The Indian Journal of Commerce
A Quarterly Refereed Journal & UGC - CARE Listed Journal

Aims and Objectives : The Indian Journal of Commerce started in 1947, is the quarterly publication of the All India Commerce, Association to disseminate knowledge and information in the area of trade, commerce, business and management practices. The Journal focusses on theoretical, applied and interdisciplinary research in commerce, business studies and management. It provides a forum for debate and deliberations of academics, Industries and practitioners.

Managing Editor
Sr. Prof. D. Chennappa
Department of Commerce, Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

The Indian Journal of Commerce is published four times in a year i.e., March, June, September and December. The Indian Journal of Commerce is an open access Journal.

All manuscripts should be submitted through online www.icaindia.info only.

Correspondence : All the correspondence regarding publications should be addressed to Sr.Prof.D.Chennappa, Department of Commerce, Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana - 500 007. E-mail : ica.indianjournalofcommerce@gmail.com

Notes for Contributors

Papers based on application oriented research or field studies in the areas of industry, commerce, business studies and management are invited. The length of a paper including tables, diagrams, illustrations etc., should not exceed 15 double space pages. Short communications (not more than 5 double spaced pages) relating to review articles, reports of conferences, summary/views on various governments reports, debatable issues etc., are also published, Book reviews and summary of Ph.D. dissertations not exceeding two double spaced pages are welcome. Manuscripts sent for publication in this journal should not have been published or sent for published or sent for publications elsewhere. All correspondence will be held with the senior (first) author only.

Two copies of the manuscript typed in double space on A4 size bond paper should be submitted Electronically.

All contributions submitted will be subjected to peer review. The decision of the Editorial Committee will be the final.

First page should consist of title of the paper, name(s), of author (s) with all details and abstract not exceeding 150 words. Second page should start with the title of the paper again, followed by the text.

In captions for tables, figures, and columns heading in tables, the first letter of the first world should be capitalised and all other words should be in lower case (except proper nouns). For example Table 5. Price ratios between edible groundnut kernel and other edible nut kernels. **Footnotes** in the text should be numbered consecutively in plain Arabic superscripts. All the footnotes, if any should be typed under the heading 'Footnotes : at the end of the paper immediately after conclusion'.

Follow the Author-date in-text reference : eg. Honda (1997) observed that... A study (Grover et. AI. 1998) found that.. When it is necessary to refer to a specific page (s), cite in the text as : Hooda (1997 P.105) Observed that... A study Hooda 1997a, Hooda 1997b, Hooda 1997c, so on.

Only cited works should be included in the **'References'** which should appear alphabetically at the end of the paper. Follow the reference citation strictly in accordance to the APA Referencing style.

For Example :

Book : Narasimham, N.V. (1994) *A model for the commodity price system analysis,* New Delhi : Himalaya Publications.

Journal Article : Alagh, Y.K. (1997). Agriculture trade and policies. *The Indian Journal of Commerce* L (192) : 1-11.

Government Publication : Government of India Ministry of Communications, Department of Telecommunications (1995). Annual report 1994-95. New Delhi : Government of India, Ministry of Communications, Department of Telecommunications.

Chapter in a Book : Gilberto Mendoza, (1995). A premier on marketing channels and margins. Pages 257-276 in Prices, products and People (Gregory J. Scott, ed.) London, Lynne Rienner Publishers.

Investors Perception on Investor Protection in Bombay Stock Exchange Ltd : A Survey-based Analysis

M.Venkataramanaiah, G.Ranganatham, C.Mangala Gowri & B.Suneetha

Abstract : *This study examines investors' perceptions of investor protection mechanisms in the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) Limited, focusing on regulatory compliance, corporate governance, financial transparency, and grievance redressal. A survey-based approach was employed to collect data from a diverse group of corporate investors in Andhra Pradesh and Karnataka. The findings reveal that while the majority of investors (80.90%) consider the current number of brokers adequate, a significant proportion (34.55%) still support increasing the number to enhance market competition and service quality. The entry of corporate brokers is perceived to have positively contributed to maintaining capital adequacy norms (average weighted score: 3.86) and ensuring the follow-up of margin requirements (average weighted score: 4.03). However, concerns persist regarding the effectiveness of investor protection measures, particularly in light of past market irregularities and corporate frauds. The study highlights the need for strengthening regulatory enforcement, improving investor awareness, and streamlining grievance redressal processes to build a more secure and transparent trading environment. The results provide valuable insights for regulators, policymakers, and market participants to enhance investor confidence and promote the overall stability of the Indian financial market.*

Keywords : Investor Protection, Bombay Stock Exchange, Market Regulation, Corporate Governance, SEBI, Financial Transparency, Investor Confidence.

Lt.Dr.M.Venkataramanaiah, Assistant Professor of Commerce, Department of Commerce, S.G. Govt. Degree & PG College, Piler-517 214, E-Mail : mvrsvu@gmail.com, Mobile : 7702673676

Lt. Dr. G. Ranganatham, Associate Professor, Department of Commerce, School of Business Studies, Central University of Karnataka, Kadaganchi - 585367, Kalaburagi District, Karnataka State. E-Mail : ranganathg@cuk.ac.in, Mobile : 9885738060

Dr.C.Mangala Gowri, Assistant Professor of Commerce, Dr.YSR Govt Degree College, Vedurukuppam, Andra Pradesh. E-mail : cmgvrk@gmail.com, Mobile : 8985052430

B.Suneetha, Research Scholar, Department of Business Management, Yogi Vemana University, Kadapa, Andhra Pradesh-516005, India. E-mail : sunithanaidu2008@gmail.com, Mobile : 91772 65224.

Introduction

Investor protection plays a pivotal role in maintaining market integrity, fostering investor confidence, and ensuring the stability of financial markets. In the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) Limited, regulatory frameworks, corporate governance practices, and enforcement mechanisms are designed to safeguard investors from market manipulation, fraud, and unethical trading activities. This study explores investors' perceptions of investor protection measures in the BSE, evaluating their effectiveness, challenges, and the overall impact on investor trust and market participation.

The theoretical foundation of this study on investors' perceptions of investor protection in the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) Limited is grounded in several key financial theories that explain market efficiency, corporate governance, investor behavior, and regulatory mechanisms. The Efficient Market Hypothesis (EMH) (Fama, 1970) emphasized that transparent disclosures and strong regulatory frameworks were essential for ensuring that all investors had equal access to market information, reducing the risk of market manipulation and insider trading. Agency Theory (Jensen & Meckling, 1976) highlighted the principal-agent problem, where information asymmetry and conflicts of interest led to corporate mismanagement, necessitating robust governance measures and regulatory enforcement in the BSE. Signaling Theory (Spence, 1973) explained how credible financial disclosures, corporate governance reports, and regulatory compliance measures influenced investor trust and market participation, while weak protection mechanisms could deter investment. The Behavioral Finance Theory (Kahneman & Tversky, 1979) illustrated how investor psychology, biases, and irrational market behavior impacted investment decisions, reinforcing the need for investor education, fraud detection systems, and grievance redressal mechanisms to ensure market stability. Finally, Stakeholder Theory (Freeman, 1984) underscored those corporate responsibilities extended beyond shareholders to include regulators, institutional investors, and retail investors, advocating for fair market practices, ethical corporate behavior, and long-term financial stability. Together, these theories provide a comprehensive framework for analyzing the effectiveness of investor protection measures in the BSE, identifying key challenges, and recommending policy enhancements to strengthen investor confidence and market integrity.

Investor perceptions of investor protection in the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) have been influenced by several emerging trends, prevailing issues, and ongoing challenges. A notable trend is the increasing awareness among investors

regarding their rights and the available protections, largely driven by enhanced financial literacy and access to market information. Additionally, regulatory enhancements by SEBI have significantly contributed to strengthening investor protection by improving transparency, disclosure norms, and grievance redressal mechanisms. The adoption of technological advancements has further enhanced market accessibility and transparency, allowing investors to efficiently manage their investments through digital platforms. The rise of retail investors, fueled by digitalization and low-cost investment options, has also contributed to the evolving landscape of investor protection. Furthermore, companies are placing greater emphasis on corporate governance, adopting improved disclosure practices and strengthening internal controls to build investor confidence. However, despite these advancements, several issues persist. A trust deficit remains due to past instances of market manipulation and corporate fraud, leading to skepticism about the effectiveness of regulatory frameworks. Information asymmetry continues to be a major concern, as institutional investors and market insiders often have better access to crucial financial data than retail investors. Additionally, the complexity of the grievance redressal process has led to dissatisfaction among investors who find it cumbersome and time-consuming. Limited investor awareness regarding market regulations and their rights further exacerbates the issue, preventing many from taking full advantage of available investor protection mechanisms. Market volatility also plays a significant role in shaping investor perceptions, as sharp fluctuations in stock prices often lead to uncertainty and perceived risks. Beyond these issues, several challenges must be addressed to enhance investor protection in the BSE. Effective implementation and enforcement of regulations remain a key challenge, requiring robust monitoring mechanisms to ensure compliance. Rebuilding investor confidence after financial crises or scams is another critical issue, as trust in the market is essential for long-term stability. Continuous investor education initiatives are needed to raise awareness about market risks, regulatory frameworks, and investor rights. Additionally, balancing investor protection with market efficiency is crucial; excessive regulation may restrict market growth, while insufficient oversight may expose investors to financial risks. Finally, identifying and mitigating systemic risks is essential to ensuring a sustainable and resilient financial environment. Addressing these trends, issues, and challenges requires a collaborative approach involving regulators, market intermediaries, and investors to foster a secure, transparent, and investor-friendly ecosystem in the Bombay Stock Exchange.

Significance of the Study

Investor protection is a crucial component of a transparent, efficient, and well-regulated financial market, fostering investor confidence, ensuring market integrity, and promoting sustainable economic growth. The Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) Limited, as one of India's largest and most influential stock exchanges, plays a pivotal role in facilitating capital formation and investment activities. However, despite regulatory advancements and investor-centric policies, concerns regarding market manipulation, corporate fraud, governance failures, information asymmetry, and the effectiveness of grievance redressal mechanisms continue to shape investor perceptions. This study is significant as it provides empirical insights into investors' awareness, trust, and satisfaction with the investor protection measures implemented in the BSE. By analyzing investor perceptions, this research will help regulatory authorities, policymakers, financial institutions, and corporate entities identify the strengths and weaknesses of existing investor protection frameworks. Understanding investor concerns will aid in enhancing regulatory compliance, improving transparency in financial disclosures, and strengthening corporate governance mechanisms while also contributing to the development of more effective investor education programs to ensure that retail and institutional investors are well-informed about their rights, market risks, and legal protections. Furthermore, this research will help bridge the gap between regulatory efforts and investor expectations, ensuring that investor-centric policies are more effectively implemented and enforced. The findings will serve as a foundation for future policy recommendations, encouraging the adoption of measures that improve market fairness, investor grievance mechanisms, and regulatory enforcement. Ultimately, the study will contribute to fostering a more secure and investor-friendly market environment, promoting greater participation in the BSE, and reinforcing India's position as a robust and trustworthy financial market.

Literature Survey

The effectiveness of SEBI regulations and corporate governance norms in safeguarding investor protection in the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) is a multifaceted subject, encompassing regulatory frameworks, corporate governance standards, and investor awareness initiatives. As the regulatory authority overseeing India's capital markets, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) plays a pivotal role in maintaining market transparency, fairness, and investor confidence by implementing investor protection measures. SEBI was established in 1988 with the primary objective of regulating the securities

market, ensuring compliance with trading norms, and safeguarding investor interests (- & Sharma, 2023). Under Section 11(2) of the SEBI Act, the regulatory body enforces investor protection legislation, with a significant focus on investor education, financial literacy programs, and grievance redressal mechanisms (Singh & Narta, 2020). Through its supervision of market intermediaries and proactive response to emerging financial risks, SEBI has been instrumental in strengthening financial regulations and ensuring a well-regulated securities market (- & Sharma, 2023).

Apart from regulatory measures, corporate governance norms are essential in ensuring transparency and accountability in firms listed on the BSE. Key governance factors such as board size, board composition, independent directorship, and internal audit mechanisms directly influence a firm's governance structure and, consequently, contribute to investor protection (Madhani, 2015). The implementation of good governance practices, including timely disclosures of financial and non-financial information, is essential in maintaining investor confidence and preventing financial mismanagement (Madhani, 2015). Furthermore, the legal and regulatory framework reinforces corporate governance by ensuring adherence to ethical business conduct, risk management policies, and compliance with governance standards (Madhani, 2016). Beyond corporate governance and regulatory oversight, investor education and financial literacy programs play an equally critical role in ensuring investor protection. SEBI has introduced multiple investor awareness initiatives aimed at educating investors on their rights, responsibilities, and the risks associated with securities trading (Singh & Narta, 2020). Measures such as mandatory PAN registration for securities transactions and compulsory audits for depository participants are part of SEBI's continuous efforts to safeguard investors from fraudulent activities and financial mismanagement (Singh & Narta, 2020). While SEBI regulations and corporate governance practices have significantly enhanced investor protection in the BSE, challenges remain. Issues such as regulatory enforcement gaps, investor awareness discrepancies, and evolving financial risks continue to impact the effectiveness of protection measures. To ensure sustained investor confidence, it is imperative to focus on continuous regulatory adaptations, stringent enforcement mechanisms, and enhanced investor participation in capital markets.

The grievance redressal mechanisms in the Bombay Stock Exchange play a vital role in reinforcing investor confidence and trust by providing an efficient system to address investor complaints and uphold market integrity. These mechanisms are fundamental to ensuring a transparent and secure investment environment,

thereby encouraging greater market participation. SEBI has introduced various investor grievance redressal initiatives, which have demonstrated varied success rates—particularly in cases involving market manipulation and price rigging, where completion rates range between 25.47% and 60.36% (Kaur & Kaur, 2016). Studies conducted in Karnataka reveal that investor awareness of grievance mechanisms significantly influences retail investors' confidence, underscoring the need for effective investor communication and educational initiatives (Devaraja & Hiremat, 2016). The effectiveness of grievance redressal mechanisms is closely linked to market transparency and fairness, which are crucial in establishing trust in financial markets (Aziza et al., 2023). Additionally, the presence of strong regulatory frameworks mitigates risks associated with market misconduct, thereby encouraging foreign and domestic investments (Aziza et al., 2023). However, despite the structured nature of grievance redressal mechanisms, challenges persist. Many investor grievance systems lack enforcement power, which limits their ability to act decisively, rendering them more symbolic than functional (Hossain et al., 2023). Moreover, as financial markets evolve, there is a growing need for constant innovation in grievance redressal mechanisms to ensure they remain relevant, accessible, and efficient in resolving investor concerns (Brown et al., 2014). Strengthening these mechanisms through policy improvements, technological advancements, and enhanced investor awareness programs is essential for protecting investor rights and maintaining trust in the BSE.

Investors face several significant challenges in accessing protection mechanisms within the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) framework, primarily due to regulatory limitations, lack of investor awareness, and institutional deficiencies. The regulatory framework under SEBI has often been criticized for its inconsistent enforcement of investor protection laws, which has contributed to investor distrust in regulatory safeguards (Singh & Narta, 2020). Furthermore, the absence of a dedicated legal framework addressing online investment platforms increases investor risk, as many digital investment services operate without appropriate licensing and oversight (Santika & Suyatno, 2024). In addition to regulatory gaps, the lack of investor awareness remains a persistent challenge. Many investors lack knowledge of their rights and available protection mechanisms, which prevents them from seeking legal recourse in cases of fraud or financial malpractice (Singh & Narta, 2020). While educational programs and financial literacy initiatives are key to empowering investors, these initiatives are often underfunded and insufficiently implemented, limiting their impact (Singh & Narta, 2020). Institutional constraints further weaken investor protection, as regulatory bodies such as the National Securities and Stock Market Commission

often lack adequate resources to monitor and enforce compliance effectively (Rassadnykova & Boitsov, 2024). Additionally, the absence of legislative guarantees for investor property rights contributes to investment security concerns, particularly in economically volatile markets (Rassadnykova & Boitsov, 2024). While regulatory frameworks are gradually evolving to address these challenges, without substantial reforms, enhanced institutional support, and stricter enforcement mechanisms, investors will continue to face significant risks within the BSE framework.

Enhancing investor protection measures in the BSE requires a comprehensive approach, focusing on policy development, regulatory strengthening, and investor education. Revising Consumer Protection Laws to include clear regulations on online trading platforms can help address emerging challenges in digital financial markets (Santika & Suyatno, 2024). Additionally, strengthening SEBI's enforcement authority is crucial to reducing fraudulent activities and ensuring investor security (Singh & Narta, 2020). Regular investor training programs, mandatory financial education, and clear communication strategies should be prioritized to improve investor awareness (Singh & Narta, 2020). Establishing cross-agency collaborations between SEBI and financial regulatory bodies will also be critical in streamlining enforcement mechanisms (Santika & Suyatno, 2024). Moreover, developing monitoring systems to track and penalize unregulated investment schemes will significantly enhance investor protection ("Legal Protection of Investors in the Capital Market", 2022). While these measures aim to strengthen investor confidence, their success will depend on overcoming implementation challenges, such as resistance from market participants and resource constraints in enforcement agencies.

Regulatory authorities play a crucial role in enhancing investor trust by implementing effective enforcement mechanisms in the BSE. Strengthening transparency and disclosure requirements is a key regulatory strategy, ensuring that companies provide accurate, timely financial reports, thereby reducing information asymmetry (Aziza et al., 2023). Regular audits and compliance measures further strengthen market credibility (Aziza et al., 2023). Additionally, investor education programs conducted by SEBI help enhance financial awareness and market participation (Basu, 2023). To sustain long-term investor confidence, regulatory authorities must focus on building institutional capacity, regional cooperation, and adaptive enforcement strategies (Aziza et al., 2023). Overcoming political instability and economic volatility is essential for ensuring a stable, transparent, and investor-friendly financial market in the BSE.

Problem Statement

Investor protection is a fundamental pillar of a well-regulated financial market, ensuring transparency, fairness, and confidence among market participants. In the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) Limited, regulatory frameworks, corporate governance mechanisms, and financial disclosure norms have been implemented to safeguard investor interests. However, despite these measures, concerns persist regarding the effectiveness of investor protection mechanisms, the enforcement of regulatory policies, and the extent of investor awareness and trust in the system. Past market irregularities, corporate frauds, and governance failures have contributed to a trust deficit, raising questions about the accessibility, efficiency, and impact of investor protection initiatives in the BSE. Additionally, challenges such as information asymmetry, market volatility, and the complexity of grievance redressal mechanisms continue to affect investor confidence, particularly among retail investors. Given the increasing participation of retail investors in the stock market and the evolving regulatory landscape, it is imperative to assess how investors perceive the adequacy, effectiveness, and limitations of investor protection frameworks in the BSE. This study seeks to analyze investors' perceptions of investor protection measures, identifying key gaps and providing insights to strengthen investor confidence and market integrity.

Objectives of the Study

The primary objective of this study is to assess investors' perceptions of investor protection in the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) Limited and to analyse the effectiveness of regulatory measures in safeguarding investor interests. The specific objectives are:

(i)   To Evaluate the effectiveness of existing investor protection mechanisms in the BSE, including regulatory frameworks, corporate governance norms, and grievance redressal systems.

(ii) To Identify key challenges and opportunities in the BSE's investor protection framework, focusing on areas such as market transparency, and investor awareness.

(iii) To Provide practical, evidence-based recommendations to strengthen investor protection measures in the BSE, enhancing market confidence and regulatory enforcement.

Research Methodology

Study Area and Scope

This study was conducted in Andhra Pradesh and Karnataka, selected due to time, resource, and logistical constraints. These regions were chosen to ensure feasibility while maintaining a diverse sample representing corporate participants associated with the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) in 2024.

Sample Selection and Respondent Profile

The research targeted 129 corporate members and 10 individual members affiliated with BSE, with corporate brokers functioning as both brokers and investors. However, Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs) were excluded from the study. Among the 129 corporate respondents, 75 were from Karnataka and 54 from Andhra Pradesh. Despite efforts to obtain responses from individual members, none responded, resulting in a study focus exclusively on corporate participants.

Data Collection Process

A total of 129 questionnaires were distributed, of which 124 were returned. After a thorough review, 110 completed responses were deemed valid and suitable for analysis, ensuring robust and reliable data. Primary data was collected through structured questionnaires, administered via personal interviews to obtain comprehensive insights into investor protection and governance practices.

Instrumentation and Pre-testing

Two distinct questionnaires were developed—one tailored for individual members and the other for corporate members. Prior to full-scale deployment, a pilot study was conducted to pre-test the questionnaire design. Based on pilot study feedback, necessary modifications were incorporated to enhance clarity, relevance, and effectiveness before the final distribution.

Data Processing and Analytical Tools

The collected data was processed using statistical techniques to ensure accuracy and relevance in analysing investor protection measures. Weighted averages were utilized to assess the impact and perception of investor protection initiatives, providing a comprehensive understanding of investor sentiments. To determine the statistical significance of variations in investor perceptions, t-tests were employed, facilitating a robust comparative analysis. Additionally,

Chi-square tests were conducted to evaluate the relationship between investor protection measures and corporate governance dimensions, offering insights into the effectiveness of regulatory frameworks and governance practices in fostering investor confidence.

Limitations of the Study

One key limitation of this research was the exclusion of retail investors, as they primarily operate through brokerage services and often have limited direct exposure to stock market operations. The study, therefore, reflects the perspectives of corporate participants, offering valuable insights into corporate governance and investor protection policies within BSE.

Results Analysis

Table-1 : Perceptions of Sample Respondents on the Adequacy Brokers

Question	Response				Total
	Yes	%	No	%	
(i) Is the number of brokers adequate?	89	80.90	21	19.10	110
(ii) Should the number of brokers be increased?	38	34.55	72	65.45	110

Source : Sample survey.

The study examined whether the current number of brokers in the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) is adequate to meet investor needs. The results indicate that 80.90 percent of corporate investors believe that the current number of brokers is sufficient, while 19.10 percent feel that the number is inadequate. This suggests that the majority of respondents are satisfied with the current market infrastructure, reflecting confidence in the BSE's ability to handle transactions efficiently. However, a significant minority advocating for an increase in brokers highlights the potential for enhancing market competition, liquidity, and service quality.

Perceptions of Respondents on the Need to Increase Number of Brokers

Table-2 : Perceptions of Respondents on the Need to Increase Number of Brokers

Is the number of the brokers adequate?	Should the number of brokers be increased?		Total
	Yes	No	
Yes	14	68	82
No	17	11	28
Total	31	79	110

Source: Sample survey.

Table-2 presents the respondents' perceptions regarding the adequacy of the current number of brokers and the need for an increase. Among the 82 respondents who considered the number of brokers adequate, 68 still supported an increase, indicating a perception that market expansion could enhance competition and service quality despite acknowledging sufficiency. Conversely, among the 28 respondents who found the number of brokers inadequate, 17 favored an increase, highlighting concerns about accessibility and service efficiency. Overall, 79 out of 110 respondents supported increasing the number of brokers, reflecting a strong preference for market expansion to improve investor experiences, enhance service availability, and promote greater financial market efficiency.

Perception on Adequacy of Brokers

Table-3 : Chi-Square Test on Broker Adequacy Perception

Response	Yes (Should increase)	No (Should not increase)	Total
Yes	14	68	82
No	17	11	28
Total	**31**	**79**	**110**

Source : Sample survey.

Chi-square Statistic : 17.54

P-Value : 0.000028 (*Significant at 5% level*)

Table-3 Shows the Chi-Square test results indicate that there is a statistically significant association between the perception of broker adequacy and the opinion on whether the number of brokers should be increased. This result supports the majority view that additional brokers are unnecessary, confirming that most investors feel adequately served by the existing broker network. However, those advocating for an increase perceive benefits in improved market accessibility and competition among brokers.

Opinions on the Impact of Corporate Members over Capital Adequacy

Table-4 : Opinions of Respondents on the Impact of Corporate Members over Capital Adequacy

Statement	Response					Total
	Strongly agree	**Agree**	**Cannot say**	**Disagree**	**Strongly disagree**	
Weight	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	
Whether entry of corporate members in the BSE has led to maintenance of capital adequacy norms	28	59	8	10	5	110
W.S	140	236	24	26	2	425
A.W.S						3.86

Notes : W.S- Weighted score,   A.W.S- Average weighted score
Source : Sample survey.

The Table-4 shows a positive response to the entry of corporate brokers in maintaining capital adequacy norms, with a mean weighted average score of 3.86. This suggests that corporate brokers contribute significantly to maintaining higher capital standards, ensuring greater financial stability. These brokers, with their ability to raise public funds, help improve the overall financial resources and fund rotation within the BSE. This higher capitalization aids in promptly meeting financial liabilities, such as payments for securities purchased or margin requirements, thus reducing the risk of default and ensuring smoother market operations.

Opinion of Corporate Members on Capital Adequacy

The one-sample T-test conducted on perception scores of corporate members' role in capital adequacy yielded a T-Statistic of 0.0 and a P-Value of 1.0, indicating no significant difference from the expected mean.

Table-5 : T-Test on Impact of Corporate Members on Capital Adequacy

Response	Count	Weighted Score	Average Weighted Score
Strongly agree	28	140	3.86
Agree	59	236	
Cannot say	8	24	
Disagree	10	26	
Strongly disagree	5	2	
Total	**110**	**425**	

Source : Sample survey.

T-Test Analysis on Perception of Capital Adequacy

T-Statistic : 0.0, P-Value : 1.0

This suggests that respondents' views are uniformly distributed, implying that corporate members' role in maintaining capital adequacy is neither overwhelmingly positive nor negative.

Opinions on the Follow-up of Margin Requirements in the BSE

Table-6 presents respondents' opinions on whether the entry of corporate brokers has contributed to the follow-up of margin requirements in the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE). The responses were analyzed using a weighted scoring method, where higher weights indicate stronger agreement. Among the 110 respondents, 32 strongly agreed, 60 agreed, 10 were neutral, 5 disagreed, and 3 strongly disagreed. The weighted score (W.S.) for each category sums to 443, yielding an average weighted score (A.W.S.) of 4.03, which falls between "agree" and "strongly agree" on the scale.

Table-6 : Opinions of Respondents on the Follow-up of Margin Requirements in the BSE

Statement	Response					Total
	Strongly agree	Agree	Cannot say	Disagree	Strongly disagree	
Weight	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	
Whether entry of corporate brokers has led to follow-up of margin requirements in the BSE	32	60	10	5	3	110
W.S	160	240	30	10	3	443
A.W.S						4.03

Notes : W.S- Weighted score,   A.W.S- Average weighted score
Source : Sample survey.

The results suggest a general consensus that the entry of corporate brokers has positively influenced the enforcement of margin requirements in the BSE. A substantial majority (92 out of 110 respondents) expressed agreement or strong agreement, reflecting confidence in corporate brokers' role in enhancing compliance with margin requirements. The low number of disagreements (8 respondents) further reinforces the perception that corporate brokers have contributed to strengthening market discipline. The presence of 10 neutral responses indicates some uncertainty or lack of awareness among a small segment of investors. Overall, the findings highlight a positive perception

regarding the role of corporate brokers in ensuring adherence to margin requirements, emphasizing their significance in promoting financial stability and regulatory compliance in the BSE.

Views of Respondents on the Expert Advice of Corporate Members

Table-7 presents respondents' perceptions of whether the entry of corporate members in the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) has led to the provision of expert advice to investors. The responses were analyzed using a weighted scoring method, where higher weights indicate stronger agreement. Among the 110 respondents, 16 strongly agreed, 23 agreed, 24 were neutral, 35 disagreed, and 12 strongly disagreed. The weighted score (W.S.) for all responses sums to 326, resulting in an average weighted score (A.W.S.) of 2.96, which is close to a neutral stance.

Table-7 : Views of Respondents on the Expert Advice of Corporate Members.

Statement	Response					Total
	Strongly agree	Agree	Cannot say	Disagree	Strongly disagree	
Weight	5	4	3	2	1	
Whether entry of corporate members in BSE has led to expert advice to investors	16	23	24	35	12	110
W.S	80	92	72	70	12	326
A.W.S						2.96

Notes : W.S- Weighted score, A.W.S- Average weighted score
Source : Sample survey.

The findings indicate a lack of strong consensus on whether corporate members have significantly contributed to expert advisory services for investors. While 39 respondents (16 strongly agreed and 23 agreed) believed that corporate members provide expert advice, a slightly larger group of 47 respondents (35 disagreed and 12 strongly disagreed) expressed skepticism. Additionally, 24 respondents remained neutral, reflecting a level of uncertainty or indifference regarding the effectiveness of corporate members in offering expert guidance. The moderate average weighted score (2.96) suggests that respondents are divided in their perceptions, indicating that while some investors recognize improvements in advisory services, others either do not perceive any significant impact or believe that corporate members have not met expectations. These findings highlight the need for corporate members in the BSE to enhance investor engagement, improve transparency, and ensure the delivery of high-quality financial advisory services to strengthen investor confidence.

Opinions on the Willingness of Brokers to Execute Orders of Small Investors

The table shows a mean score of 2.61, indicating occasional reluctance by brokers to execute orders from small investors. This suggests that while brokers generally fulfill their duties, there are instances where smaller transactions may not receive the same priority as larger ones. The data implies a need for the BSE to ensure brokers treat all investor orders equitably, regardless of size, to maintain trust and fairness in market operations. Addressing these concerns could improve the overall investor experience, especially for small and marginal investors, fostering a more inclusive trading environment.

Table-8 : Opinions of Sample Respondents on the Willingness of Brokers to Execute Orders of Small Investors

Statement	Response					Total
	Very often	Often	Cannot say	Some Times	Never	
Weights	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	
BSE brokers show unwillingness to execute orders of small investors	16	14	24	23	33	110
W.S	80	56	72	46	33	287
A.W.S						2.61

Notes : W.S- Weighted score, A.W.S- Average weighted score
Source : Sample survey.

Perceptions of Respondents over Delivery of Securities in the BSE

The table shows a mean score of 3.38, indicating general agreement that the BSE enforces timely delivery of securities within the stipulated two-day period. However, some respondents expressed doubts about the consistency of this enforcement, suggesting that not all brokers adhere strictly to delivery timelines.

Table-9 : Perceptions of Respondents over Delivery of Securities in the BSE

Statement	Response					Total
	Very often	Often	Cannot say	Some Times	Never	
Weights	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	
BSE takes action if brokers do not follow fixed time limits to delivery of securities (2 working days of pay-out set by exchange)	28	31	23	11	17	110
W. S	140	124	69	22	17	372
A.W. S						3.38

Notes : W.S- Weighted score, A.W.S- Average weighted score
Source : Sample survey.

While the majority believes that the BSE's actions in ensuring timely deliveries are effective, this variability points to potential areas for improvement. Consistent enforcement of delivery regulations is crucial for maintaining market integrity, investor trust, and overall operational efficiency in the BSE.

Views of Respondents over Redressal of Grievances in the BSE

With a mean score of 3.19, the table indicates mixed perceptions about the efficiency of grievance redressal at the BSE. While some respondents believe that investor complaints are often resolved within the stipulated 45 days, others are less confident in this timeframe. This uncertainty highlights the need for more consistent and transparent handling of grievances to enhance investor trust. Effective grievance redressal mechanisms are critical for maintaining a fair and accountable trading environment. Improving the speed and efficiency of complaint resolution could bolster the BSE's reputation and investor confidence.

Table-10 : Views of Respondents over Redressal of Grievances in the BSE

Statement/ Weights	Response					Total
	Very often	Often	Cannot say	Some times	Never	
	5	4	3	2	1	
Investor complaints are resolved by investor grievance cell of the BSE within a specified period of 45 days	23	28	27	15	17	110
W.S	115	112	72	34	18	351
A.W.S						3.19

Notes : W.S- Weighted score, A.W.S- Average weighted score
Source : Sample survey.

Opinions of Respondents over Pre-delivery Verification System in the BSE

The table shows a mean score of 3.74, suggesting strong agreement among respondents that the pre-delivery verification system effectively reduces bad deliveries. This system serves as an important control measure, ensuring that documents are verified before the transfer of securities, thus minimizing the risk of delivery failures. Although the transition to dematerialization has decreased bad deliveries overall, the pre-delivery verification remains a valuable component in safeguarding the quality of transactions. Ensuring its continued effectiveness is key to maintaining high standards of market operations and protecting investor interests.

Table-11 : Opinions of Respondents over Pre-delivery Verification System in the BSE

Statement	Response					Total
	Strongly agree	Agree	Cannot say	Dis agree	Strongly disagree	
Weights	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	
Pre-delivery verification of documents by the BSE clearing house acts as an effective deterrent to bad deliveries	41	23	29	10	7	110
W.S	205	92	87	20	7	411
A.W.S						3.74

Notes : W.S- Weighted score   A.W.S- Average weighted score
Source : Sample survey.

Views of Respondents on Timely Clearance and Settlement of Dealings

The table indicates a mean score of 4.31, reflecting high confidence in the BSE's clearing and settlement procedures. Respondents largely agree that the Indian Clearing Corporation Limited (ICCL) ensures timely settlement of all trades, which is crucial for maintaining market stability and investor confidence. The use of mechanisms such as the auction system to handle short deliveries effectively deters defaults and promotes fair trading practices. The strong endorsement from respondents underscores the importance of robust clearing and settlement processes in supporting the overall efficiency and reliability of the stock exchange.

Table-12 : Views of Respondents on Timely Clearance and Settlement of Dealings

Statement	Response					Total
	Strongly agree	Agree	Cannot say	Dis agree	Strongly disagree	
Weights	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	
The guaranty given by clearing corporation of BSE for timely settlement of all trades helps in enhancing investor's confidence in the settlement procedures of the exchange.	61	29	15	3	2	110
W.S	305	116	45	6	2	474
A.W.S						4.31

Notes : W.S- Weighted score, A.W.S- Average weighted score
Source : Sample survey.

Opinions of Respondents on Effectiveness of Surveillance Department in the BSE

With a mean score of 3.00, the table indicates moderate agreement on the effectiveness of the BSE's surveillance department in monitoring security prices in real-time. Respondents recognize the department's role in suggesting appropriate measures, such as imposing special margins during periods of high speculation (mean score 3.23). However, some investors express concerns about the adequacy of these surveillance measures, particularly during market crises. Improving the department's responsiveness and accuracy could enhance market stability and investor confidence, ensuring that speculative risks are effectively managed and market integrity is maintained.

Table-13 : Opinions of Respondents on Effectiveness of Surveillance Department in the BSE

Statement	Response					Total
	Strongly agree	Agree	Cannot say	Dis agree	Strongly disagree	
Weights	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	
i) Surveillance department of the BSE monitors movement of security prices on real time basis	28	22	9	24	27	110
W.S	140	88	27	48	27	330
A.W.S						3
ii)Surveillance department of the BSE suggests rationally the imposition of special margins on highly speculative basis	29	27	11	26	17	110
W.S	145	108	33	52	17	355
A.W.S						3.23

Notes : W.S- Weighted score;   A.W.S - Average weighted score
Source : Sample survey.

Perceptions of Respondents on Dissemination of Information by the BSE

The table shows low mean scores of 2.009 and 2.49 for controlling rumors and verifying news, respectively, indicating that respondents are skeptical about the BSE's effectiveness in these areas. This suggests that misinformation and unchecked rumors can still influence market behavior, potentially leading to volatility. The BSE needs to enhance its efforts in verifying the accuracy of information before dissemination to maintain investor trust and market stability. Strengthening these processes will help mitigate the impact of false information and contribute to a more informed and resilient trading environment.

Table-14 : the perceptions of Respondents on Dissemination of Information by the BSE

Statement	Response					Total
	Very often	Often	Cannot say	Some times	Never	
Weights	5	4	3	2	1	
i) The BSE controls the spread of false rumour in the stock market by dissemination of information after verification	9	7	12	30	52	110
W.S	45	28	36	60	52	221
A.W.S						2.009
ii) News that may affect the security prices is substantially verified by the BSE for its factual correctness.	18	12	17	22	41	110
W.S	90	48	51	44	41	274
A.W.S						2.49

Notes : W.S- Weighted score, A.W.S- Average weighted score
Source : Sample survey.

The analysis highlights both strengths and areas requiring improvement in BSE's investor protection mechanisms. While corporate brokers, regulatory frameworks, and settlement systems have contributed to an efficient trading environment, concerns persist regarding grievance redressal, expert advice, market surveillance, and fair execution of small investors' trades. Addressing these issues through enhanced regulations, improved monitoring mechanisms, and investor education programs will be crucial in strengthening market confidence and maintaining fair trading practices in the BSE.

Conclusion & Policy Recommendations

The study on investor perceptions of protection measures implemented by the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) reveals that while many investors are generally satisfied with the current framework, there are notable areas for improvement. Key strengths identified include the adequacy of broker numbers and the effectiveness of clearing and settlement processes, which contribute to investor confidence and market stability. However, concerns about the inconsistent execution of orders for smaller investors, the quality of expert advice from brokers, and the efficiency of the grievance redressal process suggest the need for enhanced regulatory measures. Additionally, variability in respondents' opinions on the BSE's effectiveness in controlling rumors and verifying market information highlights the necessity for more robust monitoring and communication strategies. These findings underscore the importance of

increasing transparency, accountability, and education to better protect investors, especially the small and marginal ones, and to maintain trust in the financial market.

Based on the analysis, several policy recommendations are proposed to strengthen investor protection. Firstly, the BSE should focus on enhancing investor education initiatives to empower all investors with the knowledge needed to navigate the market confidently. Improving the efficiency and transparency of the grievance redressal system is also critical; implementing a dedicated task force to oversee timely resolutions can help maintain investor trust. Additionally, bolstering the capacity of the surveillance department to monitor market activities and verify information before dissemination can mitigate the impact of rumors and speculative actions. Ensuring that brokers treat orders from small and large investors equally will promote fairness and inclusivity in trading practices. Finally, conducting regular reviews of broker numbers and performance will ensure that market demands are consistently met, supporting enhanced liquidity and efficiency. Implementing these measures will contribute to a more secure, reliable, and investor-friendly environment within the BSE.

References

Aziza, M., Rahman, T., & Chaudhary, P. (2023). Investor confidence and regulatory frameworks : The role of grievance redressal in stock market participation. Journal of Financial Regulation and Compliance, 31(2), 145-162.

Basu, R. (2023). Investor education and protection: The role of financial literacy programs. Securities and Financial Studies Journal, 19(4), 89-104.

Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE). (n.d.). Corporate governance and investor protection. Retrieved from https://www.bseindia.com/

Brown, C., Johnson, L., & Patel, S. (2014). Evaluating the efficiency of investor grievance redressal mechanisms : A comparative study. *International Journal of Financial Studies, 20*(4), 89-107.

Devaraja, T.S., & Hiremat, M. (2016). Perceptions of retail investors on grievance redressal mechanisms : Evidence from Karnataka. *Indian Journal of Capital Markets, 12*(3), 210-228.

Hossain, M., Singh, R., & Kapoor, A. (2023). Market regulation and investor protection : Challenges in enforcing grievance mechanisms. *Securities and Investment Review, 18*(1), 78-94.

Fama, E.F. (1970). Efficient capital markets : A review of theory and empirical work. *The Journal of Finance, 25*(2), 383-417. https://doi.org/10.2307/2325486

Freeman, R.E. (1984). *Strategic management : A stakeholder approach*. Pitman.

Jensen, M.C., & Meckling, W.H. (1976). Theory of the firm: Managerial behavior, agency costs, and ownership structure. *Journal of Financial Economics, 3*(4), 305-360. https://doi.org/10.1016/0304-405X(76)90026-X

Kahneman, D., & Tversky, A. (1979). Prospect theory: An analysis of decision under risk. *Econometrica, 47*(2), 263-291. https://doi.org/10.2307/1914185

Kaur, P., & Kaur, N. (2016). Investor protection and market manipulation : An analysis of grievance resolution rates in Indian stock markets. *Economic and Financial Policy Review, 14*(2), 97-115.

Key Recommendations and Implementation Roadmap. (2022). *Capital Market Review*.

Legal Protection of Investors in the Capital Market. (2022). *Journal of Capital Market Studies*.

Legal Protection of Investors in the Capital Market. (2022). *Journal of Financial Law and Regulation, 29*(3), 185-202.

Madhani, P.M. (2015). Corporate governance structures and financial disclosures : A study of listed companies in India. *International Journal of Corporate Governance, 6*(1), 23-42.

Madhani, P.M. (2016). Legal and regulatory frameworks for corporate governance in India. *Journal of Business Ethics and Governance, 8*(2), 112-130.

Ministry of Finance, Government of India. (2022). Economic survey 2021-2022. Retrieved from https://www.indiabudget.gov.in/economicsurvey/

Rassadnykova, N., & Boitsov, A. (2024). Institutional limitations in securities regulation: A comparative study of investor protection frameworks. *Journal of Financial Regulation and Compliance, 32*(1), 45-62.

Reserve Bank of India (RBI). (2022). Financial stability report. RBI. Retrieved from https://www.rbi.org.in/

Santika, R., & Suyatno, B. (2024). Regulatory gaps in online investment platforms : Implications for investor security. *International Journal of Financial Law, 28*(3), 110-125.

Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). (n.d.). Investor protection framework. Retrieved from https://www.sebi.gov.in/

Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). (2023). Annual report 2022-2023. SEBI. Retrieved from https://www.sebi.gov.in/reports/

Sharma, K., & - (2023). Regulatory oversight and investor protection in the Bombay Stock Exchange. *Securities Market Review, 15*(1), 78-94.

Singh, A., & Narta, R. (2020). Investor education and awareness initiatives by SEBI : An evaluation. *Journal of Financial Regulation & Compliance, 28*(3), 201-218.

Spence, M. (1973). Job market signaling. *The Quarterly Journal of Economics, 87*(3), 355–374. https://doi.org/10.2307/1882010

Preference and Satisfaction of Short Term Investment Behaviour among Software Employees in Bengaluru

R. Anandaraman and G. Rathish

Abstract : *Individual investors adopt a short-term view, put calculated risk, and make decisions for themselves. Investors have been faced with many concerns and challenges with short-term investing. Once we can identify behavior patterns, individuals can avoid making spontaneous choices in high-risk situations, thereby managing circumstances and limitations of losses. Investment behavior is increasing financial literacy and enhancing financial planning, determining what investment fits, and lowering risk tolerance. As financial institutions assist investors directly, they can begin to trust their investment decision-making capacity, invest again, and have more access, to financial stability. Investment behavior can help increase per capita income, national development, attract foreign investment, enable economic change, and advance living standards.*

Keywords : Investment, Behaviour, Preference, Risk, Return, Tax.

Introduction

Short-term investments benefit investors and can be converted into cash to cover crises. Stocks are easily marketable if they generate appropriate returns by means of dividends and capital appreciation. To assure tax advantages and collateral assurance, the investor returns a high-grade, immediately liquid investment. Short-term investments are financial investments created for high-yield savings accounts that earn interest on deposits while providing rapid access to the principal amount for fund management throughout the transaction period. Short-term investments provide tax-exempt income by deducting interest paid on investments, such as margin loans or investment interest charges. Investing behavior refers to psychological variables such as social and emotional influences

Dr.R.Anandaraman, Assistant Professor & Research Supervisor, PG & Research Department of Commerce, Dr.R.K.Shanmugam College of Arts and Science, Indili, Kallakurichi. Tamil Nadu, India.

Mr.G.Rathish, Ph.D. Research Scholar, PG & Research Department of Commerce, Dr.R.K.Shanmugam College of Arts and Science, Indili, Kallakurichi.

on an individual's investing decisions. It describes how investors analyze information, make decisions, and manage risk concerns. Recognizing the intricacies of investors' ability to absorb probable loss while achieving financial objectives for their own spending. In India, a variety of financial organizations offer tailored advice and recommendations on short-term investments for the future.Short-term investments serve benefitting investors, and they can also easily be liquidated, or converted to cash, to fund emergencies and crises. Stocks are easily marketable whenever they are providing appropriate returns through dividends and capital appreciation, at which point the investor expires a call on a high-grade and immediately liquid investment. Moreover, in order to benefit from a tax definition and to create collateral credit assurances to pledge, regarding expected future appreciation, the investor a primary asset back ie. The primary asset in short-term investments is a cash equivalent, for example, savings accounts that create high interest earnings from general investment deposits, with immediate control of time and money (liquidity) throughout the investment holding period. As with income-producing long-term investments, short-term investments create tax-exempt income obligations when expiring interest charged on differentiation as either investment loans or investment interest paid. An criteria that refers to behavior when investing is the classifications applied to psychological variables, for example, socially and emotionally defined hierarchy that identifies the range of influences acting on the individual's investing decisions. This term, behaviour, considers how investors analyze information, the decision criteria they develop, and perceived risk implications to manage. Behaviour considers importantly determination of investors in relation to the behavioral tenacity of debt buy back to absorb perceived loss while achieving financial gain objectives and satisfying considerations on behalf of their consumption. In much the same way the financial community in India, the financial services industry, the financial investment community more networks of financial organizations to provide distinctive advice, and education about short-term investments to manage future.

Short term Investment

Savings Account

Anyone over the age of eighteen may create a savings account, but they must be referred by another client in the same location. These days, banks require two copies of the applicant's photos when they want to create an account. Customers must have a sufficient credit amount in their savings account in order for their checks to be honored. The consumer who issued the check will face legal

repercussions. It is also possible to start a savings account without a checkbook. Interest on the minimum credit balance maintained on the final working day of each month will be paid by the bank to the holders of savings accounts.

Fixed Deposit

Anyone who is 18 years of age, can open a savings account, however, they must be referred by another customer located in the same location. Today, when customers open an account banks often ask for the applicant to provide two copies of their photo. Customers must have a high enough credit balance in their savings account to cover the check guarantee. The customer who wrote the check would be the one liable for any prosecution. It is also possible to open savings account without a checkbook. The bank will pay holders of savings accounts interest based on their minimum credit balance at the end of the last working day of the month.

Recurring Deposit

A recurring deposit is, as its name suggests, money deposited in small amounts usually monthly for a fixed time period, for example one year or two year. The maturity amount, along with interest, will then be payable at the end of the fixed period. It can be opened in a bank or even a post office savings account, as could also be a recurring deposit account. The rates offered on recurring account interest will be higher as they are calculated on a cumulative basis.

Money Market

The money market addresses short-term loans, usually the buying and selling of large dollar amounts of short-term debt. The money market is a segment of a financial market for assets involved in the lending, borrowing, purchasing, selling of all securities with original maturities of up to one year. The money market consists of short-term securities that have become commodities. The money market is a savings account that earns higher interest with restrictions on withdrawals.

Post office Savings

Post office savings programs are similar to savings provided by commercial banks; at first, a trustee savings bank is what ran savings accounts for savings banks. As those organizations eventually went extinct, the department took it upon themselves to provide a method to save money through savings account programs. The Post Office makes available many programs for those who seek available saving options and put a high premium on safety.

Private Chit fund

Currently, private chit funds meet short term financial needs rather than long term investments. They facilitate people's access to financial services for immediate needs like starting or proceeding with a business, attending adult educational programs, paying for school, or making a purchase for a home. They are generally characterized as tools for pursuing short term goals that are easily accessible, although some may consider them a path to some form of investment. Chit funds are suitable for short term financial objectives because of the cash convertibility of the pooled funds, allowing members access to some of the pooled funds relatively quickly.

Review of Literature

Simi Xavier (2023) Economical management of women's socioeconomic has been evaluated. As more women moved into the labour market, the number of women investors began to grow. They are realizing that the responsibility for the family expenditures and savings represents a financial linked impact. The study collected primary data from a sample of 50 respondents by using questionnaire methods. Secondary data were collected from published journals, periodicals, books, and internet related to the subject. The study revealed various demographic parameters which included age and marital status had a huge effect on their investors.

Praveen MV (2018) noted that the research arose out of a multi-stage stratified random sampling. 150 respondents were selected from both South Malabar and North Malabar in Kerala. The study recorded a varied pattern of investment behaviour and trends amongst NRIs of Malabar. NRIs have ample investment options that are either conventional investments or modern or innovative investments. Most of the investors are in traditional investments such as property, bank deposits, insurance, and bullion. All innovations agree that NRIs are a pivotal player in the development of the economy of Kerala.

According to Chippy Francis (2021), the study outlined the government employees' investment preferences and indicated that an investment is a commitment of money made, that it is expected to generate more money or gain in value. As it pursues returns and long-term capital formation. From this investigation, we concluded that most employees are investing in different channels and saving regularly. Investment ensures that the saving feature is always promoted, and with improving saving, individuals can enhance their

social and economic status. The purpose of this article is to understand how individuals can utilize the variety of investment choices while acknowledging the potential for interest in employee savings.

NeenaThersa P J and Bhuvaneswari S (2022) identified that the researcher wanted to examine the investing behaviour of investors based on their income grade. In addition, they found out that the investor prefers to invest his income into fixed deposits and gold bond. They found out that they have knowledge of differences in investments and are satisfied with their decisions. They examined the investments which were preferred by respondents and the way bank deposits are used. They warned investors to consider their investing goals. This study is about specific trends, preferences, and statements about awareness of investments in the investors.

Simran Kalyani (2024) Young Indians' investing is in a critical stage in a changing economic environment. The research explores many elements of their investing ways, motivations, and challenges. It attempted to conduct a systematic questionnaire in order to find out the levels of knowledge of investing opportunities in the population regardless of age, gender, levels of education and employment status, as well as the main motivations to be investors.

Pawar, Anuradha, Shradha Kandalkar, et al. (2021): This research project aims to understand better how the Covid-19 pandemic has shaped investors' investment decisions. A literature review was undertaken on the Covid-19 contagion. A sample of data was assembled to establish the effects of Covid-19 on investor behaviors. Ultimately, marketing influences represent a significant threat to any investment decision made by an investor.

Statement of the Problems

Short term investing is about investing – volatility gaining, extra income – while in an investor's mind; reducing risk and protecting the individual investor. Bank savings accounts keep very low interest rates while taking the gigantic service charge. For example, public sector banks that do not change the KYC norm and keep a small amount in these accounts may see penalties. Banks work very well with open savings accounts and make their revenue when they can lend the money from those accounts. All potential investors generally have enough information to park their money in a bank that promotes great customer experience. Fixed deposits are a form of short term investing but pose inflation risk when the yield on the fixed deposit is less than the inflation. Fixed deposits

are often a failing chase for any real rate of return from an interest perspective and frequently do not return any value when we weigh them up against money market instruments. If you look at postal savings rates and returns, they are offering lower returns than more volatile assets such as common stocks, mutual funds, real estate, and provident funds to make them even less attractive to existing and potential investors. Postal savings schemes can sometimes have restrictions regarding when an investor can withdraw funds which limits the number of options which are possible available with other saving alternatives. Private chit funds do not give tax benefits for placing an amount of money into a savings accounts due to low investment amounts and in some instances lack of options in which to deposit the money online, especially where internet access is problematic because of network challenges that can disrupt both online transactions and internet connection.

Objectives of the Study

The study aims to achieve the following specifically:

1.   To determine the profile of employees of software in Bengaluru.

2.   To assess the investment habits of the software employees in Bengaluru.

3.   To compare the investment choices and level of satisfaction in the respective seeking areas.

4.   To present study key findings based on recommendations and concluding statements.

Hypothesis of the Study

The researcher's hypotheses are:

1.   Age does not significantly relate to investment choices.

2.   Age does not significantly relate to type of investment.

3.   Age does not significantly relate to investment advantages.

4.   Age does not significantly relate to investment disadvantages.

Research Methodology

The current study systematically and scientifically compiles multiple sources of data. A systematic study identifies a study's research problems and objectives

while ensuring the findings are reliable and valid. The research methodology is descriptive in nature and has used both primary and secondary data. Primary data was collected from software professionals working at an IT company in Bengaluru. Secondary data was collected from journals, periodicals, books, and associated websites with statistical methods such as simple percentage and ANOVA were used.

Sampling

The researcher selected random sampling processes in software employees in Bengaluru. Sampling to divide respondents for analysis, and collect and analyze information from a larger group. Each of the respondents has the same chance of being selected in this study. For this study area, the researcher chose five different companies namely TCS-5452, ADOBE-2000, KPMG-3200, ORACLE-3100, and INFOSYS-3235. The researcher was found to sample each company a total of 30 employees - in other words, a total of 150 samples that were restricted.

Scope and Period of the Study

The desire and satisfaction of short-term investment behaviour among Bengaluru software employees is the primary subject of the current study. Respondent profiles, short-term investment functions, benefits and drawbacks, protection, investment appreciation, and high satisfaction with short-term investment behavior are all being analyzed by the researcher. The analysis includes secondary data gathered from 2018–2024 and the period from May 2025 to June 2025.

Limitations of the Study

While current research achieved a small sample of primary data, the researcher used participants to analyze statistical procedures with little sample data fairly quickly, such as ANOVA and simple percentages. The limitations of the study were created by the researcher to fill the gap in this study and the secondary data in as many forms as necessary. This current study was limited in a designed way to find out if the hypothesis is significant or not. This current study was limited to 30 respondents from 5 software companies, and each company collected data from the respondents.

Table -1 : Profile of the Respondents

Profile	Variables	Total		Grant Total	
		T.N.R	Percentage	T.N.R	Percentage
Gender	Male	96	64	**150**	**100**
	Female	54	36		
Age	Below- 25	42	28	**150**	**100**
	26-30	35	23		
	31 – 35	38	25		
	36- 40	23	15		
	Above 40	12	08		
Marital status	Married	93	62	**150**	**100**
	Unmarried	57	38		
Type of family	Nuclear	126	84	**150**	**100**
	Joint	24	16		
Members in family	Below 4	87	58	**150**	**100**
	5- 7	42	28		
	8 and above	21	14		
Education	M.S.C	28	19	**150**	**100**
	M.C.A	40	27		
	B.E	60	40		
	M.E	22	15		
Designation	Junior Software engineer	64	43	**150**	**100**
	Senior Software engineer	36	24		
	Project manager	25	17		
	Others	25	17		
Monthly Income	Below Rs.25000	30	20	**150**	**100**
	Rs.26000 - Rs.50000	45	30		
	Rs.51000 - Rs.100000	42	28		
	Rs.101000 - Rs.150000	22	15		
	Rs.151000 and above	11	07		
Experience (in years)	Less than one	23	16	**150**	**100**
	One – Five	47	31		
	Five – Ten	30	20		
	Ten – Fifteen	32	21		
	Above Fifteen	18	12		

Source : Primary Data -2025.

Table-1 profiles the respondents; it is inferred that 64 percent of the respondents are male and the remaining 36 percent are female. It exhibits that 28 percent of the respondents are under the age of below 25, 15 percent are between the ages of 36 to 40, and the remaining 8 percent belong to 40 and above age group, 25 percent are between the ages of 31 to 35, 23 percent are between the ages of 26 to 30. It is analyzed that 62 percent of the respondents are married, with the remaining 38 percent unmarried.

Among 150 responders, types of family 84 percent of respondents are from nuclear households, while 16 percent come from joint families. In accordance with the above table, 58 percent of respondents have fewer than four family members, while 14 percent have more than eight. Out of 150 responders, 40 percent are qualified B.E., 27 percent have completed M.C.A., 19 percent are M.S.C., and 15 percent have done M.E. It is noted that 43 percent of respondents work as junior employees, 24 percent as seniors, and 17 percent as project managers. According to monthly income, 30 percent of respondents have Rs.26000-Rs.50000, 28 percent have Rs.51000-Rs.100000, 15 percent have Rs.101000-Rs.150000, while others earn more than Rs.151000.

According to the findings, 31 percent of respondents have one to five years of experience, 21percent have ten to fifteen years of experience, and 16 percent have less than one year. As shown in the table below, 28 percent of respondents obtain information from social media, 23 percent from television, 20 percent from company websites, 15 percent from agencies, and 7 percent from newspapers. Out of 150 respondents' investment decisions, 23 percent make the decision on their own, 21percent make the decision with the help of their friends, 17 to 21percent get help from their parents, 13 percent make the decision with their spouse, and the remaining 5 percent get help from brokers. According to the findings, 31percent of respondents invest in bank savings accounts, 17 percent in fixed deposits, 23 percent in money markets, 12 percent in recurring deposits, 10 percent in private chits, and the remaining 7 percent in post offices.

Table-2 : Function of Investment

Functions	Variables	Total		Grant Total	
		T.N.R	Percentage	T.N.R	Percentage
Sources of information	Company website	30	20		
	Social media	42	28		
	Television	35	23	**150**	**100**
	News paper	11	07		
	Agency	22	15		
	Others	10	07		

Decision of Investment	Self	34	23		
	Friends	32	21		
	Mother	25	17		
	Father	31	21	**150**	**100**
	Spouse	20	13		
	Brokers	08	05		
Type of investments (short term)	Saving account	47	31		
	Fixed deposit	25	17		
	Recurring deposit	18	12		
	Money market	35	23	**150**	**100**
	Post office	10	07		
	Private chit	15	10		
Advantages of investment	Safety	36	24		
	High yield	27	18		
	Transparency	11	07		
	Low risk	32	21		
	Quality of customer services	12	08		
	Deduction of tax	08	05	**150**	**100**
	Reality of investment	18	12		
	Professional management	06	04		
Disadvantages of investment	Low rate of interest	47	31		
	Requirement of minimum balance	23	16		
	Limited amount withdrawal	15	10		
	Unlimited restriction	32	21	**150**	**100**
	High cost of services charge	18	12		
	others	15	10		

Source : Primary Data -2025.

It is revealed that the positive aspects of investment include 24 percent safety, 21 percent minimal risk, and 18 percent high yield. 12 percent of respondents are concerned with investment realities, 8 percent with customer service quality, 7 percent with transparency, 5 percent with tax deductions, and the remaining 4 percent are concerned with professional management.

In accordance with the negative aspects of investment, 31 percent of respondents are concerned with low interest rates, 21 percent with unlimited restrictions, 16 percent with the requirement of a minimum balance, 12 percent with high service charges, 10 percent with limited withdrawal amounts, and the remaining 10 percent with other investment disadvantages.

Table-3 : Satisfaction of Investment

Variables	1	2	3	4	5	Total
Protection for investment	32 (21)	47 (31)	32 (21)	25 (17)	14 (09)	**150 (100)**
Capital appreciation	35 (23)	31 (21)	40 (27)	28 (19)	16 (11)	**150 (100)**
Mode of payment	28 (19)	25 (17)	36 (24)	35 (23)	26 (17)	**150 (100)**
Minimization of risk	23 (16)	32 (21)	36 (24)	21 (14)	38 (25)	**150 (100)**
Check and verify market rate	37 (25)	33 (22)	31 (21)	28 (19)	21 (14)	**150 (100)**
Deduction of tax	25 (17)	32 (21)	34 (23)	31 (21)	28 ((19)	**150 (100)**
Marketing network	36 (24)	21 (14)	38 (25)	23 (16)	32 (21)	**150 (100)**
Maintenance grievance	40 (27)	18 (12)	40 (27)	30 (20)	22 (15)	**150 (100)**
Maturity of investment	38 (25)	32 (21)	21 (14)	28 (19)	31 (21)	**150 (100)**
Benefit of family member	28 (19)	25 (17)	36 (24)	35 (23)	26 (17)	**150 (100)**
Promise the settlement of money	25 (17)	32 (21)	34 (23)	31 (21)	28 ((19)	**150 (100)**

Source : Primary Data -2025.

Note: 1-Highly Satisfied, 2-Satisfied, 3-No opinion, 4-DS - Dissatisfied, 5-Highly Dissatisfied.

The above table displays the satisfaction of investment. 31 percent of respondents stated that a protection for investment is satisfied, 27 percent of respondents stated no opinion on the capital appreciation ., 24 percent of respondents preferred mode of payment, 25 percent of respondents were seeking for minimum risk, 25 percent of them were particular in checking and verifying market rates, 25 percent of them favored to get tax deduction, 25 percent of respondents wanted to have a marketing network, 27 percent want proper grievance maintenance, 25 percent want investment maturity, 24 percent want to benefit their family members, and 23 percent want a promise of money settlement.

Preference and Satisfaction of Short Term Investment Behaviour..

Table-4 : Preference of Investment

Variables	1	2	3	4	5	Total
Marketability of investment	37 (25)	33 (22)	31 (21)	28 (19)	21 (14)	**150 (100)**
Evaluation of investment	25 (17)	32 (21)	34 (23)	31 (21)	28 ((19)	**150 (100)**
Safety of investment	32 (21)	47 (31)	32 (21)	25 (17)	14 (09)	**150 (100)**
Facilities of additional capital	40 (27)	18 (12)	40 (27)	30 (20)	22 (15)	**150 (100)**
Motivation of investors	25 (17)	32 (21)	34 (23)	31 (21)	28 ((19)	**150 (100)**
Recognition of investors welfare	28 (19)	32 (21)	33 (22)	43 (29)	14 (09)	**150 (100)**
Facilitate of management information system	35 (23)	40 (27)	31 (21)	28 (19)	16 (11)	**150 (100)**
Right quality of services	28 (19)	31 (21)	32 (21)	34 (23)	25 (17)	**150 (100)**
Right time delivery of services	40 (27)	18 (12)	40 (27)	30 (20)	22 (15)	**150 (100)**

Source : Primary Data-2025.

Note : 1. Most preferred 2. Preferred 3. Neutral 4. Not MuchPreferred 5. Least Preferred.

The table above showed investing preferences. 25 percent of respondents claimed that marketability of investment is most preferred, 23 percent of respondents said that evaluation of investment is neutral, 31 percent of respondents stated that safety of investment is preferred, 27 percent of respondents said that facilities of additional capital are preferred, 23 percent of respondents said motivation of investors is preferred, 29 percent of respondents stated it is crucial to recognize the welfare of investors, 27 percent chose facilitation of management information systems, 23 percent were neutral, and 27 percent preferred on-time service delivery.

Table-5 : Age Vs Decision of Investment

Level of interest	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
Between groups	4.796	5	**1.599**	1.581	**0.000**
Within groups	293.404	144	**0.592**		
Total	**298.200**	**149**			

The F value (1.581) is greater than the P value (0.05) at the 5percent level of significance. Furthermore, there is a strong correlation between age and investment decisions. Hence, the null hypothesis (HO) is rejected.

Table-6 : Age Vs Types of Investment

Level of interest	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
Between groups	0.438	5	**0.109**	0.169	0.954
Within groups	320.650	144	**0.648**		
Total	**321.088**	**149**			

The F value is determined to be 0.169 times bigger than the P value of 0.05 at the 5percent level of significance. Furthermore, no substantial association exists between age and investment type. Therefore, the null hypothesis (H1) is accepted.

Table-7 : Age Vs Advantages of Investment

Level of interest	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
Between groups	3.135	5	0.627	0.974	**0.000**
Within groups	317.953	144	0.644		
Total	**321.088**	**149**			

The F value (0.974) is greater than the P value (0.05) at the 5 percent level of significance. Furthermore, there is a strong association between age and investment benefits. Hence, the null hypothesis (HO) is rejected.

Table-8 : Age Vs Disadvantages of Investment

Level of interest	Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
Between groups	1.806	5	**0.602**	0.935	0.423
Within groups	319.282	144	**0.644**		
Total	**321.088**	**149**			

The F value (0.935) is greater than the P value (0.05) at the 5percent level of significance. Furthermore, no substantial association exists between age and investment drawbacks. Thus, the null hypothesis (H1) is accepted.

Suggestions

Fixed deposit is short term investment earning low return of the yields in banking sector. Investors deposit every term fixed amount before the maturity period. Banking sector is received deposit and pay low rate of interest can vary among

different private sector bank. Banking sector must be providing reasonable interest on fixed deposit improve more number of customers benefit in short term investment.

Post office savings investment is one of the ways that investors can protect themselves when investing small sums of money at local post offices. Investors benefit from the capital appreciation of their own investments and do not face tax consequences from wealth maximization. Customers cannot access and track the initial amount and compound interest for each month since post office savings investments lack online facilities. The Government of India must improve the post office savings scheme by establishing a fixed rate of interest income from various initiatives.

Professional management is a systematic approach to short-term investment that aims to increase leadership quality, plan for timely decision-making, and improve an organization's financial health. Private chit funds suffer from a lack of competent management, poor decision-making, inefficient communication, misunderstanding of investor relationship management, and fraud misrepresentation. Private chit funds must update their professional management for long-term wealth building and defined goals to ensure investor satisfaction.

Marketing networks are short-term individual investments that immediately benefit the investors' products and services. Marketing networks are business structures that help to create a network of business investors. Short-term investment in marketing networking, in particular, results in a failure to build investor services and foster customer connections. Short-term investment must improve the quality of the marketing network; timely service is preferable at this stage.

Maintenance grievance is a functional development for the investor service worry over their compliant registration. Investors believe that the grievance process handles clear channels of communication, maintains impartiality and anonymity, records complaints, and frequently reviews and updates investors' satisfaction levels.

Conclusion

Preference and fulfillment with investment behaviour refers to the selection of the investor's own decisions and preferences while making decisions about the financial portfolio of the investment. Additionally, there are some short-term

investments that are safe, risk-free, and easily convertible into liquidity, allowing investors to choose the most effective professional management services available. The investor faces substantial barriers, which include an inadequate rate of return, high transaction cost, unknown financial and non-financial risk, unknown investment appraisal, limited marketing network, and inflation risk. Investor behaviour and attitudes towards investment selection with shared individual gains, low risk, high returns, and timely financial services in the current situation. Short-term investment is not a flexible bank deposit, particularly in private sector banks that have lengthy requirements and are not given sufficient guidance. In this regard, short-term investment is delayed due to the need to settle the maturity amount during an emergency, resulting in dissatisfaction among investors.

References

1. Neena Thersa P.J. and Bhuvaneswari S. (2022). *A Study on Investment Pattern of Salaried People with Reference to Coimbatore City,* International Journal of Creative Research Thoughts, Vol.10, No.6, pp.787-791.

2. Anuradha Pawar, Shradha Kandalkar. (2021). *Impact of COVID 19 on Investment Behavior*, IJARIIE, Vol.7, No.3, pp.1247-1258.

3. Geetha N. and Ramesh M. (2011). *A study on people Preferences in Investment Behavior*, IJEMR, Vol.1, No.6, pp.1-10.

4. Gimson D and Vipin Joseph. (2018). *A study on Investment Behaviour of Professionals*, Journal of Emerging Technologies and Innovation Research, Vol.5, No.10, pp.599-605.

5. Jain Priyanka and Tripathi L.K. (2019). *Investment Behaviour: An Analytical Review*, Advances in Management, Vol.12, No.1, pp.145-151.

6. Nigama and Deepika. (2024). *The study on Investment Behavior of Working Women in Chennai*, International Journal of Innovative Research in Engineering and Management, Vol.11, No.2, pp.66-69.

7. Praveen MV (2018). *An Analytical study on investment Behaviour of NRIs in Kerala with Special focus on Malabar Region*, International Journal of Creative Research Thoughts, Vol.6, No.2, pp.800-807.

8. Priya Ghosh and Soumya Ganguly.(2023). *A Study on Investors Approach towards Select Investment options, ESSBC Journal of Business Studies*, Vol.1, No.2, pp.38-52.

9.   Rama Mokkarala and Viswanadham. (2022). *A Study on Short and Long term Investment Decision Making among Working Women in Education Sector,* IJIRCT, Vol.8, No.Special issue, pp.97-105.

10.   Simi Xavier. (2023). *A Study on the Investment Behavior of Women Investors with Special Reference to Eranakulam City*, International Journal of Novel Research and Development, Vol.8, No.9, pp.347-350.

11.   Simran Kalyani. (2024). *A Study on Investment Behavior of Youngsters in India, International Journal of Research in Finance and Marketing*, Vol.14, No.5, pp.16-31.

12.   Vimala S and Stephen. (2022). *Understanding the Investment Behavior - A Review of Literature,* International Journals of Science and Research, Vol.11, No.11, pp.179-184.

Unpacking Digital Financial Literacy : An Exploratory Factor Analysis and its Influence on the Awareness of Digital Investment Platforms among Gen Y and Gen Z

ASHIQA P AND SREEJA P

Abstract : The technological advancement in finance has remarkably transformed the investment ecosystem. These developments are creating new investment opportunities and making it easier for people to access and manage their money with greater ease and opening new avenues for investment. Digital investment platforms play an eminent role in reshaping modern financial practices and redefining how investments are approached. This study explores the factors of Digital Financial Literacy (DFL) and its impact on the awareness of Digital Investment Platforms by focusing financial knowledge and digital knowledge. A purposive sampling method was employed to select the respondents and the responses were gathered through a structured questionnaire, from 201 individuals in Kerala, India within the age of 13 - 44 years. EFA, Chi-square, regression, ANOVA, and Independent Sample t test, were applied for data analysis. The findings emphasis the need for targeted education and awareness programs to enhance DFL, ensuring more informed participation in the digital investment ecosystem.

Keywords : Digital Financial Literacy; Digital Investment Platform; Awareness; GenY; Gen Z.

1. Introduction

India is a very fast developing economy and its fintech sector has undergone a rapid revolution, making immense progress and according to our Finance Minister, even advanced countries are nowhere close to the progress India has made. The speed of innovation in India is such that many other countries can only dream of. We are reaping the benefits of innovations across all sectors and

Ashiqa P, Research Scholar, PG & Research Department of Commerce & Management Studies, Sree Neelakanta Govt. Sanskrit College, Pattambi. E-mail : pashiqa22@gmail.com, Phone : 9061133292

Dr.Sreeja P, Associate Professor, PG & Research Department of Commerce & Management Studies, Sree Neelakanta Govt. Sanskrit College, Pattambi. E-mail : sreejaedapal@gmail.com, Phone : 9747113485

has now expanded far beyond a single sector. India's progress has become both versatile and admirable. World Bank has stated that India achieved 80% financial inclusion in just six years through digital public infrastructure, a level which otherwise would have taken 50 years.

Kerala, often hailed as a model state in India for its exemplary achievements in education, boasts the highest literacy rate in the country, which is **96.2%,** according to the National Statistical Office (NSO) report of 2021. This exceptional literacy level has fostered a society that is both informed and adaptive to emerging technologies. However, as the digital era reshapes financial landscapes, there arises a critical need to assess the depth of digital financial literacy (DFL) among its population, particularly among the younger generations, Generation Y (born between 1981–1996) and Generation Z (born between 1997–2012).

Digital financial literacy, serves as a foundation for creating a more inclusive and efficient financial ecosystem, empowering individuals and contributing to economic development. According to **Yadav M., Moolchandani, R., & Saini, S.K. (2024)**, DFL which encompasses the knowledge, skills, and awareness required to use digital financial tools effectively, plays a pivotal role in empowering individuals to make informed financial decisions. Despite Kerala's high general literacy rate, studies suggest that digital financial literacy levels vary significantly across demographics, with younger generations often being early adopters of digital platforms but lacking comprehensive knowledge about their risks, features, and benefits. **Aryana, L.A., Alsharif, A., Alquqabi, E.K., Al Ebbini, M.M., Alzbouni, N., Alshurideh, M.T., & Al-Hawary, S.I.S. (2024)** stated that Digital Financial Literacy (DFL) empowers millennials to make informed financial decisions, access digital financial services, and foster greater financial inclusion. **Garg N., & Singh S. (2018)** found Gender disparities in the level of Digital Financial Literacy, with men often displaying higher financial literacy than women, except in matrilineal societies. Additionally, factors such as education, employment, family background, and financial socialization play a significant role in shaping financial literacy levels. These issues need to be addressed, particularly in developing nations like India.

The emergence of digital investment platforms such as Zerodha, Groww, and Upstox has significantly transformed the investment landscape, making it more accessible, convenient, and user-friendly. These platforms offer features like real-time trading, simplified interfaces, and easy access to diverse investment options, which appeal particularly to Gen Y and Gen Z investors. However, the level of awareness and adoption of these platforms is closely tied to an individual's digital

financial literacy. While these younger generations are increasingly exposed to digital technologies, gaps remain in understanding the opportunities and challenges these platforms present, including their potential for wealth creation and associated risks.

This study intends to explore the influence of digital financial literacy on the awareness of digital investment platforms among Gen Y and Gen Z in Kerala. By examining the interplay between financial literacy and digital awareness, this research aims to provide actionable insights into enhancing financial education and fostering greater participation in digital investments among the youths in the state. Such findings can help policymakers, financial institutions, and educators to take suitable steps to improve the digital financial literacy and unlock the full potential of digital investment platforms.

2. Review of Literature

Research on digital financial literacy has gained significant attention in recent years, with a notable increase in publications since 2013, culminating in a peak in 2023. **Azaria, C., & Noviani, L. (2024)** conducted a bibliometric analysis using the PRISMA protocol and Scopus database to examine this growth. Their study highlights Asia and the United States as the leading contributors, driven by universities and funding agencies. The findings emphasize the growing academic interest in integrating digital financial literacy with accounting, shedding light on global trends, influential authors, and collaborative networks, while also pointing to significant opportunities for future research.

Digital financial literacy (DFL) plays a pivotal role in advancing financial inclusion and the adoption of e-banking services in today's digital era. It equips individuals with the necessary knowledge and skills to use digital financial tools confidently while minimizing associated risks. In the study of **Yadav, M., Moolchandani, R., & Saini, S.K. (2024)**, establishes a strong connection between DFL and e-banking adoption, revealing that individuals with higher literacy levels are more likely to effectively utilize digital banking platforms. Younger age groups and men tend to demonstrate higher levels of DFL and adoption rates, whereas older adults and underserved communities face challenges such as inadequate infrastructure, security concerns, and lower literacy levels. To address these disparities and foster inclusivity, tailored strategies such as educational programs and the development of user-friendly platforms are crucial. Ultimately, DFL serves as a foundation for creating a more inclusive and efficient financial ecosystem, empowering individuals and contributing to economic development.

The study Financial Literacy Among Youth by **Garg, N., & Singh, S. (2018)** examines global financial literacy levels among young people, focusing on how socio-economic and demographic factors such as age, gender, income, and marital status influence financial understanding. The paper investigates the relationship between financial knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors, highlighting that financial literacy among youth is generally low, which poses significant challenges to their long-term financial stability. The research underscores the critical role of financial literacy in facilitating informed decision-making, especially given the growing complexity of financial products. The findings reveal that men often display higher financial literacy than women, with the exception of matrilineal societies. Additionally, factors like education, employment, family background, and financial socialization play a vital role in shaping financial literacy levels. The authors advocate for targeted policy measures to improve youth financial literacy, particularly in developing nations such as India.

Aryana, L.A., Alsharif, A., Alquqabi, E.K., Al Ebbini, M.M., Alzbouni, N., Alshurideh, M.T., & Al-Hawary, S.I.S. (2024) Examined How Digital Financial Literacy Impacts Financial Behavior in the Jordanian Millennial Generation investigates the influence of digital financial literacy (DFL) on financial behavior among millennials in Jordan. Using data from 627 respondents and Structural Equation Modeling, the study identifies four dimensions of DFL, digital knowledge, digital experience, digital skills, and digital awareness, as significant contributors to financial behavior, including saving, spending, and investment habits. The research highlights the role of DFL in empowering millennials to make informed financial decisions, access digital financial services, and enhance financial inclusion. It recommends educational initiatives, gamified learning tools, and tailored digital applications to promote financial literacy and improve financial behavior among Jordanian millennials, ultimately contributing to their financial stability and long-term well-being.

An investigation by **Mishra, D., Agarwal, N., Sharahiley, S., & Kandpal, V. (2024)** explored how digital financial literacy (DFL) influences financial decision-making (FDM) and investment intentions among Indian women. Using data from 385 women respondents in India, analyzed through Structural Equation Modeling, the study found that factors such as financial attitude, subjective norms, perceived behavioral control, financial accessibility, and DFL significantly impacted FDM, accounting for 71% of its variance. The study further revealed that FDM strongly influenced women's intentions to invest, moderated by financial resilience. The findings emphasize the role of DFL in empowering

women economically and aligning with Sustainable Development Goals like gender equality, poverty alleviation, and economic growth. The study advocates for targeted policies to promote FinTech adoption, particularly in rural and urban areas, and stresses the need for integrating financial fraud awareness and digital literacy to promote inclusivity and financial autonomy.

Muat, S., Fachrurrozi, F., & Sari, N. (2024) explored how digital financial literacy (DFL), financial behavior, and financial skills impact the financial well-being (FWB) of Generation Z in Riau Province, Indonesia. The study found that financial behavior and skills are significant contributors to FWB, with financial behavior being the most influential factor. The study also reveals that DFL has an indirect impact on FWB through financial behavior, highlighting its mediating role. Data were analyzed using structural equation modeling and the findings emphasize the importance of enhancing DFL to foster responsible financial behavior and improve FWB. The study suggests targeted educational programs to develop financial literacy among Gen Z.

A comprehensive examination of the impact of Digital Financial Literacy (DFL) and Digital Financial Behavior (DFB) on Financial Well-Being (FWB) among workers in Indonesia's JABODETABEK area was conducted by **Dewi, C. S., Putri, A., & Situmorang, S. L. (2024)** Using the Theory of Planned Behavior (TPB) as its framework, the study analyzed how a good understanding of digital finance leads to improved financial habits and greater financial security, though it does not necessarily reduce financial anxiety. The research also highlighted that using digital financial services contributes directly to financial security by promoting responsible financial management and planning. Despite widespread access to financial services (85.10% in 2022), a significant portion of the population (49.68%) lacks basic financial knowledge, putting them at risk of mismanagement and fraud. The study underscores the need for targeted programs to enhance digital financial literacy and improve financial well-being**.**

Widyastuti, U., Kismayanti, D.R., & Mahfirah, T.F. (2024) investigated the relationship between digital financial literacy (DFL) and digital financial inclusion (DFI), with a focus on gender differences. Analyzing data from 185 urban households and employing a multi-group analysis, the research reveals that DFL positively impacts DFI for both men and women, with a slightly stronger effect for women. Although a gender difference exists, it is not statistically significant. The findings highlight the crucial role of DFL in enhancing financial inclusion. To create a more inclusive financial ecosystem, targeted programs should prioritize improving DFL, especially among women.

In this study by, **Al-Majali, A.A., Al Oshaibat, S.D., Al-Sarayreh, A.A., & Al Manaseer, S.R. (2024)** explored the relationship between digital financial literacy and financial development using a panel vector autoregressive (PVAR) model and data from 108 countries (2017–2021). Results revealed a strong link between the Composite Digital Financial Literacy Index (CDFLI) and the Financial Development Index (FDI), supported by panel Granger causality tests, panel impulse response functions, and variance decomposition analysis. Enhancing digital financial literacy was shown to significantly impact financial development, with changes in CDFLI driving variations in FDI. The study highlighted the need for individuals to develop skills to navigate the evolving financial landscape and emphasized policymakers' role in promoting financial education and digital financial services accessibility. Collaboration between financial institutions, governments, and telecommunication companies was identified as critical for improving access to digital tools, particularly in rural areas. The findings align with previous research and suggest future studies on the influence of factors like education, income, and cultural values on digital financial literacy and financial development.

3. Research Gap

The digital financial literacy is influencing financial behaviour with an increasing significance in this era. Despite the fact, there is limited research comprising its impact on Gen Y & Gen Z, particularly in relation to digital investment platforms. While financial literacy is generally associated with better decision-making, specific components of digital financial literacy such as familiarity with online tools, cyber security awareness, and understanding of platform features require deeper examination across these generations. Gen Z, raised in a digital-first world, may become aware of platforms through social media and finfluencers, whereas Gen Y, who adopted digital technologies later, might rely more on traditional financial sources. Additionally, the socio-cultural and regional context of Kerala remains underexplored, with factors like education levels and urban-rural differences potentially influencing how digital financial literacy affects digital investment platform awareness differently for each generation.

4. Statement of the Problem

Despite Kerala's high educational achievements, the state faces challenges in achieving satisfactory levels of financial literacy, particularly in the context of digital financial tools. Digital financial literacy (DFL) is becoming increasingly critical in today's technology-driven economy, yet significant shortcomings remain. While Kerala has seen rapid growth in digital infrastructure and banking

services, many individuals, especially older generations and underserved communities, struggle to adopt digital financial tools due to limited knowledge, security concerns and lack of awareness. Among the youth, financial literacy level is low, influenced by factors such as education, employment, family background, and financial socialization. Gender disparities exacerbate the issue, with men generally exhibiting higher literacy level than women, reflecting global trends.

Furthermore, awareness of digital investment platforms has become essential in Kerala's financial landscape. While these platforms offer accessible investment opportunities, they require a certain level of knowledge and confidence to use them effectively. The lack of awareness and understanding of these tools, particularly among youth, restricts their ability to leverage digital investment platforms for financial growth and security. This highlights the need for comprehensive research on financial literacy, DFL, and awareness of digital investment platforms in Kerala. The findings from such research could enable the development of targeted educational initiatives and policies that promote financial inclusion, foster informed adoption of digital financial tools, and empower individuals to navigate the complexities of modern financial systems.

5. Scope of the Study

This study focuses on the awareness of digital financial literacy on digital investment platforms among Gen Y (born 1981–1996) and Gen Z (born 1997–2012) in Kerala. The demographic scope of the study is limited to individuals belonging to Gen Y and Gen Z, as they represent the digitally active and technology-driven generations in Kerala. The study is confined to Kerala, leveraging the state's high literacy rate (96.2%) as a backdrop to assess the digital financial literacy level, their awareness and usage of digital investment platforms. This study examines the extent of digital financial literacy among the targeted population, focusing on their Digital Knowledge and Financial Knowledge in handling digital financial tools.

6. Objectives and Hypothesis of the Study

6.1. Objectives of the Study

1. To identify the key factors contributing to digital financial literacy among Gen Y and Gen Z.

2. To study the level of digital financial literacy of Gen Y and Gen Z.

3. To examine the level of awareness of Gen Y and Gen Z on Digital Investment Platforms.

4. To evaluate the effect of digital financial literacy on using digital investment platforms.

6.2. Hypothesis Formulated and Tested

1. Digital Financial Literacy among Gen Y and Gen Z differ significantly.

2. Digital Financial Literacy of Gen Y and Gen Z differ significantly based on their Educational Qualification

3. There exists significant association between Generation and Digital Financial Literacy.

4. There exists significant association between Generation and Awareness on Digital Investment Platforms.

5. Digital financial literacy significantly contributes to the handling of digital investment platform among Gen Y and Gen Z.

7. Research Methodology

The study employs a quantitative approach to examine the influence of digital financial literacy on the awareness of digital investment platforms among Gen Y and Gen Z in Kerala. Data was collected from 201 respondents using purposive sampling, through a structured questionnaire comprising Digital Financial Literacy (OECD (2020)) adapted scale, distributed via Google Forms. Quantitative analysis techniques, including EFA, Chi-square, regression, ANOVA, and Independent Sample t test, were applied to analyze the data and assess the relationship between digital financial literacy and platform awareness, as well as to identify the level of Digital financial literacy and the level of Awareness on Digital Investment Platform among Gen Y and Gen Z.

7.1. Conceptual Framework
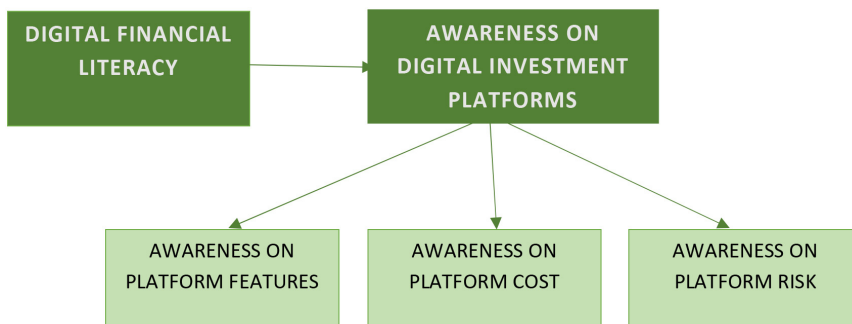
1. Digital Financial Literacy

Digital financial literacy (DFL) refers to the ability to understand and effectively use digital tools and platforms for making informed financial decisions. It combines financial knowledge, digital skills, digital knowledge and awareness, enabling individuals to navigate the digital financial ecosystem confidently and securely.

2. Digital Investment Platform

A digital investment platform refers to an online or app-based financial service that enables individuals to invest in various asset classes such as stocks, mutual funds, exchange-traded funds (ETFs), bonds, and more. These platforms are designed to simplify the investment process by providing user-friendly interfaces, real-time market data, and accessible tools for trading and portfolio management.

3. Awareness on Digital Investment Platforms

Awareness of digital investment platforms refers to the understanding and knowledge individuals have about the key features, costs, and risks associated with using such platforms for investment purposes. This study deals with awareness on Platform feature, Platform cost and Platform risk.

4. Gen Y :

According to Pew Research Institute Gen Y (Millennials) are those born between the years 1981 and 1996 (28 years to 44 years in 2024)

5. Generation Z :

According to Pew Research Institute anyone born from 1997 onward is the part of "Post-Millennials". This study considers respondents in the age between 18 years to 28 years.

8. Results and Discussions

8.1. Profile of the respondents

The sample comprises 201 respondents, with 61.2% females and 38.8% males. Majority (63.7%) of the respondents belong to Generation Z, indicating greater digital financial engagement among younger individuals. Most respondents are

highly educated, with 53.2% postgraduates and 30.8% graduates. Salaried employees make up 52.7%, followed by 37.3% students. Income-wise, 52.2% earn below 25,000 monthly, reflecting a concentration in lower and middle-income brackets. Marital status is almost evenly split between married (47.8%) and unmarried (52.2%) participants. Geographically, 46.8% resides in urban areas, 35.8% in semi-urban areas, and 17.4% in rural regions, suggesting a strong urban representation in the study sample.

8.2.1. Exploratory Factor Analysis (EFA)

To study the underlying structure of the Digital Financial Literacy (DFL) scale, an Exploratory Factor Analysis (EFA) was conducted by using Principal Component Analysis (PCA) with Varimax rotation. Prior to the analysis, the data suitability for factor analysis was assessed.

Table-1.1.1 : KMO and Bartlett's Test

Kaiser-Meyer-Olkin Measure of Sampling Adequacy.		.932
Bartlett's Test of Sphericity	Approx. Chi-Square	1896.859
	df	66
	Sig.	.000

The data suitability was assessed using two key diagnostic tests, the Kaiser-Meyer-Olkin (KMO) measure of sampling adequacy and Bartlett's Test of Sphericity. The KMO value for the dataset was 0.932, which is considered "marvellous" according to Kaiser (1974). It indicates that the sample was highly adequate for conducting factor analysis. According to Hair et al., (2010) the value of KMO above 0.90 indicates an excellent inter-item correlation. It suggests that the patterns of correlations are sufficient enough to yield reliable factors (Hair et al., 2010). Furthermore, Bartlett's Test of Sphericity was highly significant, with $\chi^2(66) = 1896.859$, p < .001, suggesting that the correlation matrix is not an identity matrix and that there are significant relationships among the variables. The result indicates that the data is accurate to factor analysis (Bartlett, 1954).

Table-1.1.2 : Total Variance Explained

Component	Initial Eigenvalues			Extraction Sums of Squared Loadings			Rotation Sums of Squared Loadings		
	Total	% of Variance	Cumulative %	Total	% of Variance	Cumulative %	Total	% of Variance	Cumulative %
1	7.561	63.005	63.005	7.561	63.005	63.005	4.330	36.082	36.082
2	1.096	9.129	72.134	1.096	9.129	72.134	4.326	36.052	72.134
3	.657	5.473	77.606						
4	.495	4.126	81.732						
5	.380	3.165	84.898						
6	.357	2.972	87.870						
7	.334	2.783	90.653						
8	.301	2.505	93.159						
9	.264	2.201	95.360						
10	.222	1.847	97.207						
11	.175	1.459	98.666						
12	.160	1.334	100.000						

Extraction Method : Principal Component Analysis.

The Exploratory Factor Analysis (EFA) using Principal Component Analysis with Varimax rotation revealed a clear two-factor structure underlying the Digital Financial Literacy construct. The first factor, Financial Knowledge (FK), consisted of six items representing items related to users' understanding of digital financial concepts, services, and tools (FK_1 to FK_6). With factor loadings ranging from 0.659 to 0.853, all of which loaded strongly. The second factor is Digital Knowledge (DK) it also comprised six items, reflecting items pertaining to users' familiarity and skills with digital platforms and their technical operations, such as navigating apps, using authentication tools, and understanding cybersecurity practices (DK_1 to DK_6), with loadings between 0.697 and 0.851. The item (FK_1) cross-loaded moderately on both factors but its retention was due to its theoretical fit with both dimensions. The construct validity of Digital Financial Literacy as

Table-1.1.3 : Rotated Component Matrix[a]

	Component	
	1	2
FK_2	.853	
FK_3	.775	
FK_4	.757	
FK_5	.754	
FK_6	.732	
FK_1	.659	.504
DK_2		.851
DK_1		.818
DK_6		.781
DK_4		.751
DK_5		.708
DK_3		.697

Extraction Method : Principal Component Analysis.

a two-dimensional concept was supported by these strong factor loadings and clear structure and this indicates that the items are distinct yet related aspects. Our findings align with previous research concepts that view digital financial literacy as a multifaceted concept which consists of both knowledge of digital tools and financial principles (Xiao & O'Neill, 2016; OECD, 2020).

Table-1.1.4 : Reliability Analysis

Factors	No. of Items	Cronbach's Alpha (α)	Interpretation
Financial Knowledge (FK)	6	0.926	Excellent internal consistency
Digital Knowledge (DK)	6	0.912	Excellent internal consistency

Source : Author's Computation.

To assess the internal consistency of the two factors of Digital Financial Literacy, Cronbach's alpha was calculated separately for Financial Knowledge and Digital Knowledge. The factor 1(Financial Knowledge) results a Cronbach's alpha of 0.926, while the factor 2 (Digital Knowledge) showed an alpha of 0.912. Both results exceed the commonly accepted threshold limit (0.70), which indicates excellent reliability (Hair et al., 2010). This shows that the items within each factor precisely measure the construct.

8.2.2. Digital Financial Literacy among Gen Y and Gen Z - Generation based analysis

H0 : Digital Financial Literacy among Gen Y and Gen Z does not differ significantly based on their Generation.

Table-1.2 : Digital Financial Literacy among Gen Y and Gen Z - Generation based Analysis

Factors of Digital Financial Literacy	Generation	Mean	Std. Dev	t	Sig.	Decision
Digital Knowledge	Gen Y	23.538	6.064	**2.662**	**.008**	significant
	Gen Z	21.439	5.022			
Financial Knowledge	Gen Y	19.974	6.548	**1.276**	**.184**	not significant
	Gen Z	18.845	5.352			
Digital Financial Literacy	Gen Y	43.513	12.149	**1.993**	**.048**	significant
	Gen Z	40.284	9.487			

Source : Author's Computation.

The t-test results indicate significant differences in Digital Financial Literacy (DFL) factors between generational groups. Digital Knowledge shows a significant difference (t = 2.662, p = 0.008), with Gen Y (Mean = 23.538) scoring higher than Gen Z (Mean = 21.439), suggesting that older individuals have greater digital financial awareness. However, Financial Knowledge is not significant (t = 1.276, p = 0.184), with Gen Y scoring slightly higher. Overall, Digital Financial Literacy as a whole is significantly different between generations (t = 1.993, p = 0.048), with Gen Y (Mean = 43.513) having a higher literacy level than Gen Z (Mean = 40.284). These findings suggest that older individuals tend to have better

overall digital financial literacy, particularly in terms of financial knowledge, while digital knowledge remain comparable across generations.

8.2.3.1. Digital Financial Literacy of Gen Y and Gen Z –Educational Qualification based analysis

H0 : Digital Financial Literacy of Gen Y and Gen Z does not differ significantly based on their Educational Qualification.

Table-1.3.1 : Digital Financial Literacy of Gen Y and Gen Z –Educational Qualification based analysis

Factors of Digital Financial Literacy	Educational Qualification	Mean	Std. Dev	F	Sig.	Decision
Digital Knowledge	SSLC	14.750	5.90903	**8.975**	**.000**	significant
	Plus Two	19.714	4.46266			
	Graduate	21.194	4.93512			
	PG & Above	23.813	5.54081			
Financial Knowledge	SSLC	12.500	4.65475	**4.951**	**.002**	significant
	Plus Two	16.714	5.06153			
	Graduate	19.129	4.95052			
	PG & Above	20.299	6.238			
Digital Financial Literacy	SSLC	27.250	9.708	**7.523**	**.000**	significant
	Plus Two	36.428	8.337			
	Graduate	40.323	9.324			
	PG & Above	44.112	11.088			

Source : Author's Computation.

The results indicate that educational qualification has a significant impact on all aspects of Digital Financial Literacy (DFL). Individuals with higher education levels demonstrate greater digital knowledge and financial knowledge, leading

to higher overall digital financial literacy. Those with Post Graduate & above qualifications have the highest DFL scores (ean = 44.112), while individuals with SSLC have the lowest (Mean = 27.250), highlighting a clear educational disparity. Digital knowledge (F = 8.975, p = 0.000) improves progressively with education, emphasizing the role of higher education in developing financial competence. Similarly, financial knowledge (F = 4.951, p = .002) shows significant variation, reinforcing the idea that education enhances financial awareness. Overall, the strong association between education and digital financial literacy (F = 7.523, p = 0.000) suggests that promoting financial education, especially for individuals with lower qualifications, is crucial for improving digital financial capabilities and fostering informed financial decision-making.

8.2.3.2 Multiple Comparisons

Table-1.3.2 : Tukey HSD

Dependent Variable	(I) Educational Qualification	(J) Educational Qualification	Mean Difference (I-J)	Sig.
Digital Financial Literacy	SSLC	Plus Two	-9.17857	.335
		Graduate	-13.07258	.065
		PG & Above	-16.86215[*]	.007
	Plus Two	SSLC	9.17857	.335
		Graduate	-3.89401	.339
		PG & Above	-7.68358[*]	.003
	Graduate	SSLC	13.07258	.065
		Plus Two	3.89401	.339
		PG & Above	-3.78957	.095
	PG & Above	SSLC	16.86215[*]	.007
		Plus Two	7.68358[*]	.003
		Graduate	3.78957	.095

Source : Author's Computation.

The results of the Tukey HSD post hoc test reveal significant differences in digital knowledge, financial knowledge, and digital financial literacy across varying

levels of educational qualification. In terms of digital knowledge, individuals with the highest educational qualification, Group 4 (PG & Above) demonstrated significantly higher mean scores compared to all other groups—especially when compared to Group 1 (SSLC, mean difference = 9.06, p = .004), Group 2 (Plus 2, mean difference = 4.10, p = .002), and Group 3 (Graduate, mean difference = 2.62, p = .010). Similarly, for financial knowledge, Group 4 outperformed Group 1 (mean difference = 7.80, p = .038) and Group 2 (mean difference = 3.58, p = .018), indicating that financial knowledge improves with higher educational attainment. Regarding digital financial literacy, participants in Group 4 again scored significantly higher than those in Group 1 (mean difference = 16.86, p = .007) and Group 2 (mean difference = 7.68, p = .003), with the difference between Group 4 and Group 3 approaching significance. These findings suggest a consistent pattern where individuals with higher educational qualifications possess significantly greater digital and financial competencies. This highlights the crucial role of education in equipping individuals with the knowledge and skills necessary to navigate digital financial systems effectively.

8.3. Level of digital financial literacy among Gen Y and Gen Z :

H0 : There is no significant association between Generation and Digital Financial Literacy

Table-2 : Level of Digital financial literacy among Gen Y and Gen Z

			Level of Digital Financial Literacy			Chi Square	Sig.	Decision
			High	Moderate	Low			
Generation	Gen Y	F	33	26	19	10.382	0.006	Significant association exists
		%	42.31	33.33	24.45			
	Gen Z	F	28	43	52			
		%	22.76	34.95	42.28			
TOTAL		F	**61**	**69**	**71**			
		%	**30.34**	**34.32**	**35.32**			

Source : Author's Computation.

The above table shows the results of the Chi-Square test, which indicates a statistically significant association between birth year and digital financial literacy ($\div^2$ = 10.382, p = 0.006), suggesting that generational differences influence digital financial literacy levels. The effect size, measured by Cramer's V (0.227, p = 0.006), indicates a weak to moderate relationship between these variables. Cross-tabulation results reveal that older individuals (Gen Y) tend to have higher digital financial literacy scores, whereas a larger portion of younger individuals (Gen Z) exhibit lower literacy levels. This finding challenges the common assumption that younger generations are inherently more digitally literate, highlighting the need for targeted financial education initiatives to enhance digital financial literacy among Gen Z.

8.4. Level of Awareness on Digital Investment Platforms among Gen Y and Gen Z

H0 : There is no significant association between Generation and Awareness on Digital Investment Platforms.

Table-3 : Level of Awareness on Digital Investment Platforms among Gen Y and Gen Z

			Level of Awareness on Digital Investment Platforms			Chi Square	Sig.	Decision
			High	Moderate	Low			
Birth Year	Gen Y	F	37	11	30	**23.426**	**0.000**	Significant association exists
		%	47.43	14.10	38.47			
	Gen Z	F	20	35	68			
		%	16.26	28.45	55.29			
TOTAL		F	**57**	**46**	**98**			
		%	**28.35**	**22.88**	**48.76**			

Source : Author's Computation.

The Chi-Square test results ($\div^2$ = 23.426, p = 0.000) indicate a statistically significant relationship between birth year and awareness of digital investment platforms, meaning generational differences influence awareness levels. The effect size (Cramer's V = 0.341, p = 0.000) suggests a moderate association. Cross-tabulation findings show that older individuals (Gen Y) generally have higher awareness

of digital investment platforms, with more respondents scoring high in awareness. In contrast, younger individuals (Gen Z) exhibit lower awareness, with a larger proportion scoring low. This suggests that despite being digital natives, younger individuals may not be as exposed to or engaged with digital investment platforms as their older counterparts, highlighting the need for targeted financial literacy initiatives to improve awareness among Gen Z.

8.5. Impact of Digital Financial Literacy on the Awareness of Digital Investment Platforms

H0: Digital financial literacy does not significantly contribute to the Awareness of digital investment platform among Gen Y and Gen Z.

Table-4.1 : Model Summary – Regression Analysis

Model	R	R Square	Adjusted R Square	Std. Error of the Estimate
1	.725[a]	.525	.523	8.32424

The result of regression analysis shows R value as 0.725. It indicates a strong positive correlation between Digital Financial Literacy and Awareness of Digital Investment Platforms. R Square shows 0.525, it indicates that approximately 52.5% of the variance in the Awareness of Digital Investment Platforms is explained by Digital Financial Literacy. It supports the conclusion that higher Digital Financial Literacy is associated with higher Awareness of Digital Investment Platforms.

Table-4.2 : ANOVA – Regression Analysis

Model		Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.	Model
	Regression	15265.710	1	15265.710	220.307	.000[b]	
1	Residual	13789.305	199	69.293			
	Total	29055.015	200				

This table shows the overall significance of the regression model. It indicates a strong positive relationship between Digital Financial Literacy and Awareness of Digital Investment Platforms. The F-value (220.307) is comparatively large, and the p-value (Sig. = 0.000) is well below 0.01, indicating that the model is statistically significant.

Table-4.3 : Results of Coefficients of Digital Financial Literacy and Awareness on Digital Investment Platforms

Model		Unstandardized Coefficients		Standardized Coefficients	t	Sig.
		B	Std. Error	Beta		
1	(Constant)	4.671	2.362		1.978	.049
	Digital Financial Literacy	.817	.055	.725	14.843	.000

Dependent Variable : Awareness on Digital Investment Platforms.

From the table 4.3, it is found that the t=14.843 with a p-value (two tailed) = 0.000. As the above table showed p<0.01, the null hypothesis is rejected that digital financial literacy doesn't have a significant effect on the awareness of digital investment platforms. The unstandardized coefficient (B) for Digital financial literacy is 0. 817, indicating that for each one-unit increase in digital financial literacy, Awareness on digital investment platforms increases by approximately 0.817 units, holding other factors constant. Therefore, it can be concluded that Digital financial literacy is a significant predictor of Awareness on digital investment platforms. The predictor equation would be as follows:

Awareness of Digital Investment Platforms (ADIP) = 4.671 + 0.817 Digital Financial Literacy

9. Findings

Based on the comprehensive analysis, several key findings emerge regarding the structure and determinants of Digital Financial Literacy (DFL). Exploratory Factor Analysis revealed that DFL is a two-dimensional construct comprising Financial Knowledge and Digital Knowledge, both demonstrating excellent reliability (á = 0.926 and 0.912 respectively) and strong factor loadings. The validity of this structure is supported by prior research that frames DFL as a blend of financial principles and digital tool proficiency. The results also show that generational differences significantly affect digital financial literacy, with Gen Y exhibiting higher literacy than Gen Z, particularly in digital knowledge, challenging assumptions about younger generations being more digitally competent. Furthermore, education level strongly influences DFL, with individuals holding postgraduate qualification scoring significantly higher in

both digital and financial knowledge compared to those with lower educational attainment. Chi-square tests also reveal that both DFL and awareness of digital investment platforms vary significantly across generations, with Gen Y showing greater awareness and literacy. Most importantly, regression analysis shows a strong positive relationship between DFL and awareness of digital investment platforms (â = 0.725, R^2 = 0.525, $p < 0.001$), confirming that digital financial skills play a crucial role in enhancing users' engagement with financial technologies. These findings underscore the importance of targeted financial education, especially among Gen Z and individuals with lower educational backgrounds, to improve digital financial capabilities and promote inclusive financial participation.

10. Conclusion

The study revealed that younger generation, though they are digitally active, lack in awareness of digital investment platforms. Therefore, it is utmost necessary to educate younger and less educated individuals about digital financial literacy, particularly through educational institutions and digital platforms to improve the knowledge in handling digital platforms for investment or for any other purpose. The study also emphasizes the role of financial literacy in fostering informed financial decision-making, encouraging the adoption of digital investment platforms, and ultimately enhancing overall financial well-being.

India has made rapid strides in economy and is the fourth largest economy in the world with a GDP of one trillion. Also, Indian stock market is the fourth largest globally, surpassing Hong Kong. India's excellence in digital payments has benefitted not only banks, but citizens at large. Approximately 87 Millions of investors are actively investing in stocks, with a significant rise in retail participation, particularly among younger, tech-savvy individuals. However, along with the progress in use of digital payments through various apps, fraudsters have also increased, waiting to pray upon the naive and innocent users to loot their hard earned money. So, while using the digital apps, the users should be cautioned to use the apps, financial or otherwise, with maximum care in order to be safe from cheaters. It is a fact that the cyber security is active in arresting frauds, there needs to be more security for the hard earned money.

In conclusion, a holistic approach combining educational, technological, and digital financial literacy initiatives is essential for improving engagement with digital financial tools and promoting more informed financial decision-making across different demographic groups.

11. Implications

The findings of this study carry significant insight for policymakers, educators, and financial institutions. First, the identification of Digital Financial Literacy (DFL) as a two-dimensional construct comprising financial and digital knowledge highlights the need for integrated financial education programs that focus not only on financial concepts but also on practical digital competencies such as using online platforms and ensuring cyber security. The observed generational and educational disparities in DFL underscore the importance of targeted interventions, particularly for Gen Z and individuals with lower educational qualifications. Financial institutions and regulators should prioritize designing customized awareness campaigns and training modules that resonate with younger populations, who, despite being digital natives, show lower levels of financial awareness and engagement with digital investment platforms. Moreover, the strong predictive relationship between DFL and awareness of digital investment platforms implies that enhancing digital financial literacy can significantly boost participation in digital finance ecosystems, contributing to broader financial inclusion goals. Educational institutions and community programs should integrate digital financial literacy into their curricula to equip individuals with the knowledge and confidence to make informed financial decisions in an increasingly digital world.

References

Al-Majali, A.A., Al Oshaibat, S.D., Al-Sarayreh, A.A., & Al Manaseer, S.R. (2024). The effect of digital financial literacy on financial development and governance: Using panel vector autoregressive model [Special issue]. *Journal of Governance & Regulation*, *13*(2), 465-473. https://doi.org/10.22495/jgrv13i2siart21

Aryana, L.A., Alsharif, A., Alquqabi, E.K., Al Ebbini, M.M., Alzbouni, N., Alshurideh, M.T., & Al-Hawary, S.I.S. (2024). How digital financial literacy impacts financial behavior in Jordanian millennial generation. *International Journal of Data and Network Science*, *8*, 117–124.

Azaria, C., & Noviani, L. (2024). Navigating global cyberspace: An extensive bibliometric journey through digital financial literacy and accounting research. *East Asian Journal of Multidisciplinary Research*, *3*(4), 1589–1606.

Bartlett, M.S. (1954). A note on the multiplying factors for various $\div^2$ approximations. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society: Series B (Methodological)*, *16*(2), 296–298.

Dewi, C.S., Putri, A., & Situmorang, S.L. (2024). Role of digital financial literacy and digital financial behavior on financial well-being in Indonesia. *West Science Business and Management*, *2*(2), 293–303.

Garg, N., & Singh, S. (2018). Financial literacy among youth. *International Journal of Social Economics*, *45*(1), 173–186. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJSE-11-2016-0303

Hair, J.F., Black, W.C., Babin, B.J., & Anderson, R.E. (2010). *Multivariate data analysis* (7th ed.). Prentice Hall.

Kaiser, H.F. (1960). The application of electronic computers to factor analysis. *Educational and Psychological Measurement*, *20*(1), 141–151. https://doi.org/10.1177/001316446002000116

Kaiser, H. F. (1974). An index of factorial simplicity. *Psychometrika*, *39*(1), 31–36. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02291575

Mishra, D., Agarwal, N., Sharahiley, S., & Kandpal, V. (2024). Digital financial literacy and its impact on financial decision-making of women: Evidence from India. *Journal of Risk and Financial Management*, *17*(10), 468. https://doi.org/10.3390/

Muat, S., Fachrurrozi, F., & Sari, N. (2024). How do digital financial literacy, financial behavior, and skills affect financial well-being? An exploratory study on Gen Z. *Integrated Journal of Business and Economics*, *8*(1), 728–744.

OECD. (2018). *OECD/INFE toolkit for measuring digital financial literacy*. OECD Publishing. https://www.oecd.org/financial/education/INFE-Toolkit-Digital-Financial-Literacy.pdf

Widyastuti, U., Kismayanti, D.R., & Mahfirah, T.F. (2024). Digital financial literacy and digital financial inclusion : A multigroup analysis based on gender. *Humanities and Social Sciences Letters*, *12*(1), 33-42.

Yadav, M., Moolchandani, R., & Saini, S.K. (2024). A comparative study on digital financial literacy and e-banking adoption. *International Journal for Research in Applied Science & Engineering Technology*, *12*(7), 682.

Cashless Economy Transition for Retailers : Examining Digital Payment Practices in Madurai's Tourism Sector

M.ANITHA AND S.CHANDRASEKAR

Abstract : *The rapid use of digital payment methods has transformed corporate processes, notably in the retail sector. This study investigates the adoption and impact of digital payments among retailers in tourist places at Madurai. Its s also focuses on retailers located around temples because this city is known as the 'Temple City' and is renowned for its rich culture and religious heritage. Random sampling technique and descriptive research design are used in this study. Factor analysis identified the most influential factors, and regression analysis determined the impact. The results show that a significant proportion of retailers in the district have adopted digital payment systems, driven by factors such as convenience, security, internet, accuracy attitude, customer preference and satisfaction. However, the study also identifies some challenges faced by retailers in adopting digital payments, including security concerns, lack of awareness, lack of education and interest. The findings of this study have supported for retailers and other business people to promote the adoption of digital payments in tourist destinations.*

Keywords : Retailers, Digital Payment, Adoption, Impact, Tourist Place, Customer Satisfaction.

Introduction

The retail sector has undergone substantial upheavals in recent years, owing to technology improvements, changing consumer behaviour, and the growing prevalence of cashless payments. The COVID-19 epidemic has expedited the use of digital payment systems, highlighting the need for contactless and convenient payment options. These innovations have become integral to the

M.Anitha, Doctoral Research Scholar, Postgraduate and Research Department of Commerce, The Madura College, Madurai. E-mail : anithavijaya1803@gmail.com

S.Chandrasekar, Assistant Professor, Postgraduate and Research Department of Commerce, The Madura College, Madurai. E-mail : chandrasekar@maduracollege.edu.in

retail business, allowing businesses to offer customers a safe, efficient and secure payment. Madurai, a major tourist destination in Tamil Nadu, India, is no exception to this trend. The city's retail sector, which is mostly made up of small and medium-sized businesses, has been steadily implementing digital payment methods to attract the growing number of tourists and locals who wants to pay digitally.Retailers can gain useful knowledge from the outcomes of this study make decisions about investing in digital payment infrastructure, promoting the adoption of digital payments, and designing effective digital payment solutions that meet the needs of retailers and customers in major tourist destinations like Madurai.
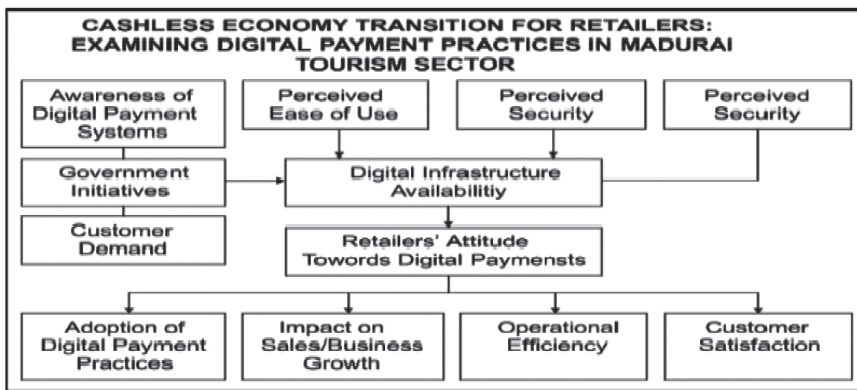
Importance of the Study

This study's conclusions may lead to important outcomes for:

(i) *Retailers* : Understanding the elements that drive the adoption of digital payments enables retailers to make informed decisions about investing in digital payment infrastructure.

(ii) *Tourism industry* : The study's findings can help tourism stakeholders understand the role of digital payments in enhancing the tourist experience and promoting economic growth.

(iii) *Teaching* : The study adds to the corpus of information on digital payments, shopping, and tourism, providing insights for future research in these fields.

Study Area

Madurai District is one of Tamil Nadu's largest cities. In terms of area, it ranks second only to Chennai. It is the 25th most populous city in India. The Madurai

region was governed by both the Pandyas and the Nayaks at various points in history. Madurai is bordered by three hills: yanaimalai, nagamalai, and Pasumalai. Yanaimalai is also known as Elephant Hill due to its structure.

Objectives of the Study

- To analyze the demographic characteristics of retail establishments located in Madurai's tourist areas.

- To Identify factors influencing digital payment uptake by retailers.

- To study the advantages and disadvantages of using digital payment methods.

Conceptual Framework

Independent Variables — Dependent Variable

Demographic Characteristics

Factors Influencing Adoption of Digital Payment

Benefits and Challenges of Digital Payment

Impact on Retail Business
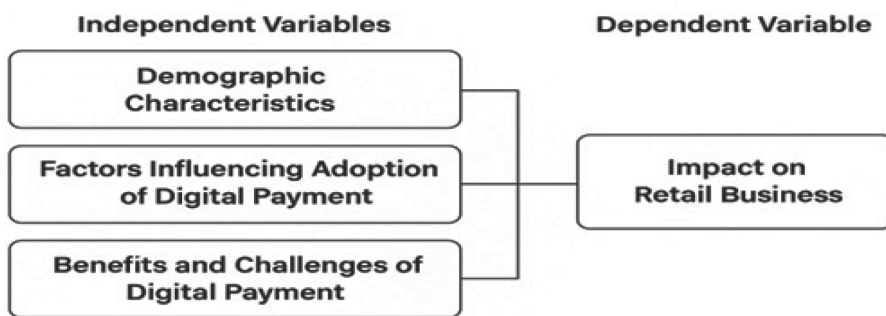
Review of Literature

- Kannan & Balu (2024) discovered that consumer expectations have emerged as a major driver for the adoption of digital payments. "Post- pandemic Acceleration of Digital Payments among Retailers in Tourist Destinations: A Case Study of Madurai" Travelers in tourist cities like Madurai frequently prefer card, wallet, or UPI transactions, putting pressure on local businesses to adjust.

- Sathish and Devi (2022) looked at the difficulties small merchants in tourist areas confront. In Madurai and neighboring rural tourist destinations, problems including network connectivity, transaction failures, and a lack of training continue to be major obstacles despite the benefits of digital payment systems.

- Kumar & Singh (2021) investigated how COVID-19 affected the adoption of digital payments in India, observing a Notable increase in Unified Payments Interface adoption mobile wallets, particularly among small retailers in urban and semi-urban areas. The study concluded that contactless transactions and health safety concerns were the main drivers of adoption.

Research Gap

Previous studies showed the digital payment in different sectors at various point of time.

Despite the growing importance of digital payments in the retail sector, there is a shortage of research in theadoption and impact of digital payments among retailers in major tourist places like Madurai. This research intends to bridge this information space by investigating the elements that affects the adoption of digital payments among shops in Madurai's tourist regions as well as the effect of digital payments on their retail business operations. This work aims to address these research gaps by paves the way to develop the existing body of wisdom on digital payments, retailing, and tourism for retailers.

Statement of the Problem

The adoption of digital payments among retailers in major tourist places at Madurai remains imprecise. In spite of the potential benefits of digital payments such as increased convenience, security and efficiency, many retailers in Madurai's tourist areas may still be hesitant to adopt digital payment systems due to various barriers including lack of awareness, interest and other constrains. Furthermore, the influence of digital payments on the operational activities of businesses in the tourist zones of Madurai is inadequately comprehended. The present study endeavors to explore the acceptance and impact of digital payments among retailers in tourist areas of Madurai. Aiming to uncover insights and provide actionable recommendations to facilitate and encourage the use of digital payment systems in this context.

Research Methodology

A Research must be based on correct methodology. Methodology gives an outline to the research plan. It describes what is to be done, how is it be done, how data are collected including the collecting procedures. It is a set of procedures to achieve the study's objectives. This study examines the digital payment adoption and impact on retailers' business. Different tools are used in different purpose

to meet the requirement of the present study. The tools have been suitably modified with the terms and reference from retail business field. It is acknowledged here that standard research tools are used in different purpose. The researcher has discussed with expert in the field of digitalization and five-point rating scale is used to collect the sufficient information satisfactorily.

Research Design

This current study employed an explanatory framework to investigate this topic.This research aims to describe elements such as convenience, security, internet, accuracy, attitude, consumer preference, and satisfaction, among others. Questionnaires method is used to collect primary data. Based on the objectives, null hypotheses and alternate hypotheses have been framed.

Sampling Framework

The sample framework used in this research is a probability sampling approach known as random sampling. The study focuses on shopkeepers in tourist areas in Madurai, particularly those near temples. Respondents were selected from various stores in Maduri tourist destinations such as Sri Meenakshi Sundareswara Temple, Alagar Kovil, Theppakulam Mariamman Temple, Thirupparamkunram Murugan Temple, and Pandi Kovil.

Sample Frame and Size

The primary data were gathered from 275 respondents at each designated tourism destination in Madurai, Tamil Nadu. For gathering firsthand information from retailers. Two hundred and seventy-five were picked at random.

Table-1.1 : Tourist Place wise Respondents

Tourist Place	No.of Respondents	Percentage
Sri Meenakshi Sundareswara Temple	55	20
Alagar kovil	55	20
TheppakulamMariamman temple	55	20
Thirupparamkunram Murugan Temple	55	20
Pandi Kovil	55	20
Total	**275**	**100%**

Source : Collected Data.

Data Gathering

Questionnaires were given to a selected sample of respondents in order to collect the primary data for this study. Both firsthand and previously collected data were used. Data was collected with the prior agreement of the chosen retailers. Before beginning the interview, a rapport was formed by explaining the study's goal. Secondary data were collected from books in college and university libraries, as well as e-resources such as journals and websites. SPSS statistical software was used to investigate the correlations between variables and generate insights.

Descriptive Statistics

(i) Percentage Analyses

Table-1.2 : Age wise of the Respondents

Age group	Frequency (Observed Count)	Proportion(%)	Adjusted Percentage(%)	Accumulative-Percentage(%)
Below 20 years	28	10.20	10.2	10.2
21 years - 30 years	69	25.1	25.1	35.3
31 years - 40 years	99	36.0	36.0	71.3
41 years - 50 years	55	20.0	20.0	91.3
Above 50 years	24	8.7	8.7	100.0
Total	**275**	**100**	**100**	

Re-source : Collected and scholar computed-data.

The table above demonstrates that 10.2% of retailers belongs to below 20 years of age groups; 25.1 percent belongs to 21 years to 30 years of age groups; 36 per cent belongs to 31 years to 40 years; 20 per cent belongs to 41 years to 50 years and 8.7 per cent retailer belongs to above 50 years category.

Chart-1.3 : Age wise of the Respondents
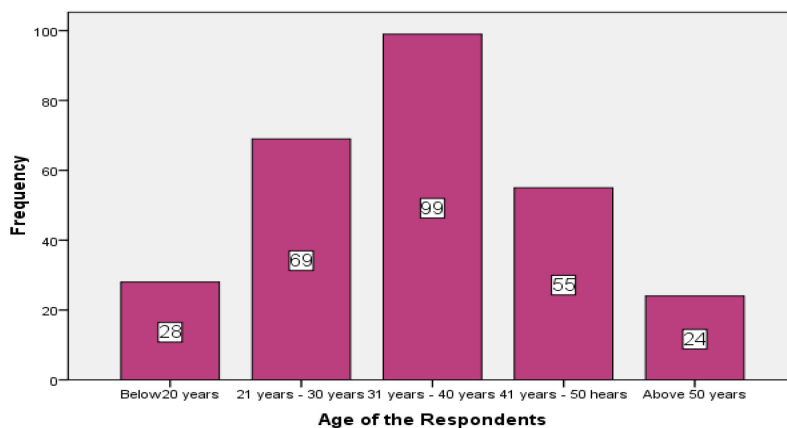
Table-1.4 : Gender wise of the Respondents

	Gender	Frequency (f)	Percentage (%)	Valid Percentage (%)	Cumulative Percentage
Valid	Male	141	51.3	51.3	51.3
	Female	134	48.7	48.7	100.0
	Total	275	100	100	

Source : Collected Data.

The table above shows that 51.3 per cent (%) of the users are male whereas 48.7 per cent (%) users are female.

Table-1.5 : Income Level of the Respondents

Income Range	Frequency (f)	Percentage (%)	Valid Percentage	Cumulative Percentage
Below Rs: 10,000	18	6.5	6.5	6.5
Rs:10,001 - 20,000	75	27.3	27.3	33.8
Rs:20,001 - 30,000	74	26.9	26.9	60.7
Rs:30,001 - 40,000	62	22.5	22.5	83.3
Above Rs:40,000	46	16.7	16.7	100.0
Total	**275**	**100**	**100**	

Source : Survey findings.

Based on the table data, 6.5% of respondents earn below ₹10,000; 27.3% fall within the ₹10,001–20,000 income range; 26.9% earn between ₹20,001 and ₹30,000; 22.5% report earnings from ₹30,001 to ₹40,000; and 16.7% have an income exceeding ₹40,000.

Chart-1.6 : Income Categories of the Respondents
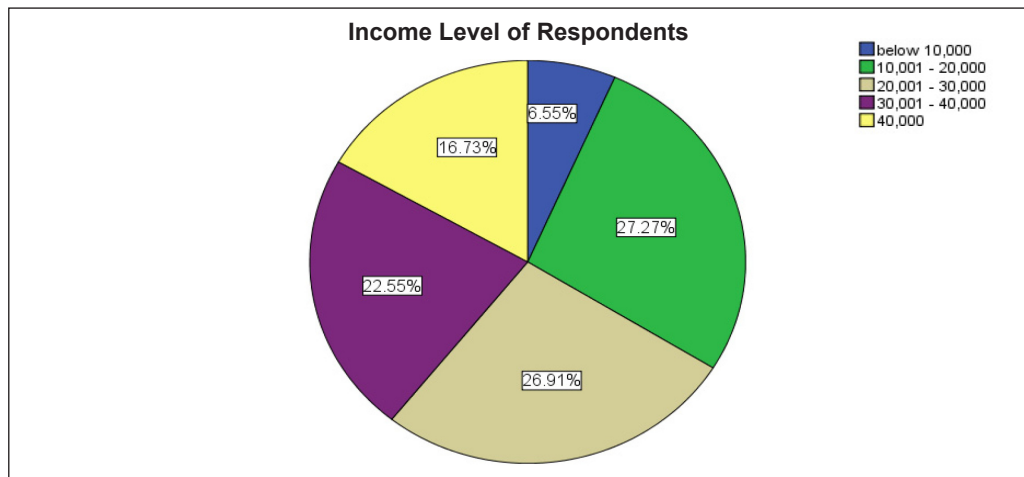
ii)   **Chi- Square Test-Ho :** No significant relationship was found between the respondents' income levels and their usage of digital payment methods.

			Table-2.1 : Respondents' Income Distribution * Level of Digital Payment used by Respondents Crosstabulation					
			Level of Digital payment used by respondents					
			Rarely	**Daily**	**Often**	**Weekly**	**Monthly**	Total
Income Level of Respondents	below 10,000	Count	4	2	5	6	1	18
		% within Income Level of Respondents	22.2%	11.1%	27.8%	33.3%	5.6%	100.0%
	10,001 - 20,000	Count	17	22	17	7	12	75
		% within Income Level of Respondents	22.7%	29.3%	22.7%	9.3%	16.0%	100.0%
	20,001 - 30,000	Count	15	19	15	11	14	74
		% within Income Level of Respondents	20.3%	25.7%	20.3%	14.9%	18.9%	100.0%
	30,001 - 40,000	Count	18	15	13	10	6	62
		% within Income Level of Respondents	29.0%	24.2%	21.0%	16.1%	9.7%	100.0%
	40,000	Count	13	10	13	7	3	46
		% within Income Level of Respondents	28.3%	21.7%	28.3%	15.2%	6.5%	100.0%
Total		Count	67	68	63	41	36	275
		% within Income Level of Respondents	24.4%	24.7%	22.9%	14.9%	13.1%	100.0%

Source : Collected Data.

Table-2.2 : Chi-Square Tests Income Level of Respondents * Level of Digital Payment used by Respondents Crosstabulation

	Value(v)	**Degree of freedom**	**Asymp. Significance. (2-sided)**
The Pearson Chi-Square	15.737[a]	16	0.471
Ratio of the Likelihood	15.525	16	0.487
Linear-by-Linear Association	1.483	1	0.223
Total No of Valid Cases	275		
a. Five cells (20.0%) have expected frequencies less than 5, with the lowest expected count being 2.36, which may affect the test's reliability.			

The aforementioned table shows a correlation between respondent's income levels and the digital payments they make. The null hypothesis, which tends to highlight the lack of a correlation between respondents' income and the digital payments they use is not rejected due to the p-value being greater than 0.05.

Factor Analysis - Dimension Reduction

A factor is an underlying construct or dimension that denotes a set of observable values. As a result, the research can comprehend the factor loading, which provides a concept for interpreting and labeling the factors. It displays the correlation coefficient of the variables and the factor.

Table-3.1 : KMO & Bartlett's Test of Sampling Adequacy

KMO Index and Bartlett's Test		
Kaiser-Meyer-Olkin Measure of Sampling the Adequacy		0.601
Bartlett's Test of the Sphericity	Approx. Chi-Square test	721.049
	Degree of freedom	78
	Significance	0.000

Table-3.2 : Perception of the Respondents towards Challenges in Establishing the Cashless Economy

	Explained by Total Variance								
Component	Pre-extraction Component Values			Extractedcomponent variance			Rotated component Loadings		
	Total (N)	%of Variance (V)	Cumulative percentage (%)	Total (N)	%of Variance	Cumulative percentage (%)	Total (N)	%of Variance	Cumulative percentage (%)
1	2.492	19.169	19.169	2.492	19.169	19.169	2.142	16.479	16.479
2	2.115	16.269	35.439	2.115	16.269	35.439	2.048	15.755	32.235
3	1.745	13.425	48.863	1.745	13.425	48.863	1.815	13.960	46.195
4	1.181	9.083	57.946	1.181	9.083	57.946	1.528	11.752	57.946
5	.969	7.452	65.399						
6	.814	6.262	71.660						
7	.798	6.142	77.802						
8	.627	4.825	82.627						
9	.584	4.496	87.123						

(Contd...)

10	.542	4.168	91.291							
11	.478	3.681	94.971							
12	.367	2.820	97.791							
13	.287	2.209	100.000							
Analysis of Principal Components is the extraction method.										

Rotated Component Matrix[a]

	Component			
	1	2	3	4
E5: Easy usage of digital payment	0.797			
E7: Convenient of the respondents	0.659			
E3: Economical Back groung of the respondents	0.593			
E4: Digital Payment Gate Way	0.559			
E1: Security Features	0.467			
E6: Knowledge about Digital Payment		0.729		
E2: Retailers Attitude		0.655		
E13: Customer Preference and satisfaction		0.598		
E9: Time		0.580		
E10: Competitors of the respondents			0.841	
E11: Internet Aware			0.732	
E12: Transaction charges				0.840
E8: Terms and condition				0.548
Extraction Method: Principal Component Analysis. Rotation Method: Varimax with Kaiser Normalization.				
a. Rotation converged in 6 iterations.				

The above table indicated that thirteen factors are reduced to four underlying factors.

Based on the rotated factor matrix, variables E5, E7, E3, E4, E1 have loading of 0.797, 0.659, 0.593, 0.559, 0.467 on factor 1. In the other words, Factor 1 consist of 5 original variables and renamed as 'Flexible factors'; Factors 2 includes E6, E2, E13, E9 which have the loading of 0.729, 0.655, 0.598, 0.580 and labeled as 'Supportive Factors'; Factor 3 includes E10,E11 which have the loading of 0.841, 0.732 and labeled as 'Obstacles factors'; Factor 4 consist of E12,and E8 which have the loading of 0.840 and 0.548 and labeled as 'Service Agreement factors'. Factor one is found to have the highly influenced factor on adaptation of digital payment among retailers.

Regression Analysis

Regression is employed to analyze and forecast the degree and pattern of interaction between two or more variables. The variable predicted on the basis of another factor is called 'explained variable' and other 'predicting variable'. This analysis helps to understand digital payments' effects on retail business.

Table-4.1 : Impact of Digital Payments on Retail Business

Model Summary[b]				
Model	R	R Square	Adjusted R Square	Std. Error of the Estimate
1	0.910[a]	0.968	0.965	1.32885
a. Predictors: (Constant), Service Agreement factors, Supportive Factors, Flexible factors, Obstacles factors				
b. Dependent Variable: Total_Benefits				

Source : Collected Data.

ANOVA[b]						
Model		Sum of Squares	Df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
1	Regression	58.001	4	14.500	2.674	.032[a]
	Residual	1458.933	269	5.424		
	Total	1516.934	273			
a. Predictors: (Constant), Service Agreement factors, Supportive Factors, Flexible factors, Obstacles factors						
b. Dependent Variable: Total_Benefits						

Source : Collected Data.

The table above presents that the impact of digital payments on retail business. P value is less than 0.05. It is positively impacted.

Table-4.2 : Co-efficient of Impacted on Digital Payments towards Retail Business Coefficients[a]

Model		Unstandardized Coefficients		Standardized Co-efficients	t value	Sig.
		B	Std. Error (SE)	Beta		
1	(Constant)	11.161	.141		79.330	.000
	Flexible factors	1.221	.141	1.094	2.566	0.018
	Supportive Factors	1.199	.141	1.085	1.415	0.041
	Obstacles factors	1.044	.141	1.019	2.315	0.043
	Service Agreement factors	0.349	.141	0.148	2.474	0.014
a. Dependent Variable : Total_Benefits						

The above table shows that all variable is impacted on digital payments towards retail business. P values are less than 0.05.

Findings

● 10.2 per cent of retailer belongs to below 20 years of age groups; 25.1 percent belongs to 21 years to 30 years of age groups; 36 per cent belongs to 31 years to 40 years.

● The gender split among responders is 51.3% male and 48.7% female, showing rather balanced participation.

● In terms of monthly income, 6.5% earn less than 10,000, while 27.3% make between 10,001 and 20,000.

● Since the p-value is greater than 0.05, the null hypothesis is not rejected, implying that no meaningful correlation exists between respondents' income brackets and their usage of digital payment systems.

● Factor 1 consist of 5 original variables and renamed as 'Flexible factors'; Factors 2 labeled as 'Supportive Factors'; Factor labeled as 'Obstacles factors'; Factor 4 labeled as 'Service Agreement factors.

● Factor one is found to have the highly influenced factor on adaptation of digital payment among retailers which covers factors such as Easy usage of digital payment, Convenient of the respondents, Economical Back ground of the respondents and Digital Payment Gate Way.

● All four factors are impacted on digital payments towards retail business. P values are less than 0.05.

Suggestions

Targeted Awareness Campaigns focus on the practical benefits of digital payments, such as ease of use and improved transaction efficiency. As 6.5% of respondents earn below 10,000, strategies to encourage digital payment adoption among lower-income retailers should focus on reducing perceived financial barriers, such as high transaction fees or the cost of digital payment infrastructure. Since the study found no significant association between income levels and the use of digital payments, interventions should focus on non-financial motivators. The study highlights that "Flexible Factors," such as ease of use, convenience, economic considerations, and the efficiency of payment gateways, are the most

influential in digital payment adoption. Retailers should be educated about these benefits through workshops, demos, and success stories tailored to their specific business contexts.

Conclusion

The study on the acceptance and impact of digital payments among retailers in Madurai's tourist zones offers useful insight into the problems and opportunities involved with this change. The findings emphasize the need of specific initiatives, such as awareness campaigns, inclusive training programs, and supporting policies, in addressing these issues and encouraging widespread adoption. Furthermore, identifying the major factors impacting adoption, such as convenience of use, cost-effectiveness, and trust in service providers, will assist stakeholders in developing solutions that match the specific needs of merchants in this region.The retailers can improve their operational efficiency and enhance customer satisfaction in Madurai's vibrant tourist economy.

References

Amuthan, M. (2021). *Digitalization in retail sectors*. Himalaya Publishing House.

Kulkarni.AAditya (2020), Indian's Digital Payment Eco System, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing House, New Delhi

Yadav, D.K. (2019). Challenges and opportunities of new retailers. *Journal of Business Management*, 12(10), 9-15.

Prasad, D. (2020). Prospects and problems of unorganized retailing and digital payment : An empirical study. *Journal of Finance*, *12*(10), 9-15.

Website

https://www.academia.edu

https://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/handle/10603/123456

https://l1nq.com/av8Rr

https://www.iupindia.in/Bank_Management.asp

The Rise of Electric Vehicles : A Consumer Perspective on the Paradigm Shift in the Automobile Industry

P. Drishya and S. Sivaprakkash

Abstract : Introduction : *Electric vehicles (EVs) are increasingly seen as vital to sustainable transportation solutions, driven by environmental concerns and technological advancements. The shift toward electric mobility is gaining momentum in India, yet regional differences in adoption rates highlight the need for localised insights. With its blend of urban and semi-urban settings, Malappuram district offers a valuable case for understanding consumer readiness and barriers to EV adoption.*

Purpose : *The primary objective of this study is to examine consumer attitudes, awareness levels, and the decision-making factors influencing the adoption of electric vehicles in the Malappuram district. Focusing on a region-specific context, the study aims to inform policymakers, manufacturers, and stakeholders about the critical enablers and obstacles in the transition to electric mobility.*

Methodology : *The research adopts a descriptive design and uses structured questionnaires and semi-structured interviews to collect primary data from 106 respondents, including students, professionals, and business owners. Quantitative analyses were conducted to assess consumer preferences, levels of awareness, and key factors affecting purchase decisions.*

Findings : *The study identifies several key factors influencing EV adoption in the region, including fuel efficiency, total cost of ownership, and the availability of charging infrastructure. While government incentives, particularly tax benefits and purchase subsidies, are perceived as strong motivators, awareness of specific schemes such as FAME and PM E-DRIVE remains low. Environmental consciousness also significantly contributes to favourable attitudes toward EVs. However, significant barriers persist,*

P.Drishya, II Year M.Com., Department of Commerce, Central University of Tamil Nadu, Thiruvarur, Tamil Nadu, India. E-mail : drishyavizard@gmail.com.

Dr.S.Sivaprakkash (Corresponding Author), Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce, Central University of Tamil Nadu, Thiruvarur, Tamil Nadu, India. E-mail : ssivaprakkash@gmail.com.

including high upfront costs, range anxiety, and insufficient public charging infrastructure.

Practical Implications : The findings underscore the importance of targeted awareness campaigns, localised policy implementation, and strategic infrastructure development. Enhanced visibility of existing government schemes and support systems could further encourage adoption. Policymakers are advised to tailor financial incentives and infrastructure planning to the specific needs of semi-urban consumers, thereby accelerating the transition to electric mobility.

Keywords : Charging Infrastructure, Consumer Behaviour, Electric Vehicles, Environmental Awareness, Government Incentives, Sustainable Mobility.

Introduction

Electric Vehicles (EVs) are rapidly emerging as a transformative force in the global transportation sector, due to their potential to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, lower dependence on fossil fuels, and address the urgent demand for sustainable mobility **(Zhu & Lamsali, 2024)**. Central and state-level policy interventions in India, such as the FAME (Faster Adoption and Manufacturing of Hybrid and Electric Vehicles), PM E-DRIVE (Electric Drive Revolution in Innovative Vehicle Enhancement) and the PLI (Production Linked Incentive) schemes, support electric mobility. While these initiatives have successfully generated interest in EVs across major metropolitan areas, their effectiveness in semi-urban and rural regions remains uncertain. This difference raises crucial questions about regional disparities in EV awareness, infrastructure readiness, and consumer willingness to adopt this emerging technology.

Bindhya *et al.* (2025) emphasise that government subsidies and lower operating costs are strong motivators for EV adoption, although barriers like high upfront costs and inadequate charging infrastructure persist. Similarly, **Chithbhavan and Thiyagarajan (2025)** highlight environmental awareness and fuel efficiency as influential factors in purchasing decisions, noting that lack of funding and infrastructure limitations act as deterrents. **Arora and Singh (2024)** identify lifestyle factors such as quiet driving and long-term savings as strong motivators, alongside social norms and brand influence. **Kautish *et al.* (2024)** use behavioural models like Dual-Factor Theory and Innovation Resistance Theory to show that

sustainability awareness, social and personal factors, and government incentives contribute to adoption, while safety and cost concerns remain obstacles. Additionally, **Balasubramanian *et al.* (2024)** apply the Push, Pull, and Mooring (PPM) framework to show that EV purchase intentions are shaped by charging infrastructure, model availability, and affordability, further confirmed through innovative methodologies like choice-based conjoint analysis and social media research. These studies underscore the complexity of EV adoption and the urgent need for region-specific insights, particularly in areas like Malappuram that remain underrepresented in existing literature.

The transition from traditional internal combustion engine vehicles to electric vehicles marks a significant paradigm shift in the global automobile industry. Technological advancements drive this transformation, as do the rising cost of fossil fuels, increasing environmental concerns, and the international push for sustainable mobility solutions. In the Indian context, particularly in districts like Malappuram, the adoption of EVs is still at an initial stage, yet it holds substantial potential. Understanding how consumers perceive this shift, what drives or hinders their decisions, and the extent of their awareness is critical to estimating the pace at which this change can unfold at the local level.

Consumer behaviour plays a crucial role in the success of electric vehicles in any market. In districts like Malappuram, factors such as income levels, infrastructure readiness, cultural attitudes towards new technology, and trust in government initiatives all shape consumer preferences. The availability of incentives, such as subsidies, tax rebates, and the visibility of charging infrastructure, can significantly influence purchasing decisions. This study, therefore, aims to delve deep into the mindset of consumers in Malappuram, identifying the complex interplay of factors that either encourage or deter them from embracing electric mobility.

Malappuram district, located in Kerala, provides a unique and diverse setting for understanding how consumers in semi-urban areas react to the growing electric mobility trend. Characterised by a blend of urban and rural populations, Malappuram faces distinctive challenges such as limited public charging infrastructure, moderate levels of income, and varying degrees of technological awareness. These factors may influence consumer attitudes toward EVs differently than in metropolitan regions. Investigating the specific motivators and barriers in such a socio-economic context is essential for framing localised strategies to enhance EV adoption.

Despite the growing interest in electric vehicles across India, a significant research gap exists in understanding region-specific consumer behaviour, particularly in semi-urban and rural districts like Malappuram. Most existing studies focus on metropolitan areas where infrastructure development and consumer exposure to EVs are considerably higher. As a result, questions related to how consumers in less urbanised areas perceive electric vehicles, the extent of their awareness, and the influence of localised government policies remain insufficiently explored. There is a lack of empirical data addressing the unique socio-economic and cultural factors influencing EV adoption in districts like Malappuram. This study seeks to bridge this gap by addressing the following key research questions: What factors influence consumers' purchase of electric vehicles in Malappuram? How do government initiatives, environmental concerns, and policy incentives shape consumer attitudes? Moreover, to what extent are consumers aware of and informed about electric vehicles? By answering these questions, the study aims to fulfil its core objectives - identifying consumer decision-making factors, evaluating the role of external influences, and assessing awareness levels, thereby contributing valuable insights to policymakers and stakeholders in the EV ecosystem.

This research holds significant practical value, as its findings can inform policy and practice in Malappuram and similar regions. By identifying the key drivers and barriers influencing consumer adoption of electric vehicles, the study can support enhanced economic planning, enabling local authorities and businesses to forecast future EV demand and prepare for changes in energy consumption, infrastructure, and service needs. Additionally, the insights gained can contribute to encouraging sustainable practices by aligning EV promotion strategies with consumer attitudes and environmental goals, thus facilitating a smoother transition to greener mobility solutions. The research will offer vital market intelligence for manufacturers and dealers, helping them better tailor their products, pricing, and promotional efforts to meet regional consumer expectations. Furthermore, by highlighting existing barriers to adoption, such as inadequate charging infrastructure or affordability issues, the study provides a basis for targeted interventions to address these challenges. Overall, this research is poised to become a valuable resource for stakeholders seeking to accelerate electric vehicle adoption and foster sustainable development in the Malappuram district.

Review of Literature

Understanding what drives consumers to choose EVs is paramount for accelerating their adoption. **Liao *et al.* (2017)** focused on consumer preferences

for EVs from economic and psychological approaches. Economically, consumers make trade-offs between vehicle attributes, which include financial considerations (purchase cost and fuel expenses), technical aspects (vehicle's range and time required for charging), the availability and accessibility of charging infrastructure, and relevant government policies and incentives. In contrast, psychological specific constructs include attitudes, emotions, and perceptions influencing the decision to adopt an EV. Consumer preferences are heterogeneous and influenced by various personal and external factors. These include socio-economic characteristics such as income, age, education level, and psychological factors like environmental concern and technological readiness. Mobility conditions, previous experience with EVs, and the influence of social networks and norms also significantly shape consumer choices. Government policies, financial incentives, technology support and the availability of robust charging infrastructure are critical enablers of EV adoption **(Zhang *et al.*, 2014).** Policy incentives across different countries encourage the adoption of EVs, reducing CO_2 emissions and dependence on fossil fuels in the transportation sector.

Studies have demonstrated the predictive power of financial incentives and charging infrastructure on national EV adoption rates. **Sierzchula *et al.* (2014)** highlight that charging infrastructure often plays a comparatively stronger role. However, the effectiveness of policy incentives can vary. **Diamond (2009)** found that for hybrid-electric vehicle (HEV) adoption in the U.S., gasoline prices had a much stronger effect than government incentives, particularly when those incentives were delayed or indirect. **Langbroek *et al.* (2016)** also found that while policy incentives like free parking and access to bus lanes can significantly increase EV adoption, their effectiveness is influenced by individuals' behavioural stage and intrinsic motivation. **Qadir *et al.* (2024)** argues that while fiscal incentives have been traditional drivers of adoption, non-fiscal measures and infrastructure accessibility are crucial for sustained EV diffusion. Differential taxation and manufacturer subsidies must be based on consumers' ecological sensitivity, which will improve social welfare and environmental outcomes **(Srivastava *et al.*, 2022).**

Developing adequate charging infrastructure is critical in facilitating the transition to electric mobility. **Funke *et al.* (2019)** emphasise that the availability of home charging, population density, and long-distance travel behaviour drive the need for public charging infrastructure. **Sachan and Singh (2022)** reinforce this by discussing India's specific challenges, including inadequate grid support

and a lack of integrated planning, which hinder the optimal deployment of EV charging stations. The mobile charging station assures EV owners that the charging facility will be available if they cannot reach the nearby charging station **(Mishra *et al.,* 2021).** A charging infrastructure with shorter charging times is crucial for adopting EVs **(Mastoi *et al.,* 2022). Van Dijk *et al.* (2022)** explored that early infrastructure provision is crucial to address the dilemma between EV consumers and charging providers. In metropolitan areas, charging stations have a far bigger impact on EV purchases than rural or less urban areas. This could be a symptom of increased visibility, proximity effects, or rural reluctance that slows responses to new infrastructure.

The shift to electric vehicles has profound implications extending beyond individual consumer choices to impact environmental sustainability and energy systems. Transition to EVs merges automobility with electricity systems' governance and security practices **(Kester, 2017).** EVs reduce CO_2 and particle emissions and introduce new security considerations by integrating automobility into electricity grids. EV households drive a similar number of miles per year as gasoline vehicles **(Davis, 2019).** However, they drive fewer gasoline vehicles, suggesting that EVs primarily displace gasoline vehicle miles. The sources of electricity generation influence the environmental benefits of EVs, and driving behaviour is essential when assessing EVs' climate change mitigation potential.

EV adoption requires significant human behavioural changes and is influenced by economic incentives, regulatory policies, and technological advancements **(Vidhi & Shrivastava, 2018).** The Indian government aims to integrate transportation with electricity and develop a shared ecosystem. The high population density makes carpooling both possible and socially acceptable. Therefore, moving to shared car services will not change behaviour; encouraging current two- and four-wheeler owners to carpool will be a greater problem.

Exploring deeper into the psychological and perceptual aspects, studies have identified several key factors influencing consumers' intention to adopt EVs. **Higueras-Castillo *et al.* (2021)** identified that range, incentives, and reliability are the most significant predictors of EV purchase intention. Although EVs have environmental benefits, the slow pace of sales growth prompts policymakers and companies to enhance marketing and adoption strategies. **Ghasri *et al.* (2019)** demonstrated that consumers' perceptions of EVs, particularly in design, safety, and environmental impact, significantly shape adoption preferences. These perceptions are further influenced by socio-demographic factors such as age,

gender, and education. Generation Y believes EVs have superior designs and have a smaller environmental impact. It was observed that Generation Z thought EVs were safer. **Bhat *et al.* (2022)** revealed that environmental enthusiasm, technological enthusiasm, social image, social influence, perceived benefits, and performance expectancy positively affect adoption intention, while facilitating conditions and anxiety have a negative impact.

Consumers' environmental concerns indirectly impact adoption intention **(Wang *et al.*, 2016).** The inclination to embrace hybrid electric vehicles is positively influenced by their strong positive correlation with attitudes toward them, subjective norms, perceived behavioural control, and personal moral norms. **Sajjad *et al.* (2020)** identified environmental quality as a push factor, normative environment as a pull factor, and mooring as the most influential overall factor in transitioning from traditional motorised vehicles to electric vehicles in China. They incorporated the regulative environment, alternative attractiveness, self-efficacy, and willingness to pay to analyse consumers' green behaviour. The research indicated that switching intentions strongly predict green behaviour, with mooring moderating the influence of push and some pull factors. Three key innovation characteristics—perceived adaptability, perceived complexity, and perceived relative advantage—can accurately forecast consumer adoption of EVs **(Xia *et al.*, 2022).** Additionally, the findings imply that the economic (monetary subsidy and price reduction risk), functional (intelligent function and sustainability risk), and social (status symbol and reputation risk) aspects all have a significant impact on EV adoption by affecting how consumers view innovative features. To meet the demands of EV charging for driving, the infrastructure for charging should be more than necessary **(Kong *et al.*, 2018).** The convenience of EV owners is increased, and waiting times are decreased with additional charging infrastructure to solve uncontrolled charging behaviours. Meanwhile, controlled charging schemes perform better in systems subject to time-of-use (TOU) electricity pricing and are more resilient to unpredictable charging behaviour.

In conclusion, the literature on electric vehicle adoption reveals a complex and dynamic field of study. Consumer preferences are shaped by economic, psychological, and socio-demographic factors, as well as their experiences and social influences. Governmental policies and the widespread availability of reliable charging infrastructure are critical external factors that significantly impact the pace and scale of adoption. The transition to EVs carries significant environmental benefits, particularly in reducing air pollution and carbon emissions, but also introduces new considerations related to energy systems

and infrastructure integration. While significant progress has been made in understanding these factors, continued research is needed to address regional variations, the long-term impacts of different policy interventions, the evolution of consumer preferences as EV technology advances, and the challenges and opportunities related to grid integration and sustainable battery life cycles. By continuing to explore these areas, researchers can provide essential guidance for policymakers, manufacturers, and other stakeholders working towards a future dominated by sustainable electric mobility.

Research Methodology

Methodology

Research Design : A descriptive research design was chosen for this study to thoroughly grasp customer attitudes towards electric automobiles. The present customer awareness, sentiments, and purchasing intentions surrounding electric vehicles can be found and analysed using descriptive research.

Sample Size and Sampling Technique : The sample size for the study was 106 respondents from the Malappuram district. The sample was selected to ensure adequate representation of various demographic categories, including students, working professionals, business owners, self-employed and others. Consumers from the Malappuram district in Kerala were selected using convenience sampling.

Data Collection Instrument : The questionnaire was developed based on the information collected by reviewing previous studies. A five-point Likert scale was employed to gather information regarding consumer perception of electric vehicles, factors influencing electric vehicle adoption, barriers to adoption, and willingness to shift to electric vehicles. Demographic data, including age, gender, level of education, and occupation, were also captured.

Data Collection Procedure : Information was gathered via online surveys alongside in-person interviews to reach a wider audience, and a chosen group of respondents was interviewed in the Malappuram district, focusing on existing electric vehicle owners. The primary data required for the study were collected between February 2025 and April 2025 (three months).

Data Analysis : The data analysis was conducted using SPSS software. The analyses included frequency analysis and a chi-square test.

Results

Demographic Profile

Annexure-1 shows that participants aged 18–24 make up 38.7%, while the 25–34 group are the largest at 45.3%. Combined, these two groups dominate the sample. The 35–44 age group represent 13.2%, indicating a moderate middle-aged presence. In contrast, older age groups (45–54 and 55+) collectively account for only 2.8%. Overall, the cumulative percentage indicates that by age 35 to 44, over 97% of the respondents have been accounted for, highlighting the study's concentrated focus on younger and working-age participants.

Annexure 1 illustrates that the gender distribution of the respondents is relatively balanced, with 52 females (49.1%) and 53 males (50.0%), indicating almost equal representation of both genders. A marginal representation is observed for the transgender category, with only one respondent (0.9%).

Annexure-1 illustrates the educational background of the respondents, showing that 47 individuals (44.3%) have completed an undergraduate degree, making it the most common level of education in the sample. An equal number of respondents, 47 (44.3%), have pursued postgraduate studies, indicating a significant proportion of higher education qualifications. Only six respondents (5.7%) have attained education above the postgraduate level, reflecting a smaller segment of highly educated individuals. Similarly, another six respondents (5.7%) have only completed high school, suggesting limited representation of lower educational attainment. Overall, the data indicates a predominantly educated sample, with a substantial focus on undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications.

Annexure 1 illustrates the occupational distribution of respondents, revealing that 35 individuals (33.0%) are students, making them the largest segment of the sample. This is followed by 31 respondents (29.2%) who are professionals, indicating a substantial representation of working individuals. The self-employed category accounts for 20 respondents (18.9%), highlighting a notable presence of entrepreneurial participants. Meanwhile, seven respondents (6.6%) are business owners, representing a smaller yet significant group engaged in business activities. Additionally, 13 respondents (12.3%) have specified other occupations, suggesting a diverse range of roles outside the predefined categories.

Factors Influencing Consumers' Purchase of Electric Vehicles in the Malappuram District

Annexure-2 illustrates that 67 individuals (63.2%) are familiar with electric vehicles and their role in sustainability. Thirty-four respondents (32.1%) are somewhat familiar, suggesting a moderate understanding of the topic. Only five respondents (4.7%) are unfamiliar, indicating that a few individuals lack awareness. This data shows a strong overall familiarity with electric vehicles and sustainability among the respondents, with most having a solid understanding of the subject.

Annexure-2 illustrates that 44 individuals (41.5%) are aware of the environmental benefits of electric vehicles. Thirty-eight respondents (35.8%) believe they know all the benefits of EVs, suggesting a comprehensive understanding of the subject. Seventeen respondents (16.0%) know the lower operating costs associated with EVs, indicating financial considerations as a key benefit. Only two respondents (1.9%) mentioned performance benefits, suggesting that this aspect is less emphasised in their knowledge. Five respondents (4.7%) noted the smooth and quiet ride as a benefit, highlighting a niche understanding of EVs.

Annexure-2 illustrates that 76 individuals (71.7%) consider fuel efficiency very important when purchasing a vehicle, highlighting its significance in consumer decision-making. Twenty-four respondents (22.6%) view fuel efficiency as somewhat important, suggesting that while they value it, it may not be the top priority. Only five respondents (4.7%) consider it unimportant, and one respondent (0.9%) feels it is unimportant. This data shows that fuel efficiency is a significant factor for most respondents when choosing a vehicle.

Annexure-2 illustrates that 80 individuals (75.5%) consider the total cost of ownership, including factors like purchase price, fuel, and maintenance, significant when purchasing a vehicle, indicating strong financial considerations in decision-making. Twenty-five respondents (23.6%) consider it somewhat important, suggesting that other factors may influence their purchase decisions while considering costs. Only one respondent (0.9%) considers it unimportant, indicating minimal disregard for ownership costs among the participants. The data shows that the overall financial implications of owning a vehicle are critical for most respondents.

Annexure-2 shows that 85 individuals (80.2%) emphasise the availability of charging infrastructure as a critical factor when deciding to purchase an EV. Sixteen respondents (15.1%) viewed it as somewhat important, and five (4.7%)

regarded it as unimportant, suggesting that a negligible portion of the population is indifferent to charging infrastructure.

Annexure-2 illustrates that a lower purchasing price is the most influential factor for encouraging an EV purchase in the future, as 38 respondents (35.8%) cited this as their primary motivator. More charging stations also play a significant role, with 32 respondents (30.2%) indicating that enhanced charging infrastructure would encourage them to buy an EV. Increased government incentives are important to 12 respondents (11.3%), while 17 respondents (16.0%) are motivated by the prospect of more affordable maintenance. Seven respondents (6.6%) mentioned other factors, suggesting niche preferences. The data highlights that affordability and convenience in both initial cost and infrastructure are key to boosting EV adoption.

Extent of Consumers' Awareness Towards Electric Vehicles in the Malappuram District

Annexure-3 illustrates that 55.7% indicated rare use of social media as an information source, and 17.9% never used it. News websites also show limited influence, with 47.2% rarely using them and 17.0% never accessing them for EV-related information. Automobile magazines present a more balanced distribution, with 30.2% sometimes and 30.2% rarely using them, indicating moderate engagement. Friends and family are rarely considered reliable sources, as 50.0% rarely rely on them, and 18.9% never do. Dealerships emerge as the most frequently accessed source, with 41.5% sometimes using them and 20.8% often seeking information. Despite this, 18.9% rarely use dealerships as a source of EV information, and 8.5% never use dealerships as a source of EV information.

Annexure-3 illustrates that 44 respondents (41.5%) are unaware of specific government incentives for electric vehicles, indicating a gap in awareness. The FAME scheme is the most recognised, with 32 respondents (30.2%) indicating familiarity, suggesting it has had the most visibility or impact. The PM E-DRIVE scheme is known to 19 respondents (17.9%), while the PLI scheme is the least recognised, with only 11 respondents (10.4%) aware of it. The data suggests that increasing awareness of government incentives could be crucial in promoting EV adoption.

Government Initiatives and Policy Incentives Shape Consumer Attitudes Towards Electric Vehicles in the Malappuram District

Annexure-4 illustrates that government incentives are perceived as a significant factor in influencing EV purchase decisions, with 48 respondents (45.3%) agreeing

and 35 respondents (33.0%) strongly agreeing with this statement. A moderate stance was taken by 17 respondents (16.0%), indicating a neutral position regarding the impact of government incentives. Only a small portion of the respondents, 5 (4.7%), disagreed, and one respondent (0.9%) strongly disagreed, suggesting minimal opposition to the influence of incentives. The data shows the considerable impact of government incentives on consumer decisions to adopt EVs. Thus, implementing attractive incentives could further accelerate EV adoption in the region.

Annexure-4 shows that 59 respondents (55.7%) consider government incentives and policies very important when purchasing an EV, highlighting the substantial impact of such measures on consumer decisions. Forty-one respondents (38.7%) viewed them as somewhat important, indicating that while they are influential, other factors may also play a role. Six respondents (5.7%) regarded these incentives and policies as unimportant, showing limited concern for regulatory support. The data suggests that strengthening government incentives and policies could effectively drive EV adoption.

Annexure-4 shows that tax benefits are the most preferred government incentive to encourage EV purchases, as 40 respondents (37.7%) indicated. Purchase subsidies are also highly favoured, selected by 32 respondents (30.2%), suggesting that direct financial support could significantly influence buying decisions. Twenty-eight respondents (26.4%) consider free charging stations important, highlighting the role of charging infrastructure in promoting EV adoption. Six respondents (5.7%) expressed interest in low-interest loans, indicating that financial incentives like subsidies and tax benefits are more compelling.

Annexure-4 shows that government policies, such as tax credits or rebates, are seen as a strong motivator for EV purchases by 52 respondents (49.1%), indicating substantial support for financial incentives. Additionally, 49 respondents (46.2%) stated they might be motivated depending on the amount, suggesting that the extent of the incentive could significantly impact their decision. Five respondents (4.7%) expressed that such policies would not influence their decision, indicating minimal resistance to financial incentives. The data suggests the importance of well-structured tax credits and rebates in driving EV adoption.

Environmental Concerns Shape Consumer Attitudes Towards Electric Vehicles in the Malappuram District

Annexure-5 illustrates that 77 respondents (72.6%) believe EVs contribute significantly to reducing carbon emissions, reflecting a positive perception of

their environmental impact. Eight respondents (7.5%) disagree, indicating scepticism about the effectiveness of EVs in reducing carbon emissions. Additionally, 19 respondents (17.9%) are unsure about the role of EVs in carbon reduction, suggesting some uncertainty or lack of knowledge. Only two respondents (1.9%) did not provide a clear opinion, reflecting limited engagement or awareness.

Annexure-5 shows that 45 respondents (42.5%) believe that the public is well-informed about the environmental impact of electric vehicles, indicating a strong perception of awareness. Thirty-nine respondents (36.8%) have heard of the environmental benefits of EVs but lack detailed knowledge, suggesting some familiarity without in-depth understanding. Nine respondents (8.5%) expressed that they are unaware of the environmental impact, highlighting a gap in awareness for specific individuals. Additionally, 13 respondents (12.3%) are unsure, indicating the topic's uncertainty or lack of clarity.

Annexure-5 illustrates that 49 respondents (46.2%) strongly agree that EVs are a viable alternative to traditional gasoline-powered vehicles, indicating strong confidence in EV viability. Another 35 respondents (33.0%) somewhat agree, suggesting that many see potential in EVs but may still have some reservations. A neutral stance was held by 18 respondents (17.0%), indicating a segment that is neither convinced nor dismissive of EVs as an alternative. Four respondents (3.8%) somewhat disagreed, reflecting minimal scepticism.

Annexure-5 illustrates that 70 respondents (66.0%) are very concerned about the environmental impact of their vehicle choice, indicating strong environmental awareness among potential EV buyers. Another 29 respondents (27.4%) are somewhat concerned, suggesting that environmental factors play a substantial role in vehicle selection for most individuals. Seven respondents (6.6%) are unconcerned, indicating minimal disregard for environmental impact. The data suggests the importance of promoting EVs' environmental benefits to encourage further adoption.

Annexure-5 shows that 40 respondents (37.7%) strongly agree that switching to EVs is necessary to combat climate change, indicating strong support for EVs as an environmental solution. Another 35 respondents (33.0%) agree, showing that most believe EV adoption is crucial in addressing climate change. A neutral stance was held by 25 respondents (23.6%), reflecting some uncertainty or lack of strong opinion on the matter. Only five respondents (4.7%) disagreed, and one respondent (0.9%) strongly disagreed, representing a small minority with opposing views. The data suggests that most respondents view EVs as essential

to combating climate change, strengthening the importance of promoting their environmental benefits.

Annexure-5 shows that 60 respondents (56.6%) believe businesses and public transport should switch to electric vehicles as soon as possible to reduce carbon emissions, highlighting a sense of urgency for environmental action. Another 43 respondents (40.6%) support a gradual transition, suggesting that while they agree, they see value in a more phased approach. Only three respondents (2.8%) felt the switch was unnecessary, indicating minimal opposition. The data strongly suggests widespread support for EV adoption in business and public transport, indicating that such a shift could have significant environmental benefits. Consequently, immediate and gradual transitions are valuable steps toward reducing carbon emissions.

Annexure-5 illustrates that 68 respondents (64.2%) believe that increased adoption of EVs can majorly impact global sustainability efforts, indicating strong support for EVs as a key component of environmental solutions. Another 36 respondents (34.0%) acknowledge that while EVs contribute to sustainability, other factors are also important, suggesting a broader perspective on global sustainability. Only two respondents (1.9%) felt that EV adoption would not significantly impact, representing a small minority. Overall, the data highlights that most respondents view the widespread adoption of EVs as crucial in achieving sustainability goals.

Consumer Attitudes Towards the Adoption of Electric Vehicles in the Malappuram District

Annexure 6 illustrates that 79 respondents (74.5%) consider environmental sustainability very important when purchasing a vehicle, indicating strong support for sustainability in consumer decisions. Twenty-seven respondents (25.5%) view it as somewhat important, suggesting that while they acknowledge its relevance, it may not be their top priority. The data shows consumer interest in eco-friendly and sustainable options in the automotive market.

Annexure 6 illustrates that the primary concern about the sustainability of EVs is battery disposal and recycling, with 50 respondents (47.2%) highlighting this issue, reflecting a significant worry about the environmental impact of used EV batteries. Twenty-eight respondents (26.4%) are concerned about the sources of electricity generation, particularly the reliance on coal versus renewable energy, which could undermine the environmental benefits of EVs. Seventeen respondents (16.0%) express concern about the environmental impact of EV

manufacturing, indicating awareness of the carbon footprint associated with EV production. Eleven respondents (10.4%) are concerned about the sustainability of charging infrastructure, suggesting that charging availability and its environmental impact are important factors.

Annexure 6 illustrates that 55 respondents (51.9%) indicated they will likely consider purchasing an EV, reflecting strong future demand potential. Another 42 respondents (39.6%) stated they are somewhat likely to do so, suggesting a substantial group that could be swayed with the right incentives or infrastructure improvements. Only five respondents (4.7%) are not very likely to consider EVs, and four (3.8%) are not at all likely, representing a small segment resistant to EV adoption. The data reveals that over 90% of respondents are open to EV purchases, indicating a favourable outlook for the EV market in the coming years. Targeted marketing and policy initiatives could convert the 'somewhat likely' group into definite buyers.

Hypothesis

Hypothesis-1 : Relationship between age and the increasing fuel efficiency during vehicle purchase.

Table-1 : Cross Tabulation

			Importance of fuel efficiency in considering a vehicle purchase				Total
			Not at all important	Not very important	Somewhat important	Very important	
Age	18 - 24	Count	1	4	12	24	41
		%	2.4	9.8	29.3	58.5	100.0
	25 - 34	Count	0	1	7	40	48
		%	0.0	2.1	14.6	83.3	100.0
	35 - 44	Count	0	0	5	9	14
		%	0.0	0.0	35.7	64.3	100.0
	45 - 54	Count	0	0	0	1	1
		%	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	100.0
	Above 55	Count	0	0	0	2	2
		%	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	100.0
Total		Count	1	5	24	76	106
		%	0.9	4.7	22.6	71.7	100.0

Source : Primary data.

Table-2 : Chi-Square Test

	Value	df	Asymptotic Significance (2-sided)
Pearson Chi-Square	11.547[a]	12	0.483
N of Valid Cases	106		
a. 15 cells (75.0%) have an expected count less than 5. The minimum expected count is 0.01.			

Source : Primary data.

Table-1 indicates that fuel efficiency is a significant factor in vehicle purchase decisions across all age groups, with 71.7% of respondents rating it as very important and 22.6% as somewhat necessary. The importance of fuel efficiency is particularly pronounced among those aged 25-34, with 83.3% considering it very important, highlighting a strong preference for fuel-efficient vehicles in this age group. Younger respondents (18-24) also value fuel efficiency, though to a slightly lesser extent, with 58.5% rating it as very important and 29.3% as somewhat necessary. The trend further intensifies among older respondents (35 and above), where 100% view it as very important. This suggests that consumers become increasingly conscious of fuel efficiency due to financial considerations and environmental awareness as they age. The p-value is 0.483 (greater than 0.05), meaning there is no significant relationship between the age of consumers and their preferences for fuel-efficient vehicles during purchase (Table-2).

Hypothesis-2 : Relationship between gender and attitude towards electric vehicles.

Table-3 : Cross Tabulation

			Attitude toward electric vehicles					Total
			Very negative	Somewhat negative	Neutral	Somewhat positive	Ver positive	
Gender	Male	Count	0	1	7	17	27	52
		%	0.0	1.9	13.5	32.7	51.9	100.0
	Female	Count	2	0	8	15	28	53
		%	3.8	0.0	15.1	28.3	52.8	100.0
	Trans-Gender	Count	0	0	0	1	0	1
		%	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	100.0
Total		Count	2	1	15	33	55	106
		%	1.9	0.9	14.2	31.1	51.9	100.0

Source : Primary data.

Table-4 : Chi-Square Test

	Value	df	Asymptotic Significance (2-sided)
Pearson Chi-Square	5.459[a]	8	0.708
N of Valid Cases	106		
a. 9 cells (60.0%) have an expected count less than 5. The minimum expected count is 0.01.			

Source : Primary data.

Table-3 indicates that the overall attitude toward electric vehicles is predominantly positive across all gender categories, with 51.9% of respondents expressing a very positive attitude and 31.1% somewhat positive. Among females, 51.9% have a very positive attitude and 32.7% somewhat positive, while among males, 52.8% are very positive and 28.3% somewhat positive, suggesting similar acceptance levels among both genders. The only transgender respondent reported a slightly positive attitude, indicating a generally favourable perception. Negative attitudes toward electric vehicles are minimal, with only 1.9% expressing a negative view and 0.9% somewhat negative, underscoring the growing acceptance and positive perception of electric vehicles among the respondents. The p-value is 0.708 (greater than 0.05), meaning no significant relationship exists between gender and overall attitude towards electric vehicles (Table-4).

Hypothesis-3 : Relationship between the level of education and the influencing sustainable factors on electric vehicle purchase.

<div align="center">Table-5 : Cross Tabulation</div>

			Sustainable factors influence the purchase of EVs					
			Energy efficiency	Lower air pollution	Reduced carbon emissions	Use of renewable energy sources	All the above	Total
Level of education	High school	Count	2	2	1	0	1	6
		%	33.3	33.3	16.7	0.0	16.7	100.0
	U.G.	Count	6	9	9	2	21	47
		%	12.8	19.1	19.1	4.3	44.7	100.0
	P.G.	Count	5	9	8	2	23	47
		%	10.6	19.1	17.0	4.3	48.9	100.0
	Above P.G.	Count	1	0	0	0	5	6
		%	16.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	83.3	100.0
Total		Count	14	20	18	4	50	106
		%	13.2	18.9	17.0	3.8	47.2	100.0

Source : Primary data.

<div align="center">Table-6 : Chi-Square Test</div>

	Value	df	Asymptotic Significance (2-sided)
Pearson Chi-Square	8.538[a]	12	0.742
N of Valid Cases	106		
a. 12 cells (60.0%) have an expected count less than 5. The minimum expected count is 0.23.			

Source : Primary data.

The data in Table-5 reveals that among the sustainable factors influencing the decision to purchase electric vehicles, most respondents (47.2%) across all education levels consider all the above factors – energy efficiency, lower air pollution, reduced carbon emissions, and use of renewable energy sources – as the most influential. This preference is particularly pronounced among postgraduate (48.9%) and undergraduate (44.7%) respondents. Energy efficiency is the next most influential factor (13.2%), with high school-educated respondents showing a notable emphasis (33.3%) on this aspect. Lower air pollution (18.9%) and reduced carbon emissions (17.0%) also remain significant considerations, while the use of renewable energy sources (3.8%) is the least emphasised. Respondents with education levels above postgraduate predominantly selected all the above (83.3%), indicating a comprehensive understanding of sustainability in EV purchasing decisions. The p-value is 0.742 (greater than 0.05), meaning there is no significant relationship between the level of education and the influence of sustainable factors on electric vehicle purchase (Table 6).

Discussions

The decision to purchase electric vehicles is primarily driven by fuel efficiency, total cost of ownership, and charging infrastructure. Consumers consider fuel efficiency a significant factor, particularly among younger and middle-aged groups. The financial implications, including purchase price, maintenance costs, and government incentives, play a critical role in shaping purchase decisions. Additionally, the availability and accessibility of charging infrastructure significantly impact the likelihood of adopting electric vehicles. The review comprehensively analyses consumer adoption of electric vehicles. It highlights that the total cost of ownership (including purchase price and maintenance), fuel efficiency, and the availability of charging infrastructure are primary determinants in consumer decision-making **(Rezvani *et al.*, 2015).**

Government policies and incentives are perceived as influential in promoting electric vehicle adoption. Tax benefits and purchase subsidies are the most preferred incentives, with respondents expressing a strong inclination toward financial support that reduces the overall cost of ownership. Awareness of specific government schemes like FAME and PM E-DRIVE is relatively moderate, indicating a need for more targeted awareness campaigns. Furthermore, respondents believe well-structured tax rebates and charging infrastructure incentives can accelerate EV adoption significantly **(Dwivedi *et al.*, 2024).** The study analyses how state-level incentive policies, such as tax benefits and purchase subsidies, significantly impact electric vehicle adoption in India.

Many respondents know the environmental benefits of electric vehicles, including lower emissions and reduced carbon footprint. Environmental sustainability is a critical factor in vehicle purchase decisions, with most respondents expressing concern over battery disposal and recycling as key environmental challenges. While electric vehicles are widely perceived as beneficial for reducing emissions, some respondents remain uncertain about the overall environmental impact of electric vehicle manufacturing and electricity generation sources. The research identifies a strong positive relationship between sustainability concerns and consumer intentions to buy electric vehicles, with many respondents motivated by the environmental benefits, such as reduced emissions and a lower carbon footprint **(George & Sureshkumar, 2024).**

The level of awareness regarding electric vehicles is relatively high, with most respondents indicating familiarity with electric vehicles and their benefits. However, some respondents remain less informed about electric vehicles' specific benefits and limitations, particularly regarding the performance benefits and long-term maintenance. Additionally, the primary sources of information include dealerships and personal networks, suggesting that targeted informational campaigns could enhance broader public awareness and understanding. The study finds that general awareness of electric vehicles is increasing among Indian consumers, with many respondents familiar with them and their broad benefits. Limited driving range, long charging time, lack of charging infrastructure, and battery degradation are significant issues in EVs.

The overall perception of electric vehicles as a viable alternative to conventional vehicles is predominantly positive. Most respondents consider electric vehicles a practical option for future vehicle purchases, provided that the cost of ownership is competitive and sufficient charging infrastructure is available. Concerns about range limitations, charging time, and battery degradation were noted, indicating areas where consumer education and infrastructure development could improve electric vehicle acceptance. It emphasises that addressing these concerns through consumer education and infrastructure development is crucial for improving electric vehicle acceptance and market penetration **(Pereira & Bhat, 2024).**

Implications

The study highlights an encouraging trend of increasing environmental awareness among consumers in Malappuram but also identifies lingering concerns regarding battery disposal and limited understanding of the long-term benefits of electric vehicles. There is a pressing need to improve public awareness

initiatives to address this. Focused campaigns should emphasise the environmental and financial benefits of electric vehicle adoption, along with advancements in technology and safety. These initiatives can be executed through local gatherings, social media, community radio, and partnerships with electric vehicle dealerships, ensuring the message reaches a wide demographic. Additionally, prioritising environmental messaging, including information on battery recycling and eco-friendly disposal methods, can help establish trust and reinforce the sustainability message among consumers.

Government incentives are perceived as key motivators for electric vehicle adoption, but awareness remains inconsistent. Therefore, targeted policy awareness campaigns are essential. These should promote schemes such as PM E-DRIVE, FAME, and PLI, while clearly outlining specific benefits like tax breaks, subsidies, and free public charging infrastructure. Furthermore, expanding the charging infrastructure must be a priority. Installing charging stations in strategic, high-traffic areas of Malappuram—such as transportation hubs, commercial zones, and residential clusters—can improve electric vehicle accessibility and convenience. Public-Private Partnerships (PPPs) should be explored to reduce implementation costs and speed up deployment. Policies should also consider offering tailored financial incentives to middle-income households, ensuring equitable access to electric vehicle technology.

For electric vehicle manufacturers and dealerships, the findings present multiple actionable strategies. First, companies should develop more affordable electric vehicle models and collaborate with financial institutions to offer instalment plans and low-interest loans, thereby addressing one of the most significant consumer concerns—upfront cost. Second, sales and service personnel at dealerships must be trained to effectively communicate the total cost of ownership, including savings on fuel and maintenance, which strongly influence purchase decisions. In addition, highlighting improvements in performance, safety, and lifespan can help shift consumer focus from misconceptions to actual product value. Lastly, companies should work alongside the government and civil society organisations to promote battery recycling programs, demonstrating environmental responsibility and boosting consumer confidence in the electric vehicle ecosystem.

Conclusion

The report highlights how environmental concerns and rising gasoline prices are significant factors in Malappuram's increased acceptance and knowledge of electric vehicles. Even with the comparatively high consumer awareness of

electric vehicles, there are still significant knowledge gaps about government subsidies and particular financial benefits. High initial prices, a lack of adequate infrastructure for charging, and issues with battery disposal are still obstacles that can be overcome with targeted legislation changes, improved infrastructure, and concentrated public awareness initiatives. Malappuram offers a substantial chance for market expansion and sustainable mobility, as more than 90% of respondents said they would be willing to buy an electric vehicle over the next five years. Adopting electric vehicles in the district might be significantly accelerated by establishing effective policies and consumer-focused marketing techniques, which would be coordinated with larger government and state sustainability goals.

Limitations of the Study

1)   The study is conducted, focusing on the Malappuram district.

2)   This study is limited to four-wheeled electric vehicles used for private purposes.

Future Scope of the Study

1)   Future research can include other vehicle categories such as two-wheelers, commercial vehicles, and public transport to better understand consumer behaviour and adoption patterns across the automobile sector.

2)   The study can be extended to analyse regional differences, rural-urban variations, and the impact of government policies and incentives on the adoption of electric and sustainable vehicles.

Authors' Contribution

The idea for this paper was developed by Ms. P. Drishya and framed the research design. She constructed the questionnaire, collected the data and processed the data for analysis using SPSS. Dr. S. Sivaprakkash verified the analytical methods and gave the research paper its final shape.

Ethical Consideration

Ethical procedures, including informed consent and confidentiality, were strictly followed.

Declaration of Conflicting Interests

The Authors declare that there is no conflict of interest.

Funding

References

Arora, S.C., & Singh, V.K. (2024). Transition to green mobility : A twin investigation behind the purchase reasons of electric vehicles in the Indian market. *The Bottom Line, 37*(3), 277-308. https://doi.org/10.1108/BL-08-2023-0249

Balasubramanian, N., Dhalmahapatra, K., Pragha, P., & Sambasivan, M. (2024). Sustainable transportation in developing countries : Uncovering factors influencing electric vehicle purchase intention in India. *Transportation Planning and Technology, 47*(7), 1042-1067. https://doi.org/10.1080/03081060.2024.2313138

Bhat, F.A., Verma, M., & Verma, A. (2022). Measuring and modelling electric vehicle adoption of Indian consumers. *Transportation in Developing Economies, 8*(1), 6. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40890-021-00143-2

Bindhya, M.S., Kartha, N.M., Jacob, G., Lukose, A., & Joseph, J. (2025). Electrifying the Road : A comprehensive analysis of factors influencing consumer adoption of electric vehicles. *International Journal of Energy Economics and Policy, 15*(1), 552-565. https://doi.org/10.32479/ijeep.17036

Chithbhavan, M., & Thiyagarajan, R. (2025). A study on consumer purchase intention towards hybrid vehicles in India. *Musik In Bayern, 90*(1), 7-22. https://doi.org/10.15463/gfbm-mib-2025-07-22

Davis, L.W. (2019). How much are electric vehicles driven? *Applied Economics Letters, 26*(18), 1497-1502. https://doi.org/10.1080/13504851.2019.1582847

Diamond, D. (2009). The impact of government incentives for hybrid-electric vehicles: Evidence from US states. *Energy Policy, 37*(3), 972–983. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2008.09.094

Dwivedi, A., Kumar, R., Goel, V., Kumar, A., & Bhattacharyya, S. (2024). A move toward environmental sustainability: an analysis of the impact of state-level incentive policy improving the adoption of electric vehicles in India. *Journal of Thermal Analysis and Calorimetry, 149,* 12489-12502. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10973-024-13683-7

Funke, S.Á., Sprei, F., Gnann, T., & Plötz, P. (2019). How much charging infrastructure do electric vehicles need? A review of the evidence and international comparison. *Transportation Research Part D : Transport and Environment, 77*, 224-242. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trd.2019.10.024

George, A., & Sureshkumar, A. (2024). Customer perceptions and adoption barriers of electric vehicles in India - A study from an emerging economy. (Master Thesis Project in General Management)

Ghasri, M., Ardeshiri, A., & Rashidi, T. (2019). Perception towards electric vehicles and the impact on consumers' preference. *Transportation Research Part D : Transport and Environment, 77,* 271-291. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trd.2019.11.003

Higueras-Castillo, E., Guillén, A., Herrera, L.J., & Liébana-Cabanillas, F. (2021). Adoption of electric vehicles: Which factors are really important? *International Journal of Sustainable Transportation, 15*(10), 799–813. https://doi.org/10.1080/15568318.2020.1818330

Kautish, P., Lavuri, R., Roubaud, D., & Grebinevych, O. (2024). Electric vehicles' choice behaviour: An emerging market scenario. *Journal of Environmental Management, 354,* 120250. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2024.120250

Kester, J. (2017). Governing electric vehicles: Mobilizing electricity to secure automobility. *Mobilities, 13*(2), 200-215. https://doi.org/10.1080/17450101.2017.1408984

Kong, Q., Fowler, M., Entchev, E., Ribberink, H., & McCallum, R. (2018). The role of charging infrastructure in electric vehicle implementation within smart grids. *Energies, 11*(12), 3362. https://doi.org/10.3390/en11123362

Langbroek, J.H., Franklin, J.P., & Susilo, Y.O. (2016). The effect of policy incentives on electric vehicle adoption. *Energy Policy, 94,* 94-103. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2016.03.050

Liao, F., Molin, E., & van Wee, B. (2017). Consumer preferences for electric vehicles: A literature review. *Transport Reviews, 37*(3), 252-275. https://doi.org/10.1080/01441647.2016.1230794

Mastoi, M.S., Zhuang, S., Munir, H.M., Haris, M., Hassan, M., Usman, M., Bukhari, S.S.H., & Ro, J.S. (2022). An in-depth analysis of electric vehicle charging station infrastructure, policy implications, and future trends. *Energy Reports, 8,* 11504–11529. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.egyr.2022.09.011

Mishra, S., Verma, S., Chowdhury, S., Gaur, A., Mohapatra, S., Dwivedi, G., & Verma, P. (2021). A comprehensive review on developments in electric vehicle charging station infrastructure and present scenario of India. *Sustainability, 13*(4), 2396. https://doi.org/10.3390/su13042396

Pereira, C.S., & Bhat, K.S. (2024). A systematic review of consumer perception and purchasing behavior of electric vehicles. *International Journal of Management, Technology, and Social Sciences (IJMTS), 9*(3), 11-33. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.13294527

Qadir, S.A., Ahmad, F., Al-Wahedi, A.M.A., Iqbal, A., & Ali, A. (2024). Navigating the complex realities of electric vehicle adoption : A comprehensive study of government strategies, policies, and incentives. *Energy Strategy Reviews, 53,* 101379. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.esr.2024.101379

Rezvani, Z., Jansson, J., & Bodin, J. (2015). Advances in consumer electric vehicle adoption research: A review and research agenda. *Transportation Research Part D : Transport and Environment, 34,* 122–136. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trd.2014.10.010

Sachan, S., & Singh, P.P. (2022). Charging infrastructure planning for electric vehicle in India: Present status and future challenges. *Regional Sustainability, 3*(4), 335–345. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.regsus.2022.11.008

Sajjad, A., Asmi, F., Chu, J., & Anwar, M.A. (2020). Environmental concerns and switching toward electric vehicles: Geographic and institutional perspectives. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research, 27,* 39774–39785. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-020-08311-4

Sierzchula, W., Bakker, S., Maat, K., & Van Wee, B. (2014). The influence of financial incentives and other socio-economic factors on electric vehicle adoption. *Energy Policy, 68,* 183–194. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enpol.2014.01.043

Srivastava, A., Kumar, R.R., Chakraborty, A., Mateen, A., & Narayanamurthy, G. (2022). Design and selection of government policies for electric vehicles adoption: A global perspective. *Transportation Research Part E: Logistics and Transportation Review, 161,* 102726. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tre.2022.102726

Van Dijk, J., Delacrétaz, N., & Lanz, B. (2022). Technology adoption and early network infrastructure provision in the market for electric vehicles. *Environmental and Resource Economics, 83*(3), 631–679. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10640-022-00703-z

Vidhi, R., & Shrivastava, P. (2018). A review of electric vehicle lifecycle emissions and policy recommendations to increase EV penetration in India. *Energies, 11*(3), 483. https://doi.org/10.3390/en11030483

Wang, S., Fan, J., Zhao, D., Yang, S., & Fu, Y. (2016). Predicting consumers' intention to adopt hybrid electric vehicles: Using an extended version of the theory of planned behavior model. *Transportation, 43,* 123-143. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11116-014-9567-9

Xia, Z., Wu, D., & Zhang, L. (2022). Economic, functional, and social factors influencing electric vehicles' adoption: An empirical study based on the diffusion of innovation theory. *Sustainability, 14*(10), 6283. https://doi.org/10.3390/su14106283

Zhang, X., Xie, J., Rao, R., & Liang, Y. (2014). Policy incentives for the adoption of electric vehicles across countries. *Sustainability, 6*(11), 8056-8078. https://doi.org/10.3390/su6118056

Zhu, X., & Lamsali, H. (2024). Bibliometric review on factors influencing consumers' intention to purchase electric vehicles. *Cogent Business & Management, 11*(1). https://doi.org/10.1080/23311975.2024.2422036

Reports

Electric Vehicles. Office of the Principal Scientific Adviser to the Government of India. https://www.psa.gov.in/mission/electric-vehicles/36psa.gov.in

India: State-Level EV Policies. https://www.transportpolicy.net/standard/india-state-level-ev-policies/

https://e-amrit.niti.gov.in/home

ANNEXURES

Annexure-1 : Demographic Profile

Category	Sub-category	Frequency (N = 106)	Percentage
Age	18 - 24	41	38.7
	25 - 34	48	45.3
	35 - 44	14	13.2
	45 - 54	1	0.9
	Above 55	2	1.9
Gender	Female	52	49.1
	Male	53	50.0
	Transgender	1	0.9
Education Level	High school	6	5.7
	U.G.	47	44.3
	P.G.	47	44.3
	Above P.G.	6	5.7
Type of Business	Student	35	33.0
	Professional	31	29.2
	Self-employed	20	18.9
	Business owner	7	6.6
	Others	13	12.3

Source : Primary data.

Annexure-2 : Factors Influencing Consumers' Purchase of Electric Vehicles in the Malappuram District

Variables	Frequency (N = 106)	Percentage	Variables	Frequency (N = 106)	Percentage
Familiarity with EVs			**Importance of charging infrastructure**		
Very familiar	67	63.2	Very important	85	80.2
Somewhat familiar	34	32.1	Somewhat important	16	15.1
Not very familiar	5	4.7	Not very important	5	4.7
Benefits of EVs			**Motivation to buy EVs**		
Environmental benefits	44	41.5	Lower purchasing price	38	35.8
Lower operating costs	17	16.0	More charging stations	32	30.2
Performance benefits	2	1.9	Increased government incentives	12	11.3
Smooth and quiet ride	5	4.7	More affordable maintenance	17	16.0
All the above	38	35.8	Others	7	6.6
Importance of fuel efficiency			**Importance of total cost of ownership**		
Very important	76	71.7	Very important	80	75.5
Somewhat important	24	22.6	Somewhat important	25	23.6
Not very important	5	4.7	Not very important	1	0.9
Not at all important	1	0.9			

Source : Primary data.

**Annexure-3 : Extent of Consumers' Awareness Towards Electric Vehicles
in the Malappuram District**

Variables	Frequently	Often	Sometimes	Rarely	Never
	Frequency (N = 106)				
Information sources of EVs					
Social media	6 (5.7%)	6 (5.7%)	16 (15.1%)	59 (55.7%)	19 (17.9%)
News websites	2 (1.9%)	8 (7.5%)	28 (26.4%)	50 (47.2%)	18 (17.0%)
Automobile magazines	2 (1.9%)	23 (21.7%)	32 (30.2%)	32 (30.2%)	17 (16.0%)
Friends and family	5 (4.7%)	7 (6.6%)	21 (19.8%)	53 (50.0%)	20 (18.9%)
Dealership	11 (10.4%)	22 (20.8%)	44 (41.5%)	20 (18.9%)	9 (8.5%)

Awareness of specific government incentives		
Variables	**Frequency (N = 106)**	**Percentage**
FAME	32	30.2
PLI Scheme	11	10.4
PM E-DRIVE Scheme	19	17.9
Not sure	44	41.5

Source : Primary data.

**Annexure-4 : Government Initiatives and Policy Incentives Shape Consumer Attitudes
Towards Electric Vehicles in the Malappuram District**

Variables	Frequency (N = 106)	Percentage	Variables	Frequency (N = 106)	Percentage
Influence of government incentives			**Type of government incentives**		
Strongly agree	35	33.0	Purchase subsidies	32	30.2
Agree	48	45.3	Tax benefits	40	37.7
Neutral	17	16.0	Free charging stations	28	26.4
Disagree	5	4.7	Low-interest loans	6	5.7
Strongly disagree	1	0.9			
Importance of government incentives and policies			**Policy-based motivation to buy electric vehicles**		
Very important	59	55.7	Yes	52	49.1
Somewhat important	41	38.7	Maybe, depending on the amount	49	46.2
Not very important	6	5.7	No	5	4.7

Source : Primary data.

Annexure-5 : Environmental Concerns Shape Consumer Attitudes Towards Electric Vehicles in the Malappuram District

Variables	Frequency (N = 106)	Percentage	Variables	Frequency (N = 106)	Percentage
EVs reduce carbon emissions			**Belief in EVs for combating climate change**		
Yes	77	72.6	Strongly agree	40	37.7
No	8	7.5	Agree	35	33.0
Not sure	19	17.9	Neutral	25	23.6
No at all	2	1.9	Disagree	5	4.7
Public awareness about the environmental impact of EVs			Strongly disagree	1	0.9
Yes, I am well-informed	45	42.5	**Businesses and public transport switch to EVs**		
I have heard about them, but do not know the details	39	36.8	Yes, as soon as possible	60	56.6
No, I am not aware	9	8.5	Yes, but gradually	43	40.6
Not sure	13	12.3	No, it is not necessary	3	2.8
EVs as a viable alternative			**EVs' impact on sustainability**		
Strongly agree	49	46.2	Significant impact	68	64.2
Somewhat agree	35	33.0	Some impact, but other factors matter more	36	34.0
Neither agree nor disagree	18	17.0	No significant impact	2	1.9
Somewhat disagree	4	3.8			
Environmental concern over vehicle choice					
Very concerned	70	66.0			
Somewhat concerned	29	27.4			
Not very concerned	7	6.6			

Source : Primary data.

**Annexure-6 : Consumer Attitudes Towards the Adoption of Electric Vehicles
in the Malappuram District**

Variables	Frequency (N = 106)	Percentage	Variables	Frequency (N = 106)	Percentage
Importance of sustainability in vehicle purchase			**Likelihood to buy an EV**		
Very important	79	74.5	Very likely	55	51.9
Somewhat important	27	25.5	Somewhat likely	42	39.6
Main concern about sustainability			Not very likely	5	4.7
Battery disposal and recycling	50	47.2	Not at all likely	4	3.8
Electricity generation sources (coal vs. renewable energy)	28	26.4			
Environmental impact of EV manufacturing	17	16.0			
Sustainability of the charging infrastructure	11	10.4			

Source : Primary data.

Empowering Digital India : The Role of Payment Banks in Financial Inclusion and Sustainable Finance

PUNNA SRAVANTHI KUMARI AND M. YADAGIRI

Abstract : *Payment Banks (PBs) play an important role in promoting financial inclusion in the country. Payments Banks significantly contributed to financial inclusion by enhancing the accessibility and affordability of banking services across the country, providing a bridge between traditional banking systems and the unbanked population. These organizations act as a bridge between regular banks and the unbanked, offering key financial services like savings accounts, digital payments, and mobile banking solutions. This study investigates the usefulness of PBs in increasing financial accessibility and lowering dependency on cash transactions. Moreover, it identifies key factors influencing the adoption of payment bank, including user-friendliness, convenience, cost-effectiveness, security, and efficient cash management. The aim of the study is to assess the effectiveness of payment banks in the development of digital banking and financial inclusion by exploring their contribution to sustainable finance and recommend the suitable strategies for strengthening their impact. The study employs both descriptive and exploratory research by the secondary source of data. The findings highlight the adoption and usage patterns of payments banks in India. It also examines how payment banks have facilitated real-time transactions, reduced dependency on cash, and improved financial literacy. Future strategies should focus on enhancing digital infrastructure, expanding rural outreach, and fostering collaboration with fintech firms. Strengthening cybersecurity measures and addressing regulatory bottlenecks will further drive their growth and impact.*

Punna Sravanthi Kumari, Research Scholar, Dept. of Commerce, Telangana University & Lecturer in Commerce, TSWR Degree College for Women, Jagathgirigutta, Hyderabad, Telangana, India. e-mail: punnasravanthikumari@gmail.com, ORCID: https://orcid.org/0009-0003-7547-8156

M. Yadagiri, Senior Professor of Commerce, Telangana University, Telangana, India. e-mail: prof. yadagirimadirapu@gmail.com

1. Introduction

Rapid digitization of financial services has been a significant driver of India's economic transformation, with the Digital India initiative focusing on increasing financial access and reducing cash dependence. The Reserve Bank of India introduced Payments Banks in 2014 to facilitate basic banking services, mobile transactions, and digital payment solutions, particularly for non-banked and underbanked populations. By promoting cashless transactions and financial literacy, payments banks contribute not only to financial inclusion but also to sustainable finance, reducing the environmental impact of traditional banking operations. However, despite their potential, limited-service offerings, regulatory constraints, and low financial literacy levels have restricted their full capacity to drive sustainable economic growth and inclusive development.

Despite their growing significance, existing research predominantly focuses on commercial banks and traditional financial institutions, with limited studies analysing the specific role of payments banks in sustainable finance and their impact on cashless economies. Moreover, while the environmental benefits of digital transactions are widely recognized, the long-term sustainability impact of payments banks remains an underexplored area. Addressing these research gaps is crucial for optimizing the role of payments banks as key enablers of Digital India and sustainable financial services.

Given the increasing emphasis on financial inclusion, cashless economies, and green finance, this study is essential in assessing how payments banks can effectively bridge the gap between digital transformation and sustainable economic growth. The key objectives of this study are to assess the effectiveness of payments banks in developing digital banking and financial inclusion, explore their contribution to sustainable finance, identify challenges and regulatory limitations, and recommend strategies to strengthen their impact. This study aims to provide valuable insights in strengthening the role of payments banks in building a digitally inclusive and sustainable financial ecosystem.

1.1. Research Objective

The primary objectives of this study are:

- To examine the role of payment banks in empowering Digital India through financial inclusion and digital banking.

- To analyse how payment banks contribute to sustainable finance by promoting cashless transactions and minimizing environmental impact.

- To recommend strategies for enhancing the role of payment banks in achieving financial and environmental sustainability.

2. Review of Literature

The research studies collectively explore the role of payments banks, digital payment systems in enhancing financial inclusion across India. Deepika Saxena and Nihanshi Goyal [2025] investigate Paytm Payments Bank's impact, revealing that demographic factors influence user preferences but not usage frequency, highlighting both positive and negative adoption patterns. Similarly, Jyoti Bhati and K. R. Gola [2024] examine payment banks' role in financial inclusion, emphasizing factors like zero-balance accounts and convenience while identifying barriers such as low awareness, regulatory restrictions, and profitability concerns. Manju M. Kaimal and Tessy Thomas [2024] analyse the adoption of payments banks in rural areas, emphasizing ease of use, trust, and their competitive impact on traditional banks. Krupesh Thakar and Dr. Kapil K. Dave [2023] and Dipankar Mondal [2023] focus on India Post Payments Bank [IPPB], underscoring its extensive postal network in providing banking services, particularly in rural areas, and its success in bridging financial gaps through doorstep banking and digital transactions. Chander Shekher and Dr. B. S. Bhatia [2023] assess the role of Small Finance Banks [SFBs] in financial inclusion, concluding that they effectively serve marginalized communities by offering tailored financial products and promoting economic growth.

Akshay Kumar Mishra [2023] provides a bibliometric analysis of payment banks, identifying research gaps and proposing future agendas for their enhancement. Nikita Khatana, Komal Sharma, and Naveen Kumar [2023] assess payments bank's financial performance and strategies, concluding their effectiveness in integrating unbanked populations into the formal financial system. Dr. Vandana Bhavsar and Dr. Pradeepta Kumar Samanta [2022] examine the sustainability of digital payment systems, finding that economic shocks like demonetization and COVID-19 positively influenced digital transactions, while mobile payments acted as substitutes. Dr. Anil Verma and Harsha Vanidani [2022] discuss banks' role in financial inclusion, identifying barriers such as low awareness and suggesting technology-driven solutions. Harsh Upadhyaya and Yogesh C. Joshi [2021] analyse the performance of Payments Banks, noting that only six of the initial 11 licensed banks remain operational due to limited business scope and profitability challenges. Thilak Venkatesan and Samitha SS [2021] explore payment bank's sustainability using the Technology Acceptance Model [TAM], emphasizing the need for regulatory changes to expand revenue streams.

Gaurav Sahu and Manoj Minj [2021] examine IPPB's establishment and role in financial inclusion, highlighting its focus on homemakers, rural populations, and unorganized retail sectors while discussing opportunities and challenges. M. Neelakandan [2020] further assesses IPPB's transformation, emphasizing its critical role in providing accessible financial services in rural areas. Aarti Devi and Vijay [2019] investigate payment bank's contribution to financial inclusion, noting their role in facilitating small savings accounts and remittance services. Anahita Singh and Sonalika Bhadouria [2019] explore the impact of payment banks, tracing their introduction by the Reserve Bank of India [RBI] to serve unbanked populations and discussing associated challenges. Sweety Nishant Shah and Neha Mehta [2019] analyze payment banks' transformative impact, highlighting factors like convenience, security, and cost-effectiveness while observing demographic influences on usage patterns. Dr. Jasmine Gupta [2017] provides a global perspective on financial inclusion, identifying best practices from different countries and emphasizing the need for tailored policies and robust regulatory frameworks. Saba Abid [2016] examines the introduction of payment banks in India, discussing RBI's 2015 approval of 11 entities to expand banking access and the fundamental challenges they face. Finally, Yadagiri and Srinivas [2015] have noticed that the payment banks have the potential to change banking habits of the people, as more and more people entering the formal banking network are likely to act as a game changer for the economy. The payments bank license will enable to build a more comprehensive portfolio of banking and financial products and services, accelerating India's transformation into a digital economy. The payment banks will also make people less dependent on cash even for small sums, and since a mobile wallet could be a bank account soon. The move could have a big impact on mobile commerce (m-commerce) over time.

Overall, these studies collectively highlight the growing role of digital and payment banks in fostering financial inclusion, the barriers hindering their adoption, and potential strategies for improvement in India's banking ecosystem. While Payment Banks, Small Finance Bank (SFB) and India Posts Payments Bank (IPPB) have significantly expanded banking access, challenges such as regulatory restrictions, low awareness, and sustainability concerns remain key areas for future research and policy intervention.

2.1. Role of Payment Banks in Empowering Digital India

Payment banks have played a crucial role in accelerating financial inclusion and fostering a cashless economy in India, aligning with the vision of Digital

India. Over the years, their contribution to mobile banking transactions has grown exponentially, making digital financial services more accessible, particularly in underserved and rural areas. The data from 2020 to 2023 as given in the Table-1, clearly illustrates the transformative impact of payment banks, as transaction volumes have surged from 1.7 billion in 2020 to 7.3 billion in 2023, reflecting the rapid adoption of digital banking. This growth is not only attributed to technological advancements but also to favourable government policies, which have actively promoted digital transactions and financial accessibility.

Table-1 : Payment Bank-wise Mobile Banking Transactions

Payment Bank Name	2020		2021		2022		2023	
	Volume (Actual)	Value (Rs. '000)	Volume (Actual)	Value Rs. '000)]	Volume (Actual)	Value Rs. '000)	Volume (Actual)	Value Rs. '000)
Airtel	426,329,101	1,044,965,496	614,991,557	1,281,521,695	1,185,034,219	1,098,149,999	3,338,628,028	1,986,439,026
Fino	20,360,185	18,055,933.86	107,493,816	67,304,772	391,012,577	208,617,692	1,110,310,533	520,721,576.6
IPPB	80,254,215	243,635,277.7	133,898,138	372,236,472	77,996,200	267,717,917	126,677,520	292,732,673.6
Jio	3,976,082	3,465,450.31	1,505,352	2,685,881	7,787,764	6,149,828	82,121,333	58,291,450.2
NSDL	2,939,460	2,497,456.63	4,104,836	2,738,025	13,383,222	7,570,089	89,890,279	75,660,791.18
Paytm	1,196,961,715	1,049,580,487	2,037,278,091	2,093,940,657	3,647,822,438	3,888,607,388	2,555,309,637	3,075,850,835
Total	1,730,820,758	2,362,200,101	2,899,271,790	3,820,427,502	5,318,036,420	5,476,813,913	7,302,937,330	6,009,696,353

(Source : Compiled data from RBI website).

The expansion of mobile banking services by payments banks has provided a secure, efficient, and inclusive banking experience, especially for individuals without access to traditional banking services. The rise in transaction volume and value, along with the increasing number of active users, highlights how payments banks have empowered individuals by offering digital payment solutions, small-value transactions, and mobile-based banking services. Among payments banks, Airtel, Paytm, and India Post Payments Bank (IPPB) have emerged as key players, significantly contributing to the digital financial ecosystem. Paytm and Airtel have led in transaction volumes and values, while IPPB has played a critical role in extending banking services to semi-urban and rural population.

The analysis of bank-wise mobile banking transactions from 2020 to 2023 reveals significant trends in transaction volume, value, and active customer growth. Over the years, there has been a consistent increase in both transaction volume

and value, though the rate of growth has varied. From 2020 to 2021, the total transaction volume increased by 67.51%, followed by an 83.60% surge in 2022. However, the growth slowed to 37.19% in 2023. A similar trend is observed in transaction value, which grew by 61.73% from 2020 to 2021, followed by a 43.36% increase in 2022. The growth further declined to 9.73% in 2023, indicating a possible market saturation or a shift in transaction patterns.

Among individual banks, Airtel emerged as the dominant player by 2023, handling 3.33 billion transactions, surpassing Paytm, which initially led in 2020. Despite this, Paytm still holds the highest transaction value at 3.07 trillion, though it experienced a decline from 3.88 trillion in 2022. Fino displayed an impressive growth trajectory, reaching 1.11 billion transactions in 2023, reflecting a rapid adoption of its services. Meanwhile, Jio experienced a remarkable surge in transaction volume, jumping from just 7.7 million transactions in 2022 to 82 million in 2023, indicating increased penetration into the mobile banking market. NSDL and IPPB, while smaller in comparison, have also shown steady growth in transactions and active customer adoption.

In terms of active mobile banking customers, the total number reached 339 million in 2023, with Airtel leading at 159 million users, followed by Paytm with 119 million. Fino also showed substantial growth, reaching 36.5 million active users. Analysing market share in transaction volume, Airtel held the largest share at 45.7%, followed by Paytm at 35% and Fino at 15.2%. However, in transaction value, Paytm still maintained its dominance with a 51.2% market share, followed by Airtel at 33% and Fino at 8.6%.

The data suggests that while overall market adoption of mobile banking continues to grow, the rate of expansion is slowing, particularly in transaction value. This could indicate that the market is reaching a maturity phase, or that consumer spending behaviour is shifting towards smaller digital transactions rather than large-value transactions. Airtel's rise in transaction volume suggests an increase in low-value, high-frequency transactions, while Paytm's declining volume but strong transaction value indicates that it still retains a significant share of high-value transactions. The rapid growth of Fino and Jio suggests an increasing penetration of digital banking services among previously underbanked segments.

From the Figure-1, the bar charts provide a comprehensive visual representation of the market share distribution of different payment banks from 2020 to 2023. Each bank's contribution to the overall digital banking ecosystem can be analysed through its transaction volume and value over the years. The trends suggest

significant growth in digital transactions, with some banks showing a consistent upward trajectory while others display fluctuations in market share. Notably, Paytm and Airtel have consistently maintained a dominant position, indicating their strong customer base and widespread adoption. Fino and IPPB have demonstrated steady growth, reflecting their increasing penetration and adoption among users. Jio and NSDL, though having relatively smaller shares, have also experienced gradual expansion in their transaction volumes, signalling an increasing preference for digital banking solutions even among smaller players.

Figure-1 : Market Share of Payments Banks (2020-2023)
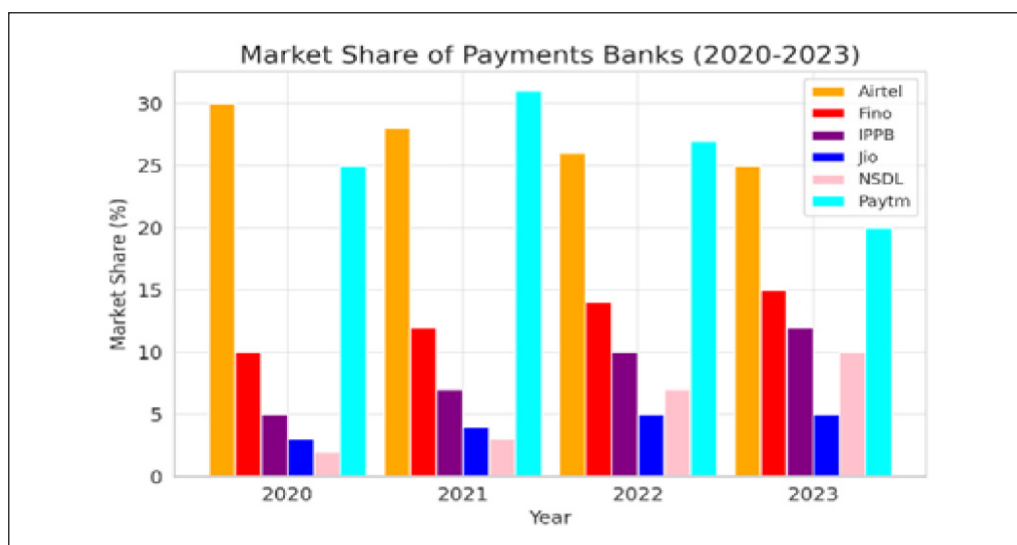
The Figure-2 represents the total transaction volume and transaction value of mobile banking transactions from 2020 to 2023. The blue line represents the total transaction volume, while the red line represents the transaction value in Rs '000. The trend clearly shows a significant increase in both parameters over the years, with a sharp rise in 2022 and 2023. This indicates a growing adoption of mobile banking services and an expansion in digital financial transactions.

The chart also highlights how the market has evolved, with some banks gaining a competitive edge through enhanced digital services, improved user experience, and increased accessibility. The rise in transaction volumes and values across all banks indicates the overall shift toward digital banking and financial inclusion, driven by consumer demand for seamless, efficient, and secure mobile banking solutions.

Figure-2 : Year wise Mobile banking Transactions Volume and Value (2020-23)
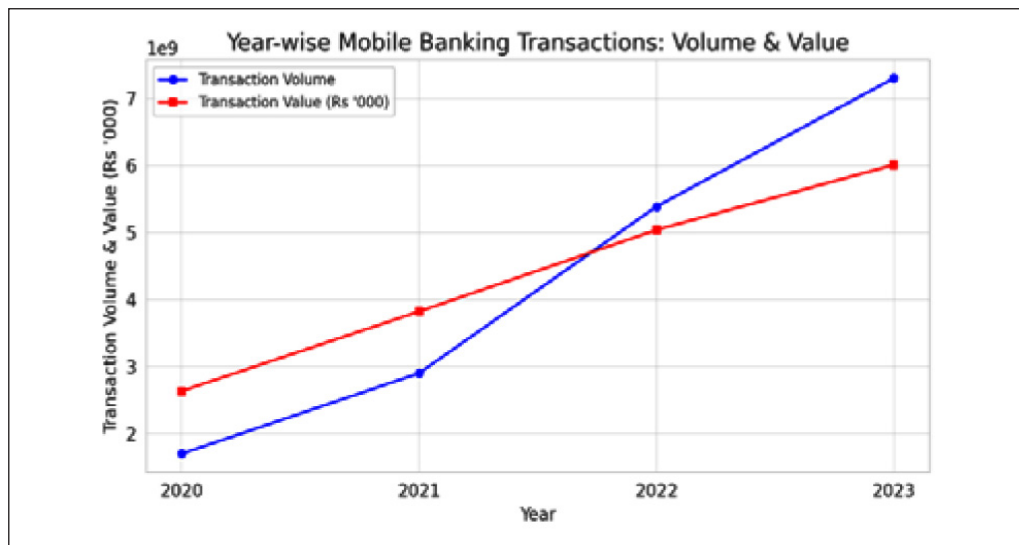
From Figure-3, the graph illustrates the number of active customers using mobile banking services for different payment banks from 2020 to 2023. The data highlights significant growth in user adoption, particularly for Airtel and Paytm, which have consistently had the highest number of active customers. While other banks like Fino, IPPB, Jio, and NSDL have shown steady but relatively lower growth, their customer bases have expanded over time.

Figure-3: Number of Active Customers Using Mobile Banking (2022-2023)
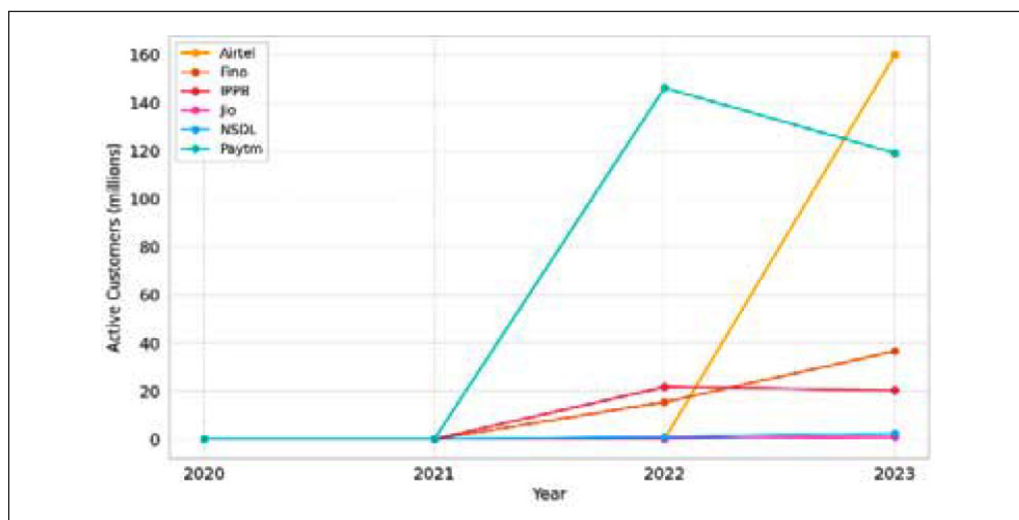
Notably, Paytm saw a rapid rise in active users in 2022, reaching approximately 146 million, before slightly declining in 2023. On the other hand, Airtel showed the most dramatic increase, reaching nearly 160 million active customers by 2023. This indicates a growing preference for digital banking services, with major players solidifying their market positions. Fino and IPPB also witnessed gradual increases, with Fino surpassing 36 million active customers in 2023. The trends suggest that accessibility, trust, and convenience are key factors influencing user engagement with mobile banking services.

3. Conclusion and Future Scope

Payment Banks have emerged as a key enabler of digital India, playing a transformative role in expanding financial inclusion, digital banks, and sustainable financing. They bridge the gap between traditional banking services and non-banking and ensure greater access to financial services through technology and mobile banking solutions. The study emphasized that factors such as user convenience, cost-effectiveness, security, and efficient cash management had a significant impact on the adoption of PB. However, regulatory constraints, limited income models and low financial literacy still present challenges to their full potential. To strengthen the role of payments banks, a comprehensive policy framework, stronger financial education initiatives and technological innovations are needed to improve security and service efficiency. Future applications of payments banks include expanding their service offerings, integrating with financial solutions, and using AI-driven financial tools to improve customer engagement. Policy makers must consider regulatory changes that allow PBs to offer a wider range of financial products, including microloans and insurance, without compromising financial stability. Further, sustainability-driven initiatives, such as digital transaction carbon tracking and green banking practices, can further align the PB's activities with the environmental goals. Future research should explore the long-term economic and social impact of payment banks on rural development, the growth of small and medium-sized enterprises, and the role of digital financial literacy. Through effective strategic interventions, payment banks can strengthen their position as key drivers of India's financial and digital transformation and promote a sustainable and inclusive economy without money.

References

1.   Yadagiri, M. and Srinivas, G. (2015) *"Payments Banks: Empowering Digital India"*, The Management Accountant, pp. 17-21, Oct.

2.   Chandrasekhar, C.P. (2019) *"Digital payments and financial inclusion : India's experience"*, Economic and Political Weekly, Vol. 54, No.13, pp. 42-50.

3.   Reserve Bank of India (2014) : *"Guidelines for licensing of payments banks"*, RBI Circulars. www.rbi.org.in

4.   Demirgüç-Kunt, A. and Klapper, L. (2017) : *"Measuring financial inclusion and the fintech revolution"*, World Bank Policy Research Working Paper, No.7890.

5.   Arora, R. U. (2021) *"Financial literacy and digital banking adoption in India: An empirical study"*, Journal of Economic Studies, Vol. 48, No. 3, pp.621-640.

6.   Kapoor, K. and Goyal, K. (2020) *"The role of payment banks in India's financial inclusion strategy"*, International Journal of Banking and Finance, Vol.15, No.2, pp.93-110.

7.   Bansal, S. (2022) *"Sustainable finance and digital transactions: The emerging role of payment banks in India"*, Green Finance Journal, Vol.6, No.1, pp.85-102.

8.   Narayan, P.K. and Sah, M. (2018) *"Regulatory challenges for payment banks in India : A policy perspective"*, Journal of Banking Regulation, Vol. 19, No.4, pp.317-335.

9.   Saxena, D. and Goyal, N. (2025) *"A study of payment banks in India [with special reference to Paytm]"*, IMIB Journal of Innovation Management, Vol.3, No.1, pp.29-41.

10. Bhati, J. and Gola, K. R. (2024) *"Payments bank: A tool for financial inclusion in India"*, International Journal of Management Issues and Research, Vol.13, No.1, pp.28-34.

11. Kaimal, M.M. and Thomas, T. (2024) *"A systematic review of payments banks in India: Adoption, financial inclusion, and competitive dynamics"*, Library Progress International, Vol.44, No.3, pp.27372–2738.

12. Thakar, K. and Dave, K.K. (2023) *"A study on the role of India Post Payment Bank in financial inclusion"*, International Journal of Advanced Research in Commerce, Management & Social Science, Vol.6, No.4-II, pp.62-68.

13. Shekher, C. and Bhatia, B.S. (2023) *"A comprehensive review of financial inclusion in India and the role of small finance banks as catalysts"*, International Journal of Novel Research and Development, Vol.8, No.8, pp.1-10.

A Study on Perception of Cryptocurrency as an Investment Avenue for Viksit Bharat 2047[*]

SUDEEP G. VAGHELA AND KAMINI SHAH

Abstract : *The emergence of cryptocurrency as a disruptive force in the financial world, offering a decentralized and innovative approach to investments. In India, the perception of cryptocurrencies is evolving amidst regulatory uncertainties and growing technological adoption. By year 2047 the 100th year of independence we would be VIKSIT Bharat with lots of development in Finance. This paper explores the behavioral tendencies of Indian users toward cryptocurrency as a future investment avenue. The researcher has used mixed method like surveys as well as interviews, the study analyzes factors influencing cryptocurrency adoption, such as risk perception and technological literacy The findings reveal differences of views, with younger, tech-savvy individuals showing optimism about cryptocurrency's potential, while others remain cautious due to concerns about volatility and regulatory ambiguity. The paper concludes by discussing the implications for the future of cryptocurrency investments in India, highlighting the need for regulatory clarity and investor education to foster a stable and secure investment environment.*

Keywords :   Cryptocurrency, Crypto, Blockchain, Cryptocurrency.

1. Introduction

Ancient India had a form of banking system where merchants and moneylenders, known as "sarthavs," played a crucial role. They provided credit and facilitated trade by issuing promissory notes and managing deposits. There is evidence of sophisticated accounting systems in ancient India, with merchants and administrators keeping detailed records of transactions and revenues. 23Ancient Indian texts such as the *Bhagavad Gita* and various Upanishads also touched upon economic and ethical principles related to wealth.

Sudeep G. Vaghela, Research Scholar, Department of Business Studies, Sardar Patel University, Vallabh Vidyanagar Gujarat, 7048697589 sudeepvaghela@gmail.com

Prof. Kamini Shah, Professor, Department of Business Studies, Sardar Patel University, Vallabh Vidyanagar Gujarat, 9825271629 kamini_shah@spuvvn.edu

The evolution from barter to cryptocurrency illustrates humanity's continual quest for more efficient, secure, and scalable methods of conducting transactions and managing value. Each step in this journey has built upon the previous innovations; shaping the complex financial landscape we navigate today. India as VIKSIT Bharat will have development and modernisation with an indigenous touch by including cryptocurrency in the portfolio of Indian citizen.

This is the era of information and fast moving economy this could be an opportunity for finance and business sector to flourish and get best results for stakeholders. And when finance and technology are interlinked crypto currency is a new area booming from some years (Oza et al., n.d.). Cryptocurrency is a digital currency which works on the concept of blockchain, Blockchain is a distributed ledger technology where the transaction is passed through various blocks and blocks are sent to nodes where the transition is verified once the transaction is verified. that block is linked to the chain of blocks this process makes the transaction data secure and noneditable (Godha, 2024). Crypto currency has been there for more than a decade now and there are many investors of various age groups all over the globe. The characteristics of crypto currency are impressive such as quick and low cost to transfer, it can be stored digitally. But some characteristics like anonymity and no regulatory body in the system can be considered as limitations for the investors. The first cryptocurrency introduced was Bitcoin by Nakamoto which he introduced with an intention to make a currency which works of peer to peer network has good privacy and is simple to use (Nakamoto, n.d.).

Currently the crypto currencies can be classified in two major categories Bitcoin and Altcoin that is alternate coin which are not bitcoin. More than 1500 type of Altcoins and Bitcoins are being traded worldwide but Bitcoin is traded which has highest market (Oza et al., n.d.).

Cryptocurrency is available to invest any person can buy or sell cryptocurrency through crypto exchanges like WazirX, CoinDCX, Bitbns, Coinswitch etc. Generation Y and Generation Z are the one who have capital to invest and a better risk bearing capability. Generation Y consist of people who are at the stage of their peak of earning and have funds to invest for a good period of time. And the Generation Z is techno heads and is swift with their phones and internet. So generation Y and Generation Z would be comparatively more inclined towards cryptocurrency as an investment avenue.

The advent of non-fungible tokens (NFTs) led to a revolution across several industries. These sectors include the art industry, the gaming company, and the

collectibles sector. NFTs provide a groundbreaking approach to owning and exchanging digital assets. As a result, Ethereum rapidly gained recognition and popularity worldwide, ultimately becoming the second-largest cryptocurrency in terms of market value, just behind Bitcoin.

Cryptocurrency Global Status

The global cryptocurrency market cap today on 18th November 2024 is $3.23 Trillion, 124.3% difference in a year. As of today in November 2024 the bitcoin's market cap is at $1.82 Trillion, which shows the dominance of Bitcoin at 56.25%. (Coingecko, 2024)

The cryptocurrency market's at global level has reached at $3 trillion in value as the United States of America's election where Donald Trump as U.S. president promised that liberal regulation could make a growth for all investors for the asset class. (Reuters, 2024)

Bitcoin rises over 16% in a week on hopes of crypto-friendly U.S. policy. (Bgomez, 2024)

US President Donald Trump has promised to establish a strategic Bitcoin stockpile, establish a welcoming regulatory environment for cryptocurrencies, and establish the US as the world's center for the sector Mikolaos panigritzaglou said "Crypto legislation may be approved soon under a Trump administration, spurring a shift away from regulation by enforcement to a more collaborative approach." (Live Mint, 2024)

The sudden boom in the cryptocurrency which is speculative method of investment has forced government of various countries to start searching for ways to regulate. as of September 2024 some of the government have tried to regulate the cryptocurrency by making framework where as others are still figuring out what steps should be taken to regulate the cryptocurrency.Countries have adopted varying strategies for regulating the asset class as cryptocurrencies have grown in importance in the global investment landscape. The European Union was the first to enact legislation mandating that cryptocurrency service providers identify and prevent unauthorized cryptocurrency use. Although the United States is gradually moving toward regulation, companies, issuers, users, and regulators are occupied with legal battles. Different tax laws and classifications apply to cryptocurrencies in other nations. The markets are "hopeful of approval for crypto exchange-traded funds (ETFs) investing in tokens other than just the top two, Bitcoin and Ether," the strategists continued, and

the banking industry is hoping to profit from its involvement with digital assets. (George, 2024)

Cryptocurrency in India

In October 2021 India ranked 2nd in global cryptocurrency adoption (Chainalysis, 2021). After that crypto sector continued to grow in India. Later a research was conducted by Finder where they surveyed 2515 users from internet in April 2022. The result reveals that India is on 1st position in cryptocurrency adoption index globally. The ownership has increased from 61.6 million to 286.2 million cryptocurrency owners. Bitcoin continues to be the most popular among the cryptocurrency owners. Solana was the only cryptocurrency which has seen increase in the ownership rate from 20.6% to 22%. The highest number of crypto owners falls in the range of 18 years to 34 years at 46.8%.

India is still unsure about how to regulate cryptocurrencies; it has neither legalized nor completely banned their use. A bill that would legalize and regulate various private cryptocurrency available in India. All cryptocurrency trading and investments are taxed 30%, and there is a TDS of 1% on the transaction of trade on cryptocurrency. So India is still figuring out what to do as it has not outright put ban on cryptocurrency nor have any fixed regulation in the context of cryptocurrency. (George, 2024)

Literature Review

(Dhanapal et al., 2015) undertook a study on users of internet technology which included three generations generation-X generation- Y and baby boomers of united states. And the result shows that gen Y and gen X are using technology more as compared to baby boomers so if one has to conduct a study related to technology usage baby boomers can be skipped.

(Parashar & Rasiwala, 2018) undertook a study to check if as an investment avenue, bitcoin provides diversification advantages, specifically whether bitcoin is having hedge or save haven properties. The method used for study was Descriptive, and 114 Samples were taken. It was discovered that the acceptance of payments in terms of crypto by individuals who are literate and are having net worth of 5 to 10 lakh rupees is modest. However, respondents are keen to adopt payments in crypto in the future; showing that acceptance of cryptocurrency may increase once certain barriers are reduced.

(Adnan et al., n.d.) conducted a study to study the uptake of cryptocurrencies Three criteria are used to assess the thinking: security, usability, and simplicity

of usage. For the purpose of gathering data, 125 millennials were given questionnaires to complete. Those who were willing to respond were chosen as respondents. The study concluded that since 2008, there has been a significant transition in the bitcoin sector. It has shown to be resilient in the face of government prohibitions, thefts, etc. Before digital assets completely replace the old financial system, there are still a lot of significant difficulties to overcome. Unanswered questions include absence of a regulatory framework, price volatility, cyber security vulnerabilities, and intrinsic worth. Moreover, not many people accept cryptocurrency. When mining and transaction of cryptocurrency happens heavy computers are required to calculate which have huge electricity consumption, which is also a huge problem.

(Das, 2022) undertook a study to understand behavior of generation Y towards crypto-currency in India where in 97 respondents participated in the study and Prof Das discovered that Indians are aware with the idea of cryptocurrencies. Since Bitcoin remains the most popular cryptocurrency even after a decade since its launch , security and general acceptability are more important than usability and other functions of cryptocurrencies and blockchain technology. The majority of the less aware respondents have a perception that cryptocurrencies are connected to unlawful activities. However, it was discovered that there is a fairly large gap between the anticipated and the actual use of cryptocurrencies. Where as knowledgeable people are ready to hold and use cryptocurrencies and blockchain because their knowledge has built trust for these phenomena. This result directs us that education is must for the widespread adoption of cryptocurrencies.

(Sukumaran et al., 2022) undertook a study to examine the impact of perceived risk and perceived value on the adoption choice of cryptocurrencies by Malaysian investors in order to throw light on their perspectives. The demographic traits of the retail investor were investigated as control variables. According to the findings acceptance and adoption of cryptocurrencies was significantly influenced by perceived value.

(Kasemrat & Kraiwanit, 2023) conducted his study in Thailand with 898 samples in total. Questionnaire was formed by consulting three experts of cryptocurrency. The results shows that male are more inclined towards investing in cryptocurrency as compared to female, the age group which is highest is from 21-30 years and privateBusiness owners are more in numbers as compared to others, (Kasemrat & Kraiwanit, 2023) concluded that Thai Government should regulate cryptocurrency but at what level and up to what extent is yet to be

decided, the investors wanted growth in Cryptocurrency but also want it to be regulated.

(Almeida & Gonçalves, 2023) undertook a study with an objective of analyzing the literature available till the date in reference to crypto as investment. Around 482 papers were reviewed by using VOSviewer , the papers reviewed were published in ABS journal list, four major groups were formed in which papers can be bifurcated, which are examining risk management, portfolio diversification, investor behavior, and the microstructure of the bitcoin market.

(Al-Amri et al., 2019) stated that future of cryptocurrency is bright and it attracts a lot of researchers as there is lack of studies in that area, due to this growth in the research related to cryptocurrency it is crucial to value the existing studies. so the researchers can be directed towards the right path. It was found that the studies which uses Technology acceptance model are very few in numbers.

Research Gap

Many research related to perception and awareness of cryptocurrency has been conducted at global level but in India the topic is not yet explored in brief.

The population of India is still confused and some exploratory research has been conducted before the regulation and tax implication of cryptocurrency.

The above-mentioned points indicates that there is a need to conduct a study post the regulation and tax implication on cryptocurrency to know the current scenario of crypto currency in India.

Research Methodology

Objectives

● This study aims to examine the perception of cryptocurrency as an investment avenue for Viksit Bharat 2047.

Rationale of the Study

The study on the perception of cryptocurrency as an investment avenue for Viksit Bharat 2047 will provide valuable insights for both the government and society. For the government, it will highlight public attitudes, awareness, and concerns regarding cryptocurrencies, helping policymakers craft balanced regulations that promote innovation while ensuring financial stability and investor protection. For society, the study will foster financial literacy by shedding

light on the opportunities and risks associated with cryptocurrency investments, encouraging informed decision-making. Ultimately, the findings can support India's vision of becoming a digitally empowered economy by aligning cryptocurrency adoption with national goals of economic growth, inclusion, and technological advancement.

Development of Hypothesis

- Innovation is positively related to perceived ease of use toward intention to invest in cryptocurrency.

- Innovation is positively related to perceived usefulness toward intention to invest in cryptocurrency.

- Security is positively related to perceived ease of use toward intention to invest in cryptocurrency.

- Security is positively related to perceived usefulness toward intention to invest in cryptocurrency.

Research Design

This researcher used a descriptive cross-sectional research strategy as the chosen research technique. This design is suitable for the goal of gathering and analysing the current state of cryptocurrency investment intentions among people who belong to Generation Y (Millennials) and Generation Z at a certain point in time. Access to this information will enable individuals to better understand the many aspects that impact their investing decisions, eliminating the need for them to investigate the causal relationships between these factors.

Limitations of the Study

- Convenience sampling may not accurately represent the broader population of Generation Y and Z in Gujarat. The sample may over-represent individuals who are more familiar with or interested in cryptocurrency, skewing results.

- The cryptocurrency landscape is rapidly evolving. Perceptions may change over time, meaning results could become outdated quickly, limiting the relevance of findings.

- Respondents may give answers that according to them are more socially acceptable rather than their true thoughts about cryptocurrency.

Data Gathering Process

Secondary Data

Secondary data was collected from several sources to supplement the main information received throughout the study. To obtain essential insights and perspectives on the investment aspirations of Generation Y and Generation Z in cryptocurrency, it was necessary to utilize study publications accessible to the public on platforms like Google Scholar and ResearchGate. Furthermore, reliable statistical data pertaining to the sector was acquired from credible online sources such as Forbes, Times of India (TOI), and Investopedia, as well as from studies published by prominent firms such Statista, Business Standard, Good Returns, and India Infoline (IIFL).

Primary Data

Throughout this investigation, primary data was gathered by using a well-organized questionnaire. This survey included the use of physical questionnaires and personal intercept methods. A total of 776 replies were collected, and an analysis was conducted on these responses to derive results. The use of a standardized questionnaire facilitated the systematic collection of data, guaranteeing that all replies were consistent and thorough. This facilitated the methodical collection of data. The questionnaire was used to collect qualitative and quantitative data, facilitating a comprehensive understanding of the investors' knowledge, awareness, objectives, and other pertinent factors pertaining to cryptocurrency investing. This was facilitated by the use of the questionnaire.

Sampling Design

In order to carry out this study, the researchers decided to use a technique known as convenience sampling rather than a random or stratified approach. To achieve the purpose of this strategy, respondent are chosen on the basis of how simple it is to get them and how easily they can be accessed. For the sake of this specific investigation, the technique of inquiry that was used was convenience sampling. It was assumed that this was due to the fact that it provided a multitude of benefits that were suitable for the aims and limits of the study.

During their time in various cities of Gujarat, researchers were able to gather information from investors belonging to Generation Y and Generation Z in an efficient and cost-effective manner. It was at this point that the research process entered its first stage. Using convenience sampling, the researchers were able to

easily collect replies, which enabled them to avoid substantial fees and obstacles in the practical applications of their work. Because of this, they were able to get responses in a timely and efficient manner. On the other hand, more complex sampling methods, which need a significant investment of both time and money in order to get the required results, are not as fundamental as this strategy. It is important to note that this was of great significance, especially when taking into account the limited resources and timeframe that were available for the project.

Data Analysis

Descriptive Statistics

Table-1

Demographic		Frequency	Percent
Generations	GEN-Z	472	60.8
	GEN-Y	304	39.2
Occupation	Job	182	23.5
	Business	310	39.9
	Professional	176	22.7
	Others	108	13.9
Income	<200000	298	38.4
	200001-500000	134	17.3
	500001-1000000	174	22.4
	>1000000	170	21.9

Chart-1

Chart-2

OCCUPATION

- JOB
- BUSINESS
- PROFESSIONAL
- OTHERS

Chart-3

INCOME

- <200000
- 200001-500000
- 500001-1000000
- >1000000
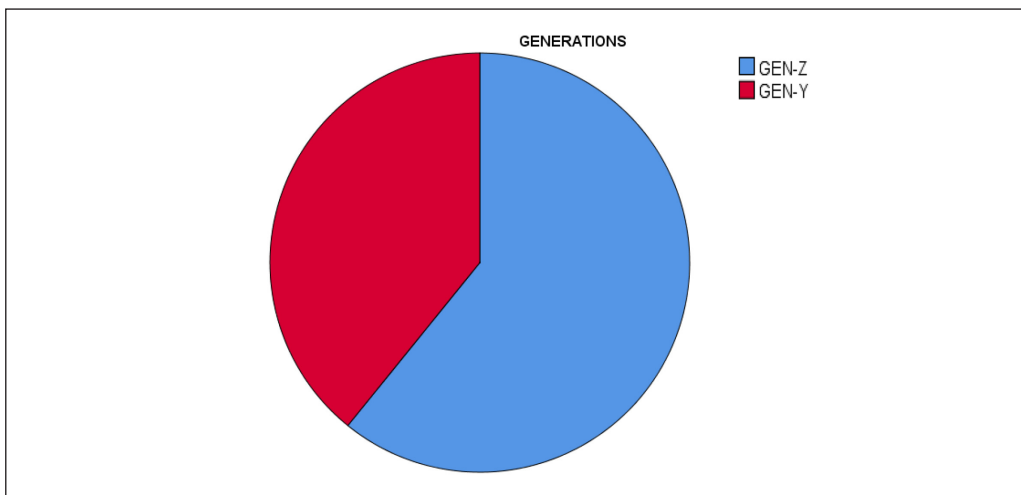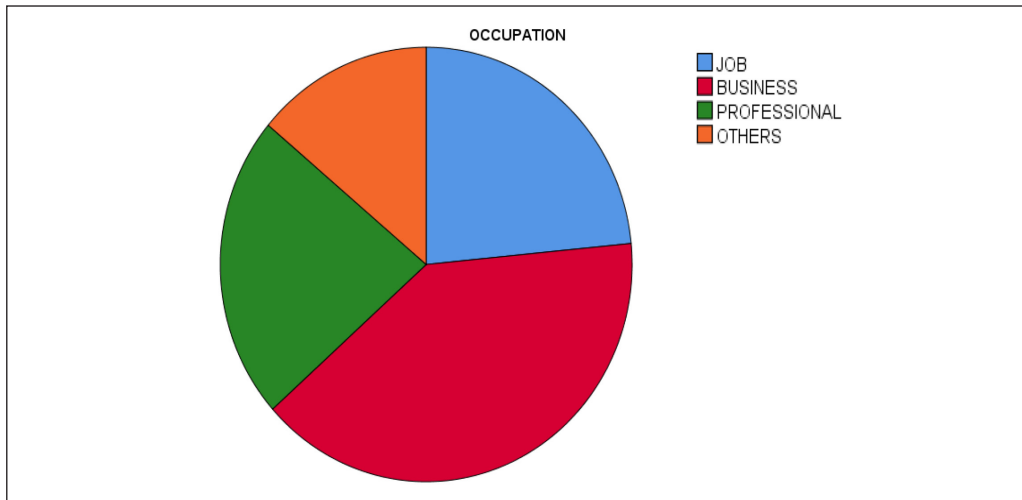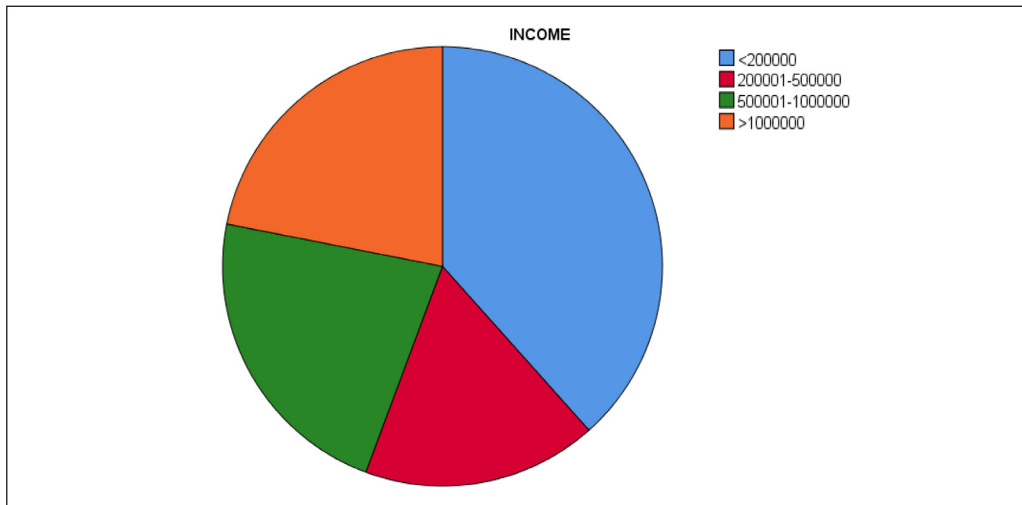
Following the completion of the demographic study, a breakdown of the respondents is provided according to three significant demographic variables: income, occupation, and generation. The data indicates that the majority of respondents, which accounts for 60.8% of the total, are members of Generation Z, while the remaining 39.2% are members of Generation Y. This is based on the fact that the Generations are taken into consideration.

In the course of our discussion on the subject of occupation, we have discovered that the distribution is rather varied. There are 23.5% of respondents who are engaged in labour occupations, 39.9% who are employed in business-related roles, 22.7% who are working in professional professions, and 13.9% who are classed as belonging to the "Others" category, which includes jobs that were not included in the categories that are listed below. A wide range of income brackets is clearly demonstrated by the data, with 38.4% of respondents having an income that is less than 200,000 units, 17.3% falling within the range of 200,001 to 500,000 units, 22.4% earning between 500,001 and 1,000,000 units, and 21.9% having an income that is greater than 1,000,000 units. The data also demonstrates that there is a wide range of income brackets. Through the use of these percentages, which provide essential insights on the demographic composition of the respondent sample, the researchers are able to get a more comprehensive understanding of the characteristics and diversity that are present within the population that they are studying.

Inferential Statistics

Figure-1
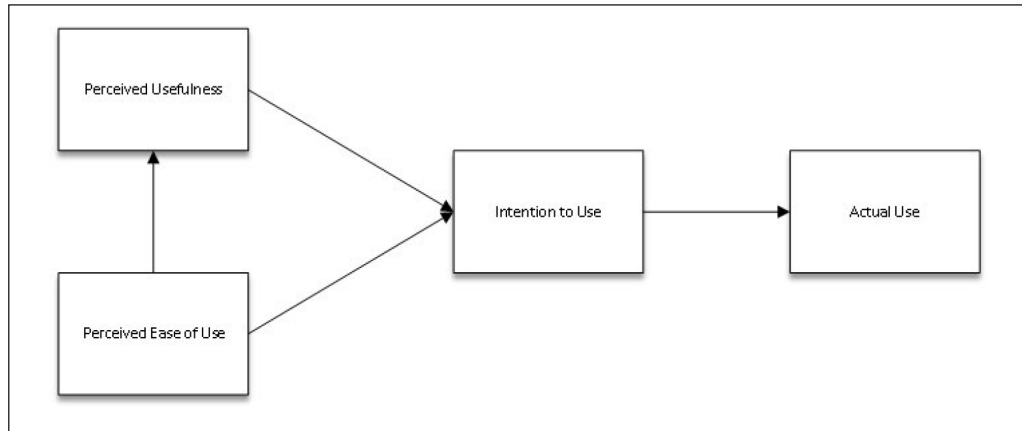
Fred Davis introduced the Technology Acceptance Model (TAM) in 1986. After reviewing literatures in this area. Technology Acceptance Model was used in the study.

A quantitative metric known as factor loading shows how much of a given variable's observable variability may be explained by its underlying latent variable. To clarify the extent and direction of their dependency, the line above

concisely explains the nature of the latent variable and its relationship to the observable variable. The usual range of factor loadings, denoted by the Greek symbol lambda (ë), is from -1 to 1.

Table-2

Construct	Statements	Factor Loading (>0.7)	VIF (<5)
Innovation	INO1: I stay up to date with the current trend in cryptocurrency	0.793	1.743
	INO2: I'm frequently asked for cryptocurrency guidance.	0.816	1.832
	INO3: I can learn new things in cryptocurrency on my own	0.817	1.780
	INO4: I think I'm the first one in my nearby groups to know cryptocurrency	0.852	1.995
Security	SEC1: The use of blockchain technology makes cryptocurrencies a safe investment	0.874	2.002
	SEC2: I believe that cryptocurrencies are secure enough to protect investments from cyber threats	0.831	1.730
	SEC3: The transparency of cryptocurrency transactions increases my trust in their security	0.890	2.200

Testing of Hypothesis

Table-3

		Original sample (O)	Sample mean (M)	Standard deviation (STDEV)	T statistics (|O/STDEV|)	P values
	INO -> EOU	0.142	0.143	0.038	3.790	0.000
	INO -> USE	0.223	0.224	0.053	4.225	0.000
	SEC -> EOU	0.438	0.437	0.050	8.728	0.000
	SEC -> USE	0.188	0.188	0.065	2.913	0.004

Findings

The data suggests that the hypothesis, which asserts that "Innovation" is having a positive effect on "Ease of Use," is supported. Therefore, the hypothesis is supported. Given that the path coefficient is equal to 0.142, it can be inferred that the effect is positive and that it falls somewhere between the mild and moderate range.

Taking into account the standard deviation, which seems to be 0.038, it would appear that this estimate is rather correct. The correlation is significant, as shown by the high t-value (3.790) and the highly significant P-value (0.000), which both provide strong support for this assertion. The significance of both of these qualities cannot be overstated. Consequently, we are in a position to arrive at the conclusion that higher levels of innovation are associated with improved ease of use. This conclusion may be confidently drawn.

It can be concluded that the hypothesis, which asserts that "Innovation" has a positive influence on "Usage," is supported by the data. The path coefficient, which is equal to 0.223, demonstrates that the impact is both positive and moderate. This is the extent of the influence. This estimate seems to be fair in terms of its accuracy, as shown by the standard deviation, which is equal to 0.053 in this case. The high t-value (4.225) and the highly significant P-value

(0.000) provide considerable evidence that the association is statistically significant. This is shown by the fact that the P-value is extremely significant. We are able to make the conclusion that increased levels of innovation are related with increased adoption of this model with a high degree of confidence thanks to the information that we have gained.

This hypothesis, which asserts that "Security" has a positive influence on "Ease of Use," is verified by the data in a considerable degree. The results support this hypothesis. It seems that there is a considerable and favorable impact, as shown by the path coefficient, which is equivalent to 0.438. It would seem that this estimate is rather correct, as shown by the standard deviation, which is equal to 0.050. An abundance of evidence suggests that the correlation is statistically significant. This is shown by the very high t-value (8.728) and the highly significant P-value (0.000), both of which illustrate the significance of the link. Given this, we are in a position to arrive at the conclusion that increased levels of security are associated with enhanced ease of use in this model. This result can be drawn with relative certainty.

The data provide support for the hypothesis, which states that "Security" has a positive influence on "Usage," however this support is on a lower level when compared to the other interactions that are included into the model. Given that the path coefficient is equal to 0.188, it can be inferred that the effect is positive and that it falls somewhere between the mild and moderate range. Taking into account the standard deviation, which is equal to 0.065, it would seem that this estimate can be considered to be satisfactory. There is evidence to suggest that the correlation is statistically significant, despite the fact that it is not as strong as some of the other associations that are included in the model. Both the t-value (2.913) and the P-value (0.004) are significant numbers. The t-value is rather high. As a result, we are able to arrive at the conclusion that increasing levels of security are associated with increased usage, despite the fact that the influence may be less substantial when compared to the other components that are included in this model.

This study examines the inclination to invest in cryptocurrencies, focusing on the differences between Generation Y (GEN-Y) and Generation Z (GEN-12) members. The data revealed that the majority of respondents belonged to Generation Y, whilst only around 32.9% of respondents were from Generation Z. It was determined throughout the investigation that this was really true. A minor gender disparity was also identified, with male respondents slightly outnumbering female respondents in terms of the total number of participants.

This observation was made with regards to the overall number of participants.a significant proportion of participants expressed their willingness to potentially participate in cryptocurrencies in the future, with varying levels of enthusiasm ranging from moderate to high. This suggests their interest in exploring potential investments in cryptocurrency. The respondents' level of knowledge of the bitcoin industry and its operations was typically low to moderate for the most of the period. Considering all of these factors, it is clear that there is a pressing need for further educational and awareness initiatives related to the bitcoin industry. After conducting a thorough examination, it was discovered that the bulk of information on cryptocurrencies originated from social media platforms, social groups, and financial advisors. The results depicts that innovation has a positive impact on the usage of cryptocurrency and security rather better security will influence the users to invest in cryptocurrency.

Future Outlook for Cryptocurrency in Viksit Bharat 2047

Market Expansion Projections : The cryptocurrency market in India is expected to grow significantly by 2047, driven by increasing digital literacy, technological advancements, and a growing acceptance of digital currencies as legitimate investment options among the population.

Demographic Adoption Trends : Younger generations, particularly millennials and Gen Z, are anticipated to lead the adoption of cryptocurrencies in Viksit Bharat, as they are more inclined towards digital finance and innovative investment avenues compared to older demographics.

Influence of Regulatory Clarity : there is a need for establishment of a regulatory framework which is clear for crypto which will be crucial in fostering investor confidence and encouraging broader participation in the market, ultimately contributing to higher adoption rates and sustainable growth in the sector.

Recommendations

Establish Clear Regulatory Framework : Develop a comprehensive regulatory framework that provides clarity on the legal status of cryptocurrencies, ensuring investor protection while fostering innovation. This framework should address taxation, compliance, and operational guidelines for cryptocurrency exchanges and investors.

Promote Financial Literacy Programs: Implement nationwide financial literacy initiatives focused on cryptocurrency and blockchain technology to educate the public about the risks and benefits of investing in digital assets. This will

empower potential investors to make informed decisions and enhance overall market stability.

Encourage Research and Development : Support research and development in blockchain technology and cryptocurrency applications through grants and incentives for startups and academic institutions. This will drive innovation, improve security measures, and enhance the overall ecosystem for sustainable growth in the cryptocurrency sector.

Bibliography

Adnan, M., Kumari, R., & Negi, J. S. (n.d.). *ADOPTION OF CRYPTOCURRENCY, A NOVEL ENTRANT TO ASSET CLASS : MEASURING THE PERCEPTION OF MILLENNIALS.*

Al-Amri, R., Zakaria, N. H., Habbal, A., & Hassan, S. (2019). Cryptocurrency adoption: Current stage, opportunities, and open challenges. *International Journal of Advanced Computer Research*, *9*(44), 293–307. https://doi.org/10.19101/IJACR.PID43

Almeida, J., & Gonçalves, T. C. (2023). A Decade of Cryptocurrency Investment Literature: A Cluster-Based Systematic Analysis. *International Journal of Financial Studies*, *11*(2), 71. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijfs11020071

Dhanapal, S., Vashu, D., & Subramaniam, T. (2015). Perceptions on the challenges of online purchasing: A study from "baby boomers", generation "X" and generation "Y" point of views. *Contaduría y Administración*, *60*, 107–132. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cya.2015.08.003

Godha, A. (2024). Cryptocurrency Trading, Investment Behaviour, Regulatory Challenges and Cybersecurity Issues amongst Rajasthan's Youth. *Productivity*, *65*(1), 78–87. https://doi.org/10.32381/PROD.2024.65.01.8

Kasemrat, R., & Kraiwanit, T. (2023). *Acceptance of Cryptocurrency in Thailand*. *8*(1).

Nakamoto, S. (n.d.). *Bitcoin: A Peer-to-Peer Electronic Cash System.*

Oza, S., Malik, S., Chirumamilla, V., Goel, S., & Bhargava, H. (n.d.). *A Study on the Awareness and Perception of Investing in Cryptocurrency.*

Parashar, N., & Rasiwala, F. (2018). A study on investor's awareness and perception regarding investment in Crypto currency with special reference to Bitcoin. *International Journal of Scientific and Research Publications (IJSRP)*, *8*(12). https://doi.org/10.29322/IJSRP.8.12.2018.p.8442

Sukumaran, S., Bee, T. S., & Wasiuzzaman, S. (2022). Cryptocurrency as an Investment: The Malaysian Context. *Risks*, *10*(4), 86. https://doi.org/10.3390/risks10040086

The Dynamics of ESG Investments : Insights from Investor Perceptions Using SEM

Amit Kumar Singh

Abstract : *The financial and non-financial disclosures influence the attitudes and intentions of the investors. The current work focuses on decoding the investors' intentions in ESG investments in India. A 5-point Likert scale questionnaire has been administered to analyze the results by employing the structured equation modeling approach. The results suggest as a developing economy, India sees investors prioritizing the social performance of corporations, while their awareness of a firm's governance compliance remains limited. This lack of awareness leads to a negative relationship with investor attitudes. Additionally, a negligible positive relationship is observed between perceptions of environmental performance and investor attitudes. Lastly, a positive significant association between attitude and investment intention is observed. To put it differently, attitude positively mediates the association between ESG performance and investment intention.*

Keywords : ESG, Investor Perception, Non-Financial Disclosures.

1. Introduction

The environmental outlook looks bleak in terms of rising ecological concerns, which are resulting in dedicated efforts by the economies to safeguard the climate for future generations. Large profit incentives often drive industries to aggressively expand production capacities, frequently at the expense of sustainable practices. However, increasing investor awareness about the importance of environmental protection directs companies to adopt eco-friendly practices. Moreover, international bodies and national governments are participating in formulating standardized frameworks to curb environmental degradation.

Amit Kumar Singh, Professor, Department of Commerce, Delhi School of Economics, Delhi-110007. Email- aksingh1@commerce.du.ac.in

The information preference of the investors has taken a sharp concern towards the environmental, social, and governance (ESG) parameters. With a sustainable inclination, the companies have also responded by taking the initiative to report their sustainability practices and performances in the purview of the ESG parameters (Hoti et al., 2005). Given the limited impact of financial disclosures on investors' perceptions, the role of non-financial information has benefitted investors and firms in enhancing their reputation in the eyes of investors (Cohen et al., 2011). Moreover, a report suggests that the value-relevance of non-economic information holds greater value than conventional financial information (Pricewaterhouse Coopers, 2002).

A company's performance is measured across non-financial factors captured in three pillars of ESG - Environment, Social, and Governance. It considers the efforts made by companies to safeguard the environment, social practices towards its stakeholders, and ethical governance practices to encourage accountability and transparency. Investors and other stakeholders have begun to analyze the company's performance on the ESG scores in addition to its financial performance because of rising ESG flaws (Bhavani and Sharma, 2019). ESG scores protect investors from any potential risks related to unethical practices. Thus, a substantial increase in the disclosure of non-financial information conveyed by the firms to investors has drastically increased. Sustainable investment practices have begun to rise in conjunction with the significant impacts of environmental, social, and governance factors on financial performance, returns, and risks.

Thus, the analysis focuses on analyzing the relationship between the perception of ESG parameters and investment decisions by obtaining first-hand information from the respondents by floating a structured questionnaire. The further sections have been classified as the review of the literature followed by research methodology, analysis and interpretation, conclusion, and policy implications.

Review of Literature

Background

The inception of the concept of socially responsible investing occurred around the 1960s-1970s when investors negatively screened destructive sectors in their investments (Cai et al., 2012) by not considering companies dealing with products such as alcohol, tobacco, or weapons.

In the 1970s, people raised concerns about pollution and environmental degradation issues caused by industries (Passas, 2021) which led to the inception

of the legal mechanism by introducing "The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974". Until then, the toxic waste was discarded in a nearby river. Slowly, social issues like women's rights, child rights, and workers' rights pulled focus in the 1980s. For instance, the US civil rights movement urged companies to use fair labor practices and environmental issues to responsibly manage resources (Ware, 2012). The year 1985 marked the commencement of regulatory action in this field with the introduction of the United Nations Principles for Responsible Investment (PRI).

In pertinence to India, the SEBI mandated the Business Responsibility Report (BRR) for the top 500 listed companies in 2015 which was expanded to 1000 listed companies in 2019. Now, the Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (BRSR) is a new reporting standard that evaluates listed companies' performance as per nine principles curated by "The National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct (NGBRCs) in 2021 aligning with GRI. The nine principles are further segregated into essential and leadership indicators, wherein the former, is to be disclosed mandatorily and the latter is voluntarily. The BRSR is a framework that showcases quantitative and standardized ways of how companies are engaged in sustainable activities (ESG parameters) that enable investors to make judicious decisions. The purpose is to encourage businesses to integrate sustainable activities into their operations; increase the reporting of their no-financial performance and develop the nexus between financial results and ESG performance.

The prominence of ESG is gaining momentum in the finance world. The 2018 global survey indicates that more than half of investors are acting upon and reviewing ESG factors at the time of making an investment decision (Ahlstrom & Monciardini, 2022), and "ESG integration has grown by 60%" (Umar et al., 2020). Studies have shown that ESG indices have outperformed their benchmark indices (Singh & Maurya, 2021; Ningthoujam et al., 2022) and often experience less volatility (Mahanta et al., 2024) with proficiency in handling crisis time. To sum up, the ESG framework allows investors to evaluate the resilience of their investment along with financial returns exhibiting profitability together with positive societal impact.

Investor Sentiment and ESG Investment

The researcher's focus in the past literature was on how the SRI investment performs compared to the conventional investment (Chakraborty & Subramaniam, 2019; Singh & Maurya, 2021) analyzing the return and volatility aspects. Further, the studies have emphasized the financial objective of investors

while making investment decisions, however, the investor preference for socially accountable companies is overlooked. Indian investors are informed of ESG factors but studies have suggested that they value financial metrics such as return and risk over the ESG actions (Banerjee & David, 2024). Below is the literature that provides an understanding of factors considered by investors in varied countries at the time of framing their investment decisions.

Cornell (2020) examined the potential concerns over environmental and social issues and found that the popular theory relating to shareholders' wealth maximization seems to be outdated. Thus, the revelation of non-financial data is beneficial for both the firms and investors. The researcher also found that with the low expected returns and high corporate values, the companies are lured to invest in green technologies. Adam and Shauki (2014) examined Malaysian investor behavior toward SRI based on the principles of the Theory of Planned Behavior. The study primarily focused on addressing two key questions: first, how attitude, subjective norms, and perceived behavioral norms impact the intention to invest in SRI; and second, how attitude, subjective norms, perceived behavioral norms, and moral norms influence Malaysian investors' SRI behavior, with intention acting as a mediating variable. The analysis was conducted using factor analysis and path analysis. The data was collected using a structured questionnaire from fund managers and individual investors. The result demonstrated that intention influences the behavior of Malaysian investors while perceived behavior control has no impact on behavior or intention. Furthermore, the effect analysis indicates that the impact of attitude, subjective norms, and moral norms on behavior is effectively mediated through intention. In conclusion, it can be inferred that an investor's intention to invest in SRI, as well as their actual investment behavior, is significantly shaped by moral norms (personal ethical standards) and subjective norms (beliefs within the investor's social network). Jonwall et al. (2022) examined how the SRI awareness level, attitude level, willingness level, obstacle level, and demographic factor impact the SRI decision-making of Indian retail investors using a structured questionnaire and regression. The results reveal that awareness regarding SRI indices or funds, and willingness to invest in SRI instruments play a crucial role in making decisions about socially responsible investment, however, demographic factors have no significant role in the decision-making. Further, high risk and low return are considered a major obstacle by investors under the obstacle construct.

Raut et al. (2020) explored factors that influence individual intention towards socially responsible investment in India. The study used attitude, subjective

norms, moral norms, environmental concerns, financial literacy, and financial performance as constructs to explain individual investor's intention towards SRI using a structured questionnaire and subsequently path analysis. The study highlights attitude, subjective norms, moral norms, financial literacy, and financial performance directly influence investors' intention toward SRI, while environmental concern has no impact. This suggests that investors in India are concerned about their economic benefit and community rather than the environment, moreover emphasize future prospects while making investments in environment-friendly companies. Tang et al. (2024) conducted a study to analyze the impact of ESG performance on the firm valuation of the companies listed on the Chinese stock market from 2009 to 2022. Tobin Q was selected as the dependent variable measuring the firm value while five indicators were selected as a proxy for investor confidence. The findings reveal that ESG performance positively and substantially boosts investor confidence thereby firm value. In other words, investor confidence acts as a mediator between ESG performance and firm valuation. Zhang et al. (2024) conducted the primary research work by considering surveys and structured questionnaires and floated them among Chinese investors. The study aims to evaluate the impact of the investor's perception on their intention with self-efficacy as the moderator variable. The study employed structured equation modeling (SEM) to build a model for comprehensively understanding the dynamics of investors' perceptions and investment intentions. The results reveal that the perception of Chinese investors positively impacts the investment attitude and thereby investment intention. Also, self-efficacy acts as a moderator variable in the model. Sultana et al. (2018) conducted a study to understand the investors' preferences regarding ESG issues and their impact on investment decisions with investment horizon as the moderating variable. The authors utilized a sequential mixed-method research approach, beginning with interviews followed by a survey conducted in Bangladesh. The findings reveal that investors are comfortable paying premium prices for the firms engaged in ESG practices. Also, it is found that the influence of savings plays a significant role in impacting investment decisions. Lastly, it is concluded that the investment horizon plays the role of a significant moderator between ESG issues and investment decisions. To put it differently, investors with a long-term investment horizon are inclined towards ESG returns.

Dorfleitner and Utz (2014) examined the investment preferences of German-speaking private investors regarding socially responsible investments (SRI). The findings indicate that women or people with high levels of education are willing to abdicate higher returns for high levels of SRI. Also, investors with high

investment volumes tend to incline towards investments which abide by moral values. Lastly, investors who prefer SR investments to traditional investments are less anxious to sacrifice returns. Makhija et al. (2023) conducted a study to understand Indian individual investors' perception towards ESG initiatives of companies, and the effect environmental, social, and governance initiatives have on the investors' attitude, and ultimately, how the perception influences the decision-making ability of investor mediated by investor attitude. The questionnaire response was collected from Bangalore's individual investors and subsequently, SEM was applied. The study found that the perception of ESG initiatives by companies influences investors' attitudes, wherein the social initiative is the strongest factor among the three segments. Further, the investor's attitude regarding the perception of ESG initiatives by the company has the power to influence the investment decisions of individuals. Hence, investor attitude partially mediates the relationship between the perception of ESG activities and investment decision-making. Thanki et al. (2022) comprehended varied factors that can influence an investor's attitude towards SRI investing and following that, the impact of attitude, subjective norm, and perceived behavioral control on an investor's intention. The data was collected using a questionnaire and consequently, PLS-SEM was performed. The outcome of the study highlighted collectivism, environmental concern, financial performance, and awareness had positive effects on investors' attitudes, and attitudes together with subjective norms (with major influence) and perceived behavioral control impacted investors' intentions. This suggests that Indian investors are less aware of SRI and their decision-making is majorly influenced by peers. Also, financial vision and environmental concern also play a crucial role among investors while making investments in the stock market.

Banerjee and David (2024) analyzed awareness, perception of ESG, and incorporation of ESG sentiment into the decision-making of Indian investors. The study performed in-depth interviews and content analysis. The outcome indicated that investors are aware of ESG, however, they do not have the grasp of profound understanding of the concept of enhancing the return. Also, relatively Indian investors give less importance to ESG in investment decisions emphasizing financial return. The study suggested that ESG is not a key factor in Indian investors' decision-making process, possibly due to the absence of a framework for integrating ESG considerations when valuing a firm. Jonwall et al. (2023) compared the awareness level, opinion about broad ESG issues, investment behavior, and demographics of SR investors and traditional investors in India using a survey method. The study deduced that the awareness level of SR investors is higher and Indian investors are concerned about broad ESG issues

while making investment decisions, while SR investors pay attention to even specific ESG issues by acknowledging companies' ESG reports. The investment decision of SR investors was based on faith-based investing and were ready to accept low financial returns. The SR investors identified by the researcher in their study were highly educated males in the age group of 30-40 years with an annual income of 10 to 20 lakhs per annum. Perez-Gladish et al. (2012) surveyed economic preferences, SEE concerns, and characteristics of Australian SRI while making investment decisions. The results mentioned that SR investors prioritize both financial as well as non-financial objectives. Further, the important highlight was SR investors are concerned about social, environmental, and ethical issues when investing. Among the SEE concerns, the investors emphasized concern for social conscience and social health issues over environmental issues. The risk tolerance factor was not significant to SR investors as they were focused on fee and performance rather than risk-return relations. Middle-aged individuals with higher qualifications and annual incomes considered SRI in their investments.

Research Methodology

The present study analyses investor sentiment in the Indian stock market. The aim is to understand the influence of investors' perceptions on investment intention with attitude considered as the mediator variable. The present study measures the nexus between investors' perception with respect to environmental performance, social performance, and governance performance and investment decisions with attitude acts as a linkage between the two.

Variables Used

The proposed model comprises three independent latent constructs namely-perception of environmental performance (P_EP), perception of social performance (P_SP), and perception of governance performance (P_GP); one mediator which measures the attitude of the respondents towards ESG (ATT); and one dependent variable which is investment intention (II). The constructs and the respective items have been selected from past literature. P_EP is measured using six statements - P_EP1, P_EP2, P_EP3, P_EP4, P_EP5, and P_EP6. P_SP is measured using seven items – P_SP1, P_SP2, P_SP3, P_SP4, P_SP5, P_SP6, and P_SP7. P_GP is measured using eight items – P_GP1, P_GP2, P_GP3, P_GP4, P_GP5, P_GP6, P_GP7, and P_GP8. ATT is measured using five items - A1, A2, A3, A4, and A5. Lastly, II is measured using four statements – I1, I2, I3, and I4. The information regarding the same has been presented in Appendix-1.

Estimation Techniques

Structural Equation Modeling (SEM) is an advanced statistical method used to examine intricate relationships between observed and latent variables (Singh et al., 2022). It incorporates confirmatory factor analysis to validate the factor structure of observed variables, while the measurement model illustrates the associations between latent variables and their corresponding indicators (Singh et al., 2022).

Primary data was used to investigate the results of this study. A self-administered questionnaire on the basis of a five-point Likert scale was prepared. The questionnaire was shared among Indian investors to tap first-hand information. It was floated among investors belonging to different age groups. Out of a total of 547 responses received, only 327 were selected after an initial screening based on the filter question. Approximately 65% of the respondents belong to the age group 19-35 while the remaining 35% of respondents belong to 35 years and beyond. A relatively balanced responses were received with approximately 51% women and 49% men. 70% of respondents prioritize investing in companies dedicated to developing renewable energy, followed by those involved in producing environmentally friendly and energy-efficient products, promoting human rights, and implementing emission reduction programs. The collected responses were analyzed using IBM SPSS Statistics and AMOS version 25.

The collected responses were analyzed using IBM SPSS Statistics and AMOS version 25. The sample was adequate as indicated by Kaiser-Meyer-Olkin (KMO) and Bartlett's test which gave the value of XXXX significantly higher than the threshold value of 0.5.

Analysis and Interpretation

The latent variables were evaluated for construct validity, which encompasses both convergent and discriminant validity. Convergent validity is confirmed if the Average Variance Extracted (AVE) exceeds 0.5, while discriminant validity is verified if the square root of the AVE is greater than the correlation coefficients between latent variables (Fornell and Larcker, 1981). Furthermore, Cronbach's á was used to assess the reliability of the latent variables. Composite reliability evaluates internal consistency, with a threshold value of 0.7 indicating that all items within the respective constructs perform adequately. The results are presented in Table-1.

Table-1 : Validity and Reliability Analysis

Latent Variables	AVE	Cronbach's α	Composite Reliability
P_EP	.512	0.839	.805
P_SP	.564	0.906	.80
P_GP	.52	0.904	.892
ATT	.687	0.91	.916
II	.735	0.917	.917

Source : Author's Work.

Maximum likelihood estimation was applied to obtain the model results. Additionally, the model fit was assessed to ensure its adequacy. The findings are presented in Table-2 below.

Table-2 : Model Fit Indices

Model Fit Indices	Values
CMIN/df	3.102
TLI	0.864
NFI	0.838
RFI	0.811
CFI	0.883
RMSEA	0.08

Source : Author's Work.

Note : "RMSEA (root mean square error of approximation); CFI (comparative fit index); TLI (Tucker-Lewis's index); NFI (normed fit index); CMIN/DF (minimum discrepancy per degree of freedom); RFI (relative fit index)."

A CMIN/DF value of less than 2 is regarded as an excellent fit, while a value of 5 or lower is deemed an acceptable fit. Additionally, a Root Mean Square Error of Approximation (RMSEA) value of 0.08 or below is considered acceptable, with a value under 0.05 indicating a good or perfect fit. Further, high NFI, TLI, RFI, and CFI values indicate an acceptable fit. The values should be around 0.9 while a value higher than 0.95 is considered a good fit (Ertas et al., 2022). After

evaluating the model fit indices against their acceptability criteria, the proposed model is deemed statistically sound.

Discussion

Table-3 : SEM Analysis

			Estimate	S.E.	C.R.	P
ATT.	<---	EP	-.038	.300	-.126	.899
ATT.	<---	SP	.827	.347	2.384	.017
ATT.	<---	GP	-.477	.188	-2.531	.011
II	<---	ATT.	.943	.058	16.333	***
P_EP1	<---	EP	1.000			
P_EP2	<---	EP	1.014	.093	10.892	***
P_EP3	<---	EP	.878	.094	9.353	***
P_EP4	<---	EP	1.360	.117	11.581	***
P_EP5	<---	EP	1.325	.114	11.664	***
P_EP6	<---	EP	1.006	.096	10.435	***
P_SP1	<---	SP	1.000			
P_SP2	<---	SP	.914	.074	12.334	***
P_SP3	<---	SP	1.024	.075	13.716	***
P_SP4	<---	SP	1.133	.082	13.824	***
P_SP5	<---	SP	1.218	.078	15.551	***
P_SP6	<---	SP	1.040	.072	14.538	***
P_SP7	<---	SP	1.075	.073	14.801	***
P_GP1	<---	GP	1.000			
P_GP2	<---	GP	1.053	.068	15.478	***

P_GP3	<---	GP	1.113	.074	15.017	***
P_GP4	<---	GP	1.182	.074	15.960	***
P_GP5	<---	GP	1.010	.069	14.541	***
P_GP6	<---	GP	.974	.071	13.676	***
P_GP7	<---	GP	.881	.076	11.538	***
P_GP8	<---	GP	.906	.091	9.913	***
A1	<---	ATT.	1.000			
A2	<---	ATT.	1.044	.062	16.855	***
A3	<---	ATT.	1.066	.060	17.798	***
A4	<---	ATT.	.907	.060	15.103	***
			Estimate	**S.E.**	**C.R.**	**P**
A5	<---	ATT.	1.074	.057	18.696	***
I1	<---	II	1.000			
I2	<---	II	1.068	.056	19.141	***
I3	<---	II	1.088	.054	20.022	***
I4	<---	II	1.094	.056	19.505	***

Source : Author's Work.

The model seeks to examine the association between investors' attitudes and their investment intentions through the perspective of corporate ESG performance. Attitude is defined as a positive or negative opinion (Tonglet et al., 2004). Funfgeld and Wang (2009) explained that attitude refers to an individual's emotional reaction to a particular event, person, or object. Additionally, intention denotes a person's readiness or willingness to engage in a specific task or behavior (Ajzen and Fishbein, 1977). Thus, prior studies have found that attitude affects investment decision-making (Thanki et al., 2022; Raut et al., 2021; Warsame and Ireri, 2016). However, the specific nature of the relationship between attitude and investment intention from the perspective of corporate ESG performance remains unknown. Thus, this study attempts to find the link between perception of ESG performance and investment intention treating attitude as the mediating variable in the Indian context.

The results presented in Table-3 indicate that the perception of social performance positively impacts the attitude of the investors while the perception of governance performance negatively influences the attitude of the investors. It is surprising to note that the perception of environmental performance does not impact the attitude of the investors.

Environmental performance is treated as one of the key variables in uplifting a firm's reputation in the eyes of its investors. Sultana et al. (2018) concluded that corporate contributions toward the environment have resulted in positive outcomes such as less severe degradation. Environmentally responsible activities conducted by the firms also result in sustainable financial returns for the investors (Adam and Shauki, 2014). Nair and Ladha (2014) discovered that environmental performance serves as a key priority for Indian investors in fulfilling non-economic investment goals. However, the current study found a positively insignificant relationship between the perception of environmental performance and the attitude of the investors. A positive but insignificant relationship between the perception of environmental performance and the attitude of investors suggests that while there is a slight tendency for better perceptions of environmental performance to be associated with a more favorable attitude, this effect is not strong enough to be statistically reliable or consistent in the sample studied. Investors may not prioritize environmental performance when forming their attitudes, especially if they are more influenced by other ESG dimensions like social or governance performance, or financial considerations.

Social performance is acclaimed as a significant factor in influencing investment intention (Alleyne and Broome, 2011). Sultana et al. (2018) report on the critical role played by corporate social performance in positively influencing the attitude of investors. Perez-Gladish et al. (2012) report that Australian investors prioritize social concerns more than environmental and governance issues. The results obtained in the current study also indicate the inclination of Indian investors towards corporate social performance in uplifting their attitude.

Governance performance is closely linked to the favorable attitude of investors in investment decision-making (Singh et al., 2021; Thanki et al., 2022). Strong adherence to the governance mechanisms boosts investors' confidence and builds a positive attitude (Sultana et al., 2018). However, the results obtained in Table 3 suggest a significant negative relation between governance performance and the attitude of the investors. This might be because of the less awareness of the Indian investors towards corporate governance issues. Raut et al. (2021) highlight

the underdeveloped capital markets in developing countries, which result in limited investor awareness of governance issues.

Attitude has a positive effect on investment intention, suggesting that investors with a favorable attitude are more likely to invest in the stock market. In other words, attitude serves as a positive mediator in the relationship between ESG performance and investment intention (Zhang et al., 2024). Finally, all the items are effectively grouped to form their corresponding constructs.

Graph-3 : Represents the SEM Model with Standardized Coefficients Diagrammatically
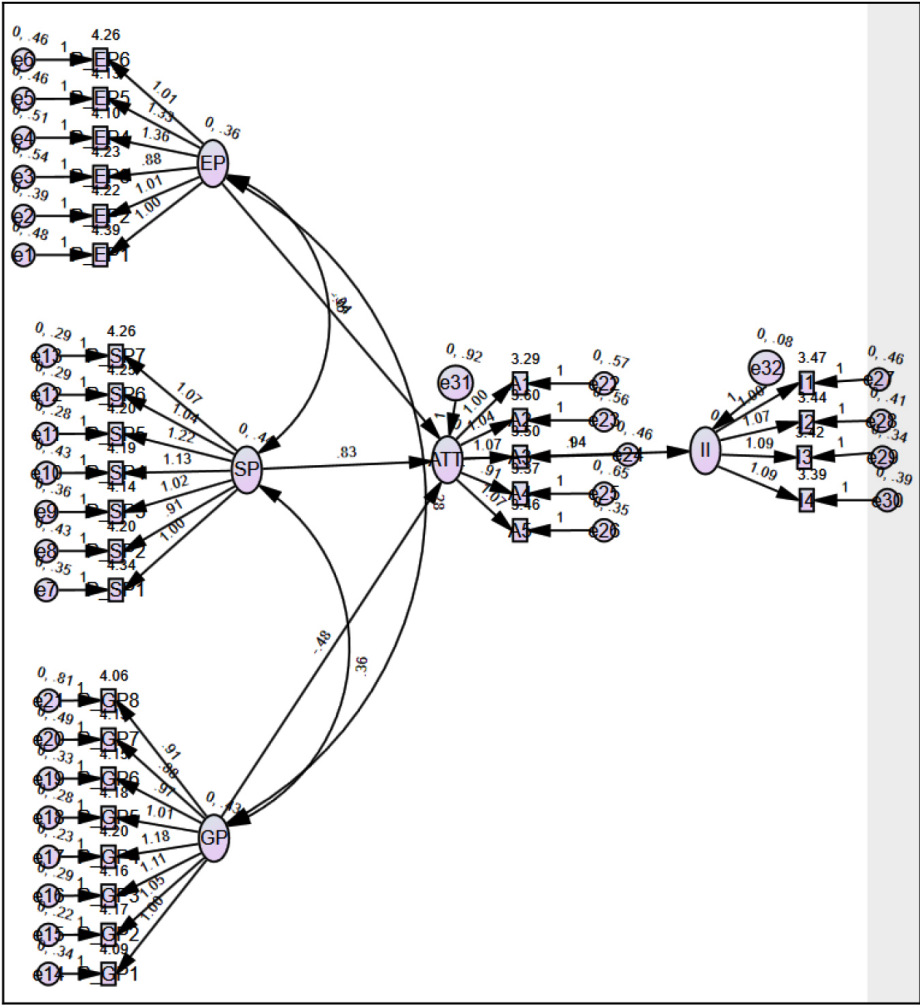
Conclusion

The study focuses on understanding the link between investors' perceptions of ESG and their investment intention, which is mediated by attitude. To analyze the proposed model, SEM has been applied. The findings suggest that, as a developing economy, India sees investors prioritizing the social performance of corporations, while their awareness of a firm's governance compliance remains limited. This lack of awareness leads to a negative relationship with investor attitudes. Additionally, a negligible positive relationship is observed between perceptions of environmental performance and investor attitudes. Finally, a significant positive relationship between attitude and investment intention is observed. This indicates that investors who hold a positive attitude are more likely to invest in the stock market. In other words, attitude plays a positive mediating role in the connection between ESG performance and investment intention (Zhang et al., 2024).

Awareness of the ESG mechanisms and corporate regulatory compliance should be promoted among investors to enable informed decision-making. It is observed that limited knowledge about governance performance negatively impacts investor attitudes. Thus, it is vital to spread awareness for successfully implementing ESG practices. Investors must act calmly during periods of market volatility. This promotes strategies to enhance investor resilience, such as financial literacy programs and tools that promote rational decision-making during volatile periods. Indian investors are not very concerned about the environmental performance of the firms. This suggests that greater emphasis may need to be placed on improving the communication and integration of environmental performance metrics within the broader ESG framework. To encourage more investor attention towards environmental issues, policymakers could develop policies that incentivize firms to enhance their environmental disclosures and integrate sustainability more comprehensively into their corporate strategies.

References :

Adam, A.A. and Shauki, E.R. (2014). Socially responsible investment in Malaysia: behavioral framework in evaluating investors' decision making process. *Journal of Cleaner Production, 80,* 224-240. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2014.05.075

Ahlström, H., & Monciardini, D. (2021). The regulatory dynamics of sustainable finance: Paradoxical success and limitations of EU reforms. *Journal of Business Ethics*, 1-20.https://doi.org/10.1007/s10551-021-04763-x

Ajzen, I., & Fishbein, M. (1977). Attitude-behavior relations: A theoretical analysis and review of empirical research. *Psychological Bulletin, 84*(5), 888–918.

Tang, H., Xiong, L., & Peng, R. (2024). The mediating role of investor confidence on ESG performance and firm value: Evidence from Chinese listed firms. *Finance Research Letters*, *61*, 104988.

Thanki, H., Shah, S., Rathod, H. S., Oza, A. D., & Burduhos-Nergis, D. D. (2022). I am ready to invest in socially responsible investments (SRI) options only if the returns are not compromised: individual investors' intentions toward SRI. *Sustainability*, *14*(18), 11377. https://doi.org/10.3390/su141811377

Tonglet, M., Paul S.P., and Adam D.R. (2004). Using the Theory of Planned Behaviour to Investigate the Determinants of Recycling Behaviour: A Case Study from Brixworth, UK. *Resources, Conservation and Recycling*, *41*, 191–214.

Umar, Z., Kenourgios, D., & Papathanasiou, S. (2020). The static and dynamic connectedness of environmental, social, and governance investments: International evidence. *Economic Modelling*, *93*, 112-124. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.

Ware, L. (2012). Civil rights and the 1960s: A decade of unparalleled progress. *Md. L. Rev.*, *72*, 1087.

Warsame, M.H. and Ireri, E.M. (2016). Does the theory of planned behaviour (TPB) matter in Sukuk investment decisions? *Journal of Behavioral and Experimental Finance, 12*(C), 93-100.

Zhang, X., Ma, L., & Zhang, M. (2024). Investor Perception of ESG Performance: Examining Investment Intentions in the Chinese Stock Market with Social Self-Efficacy Moderation. *Journal of Risk and Financial Management*, *17*, 166.

APPENDIX 1 : Constructs and Sources

Constructs	Items	Sources
Attitude	• I take corporate ESG performance into account whenever selecting an investment stock. • I believe that investing in a company that prioritizes ESG performance is a smart choice. • I believe that investing in companies that prioritize ESG performance is ethical. • I view investments in companies that prioritize ESG performance as more reliable than traditional investments. • Investing in companies that take their ESG performance into account would be satisfying for me.	Adam and Shauki (2014); Taylor and Todd (1995); Zhang et al. (2024)
Intention	• I am highly likely to invest in companies that prioritize ESG performance. • I will invest in companies that take ESG performance into account in the near future. • I intend to invest in companies that care more about their own ESG performance in near future. • I intend to increase the frequency of investing in companies with ESG performance consideration.	Adam and Shauki (2014), Zhang et al. (2024); Bock et al. (2005); Taylor and Todd (1995)
Perception of Environmental Performance	• The risks associated with climate change issues, such as global warming, greenhouse effect, etc. • Effective management of hazardous waste generated during the production process. • Maximizing the use of materials, energy, or water while seeking more environmentally friendly alternatives, such as solar energy. • Minimizing harmful gases, such as carbon dioxide and chlorofluorocarbons, emitted during the production process. • Creating sustainable and long-lasting products. • Developing new market opportunities by implementing innovative environmental technologies and processes.	East (1993); Sultana et al. (2018); Zhang et al. (2024)
Perception of Social Performance	• Ensuring the health and safety of employees and workers in the workplace. • Offering enhanced employment benefits. • Fostering positive relationships with the government and the broader community through donations of cash, goods, and other contributions. • Upholding fundamental human rights conventions by	East (1993); Sultana et al. (2018); Zhang et al. (2024)

	avoiding practices such as child labor and forced or compulsory labor. • Enhancing employees' skills, competencies, employability, and career prospects through training and educational programs. • Boosting employee loyalty and productivity by fostering an effective work-life balance, creating a family-friendly environment, and ensuring equal opportunities regardless of gender, age, or religion. • Delivering quality goods and services while prioritizing customer health and safety and offering accurate product information.	
Perception of Governance Performance	• The autonomy and responsibility of the board of directors. • Establishing an efficient board with clearly defined roles and responsibilities. • Financial reporting requirements. • Audit committee structure and its functions. • Independence of auditors. • Attracting and retaining executives with the essential skills by tying their compensation to both individual and company-wide financial or non-financial objectives. • Implementing necessary measures to address corruption and bribery within the organization. • Ensuring that all shareholders, including minority shareholders, have equal rights and privileges.	East (1993); Sultana et al. (2018); Zhang et al. (2024)
Investment Horizon	• Short-term (<1 year) • Mid-term (1-5 years) • Long-term (>5 years) • Equal for all kinds of terms	Sultana et al. (2018)

Factors Influencing Customer Adoption of Mobile Banking Apps in Semi-Urban Areas

A. Abi and V. Jaisankar

Abstract : *The rapid growth of digital technology has transformed the way banking services are delivered, with mobile banking apps now a preferred tool for financial transactions. While urban users have widely embraced this shift, customer adoption in semi-urban areas remains varied and influenced by multiple factors. This study aims to identify and analyze the key determinants that drive or hinder the adoption of mobile banking applications among customers in semi-urban regions. Using a structured questionnaire, primary data was collected from respondents in select semi-urban areas in Tamil Nadu. The study examines variables such as perceived ease of use, usefulness, security, trust, promotional offers, and customer support. Statistical tools were applied to determine the strength and significance of these factors in influencing user adoption. The findings provide valuable insights for banks and fintech developers to tailor their services, enhance user engagement, and promote digital inclusion in semi-urban populations.*

Keywords : Mobile Banking Apps, Customer Adoption, Semi-Urban Areas, Fintech, Ease of Use, Trust, Security, Digital Banking, Technology Acceptance.

1. Introduction

The advent of mobile technology has significantly transformed the delivery of financial services, with mobile banking applications emerging as a key channel for conducting transactions such as fund transfers, utility payments, and balance inquiries. In the Indian context, digital banking has grown rapidly due to

A. ABI, Research Scholar, PG & Research Department of Commerce, Government Arts College (Affiliated to Bharathidasan University) & Assistant Professor, PG & Research Department of Commerce, Shrimati Indira Gandhi College (Affiliated to Bharathidasan University), Tiruchirappalli, Tamil Nadu, India, Email: abilavender09@gmail.com.

V. JAISANKAR, Associate Professor, PG & Research Department of Commerce, Government Arts College (Affiliated to Bharathidasan University) Tiruchirappalli, Tamil Nadu, India.

increasing smartphone penetration and government-led initiatives like Digital India and the Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana (PMJDY), which aim to strengthen digital infrastructure and promote financial inclusion (RBI, 2021; Nassiry, 2020).

Despite these advancements, mobile banking adoption in semi-urban areas remains uneven. These regions, positioned between rural and urban India, exhibit both increasing digital awareness and a continued reliance on conventional banking practices (Gupta & Singh, 2020). Limited internet connectivity, lower digital literacy, and concerns about privacy and security act as significant barriers (Kumar & Mukherjee, 2019). Additionally, users' trust in financial institutions and their prior experience with digital platforms strongly influence perceptions of reliability and usefulness (Laukkanen, 2016).

The Technology Acceptance Model (Davis, 1989) highlights perceived ease of use and perceived usefulness as key factors in the adoption of technology. For users in semi-urban settings, mobile banking apps are more likely to be accepted if they are intuitive, easy to navigate, and offer clear advantages over traditional methods. Features such as multilingual support, responsive customer service, and promotional incentives also improve user acceptance (Chawla & Joshi, 2019).

While programs like Digital India and PMJDY have contributed to improved access and awareness, socio-economic diversity and behavioral inertia continue to influence adoption rates in semi-urban areas (Nassiry, 2020). This study aims to explore the determinants of mobile banking adoption in these settings, offering valuable insights for banks, fintech companies, and policymakers to design inclusive, user-centric digital banking solutions.

2. Review of Literature

The Technology Acceptance Model (TAM), proposed by **Davis (1989)**, continues to provide a foundational framework in understanding digital banking adoption, emphasizing perceived ease of use and usefulness. Building on this, **Mehta and Saxena (2021)** observed that users in semi-urban India are more inclined to adopt mobile banking when applications are intuitive and simplify financial tasks. This is particularly relevant as digital banking expands beyond metro cities into less technologically advanced regions.

Trust remains a core factor influencing user behavior in semi-urban areas. **Sharma and Reddy (2021)** found that trust in banking institutions particularly

in service quality and brand reliability significantly impacts adoption decisions. Alongside trust, security concerns have intensified with the rise in cyber frauds. **Rajan and Kumar (2022)** reported that semi-urban customers often delay adoption due to fears regarding data privacy and transaction safety, highlighting the need for robust digital safeguards and transparent communication.

Digital literacy also plays a critical role. While smartphone penetration has improved, **Bansal and Joseph (2023)** emphasized that many semi-urban users still struggle with app usage due to limited digital skills. Similarly, **Sharma and Sharma (2021)** observed that difficulties in app navigation often lead to user resistance, especially among older demographics. Enhancing digital literacy through community-based education can therefore help bridge this gap.

Demographic factors continue to influence mobile banking behavior. **Iyer and Thomas (2024)** identified that younger, more educated individuals in semi-urban areas are more receptive to mobile banking apps, whereas older users tend to rely on traditional banking methods. In addition, language and app interface design are key usability factors. **Patil and Srinivasan (2022)** found that regional language support and simple navigation significantly increase engagement, reinforcing the need for inclusive app development.

Incentives such as cashback and rewards have been identified as strong motivators for first-time users. **Kaur and Banerjee (2024)** demonstrated that financial incentives are particularly attractive in cost-sensitive semi-urban markets. However, user retention depends on service satisfaction. **Das and Ghosh (2025)** stressed that fast customer support and effective complaint resolution significantly influence continued usage, making post-adoption service quality a vital aspect of mobile banking success. In summary, the adoption of mobile banking apps in semi-urban areas is shaped by a complex blend of trust, ease of use, digital skills, demographics, government support, and post-adoption service experiences. Understanding these interlinked factors is essential for banks and fintech companies to create user-centric solutions and achieve broader financial inclusion across semi-urban India.

3. Statement of the Problem

Mobile banking has become a vital aspect of financial services by providing convenience, speed, and accessibility. However, its adoption in semi-urban areas remains limited, despite increased smartphone penetration and digital

infrastructure. While urban and rural mobile banking usage has been widely studied, semi-urban regions are underexplored. Customers in these areas often struggle with limited digital literacy, low exposure to banking technology, trust issues, and language barriers. These challenges lead to slower and uneven adoption compared to urban counterparts. Although government programs and bank-led initiatives aim to promote financial inclusion, the actual usage of mobile banking apps in semi-urban settings is inconsistent. Financial institutions continue to invest in mobile platforms, awareness campaigns, and user training, but their effectiveness remains unclear in this demographic. This study aims to identify the key factors influencing mobile banking adoption in semi-urban areas to better understand user behavior and bridge the digital gap, thereby promoting inclusive financial participation.

4. Objectives of the Study

- To identify the key factors influencing the adoption of mobile banking apps among semi-urban customers.

- To examine the relationship between demographic variables and mobile banking adoption behavior.

- To assess the impact of perceived ease of use, usefulness, and security on customer decision-making.

- To evaluate the role of digital literacy and trust in influencing app usage.

- To provide recommendations for banks and fintech companies to improve adoption rates in semi-urban areas.

5. Research Methodology

5.a. Sample Selection of the Study

For this study, the target population consists of individual bank account holders residing in semi-urban areas who either currently use or have access to mobile banking services via smartphones and internet connectivity. These semi-urban regions, which lie between urban advancement and rural conservatism, offer a unique setting to explore mobile banking adoption. They reflect an emerging demographic with increasing technological access but inconsistent integration into digital financial ecosystems. A stratified random sampling technique is used

to ensure a representative and diverse sample across variables such as age, income level, and educational background. This method allows the study to better capture behavioral and perceptual differences across key demographic segments. A sample size of 250 respondents has been set, balancing statistical validity with practical feasibility in terms of time and resource allocation.

The study will be conducted across various semi-urban towns in Tamil Nadu, including Pollachi, Tiruppur, Gobichettipalayam, Udumalaipettai, Karur, Namakkal, Kumbakonam, Perambalur, Dindigul, Virudhunagar, Sivakasi, Ariyalur, Theni, Nagercoil, and Vellore. These areas represent an evolving blend of traditional values and modern financial behaviors. Tiruchirappalli is also included due to its distinctive mix of cultural conservatism and increasing adoption of digital services, making it a valuable sampling zone. Participants must meet specific inclusion criteria: they should be at least 18 years old, possess an active bank account with mobile banking enabled, reside in semi-urban areas, and have access to a smartphone. These criteria ensure that respondents are not only capable of using mobile banking apps but are also likely to provide meaningful insights.

5.b. Variables Used in the Study

This study aims to identify the key factors influencing the adoption of mobile banking applications in semi-urban areas, using a structured research framework comprising one dependent variable and several independent variables. The dependent variable is mobile banking adoption, measured by the frequency, extent, and purpose of app usage. Independent variables include behavioral and demographic constructs. Core behavioral factors perceived ease of use and perceived usefulness are drawn from the Technology Acceptance Model (TAM). Additional factors include trust in the bank or app, security concerns, and digital literacy, all of which significantly impact user confidence and ability. Interface design and language support assess app accessibility, particularly for users preferring regional languages. Demographic elements such as age, education, and income help understand usage patterns across socio-economic groups. Peer influence and financial incentives, like cashback or discounts, are also included to evaluate social and promotional impacts. Collectively, these variables offer a comprehensive view of mobile banking adoption in semi-urban contexts.

5.c. Data Collection and Sources of Data

The primary data for this study will be collected using a structured questionnaire, specifically designed to obtain first-hand insights from individuals residing in semi-urban areas. To ensure maximum participation and accommodate different levels of digital access, the questionnaire will be administered through a dual-mode approach: in-person surveys and online forms, such as Google Forms. This blended method ensures that respondents with limited internet access or low digital literacy can participate comfortably through face-to-face interactions, while those familiar with digital tools can respond conveniently online. The questionnaire will include a combination of close-ended questions and Likert scale-based items. Close-ended questions will capture demographic information such as age, education, income, and banking usage patterns, whereas Likert scale items will measure key variables like perceived ease of use, perceived usefulness, trust, security concerns, satisfaction, and behavioral intent on a standardized scale. This approach allows for the quantification of subjective perceptions and attitudes, facilitating statistical analysis. A structured questionnaire is particularly appropriate for this research due to its ability to produce consistent, comparable, and reliable data across a diverse population. It also allows for efficient data collection and minimizes interviewer bias. This format is especially effective in semi-urban contexts, where clarity, simplicity, and guidance are essential for encouraging participation and ensuring accurate responses.

5.d. Tools Used in the Study

The present study employs SPSS for data analysis to ensure accurate and reliable interpretation of responses. Descriptive statistics such as mean, frequency, and percentage will be used to summarize demographic details and general trends in mobile banking adoption. Correlation analysis will identify relationships among key variables like ease of use, usefulness, trust, and security. Multiple regression analysis will determine the significant predictors of adoption, while ANOVA will assess variations based on demographics like age, education, and income. Cronbach's Alpha will be used to test the reliability of the Likert scale items, ensuring internal consistency and methodological robustness in the analysis.

5.e. Limitations of the Study

- The study is geographically limited to selected semi-urban areas and may not fully represent other regions.

● Respondents' understanding of digital banking may vary, influencing their responses.

● Some participants may not provide accurate data due to lack of interest or awareness.

● The study focuses only on mobile banking apps and excludes other fintech services like UPI wallets, net banking, etc.

5.f. Results and Discussion

The descriptive statistics in Table-1 provide key insights into the attitudes of semi-urban users toward mobile banking adoption, based on data from 250 respondents. The findings reveal a strong overall inclination toward mobile banking, with high mean scores across major variables. Perceived Ease of Use (4.21) and Perceived Usefulness (4.18) scored the highest, confirming the Technology Acceptance Model (TAM) premise that usability and usefulness drive technology adoption. Trust in the Bank/App (4.10) further reinforces user confidence in digital financial platforms. Security Concerns, measured on a reversed scale (mean = 2.82), appear moderate, indicating users generally feel secure. Digital Literacy (3.96) and Interface & Language Support (3.89) suggest that respondents are comfortable with technology and find the apps accessible. Peer Influence (3.75) and Financial Incentives (3.69) have moderate effects, showing secondary roles in adoption. The overall Mobile Banking Adoption Score of 4.05 reflects a positive trend, driven primarily by functionality, trust, and user experience in semi-urban settings.

Table-1: Descriptive Statistical Summary to Understand User Perceptions, Confidence, and Behavioural Drivers Supporting the Assessment of Mobile Banking Adoption Trends

Variables	Mean	Standard Deviation	Interpretation
Perceived Ease of Use	4.21	0.63	High agreement on ease of use
Perceived Usefulness	4.18	0.59	Strong belief in usefulness
Trust in Bank/App	4.10	0.68	Good level of trust
Security Concerns (Reversed)	2.82	0.76	Moderate concerns about security
Digital Literacy	3.96	0.72	Fairly confident with digital tools
Interface & Language Support	3.89	0.74	Generally satisfied with app accessibility
Peer Influence	3.75	0.79	Social impact is moderately positive
Financial Incentives	3.69	0.83	Promotional benefits moderately influence
Mobile Banking Adoption Score	4.05	0.62	High overall adoption tendency

Figure-1 : User Perceptions and Key Behavioral Factors Influencing Mobile Banking Adoption
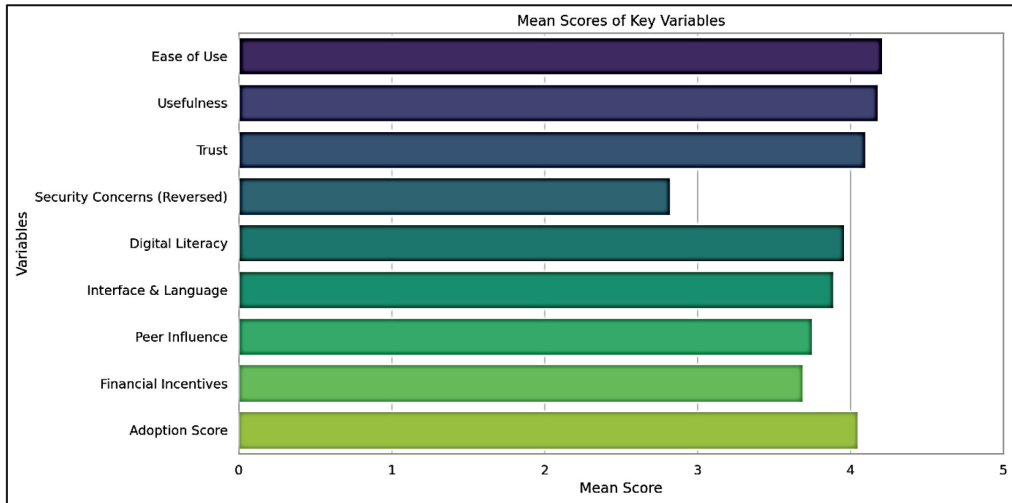
Source : Computed from Table-1.

The correlation matrix in Table-2 reveals key relationships influencing mobile banking adoption in semi-urban areas. Mobile Banking Adoption shows strong positive correlations with Perceived Usefulness (r = 0.64), Ease of Use (r = 0.61), and Trust (r = 0.59), all significant at p < 0.01, affirming the Technology Acceptance Model (TAM). Digital Literacy also correlates positively (r = 0.54, p < 0.01), indicating that tech-savvy users are more likely adopters. Conversely, Security Concerns show a moderate negative correlation (r = -0.38, p < 0.05), suggesting that safety fears hinder adoption. These results highlight the importance of usability, trust, and digital competence in encouraging adoption.

Table-2: Relationships among User Perceptions and Influencing Factors in Understanding Mobile Banking Adoption Behavior

Variables	Adoption	Ease of Use	Usefulness	Trust	Security	Digital Literacy
Mobile Banking Adoption	1	0.61**	0.64**	0.59**	-0.38*	0.54**
Perceived Ease of Use		1	0.68**	0.51**	-0.29*	0.47**
Perceived Usefulness			1	0.56**	-0.31*	0.49**
Trust in Bank/App				1	-0.34*	0.43**

Note: *p < 0.05, **p < 0.01

**Figure-2 : Relationships among Perception-Based Factors Shaping
Mobile Banking Adoption Behaviour**

Correlation of Variables with Mobile Banking Adoption
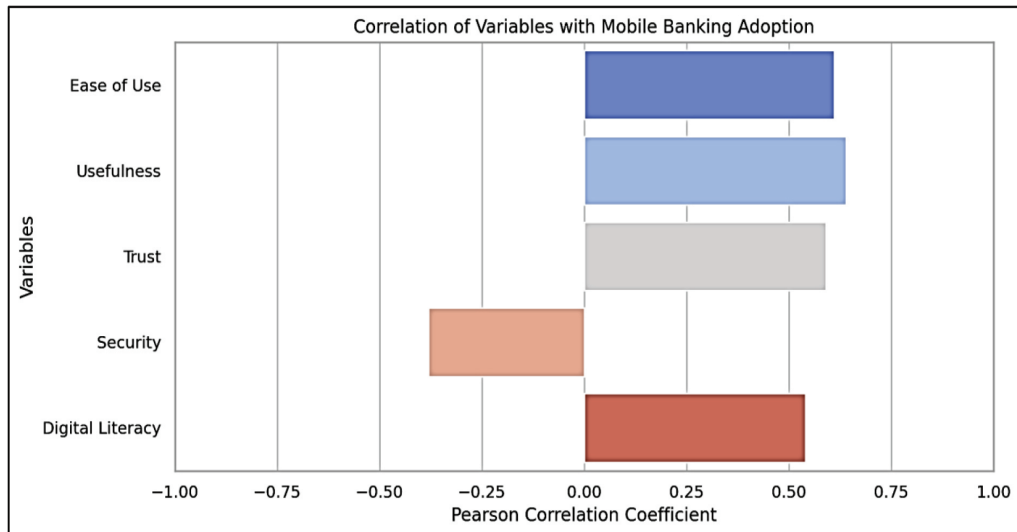
Source : Computed from Table-2 .

The regression analysis presented in Table 3 reveals that the model accounts for 58% of the variance in mobile banking adoption ($R^2 = 0.58$), indicating a strong explanatory power. Perceived Usefulness ($\beta = 0.312$, $p < 0.001$) is the most significant factor, emphasizing that users are more inclined to adopt mobile banking when they perceive clear benefits. Trust in the Bank/App ($\beta = 0.276$) and Perceived Ease of Use ($\beta = 0.234$) also show strong positive effects, highlighting the role of user confidence and simplicity in technology adoption. Digital Literacy ($\beta = 0.191$, $p = 0.001$) significantly influences adoption, particularly in semi-urban areas where tech exposure varies. Security Concerns ($\beta = -0.109$, $p = 0.035$) have a negative impact, suggesting that risk perception remains a barrier. Peer Influence ($\beta = 0.102$) and Interface & Language Support ($\beta = 0.126$) contribute moderately. Financial Incentives ($\beta = 0.087$) were not statistically significant but still showed a positive trend.

Table-3 : Influencing Factors Contributing to Users' Tendency to Adopt Mobile Banking Services

Predictor Variable	β Coefficient	t-value	Sig. (p)
Perceived Ease of Use	0.234	4.21	0.000
Perceived Usefulness	0.312	5.10	0.000
Trust in Bank/App	0.276	4.63	0.000
Security Concerns	-0.109	-2.12	0.035
Digital Literacy	0.191	3.65	0.001
Peer Influence	0.102	2.08	0.039
Financial Incentives	0.087	1.76	0.081
Interface & Language Support	0.126	2.34	0.021
R² = 0.58			

Figure-3 : Key Behavioural and Perceptual Factors Influencing the Adoption of Banking Services
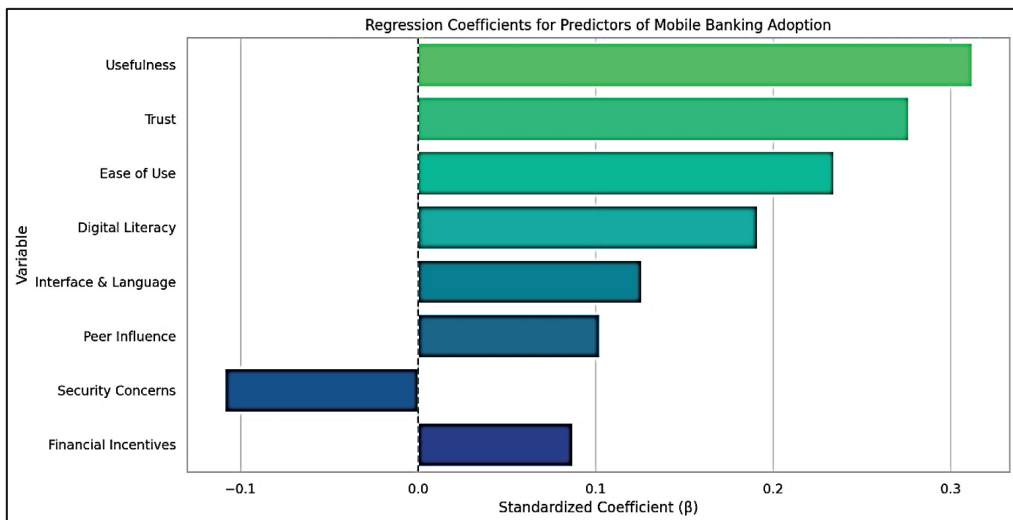
The ANOVA results in Table-4 highlight significant variations in mobile banking adoption across key demographic groups. Statistically significant differences were observed based on age (F = 4.62, p = 0.003), education (F = 5.24, p = 0.001), and income (F = 3.91, p = 0.007), indicating that these factors meaningfully influence adoption behavior. Younger respondents exhibited higher adoption levels, likely due to greater digital exposure and comfort with technology.

Similarly, individuals with higher education levels were more inclined to adopt mobile banking, possibly due to increased awareness of its benefits. Higher-income groups also showed stronger adoption patterns, reflecting better access to digital devices and internet services. In contrast, gender differences were not statistically significant ($F = 1.32$, $p = 0.253$), suggesting that mobile banking usage is consistent across male and female respondents. These findings underscore the importance of age, education, and income in shaping digital financial behavior, while reinforcing mobile banking as a gender-neutral financial tool.

Table-4 : Influence of Demographic Characteristics on Mobile Banking Adoption

Demographic Factor	F-Value	Sig. (p)	Significant?
Age	4.62	0.003	Yes
Education	5.24	0.001	Yes
Income	3.91	0.007	Yes
Gender	1.32	0.253	No

6. Hypotheses Testing on Factors Influencing Mobile Banking App Adoption In Semi-Urban Areas

Table-5 : Results of Hypotheses Testing on Factors Influencing Mobile Banking App Adoption in Semi-Urban Areas

Hypothesis	Statement	Test Used	Result	Decision
H_1	There is a significant influence of user perceptions and behavioral factors on the adoption of mobile banking apps in semi-urban areas.	Multiple Regression (R^2 = 0.58, $p < 0.001$)	Perceived Usefulness, Ease of Use, Trust, etc. all significant	Accepted
H_2	There is a significant relationship between digital competence (e.g., digital literacy and interface	Regression: Digital Literacy ($\beta = 0.191$, $p = 0.001$); Interface Support ($\beta = 0.126$, $p = 0.021$)	Significant positive impact	Accepted

(Contd...)

	accessibility) and mobile banking adoption.			
H₃	Security concerns significantly affect the willingness to adopt mobile banking services in semi-urban regions.	Regression: Security Concerns ($\beta = -0.109$, p $= 0.035$); Correlation (r $= -0.38$, p < 0.05)	Significant negative impact	**Accepted**
H₄	Demographic characteristics (such as age, education, and income) significantly influence mobile banking adoption behavior.	ANOVA: Age (p $= 0.003$), Education (p $= 0.001$), Income (p $= 0.007$)	All significant except Gender (p $= 0.253$)	**Accepted**
H₅	Financial incentives and social influence have a significant impact on mobile banking adoption in semi-urban areas.	Peer Influence ($\beta = 0.102$, p $= 0.039$), Financial Incentives ($\beta = 0.087$, p $= 0.081$)	Peer Influence = significant; Incentives = not significant	**Partially Accepted**

The study tested five hypotheses to examine factors influencing mobile banking adoption in semi-urban areas. Hypothesis 1, which proposed that user perceptions and behavioral factors significantly affect adoption, was supported through regression analysis ($R^2 = 0.58$, p < 0.001), with Perceived Usefulness, Ease of Use, and Trust showing strong positive effects. Hypothesis 2, focusing on digital competence, was also accepted, as Digital Literacy ($\beta = 0.191$, p $= 0.001$) and Interface Support ($\beta = 0.126$, p $= 0.021$) had significant positive impacts, indicating that digital skills and accessible app design enhance adoption. Hypothesis 3, concerning the negative impact of security concerns, was confirmed with a regression coefficient ($\beta = -0.109$, p $= 0.035$) and a negative correlation (r $= -0.38$, p < 0.05), highlighting the need to address user fears. Hypothesis 4, analyzing demographic influences, was accepted based on ANOVA results showing significant effects of Age (p $= 0.003$), Education (p $= 0.001$), and Income (p $= 0.007$), though Gender had no impact (p $= 0.253$). Hypothesis 5 was partially accepted; Peer Influence ($\beta = 0.102$, p $= 0.039$) significantly impacted adoption, whereas Financial Incentives ($\beta = 0.087$, p $= 0.081$) did not. Overall, the results emphasize the dominant role of perceptions, digital readiness, and social influence in adoption behavior.

7. Findings And Conclusion Of The Study

This study investigates the factors influencing mobile banking adoption in semi-urban areas of India and reveals key insights for improving digital financial inclusion. The most significant predictors of adoption were perceived usefulness, trust in the banking app, and ease of use, aligning with the Technology Acceptance Model (TAM). Users are more inclined to adopt mobile banking when they find it beneficial, easy to navigate, and reliable. Security concerns

negatively impacted adoption, indicating the need for banks to enhance cybersecurity measures and clearly communicate them to users. Digital literacy also emerged as a critical driver, with tech-savvy individuals more likely to adopt mobile banking. Peer influence and interface or language support had moderate effects, suggesting that community encouragement and regional language accessibility can boost adoption in semi-urban regions. Although financial incentives were not statistically significant, they may still help attract new users. ANOVA results showed that age, education, and income significantly influenced adoption, while gender had no impact, suggesting mobile banking is becoming gender-neutral. Based on these findings, the study recommends that banks and fintech firms prioritize intuitive, multilingual app designs, invest in digital education programs, and tailor marketing efforts to local demographics. Addressing these factors can help bridge the digital divide and foster inclusive financial growth in India's semi-urban areas.

8. References

Amin, H. (2016). Internet banking service quality and its implication on e-customer satisfaction and e-customer loyalty. *International Journal of Bank Marketing*, 34(3), 280-306.

Bhatt, A., & Bhatt, R. (2016). Factors influencing mobile banking adoption in India. *International Journal of Bank Marketing*, 34(4), 601-619.

Chawla, D., & Joshi, H. (2019). Consumer perspectives about mobile banking adoption in India. *International Journal of Bank Marketing*, 37(7), 1521-1542.

Davis, F.D. (1989). Perceived usefulness, perceived ease of use, and user acceptance of information technology. *MIS Quarterly*, 13(3), 319-340.

Gupta, R., & Singh, S. (2020). Challenges in digital banking adoption in semi-urban India. *Journal of Financial Services*, 15(2), 55-64.

Gupta, R., & Singh, S. (2020). Challenges in digital banking adoption in semi-urban India. *Journal of Financial Services*, 15(2), 55-64.

Jain, A., & Narayan, P. (2021). Policy and user alignment in mobile banking. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 56(21), 42-48.

Kaur, P., & Arora, S. (2018). Incentivized behavior in fintech adoption. *Asia-Pacific Journal of Marketing and Logistics*, 30(2), 365-383.

Khurana, N., & Mehta, D. (2021). Cost-based factors influencing mobile banking. *Indian Journal of Commerce and Management Studies*, 12(1), 45-52.

Kumar, V., & Mukherjee, A. (2019). Trust and perceived risk in mobile banking adoption: An Indian perspective. *Journal of Retailing and Consumer Services*, 51, 101-111.

Laukkanen, T. (2016). Consumer adoption vs. rejection decisions in seemingly similar service innovations: Case of mobile banking. *Journal of Business Research*, 69(7), 2432-2439.

Nassiry, D. (2020). Digital finance and financial inclusion: A global perspective. *OECD Working Papers*, 05/2020.

Patil, V., Deshmukh, R., & Pawar, R. (2018). Language barriers in digital banking. *International Journal of Information Research and Review*, 5(12), 5812-5816.

RBI (2021). *Report on Trend and Progress of Banking in India 2020–21*. Reserve Bank of India.

Riquelme, H., & Rios, R.E. (2010). The moderating effect of gender in the adoption of mobile banking. *International Journal of Bank Marketing*, 28(5), 328-341.

Sharma, P., & Sharma, A. (2021). Digital literacy in Indian semi-urban areas. *Indian Journal of Economics and Development*, 17(4), 562-568.

Singh, S., & Srivastava, R. (2020). Mobile banking usage among semi-urban users. *International Journal of Management Studies*, 7(2), 110-118.

Sinha, R., & Mukherjee, P. (2022). Digital India and banking transformation. *Indian Journal of Public Administration*, 68(3), 345-359.

Srivastava, M. (2021). Role of mobile apps in transforming semi-urban banking. *South Asian Journal of Marketing*, 3(1), 22-34.

Suganthi, B. (2019). Mobile banking services and customer satisfaction. *International Journal of Business Innovation and Research*, 19(1), 118-134.

Yadav, R., & Mahara, T. (2019). Security concerns and mobile banking adoption. *Asian Journal of Management*, 10(2), 175-181.

Zhou, T., Lu, Y., & Wang, B. (2010). Integrating trust and risk perceptions in mobile banking adoption. *Internet Research*, 20(4), 393-409.

A Predictive Insurance-by-credit Model for Bank Protection Against Corporate Insolvency : An Integration of Altman's Z-score and Premium-Based Risk Sharing

Divya Sharma, Kalpana Kataria and Harikishni Nain

Abstract : *All over the world the banking sectors are persistently challenged by volatility specifically caused by NPA and Haircut due to corporate insolvency. Large corporate defaults destabilize baking financial health and also erode public trust. This paper provides a predictive model to banking sector to remain resilient against corporate loan defaults. The model is a hybrid framework integrating Hirbod Assa's "Insurance-by-credit" theory, Altman's Z-score prediction model and a Premium-funded risk-sharing scheme purposes to ensure shared accountability, financial sustainability and governance aligned. This framework suggests a shift from conventional post-event indemnity to pre-event credit insurance based on Z-score early warnings and sustainable credit risk governance. Ultimately the model bridges economic volatility with human foresight while reflecting a responsibility to institutional integrity and systemic trust.*

Keywords : Insurance-by-Credit, Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, Altman's Z-score, Predictive, Risk, Contingent Lending.

1. Introduction

Banking system and corporate matches each other's financial requirements. Bank provide loan to the corporate to provide financial freedom and in return corporate pay interest on loan to straighten financial health of the banking system. Both the entities are dependent on each other's success. The failure of one entity will adversity effect the performance and public trust. Therefore, corporate failure, specifically, remains a constant threat to banking system and public trust

Dr.Divya Sharma, Department of Commerce, Bharati College, Delhi University, India, E-mail : divyasharmatomar@gmail.com

Dr.Kalpana Kataria, Department of Commerce, Bharati College, Delhi University, India, E-mail : kalpana.kataria@bharati.du.ac.in

Prof.Harikishni Nain, Department of commerce, Bharati College, Delhi University, India, E-mail : hari.kishni@bharati.du.ac.in

as majority of population is directly connected to the system. Bank failures may occur even when capital adequacy and balance sheet solvency are intact, if sudden shocks severely disrupt liquidity positions (Amir Amil-Zadeh, 20th Sep 2013). India's post-liberalization growth route was not very easy for then policy makers, corporate houses and banking system. It has been fuelled by an expansive domestic/foreign credit ecosystem. Yet, this expansion has also introduced fragility: large corporate defaults have precipitated banking crises, liquidity shortages, and trust deficits in public institutions. Many amendments, new regulations, codes and safeguard measures has been introduced in our legal ecosystem to avoid corporate default and to maintain public trust. Still the backbone of any economy i.e. banking system facing many threats for its survival. Businesses and banking system see the IBC as lifeline to resolve financial distress and to recover dues to cleanup balance sheet respectively. Despite its well-defined objectives, structured processes, and codified framework, the IBC's inability to deliver timely resolutions has emerged as a key factor driving the need for a bad bank (Akash Dixit, 2021-22). According to the **RBI Financial Stability Report (2024)**, stressed assets in the corporate loan segment remain disproportionately high, with public sector banks bearing the brunt.

IBC often provide numbers look cleaner than the reality. As per rule the realization rates are calculated as a percentage of the admitted claims but here is a twist that numbers do not includes the interest that banks quietly forgo over time especially when the legal insolvency cases drag on for years. Therefore, the admitted claims are usually lower than the total original debt and claim. Moreover, the loss due to 'time value of money' and 'loss of opportunity cost' will neither calculated nor reflected anywhere in the numbers issued by the authorities such as IBBI. The hidden costs are not reflected what the IBC cite, but they are present and adversely affect the financial institutions.

Table-1 : Total Admitted Claims from 2016-17 to 2022-23

Period	No. of Resolutions	Total Admitted Claims (Rs. Crore)	Total Realisation (Rs. Crore)	Realisation by creditors as % of admitted claims (Rs. Crore)
2016-17	0	0	0	0
2017-18	19	8091.59	4457.85	54
2018-19	77	206847.60	111467.46	54
2019-20	134	164042.15	41910.01	26
2020-21	121	162886.57	27591.16	17
2021-22	147	214388.62	49208.38	23
2022-23	180	142543.50	51424.87	36
Total	678	898906.04	286059.73	32

Source: The Quarterly newsletter of the IBBI, Insolvency and Bankruptcy News, Jan-March 2023, Vol.26.

Data published by the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India (IBBI) provides a clear picture of recovery rates under the IBC. Data mentioned are showing that recoveries have reached to a maximum of 54% (approx..) of the total admitted claims. However, as explained above, these figures do not capture the full extent of financial losses as it is developed in exclusion of interest amount, time value of money and opportunity cost.

It is important to note here that the primary objective of the introduction of the IBC 2016 was to provide a time bound framework for resolving insolvency cases and to maximise assets value. Therefore, it was widely accepted and appreciated as a reform in the country's economic history. Here, we can say that the importance of credit recovery was ignored by the code, being merely an incidental objective. Data presented in the following table clearly reveals the true picture of how banks/financial institutions, being financial creditors, suffered acute haircut and saw liquidity their liquidity and balance-sheet defaced.

Table-2 : Admitted Claims & Recovery

Timeline / Case	Admitted Claims	Recovery Realized	Approx. Haircut
Till Mar 2025[1] (resolution plans)	12 lakh cr	3.89 lakh cr (33 %)	67 %
End-2022 statistics[2]	8.3 lakh cr	2.5 lakh cr (30 %)	70 %
High-profile individual cases[3]	Varies by case	Very low (some <1 %)	90–99 %

Source: Compiled by Authors.

As of the financial year 2024-25, banks recovered Rs.96,325 crore through various channels and the IBC contributed around 48.1% to this total. As of March 2025, 1,194 companies have been successfully resolved realizing a total of 3.89 Lakh crore, as mentioned in the table above. First Quarter of the financial year 2026 is showing a significant increase in haircut, around 68-72% on admitted claims. And this, we all know, is because a high hair cut is positively related to delays in CIRP process.

Exceptionally the high-profile cases have experienced the massive haircut sometimes range between 90-99%[4]. Such high haircuts reduce the cash inflows banks expect from stressed assets, directly constraining **liquidity** and **lending capacity**. They also impair banks' ability to support new credit growth, raise capital, and maintain asset quality—ultimately affecting the stability of the financial system.

These losses raise an alarm especially when we consider that recovery percentage are calculated on the admitted claims which are always less than the original claims. Additionally, the admitted claims are leaving out the accrued interest and the opportunity cost. Therefore, we can say that recovery figures issued by competent authorities if analysed deeply can give a misleading and optimistic picture.

Need for a Predictive Framework

Since the independence India is completely relying on the traditional-cum-reactive strategy for managing credit Risk. Asset provisioning is typically triggered post-default like in traditional system of insurance. On the other hand, recovery through the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (IBC) is extended but since recovery is not the main objective of the code is often subject to long procedural delays. During the litigation period the collateral enforcement continues to be legally cumbersome and complex. This limitation along with hurting the liquidity of the banks also restrict the operational capacity by erosion in assets value and less liquidity infusion in the system.

Researchers believe that these systematic inefficiencies can be handled by adoption of a predictive and pre-emptive strategy to manage credit risk. Through a predictive strategy, the bank can take risk mitigation decision on early stage of loss or default. Risk mitigation strategy may include transfer of risk, reactive provisioning and financial resilience. A predictive strategy will empower the banks to act before a loss occurs and protect themselves from loss while maintaining stakeholders' trust in the system. And contribute significantly with global best practices.

Objectives of the Study

This paper/research proposes a predictive credit risk insurance framework designed to support banks well before the default/loss hits. Following are the objectives of the paper:

1. Trigger action based on early warning identified through Z-score methodology given by Altman

2. Offer structured credit through an insurance mechanism given by Hirbod Assa

3. Repayments through Premiums and instalments

4. Contribute best practices

2. Review of Literature

(Liu & Liao, 2013) Acknowledge the concept of credit insurance in managing insolvency risk especially for exporters and discuss its benefits and role. Insolvency not only damages the liquidity position of the banks and the economy, but it also severely impacts employees and employment conditions. (R. Kumar & S. Yadav, 2020) point out that while India has provisions like 'Employees' Provident Fund (EPF)' and 'Gratuity Act' to protect employees, there is still a need for more robust safety nets to protect employees' dues in case of employer insolvency. Globally, countries like the UK and Germany have explored 'insurance-backed insolvency' models to offer protection to creditors and businesses. In Germany, for instance, the construction industry requires mandatory insurance against insolvency to protect against project failure due to business collapse. (A. Bain, 2011) admitted that the predictive model if used can help reduce the financial burden on shareholders and add value and trust in the system. This also speed up the insolvency resolution process. Whereas, (D. Berkowitz & M. White, 2019) talked only about careless and excessive risk-taking tendencies of the business when they are insured. They raised their concerns that insurance encouraged the business to take bigger risk assuming that losses will be covered. According to them insurance allow the business to take unreasonable risk.

As per the RBI (2024) report corporate non-performing assets represents 70-75% of all troubled assets within public sector banks. A Few industries such as real estate, infrastructure, textiles and aviation have consistently faced recovery timelines issues. Presently the estimated timeline with recovery extended 2-3 years following IBC Proceedings. It is surprising that in robotic era, banks are still dependent significantly on traditional risk mitigation strategies and facing increasing problem of haircut and financial loss due to corporate insolvency. Tools such as **provisioning, securitization, credit default swaps, and collateralization** are most widely used in absence of any practical research and development in this area. These tools are reactive in nature. It activates after default happens and offer limited protection, as seen under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (IBC). (Chaudhary & Bhardwaj, 2018)while the IBC has streamlined the insolvency resolution process and reduced the timeline for corporate debt restructuring, it does not provide comprehensive protection to creditors, employees, or suppliers during insolvency.

Since provisioning does not align with actual loss severity. Banks face **liquidity compression** when realized losses shrink capital buffers. As per a report (Dhutia, 2024) The RBI's newly proposed liquidity norms such as higher Liquidity Coverage Ratio and valuation haircuts on liquid assets will increase pressure on holding highquality liquid assets (HQLAs) and further stressing liquidity under current tight recovery conditions. (RBI, Annual Report, 2022-23) reaffirms the ongoing use of risk-based supervision through the SupTech platform "Utkarsh 2.0" and highlights data-driven credit risk management. (RBI, Financial Stability Report, July 2018 and July 2023) Elaborates upon the importance of early warning systems, the progression of the trajectory of NPAs, and the importance of resilience through capital adequacy and risk sensitivity. CRILC and PCA framework initiated by RBI in 2014 to detect stress early in large accounts rand introduce regulatory intervention prior to loans becoming non-performing.

Directive of Business Responsibility and Sustainability Report (BRSR) via Circular No.: SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD-2/P/CIR/2021/562 by (SEBI, 2021) for the top 1,000 listed companies from FY2022-23 onwards is an effort to strengthen financial stability. It emphasises on the factors which are associated with long term financial stability and creditworthiness such as governance practice, gender diversity and energy use. The Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India has also begun exploring the integration of **climate and sustainability risk** into insurance underwriting and product development. Following the global trends, (IRDAI, 2023) also encourages the insurers to adopt sustainable insurance principles. The RBI has adopted Basel III norms. (BIS, 2011) framework, developed by The Basel Committee on Banking Supervision introduce stricter capital requirements and liquidity standards to improve risk management. The ultimate goal is to increase transparency while strengthening the banks' ability to withstand stress. It aims to enhance the resilience of banks and the global financial system in response to the 2008 financial crisis

2.1. Insurance-by-Credit : Assa's Theoretical Reframing

Hirbod Assa (Assa, 2020) while giving the Insurance-by-Credit model, challenges conventional definitions of insurance, through his model he argues that indemnity can be replaced with credit (conditional). His model suggests that insurer will act as a creditor. On predefined triggers the insurer will disburse the fund and will recover the same in structured repayments it may be premium or instalments. He suggested that '**insurance is not a payment, it is a credit accordingly the insurer is not a payee, is a creditor.**'

His models claims that premiums need not to be paid upfront; instead, the credit received upon trigger would be repaid when there is a loss. It's similar to getting a conditional loan after a disaster (as per his model COVID-19). Accordingly, this model 'Insurance-by-Credit' suggested a shifts from traditional the insurance model from 'risk pooling' to modern '**contingent lending'**.

2.2. Altman's Z-Score Framework (Altman, 1968)

Edward Altmen developed a framework which combines five financial ratios (especially for manufacturing firm) to assess the Z-score to identify the firm's financial condition. Ratios are as follows:

1. Net Working Capital Ratio (X_1) is calculated to measure short term liquidity, and it is obtained by dividing **Working Capital by Total Assets**.

    ●   **X_1 = Working Capital/Total Assets**

2. **Retained Earnings to Total Assets** Ratio (X_2) is calculated to measure profitability over time. A high ratio indicates that a company is financing its assets through its own earning rather than debt.

    ●   **X_2 = Retained Earning/Total Assets**

3. Return on Total Assets Ratio (X_3) is calculated to measure operating efficiency of a firm. It is obtained by dividing the **EBIT by Total Assets**

    ●   **X_3 = EBIT/Total Assets**

4. Ratio obtained by dividing the **Market Value of Equity by Total Liability** (X_4) does not have a single specific name. This ratio is used to assess the company's market values in case of insolvency.

    ●   **X_4 = Market Value of Assets /Total Liability**

5. Asset Turnover Ratio (X_5) is calculated to measure company's efficiency in using its assets to generate sales, and it is obtained by dividing **Sales by Total Assets**.

    ●   **X_5 = Sales/Total Assets**

Accordingly, it combines five ley financial ratios into a single score through the following formula especially useful for manufacturing firms:

$$Z = 1.2X_1 + 1.4X_2 + 3.3X_3 + 0.6X_4 + 1.0X_5$$

Scores classify firms into following category of safe/danger zone:

- **Safe zone** : Z > 2.6

- **Grey zone** : 1.1 < Z < 2.6

- **Distress zone** : Z < 1.1

In general, high Z-score means lower risk of Bankruptcy and lower Z-score means higher risk of financial distress. Z-Score can be used to predict financial distress for triggering early action in insurance contracts.

3. Research Methodology

Through this paper, aim of the researchers is to provide a predictive model inclusive of Insurance-by-credit model and Z-score model tailored for Indian banks by adopting an exploratory research approach. The authors will try to established theoretical models by including the concepts proposed by Assa and Altman. The researchers will try to establish alignment between the proposed model and Reserve Bank of India (RBI) norms. Other countries model in practice, in line with this model, will be discussed. To support the development of this predictive model, a range of secondary sources will be analysed such as RBI Financial Stability Reports and annual reports of different financial years, corporate filings of NSE-listed companies, credit ratings from CRISIL and ICRA, etc. as well as risk governance reports from the IMF and BIS. The paper includes a hypothetical test of the model simulation approach and the results are also presented.

4. Insurance-by-Credit (IBC): Predictive Model (Research Outcome)

4.1. Z-Score under Predictive Model

To begin with the predictive model the Z-Score equation is inclusive of only of only first four ratios

1. Net Working Capital Ratio (X_1) is calculated to measure short term liquidity, and it is obtained by dividing **Working Capital by Total Assets**.

2. **Retained Earnings to Total Assets** Ratio (X_2) is calculated to measure profitability over time. A high ratio indicates that a company is financing its assets through its own earning rather than debt.

3. Return on Total Assets Ratio (X_3) is calculated to measure operating efficiency of a firm. It is obtained by dividing the **EBIT by Total Assets**

4. Ratio obtained by dividing the **Market Value of Equity by Total Liability** (X_4) does not have a single specific name. This ratio is used to assess the company's market values in case of insolvency.

Where :

$$Z^5 = 1.2X_1 + 1.4X_2 + 3.3X_3 + 0.6X_4$$

To avoid the sector biasness and volatility researchers has dropped the Asset Turnover Ratio. Moreover, to focus on core stability and long-term solvency of a company the researchers included only first four ratios (x_1 to x_4) which are difficult to manipulate. These variables are computed annually for each firm. To distinguish between solvent and insolvent firms the Logistic Regression and Liner Discriminant analysis are used.

4.2. Insurance-Premium Mapping

Each firm's z-score is mapped into one of three bands:

- Safe ($Z > 2.60$
- Gray ($1.10 < Z < 2.60$)
- Distress ($Z < 1.10$)

The aggregated Premiums (score-based) will be contributed to a common risk pool, which will be managed by the lending bank. In the occurrence of default by any of the companies, indemnity is paid.

4.3. Hypothetical Situation and Simulation Test

In Indian context and across diverse sector let us assume a hypothetical situation where a bank lending money to 150 companies. Through suggested Ibc model it will be checked that how each company's customised financial heath is calculated and accordingly premium amount is suggested based on density of risk.

Accordingly, the Z-Score

$$Z = \mathbf{Z3 = 6.56X_1 + 3.26X_2 + 6.72X_3 + 1.05X_4}$$

And the insurance premium mapping is as follows:

As discussed above each firm's score will be mapped in the three zones. In the present hypothetical situation zones wise mapping is as follows:

- Safe Zone, when Z-Score > 2.60 the premium rate will be 0.25% of loan amount

- Grey Zone, When Z-Score is between 1.10 and 2.60 the premium rate will be 1.50% of loan amount

- Distress Zone, When Z-Score < 1.10 the premium rate will be 3.00% of loan amount

In the occurrence of default by any of the 150 companies, indemnity is paid. The indemnity payable shall cover up to a maximum of 80% of the unrecovered principal, as long as the pools are sufficient.

4.3.1. Setup

Following approach has been proposed in the Predictive-Model to understand how different credit risk mitigation strategies play out in real situation. It highlights the borrower's equity and the bank's level of exposure in the event of loss/default.

- **When Risk is Very Low (5%) :** It is defined as the stage of **No Insurance:** The bank is expected to bear the entire risk by itself in case of a default at the end of borrower. Moreover, no protection or insurance measures are in place.

- **When Risk is Moderate (10%) :** It is defined as a stage of **Traditional Risk Mitigation Provisioning.** To absorb the loss caused by the borrower's default, the bank set aside capital. This is a standard traditional-cum-regulatory practice.

- **When Risk is High (20%) :** It is defined as a stage of Predictive Model stage. Here the Insurance-by-Credit approach applies. The firm will pay insurance premiums based on its Z -Score, as discussed above. Riskier companies pay higher premium, and vice versa.

4.3.2. Evaluation Metrics

Suggested predictive Insurance-by-credit model is evaluated by the following four measures:

1. *Capital at Risk*

Here it represents the total number of loans that could be lost due to defaults. It is a signal for stress testing. High capital at risk signals need strong provisioning and the vice versa.

2.   *Coverage Ratio*

This ratio explains the proportion of potential loss is covered. A high coverage ratio gives more protection to stakeholders from defaults.

3.   *Cost per Borrower*

This explain how much financial burden each borrower is bearing to keep the system afloat. Distribution of cost will provide foundation to the model. If only higher risked firms engaged the system become unsustainable. Therefore, cost should be fairly spread that no one feel punished and everyone feel protected.

4.   *Gini Coefficient for Equity in Burden Sharing*

These measures help us understand, 'how fairly the financial burden is distributed'. The numbers calculated will help us to see whether the financial is being shared fairly across firms. Lower coefficient represents higher equity means cost is same on all the firms. And Higher coefficient means some firms are paying majority cost.

4.3.3. Accuracy and Fund Check

In the given predictive model, Z score is predicting the default. The model is showing around 83% accuracy and 72% precision in identifying the distress situation of a firm. The success of this model lies in turning the credit risk into anticipation and insurance. This model helps to shape healthier financial behaviour by using risk mitigation tool well in advance with foresight. The essence of this model is in transforming the challenge into opportunity.

In the present hypothetical situation if we assume to have 10% of borrowers default the model suggest the following premium collection amount to provide fund sufficiency to handle the loss.

Premium collected amount to Rs. 2.84 crore

Total default Losses (10%) at Rs 6.5 Crore

Fund indemnification covers Rs 2.25 crore, which is about 34.6% of the loss.

Therefore, through this partial coverage the blow of loss to the banks will be soften. Unlike traditional provisioning, this predictive approach ensure that the risk is anticipated well in time and addresses in real time.

4.3.4. Fairness vs. Efficiency in the Predictive Insurance-by-Credit Model: Lorenz Curve Analysis

When we look at the distribution of losses among firms using Lorenz Curve, we see some big differences

- In the 5% default cases the curve is very uneven. Here it is necessary to note that all the firm are without insurance. Hence a few firms end up bearing most of the losses, while the majority are not affected. This is an unfair system because the burden of default is not shared fairly

- In the 10% default cases the curve is much straighter. Firms are adopting traditional provisioning tools to mitigate risk. Straighter curve means the losses are spread more evenly across all firms (150 in present situation). Showing balanced approach

- In the 20% default under the predictive Ibc model the curve is more curved. This means the financial contribution ae adjusted based on riskiness of each company using Z-score. In simple words the riskier the company more it pays and vice versa.

Lorenz Curves – Equity in Burden Sharing Across Models
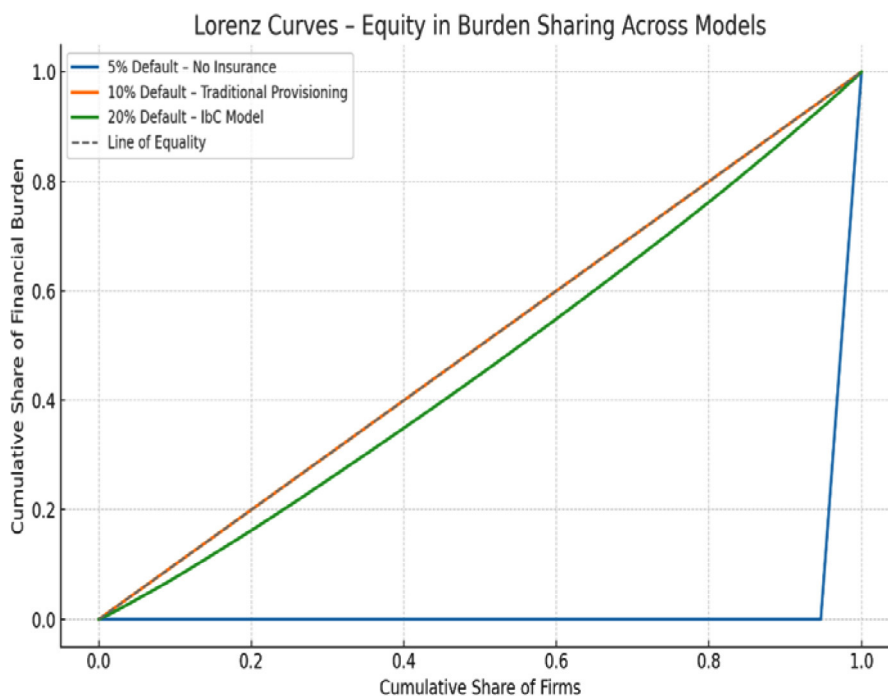
In simple words, the proposed predictive model ensures a balanced approach by equitably sharing the financial burden among all participating firms and showing a clear trade-off. Here we can say that the model is efficient as it matches the costs with actual risk. On the other hand, it may be criticized on the grounds that high-risk firms end up carrying a bigger share of the burden.

5. Global Examples of Credit Insurance Framework in Practice

Many countries are working in 'PP' system. It is smarter way to combine 'Private credit assessment' with 'Public regulatory support'. These systems are adopted specifically to protect exporters and financial institutions from business and political risks. Nationwide success cases providing insightful blueprints of India's developing financial risk protection framework.

- In Germany: (Allianz Trade, n.d.) by Euler Hermes offers credit analytics and default insurance.

- In US: Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) plays important role in keeping the financial system stable. FDIC credit insurance strategies restore trust during 2008 crisis by protecting the depositors and ensuring enough bank liquidity.

- In Brazil: Fundo Garantidor de creditos (FGC) acted as safety net for banks. FGC insures bank deposits when they face tough times.

- In Canada and UK: Export development Canada (EDC) and UK Export Finance (UKEF) respectively offer government backed guarantees and insurance to help reduce risk when companied trade internationally.

These global models, together, show that it is possible to share financial risk fairly and equitably within a public regulatory framework. India can also establish its own credit protection system, keeping in mind its unique requirements and market structure. The proposed predictive insurance-by-Credit model aims to be both fair and scalable supporting India's specific needs.

6. Indian Governance on Risk-Based Supervision

India's banks have experiences with high level of NPAs especially after 2013. Due to late recognition of stress in big corporate in financial Year 2018 Gross NPAs hit 11.2% of total loans. The proposed predictive Insurance-by-Credit framework uses a predictive tool called Altman's Z-score to assess the credit risk of corporate borrowers. Reserve Bank of India is also making constant efforts

to supervise banks risk and to spot early warning signs. RBI is improving its regulation to evaluate credit more effectively especially to prevent NPAs. RBI is constantly shifting its compliance simply from checking to risk-based supervision model. As per RBI's annual reports it can be evident that these shifts are officially began in 2013. The Idea behind this major change is focusing on prevention rather than fixing after loss.

Over the years RBI has introduced following tools :

● Framework for **Dealing with Loan Frauds** via notification No RBI/2014-15/ 590, DBS.Co.CFMC.BC No. 007/23.04.001/2014-15 dated May 7, 2015. The objective of the framework is to introduce Early Warning Signals and Red Flagged Accounts as an important step in fraud risk control.

● Framework of **Reporting of Large Exposures to Central Repository of Information on Large Credits (CRILC)** via notification No RBI/2019-20/ 590, DOR (PCB).BPD.CirNo.7/13.05.000/2019-20 dated December 27, 2019. The objective of the framework is to collect credit information from Urban Co-operative Banks having total assets of 500 crore and above. The objective is an early recognition of accounts exhibiting signs of incipient stress and enable banks to initiate timely remedial actions to prevent their potential slippages to NPAs.

● Framework called **Prompt Corrective Action (PCA)** for scheduled Commercial Banks to enable supervisory intervention at appropriate time and to initiate and implement remedial measures in a timely manner via notification No RBI/2021-22/118, DOS. Co .PPG. SEC. No. 4/11.01.005/2021- 22 dated November 2, 2021. Capital, Assets Quality and Leverage are the key areas for monitoring.

The proposed model beautifully complements these initiatives by using its predictive strategy z-score calculation as a precursory indicator. The Z-score will provide probability of firm's insolvency and hence enable banks to mitigate risk appropriately using insurance-by-Credit strategies mush in time.

7. Conclusion

This paper presents the first-ever risk-preventive model for Indian financial institutions and banks. It integrates Assa's Insurance-by-Credit framework with Altman's Z-Score analytics. Together, they offer predictive triggers to identify potential default and provide early warnings to adopt timely premium based funding method as a risk mitigation tool. This design empowers banks to

preserve liquidity, minimize risk provisioning and enhance governance transparency. The Z-score analytics ensure data-driven decision-making by offering early signals of financial distress. Simultaneously, the Insurance-by-Credit framework emphasize mutually shared responsibility between banks and insurers to support long-term financial viability.

This model promotes financial prudence, strategic foresight and ethical stewardship. All these qualities are essential for building a resilient ESG infrastructure in any economy. Ultimately the Insurance-by-credit strategy goes beyond mere protection against financial losses. By combining Z-score insight with smart premium collection, this predictive model charts a path towards stronger and more responsible banking.

References

1. A.Bain. (2011). Insurance and Insolvency: A Comparison of Global Practices. *Journal of Insolvency and Risk Management*.

2. Akash Dixit, S.S. (2021-22). IBC and Bad Banks: The Roadmap Ahead. *Indian Journal of Law and Legal Research*.

3. Allianz Trade. (n.d.). *https://www.allianz-trade.com/en_global/our-solutions/trade-credit-insurance.html*. Retrieved from https://www.eulerhermes.com: https://www.allianz-trade.com/en_global/our-solutions/trade-credit-insurance.html

4. Altman, E. (1968). Financial Ratios, Discriminant Analysis and the Prediction of Corporate Bankruptcy. j*ournal of Finance*, 589–609.

5. Amir Amil-Zadeh, G.M. (20th Sep 2013). Bank Failure, Mark-to-market and the Financial Crisis. *ABACUS : A journal of Accounting, Finance and Business Studies*, 308-399.

6. Assa, H. (2020). *Macro risk management: An Insurance Perspective.* University of Liverpool : https://www.researchgate.net/publication/343666961.

7. BIS. (2011). *Basel III: A global regulatory framework for more resilient banks and banking systems - revised version June 2011.* Basel: https://www.bis.org/publ/bcbs189.htm. Retrieved from https://www.bis.org: https://www.bis.org/publ/bcbs189.htm

8. Chaudhary, M., & Bhardwaj, A. (2018). The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code: An Analysis of India's Insolvency Framework. *Indian Journal of Law and Business*.

9. D.Berkowitz, & M. White. (2019). The Moral Hazard of Insurance and its Impact on Corporate Behavior. *Journal of Corporate Finance*.

10.   Dhutia, D. (2024, July 26). India cenbank's proposed liquidity norms to raise demand for bonds. *Reuters : Exclusive news, data and analytical for financial market professional*.

11.   EDC. (n.d.). *https://www.edc.ca/en/solutions/insurance/credit-insurance.html*. Retrieved from https://www.edc.ca: https://www.edc.ca/en/solutions/insurance/credit-insurance.html

12.   Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. (n.d.). *https://www.fdic.gov*. Retrieved from https://www.fdic.gov/banker-resource-center: https://www.fdic.gov/banker-resource-center

13.   Fundo Garantidor de Créditos. (n.d.). *https://www.fgc.org.br*. Retrieved from https://www.fgc.org.br: https://www.fgc.org.br

14.   IRDAI. (2023). *https://irdai.gov.in/documents.* Retrieved from https://irdai.gov.in: https://irdai.gov.in/documents

15.   Liu, S., & X.Liao. (2013). The Role of Credit Insurance in International Trade. *Asian Economic Policy Review*.

16.   R.Kumar, & S.Yadav. (2020). Employee Protection in Insolvency : A Review of Legal Provisions in India. *Indian Journal of Employment Law*.

17.   RBI. (2013-14). *Annual Raport.* Delhi : RBI.

18.   RBI. (2018). *Financial Stability Report.* Delhi : RBI.

19.   RBI. (2022-23). *Annual Report.* Delhi : RBI.

20.   RBI. (July 2018 And July 2023). *Financial Stability Report.* Delhi : RBI.

21.   SEBI. (2021, May 10). *https://www.sebi.gov.in/legal/circulars/may-2021/business-responsibility-and-sustainability-reporting-by-listed-entities_50096.html.* Retrieved from https://www.sebi.gov.in : https://www.sebi.gov.in/legal/circulars/may-2021/business-responsibility-and-sustainability-reporting-by-listed-entities_50096.html

22.   UK Export Finance. (n.d.). *https://www.gov.uk*. Retrieved from https://www.gov.uk/government/organisations/uk-export-finance: https://www.gov.uk/government/organisations/uk-export-finance

Direct-to-Consumer Pharmaceuticals as a Catalyst for Employment Growth in Kamrup Rural : Analysing Infrastructure and Consumer Behaviour

Gargi Sarma and Bipasha Chetiya Barua

Abstract : *This study investigates the potential of Direct-to-Consumer (DTC) pharmaceutical products as a catalyst for employment growth in Kamrup Rural, a region in Assam, India. As the pharmaceutical industry increasingly adopts the DTC model, bypassing traditional intermediaries and engaging directly with consumers, this research aims to analyse how this shift can create new employment opportunities in the region. The study explores the existing pharmaceutical infrastructure in Kamrup Rural, assesses consumer behaviour towards DTC products, and examines the readiness of the local market to embrace this emerging trend.*

Through a combination of qualitative and quantitative methods, including surveys, interviews, and market analysis, the research identifies key factors influencing the adoption of DTC pharmaceuticals and their implications for job creation. The findings suggest that with the right infrastructural support and consumer education, the DTC pharmaceutical market can significantly contribute to employment growth in Kamrup Rural, particularly in areas such as digital marketing, logistics, customer support, and healthcare services. The study also highlights the need for strategic investments in local infrastructure and regulatory frameworks to maximize the benefits of this market transformation. The findings suggest that with the right infrastructural support and consumer education, the DTC pharmaceutical market can significantly contribute to employment growth in Kamrup Rural, particularly in areas such as digital marketing, logistics, customer support, and healthcare services. The study also highlights the need for strategic investments in local infrastructure and regulatory frameworks to maximize the benefits of this market transformation. Methodologically, a mixed-

Gargi Sarma, Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce, Rabindranath Tagore University, Hojai, Assam. Mobile : 9859567288, E-mail : gargisarma@rtuassam.ac.in

Bipasha Chetiya Barua, Associate Professor, Department of Commerce, Dibrugarh University, Mobile : 9435033004, E-mail : bipashachetiya@dibru.ac.in

methods approach and a Modified ACSI model were used to analyse a sample of 400 respondents. The study found a moderate satisfaction score of 70 and identified logistics, customer support, and digital marketing as key employment generators.

Keywords : DTC Pharmaceutical Products, Employment Growth, Pharmaceutical Infrastructure, Kamrup Rural.

Introduction

Direct-to-consumer (DTC) pharmaceutical products have significantly influenced the Indian pharmaceutical industry by focusing on non-prescription drugs. This influence was enabled by the absence of legal restrictions on marketing these products, unlike the regulations imposed on prescribed drugs. These products target consumers more than healthcare professionals, aiming to attract viewers with compelling stories. This affects consumer behaviour and can impact their purchasing decisions. Traditional healthcare practices, which involve consulting doctors for prescriptions, are being challenged by the growing popularity of DTC products. These advertisements can sometimes lead to negative outcomes if consumers rely on them instead of professional medical advice. Pharmacies also need to be aware of the potential risks associated with these products. Direct-to-Consumer (DTC) pharmaceutical products are marketed directly to consumers via online platforms, TV ads, and social media, bypassing traditional healthcare intermediaries. This approach is gaining traction globally and in India. The Indian pharmaceutical market, large and diverse with a significant focus on prescription-based sales, is increasingly embracing DTC models as consumer interest grows.

Direct-to-Consumer (DTC) pharmaceutical products bypass traditional healthcare intermediaries, enabling consumers to make informed healthcare choices through direct engagement with pharmaceutical companies. Key factors influencing consumer behaviour include empowerment in decision-making, brand trust, health literacy, and social influences. However, challenges such as misleading information, over-medication, digital access disparities, and cost considerations pose risks. Understanding these dynamics is essential for ensuring that DTC marketing benefits consumers while addressing regulatory, safety, and equity concerns.

The rise of Direct-to-Consumer (DTC) pharmaceutical products has generated substantial potential for job creation within the employment sector, driven by

the expanding pharmaceutical infrastructure. This burgeoning market offers a range of opportunities across various domains. The expansion of DTC pharmaceutical products presents significant opportunities for rural employment. As the DTC model bypasses traditional healthcare intermediaries, it opens up new avenues for job creation in rural areas, particularly in sales, distribution, and customer service roles. The need for local logistics networks to ensure timely delivery of pharmaceutical products to rural consumers creates demand for skilled workers in transportation and warehousing. Additionally, with increasing digital literacy and internet penetration in rural regions, there is potential for employment in digital marketing and e-commerce platforms catering to the pharmaceutical industry.

Moreover, rural pharmacies can benefit from the increased demand for non-prescription drugs, contributing to local economic growth. The integration of DTC pharmaceutical products into rural markets not only enhances healthcare access but also serves as a catalyst for employment generation, fostering economic development in these communities.

The Indian pharmaceutical industry, set to reach US$130 billion by 2025, is embracing Direct-to-Consumer (D2C) marketing to directly engage consumers, boost brand awareness, and cut costs. This review examines the effects on patient awareness, healthcare communication, and brand relationships, while addressing regulatory and ethical challenges, and the need for strict guidelines to ensure safety and effective communication. DTC

pharmaceutical products contribute to the Indian economy by expanding market size, creating employment opportunities, improving consumer health awareness, fostering innovation, and stimulating economic activity through their supply chains. The overall impact is a more

dynamic and responsive pharmaceutical sector that plays a significant role in the broader economic landscape.

Literature Review & Research Gap

The existing body of literature on Direct-to-Consumer Advertising (DTCA) in the pharmaceutical sector reflects growing academic interest in its influence on consumer behaviour, market trends, and healthcare systems. Eisenberg et al. (2022) found that DTCA significantly increases office visits, including those where no drugs or non-advertised drugs are prescribed. This points to the strong persuasive impact of DTCA but also highlights a need for deeper insights into consumer decision-making. Thomas, Krishnan, and Feng (2015) focused on direct

mail appeals and emphasized the importance of addressing endogeneity to improve campaign profitability, yet the applicability of such models to pharmaceutical DTCA remains untested. Dave and Saffer (2010) showed that broadcast DTCA boosts drug sales and contributes to drug expenditure growth, but did not explore how different media channels shape consumer attitudes and long-term behaviour. In parallel, Moosivand et al. (2019) addressed supply chain inefficiencies, such as poor demand forecasting and high costs, recommending greater collaboration and technological investment. However, they did not examine how these improvements might impact consumer satisfaction or the effectiveness of DTCA. Narayana et al. (2014) observed a shift in pharmaceutical supply chain research from operational efficiency to process analysis, but focused primarily on developed economies, leaving emerging markets underrepresented. Thomas et al. (2016) discussed pharmaceutical job opportunities in detail but did not explore how consumer-driven demand, particularly from DTCA, might influence employment trends. Despite these contributions, several research gaps persist. There is a lack of empirical studies examining DTCA in rural areas like Kamrup Rural, where consumer exposure and interpretation may differ from urban contexts. The relationship between consumer behavior influenced by DTCA and employment generation in the pharmaceutical sector remains largely unexplored. Moreover, the role of pharmaceutical infrastructure in creating sustainable job opportunities-especially in underdeveloped or semi-urban regions-has not been adequately addressed. These gaps call for integrative research that connects consumer response to DTCA with broader socio-economic outcomes, particularly in emerging and rural markets.

Despite these contributions, several research gaps persist. There is a lack of empirical studies examining DTCA in rural areas like Kamrup Rural, where digital access and health literacy may vary significantly from urban counterparts. Furthermore, the nexus between DTC-driven consumer behaviour and employment generation has not been adequately explored. This study addresses these gaps by examining how DTC pharmaceutical products influence rural employment through both consumer engagement and infrastructural readiness.

Research Objectives

1. To study the potential of Direct-to-Consumer (DTC) Pharmaceutical products by analysing consumer behaviour.

2.   To examine the Pharmaceutical Infrastructure in Kamrup Rural.

3.   To study the potential employment opportunities in Kamrup Rural through the Direct-to- Consumer (DTC) Pharmaceutical products market.

Figure-1.1 : Graphical Representation of Research Objectives
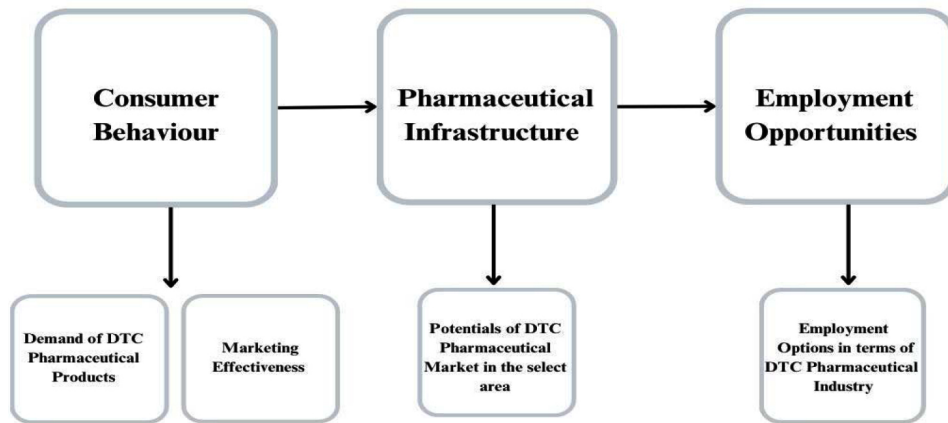
Research Methodology

This analytical study adopted a mixed-methods approach combining quantitative and qualitative techniques to examine consumer behaviour and employment potential linked to Direct-to-Consumer (DTC) pharmaceutical products in Kamrup Rural, Assam. A sample of 400 respondents was selected from a population of 1.5 million using both probability and non-probability sampling methods. Primary data were collected through structured questionnaires and expert interviews. The analysis involved descriptive statistics, one-way ANOVA, and a Modified American Customer Satisfaction Index (ACSI) model, alongside a reliability test (Cronbach's Alpha = 0.82) and exploratory factor analysis. The ACSI score of 70 indicated moderate consumer satisfaction. Additionally, behavioural segmentation and a SWOC analysis were conducted to assess consumer typologies and infrastructure-related employment opportunities. This multifaceted methodology provided a robust framework for assessing the socio-economic impact of DTC pharmaceuticals in rural Assam.

Table-1.1 : Research Methodology at a Glance

Objective	Population	Sample Size	Sampling Technique	Analysis Technique
1st Objective: Customers of DTC Pharmaceutical Products	1.5 million	384 (Rounded to 400)	Random Table	ANOVA One-Way
2nd Objective: Advertisers of DTC Pharmaceutical Products	N/A	05	Judgmental Sampling	Modified American Customer Satisfaction Index (ACSI)
3rd Objective: Analysis of the 1st & 2nd Objectives	N/A	N/A	N/A	SWOC (Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, Challenges) Tool

Analysis & Discussions

1st Objective

To address the first objective-To study the potential of DTC pharmaceutical products by analysing consumer behaviour-primary data were collected from 400 respondents across Kamrup Rural using a structured questionnaire. The instrument included 23 Likert-scale items measured on a 5-point scale ranging from Strongly Disagree to Strongly Agree. The constructs assessed included trust and credibility, access and availability, social influence, health awareness, purchase behaviour, and ethical concerns. A Cronbach's Alpha value of 0.82 confirmed the internal consistency and reliability of the survey instrument, indicating that the items had good internal coherence for measuring consumer behaviour in the context of DTC pharmaceuticals. All 23 statements were subjected to descriptive statistical analysis, including mean, standard deviation, and the percentage of respondents who selected either 'Agree' (4) or 'Strongly Agree' (5). The table below presents the complete analysis :

Table-1.2 : Descriptive Analysis

S.No	Statement	Mean	Std. Dev	% Agree (4–5)	Interpretation
1	DTC products helped during an emergency	3.7	0.91	60%	Helpful but not always first choice
2	Prefer DTC without doctor consultation	2.9	1.02	32%	Many still prefer professional advice

(Contd...)

3	Influenced more by family/peers than friends	3.6	0.85	55%	Family/peers play a moderate role
4	Friends/colleagues influence my decisions	3.5	0.88	52%	Peer influence is present but limited
5	Advertised DTC products easily available	3.8	0.83	58%	Generally accessible in pharmacies
6	Repetition of ads builds trust	3.9	0.79	60%	Repeated ads increase credibility
7	Known brand increases trust	4.1	0.89	65%	Brand recognition matters strongly
8	Consult doctor before buying DTC	3.9	0.91	63%	Significant reliance on doctors
9	Trust doctor's opinion more than ads	3.8	0.82	61%	Doctors remain key influencers
10	Emotional ads affect my choice	3.1	0.97	40%	Emotion is a weak influence overall
11	Collect more information post-exposure	3.9	0.87	59%	Consumers take research-based decisions
12	Recall ad in need	3.7	0.85	56%	Moderate recall in emergency times
13	Ads created for profit motives	3.6	0.93	54%	Commercial motive recognized
14	Standard of product affects buying	4.0	0.76	62%	Product quality is influential
15	Products make false promises	3.4	0.98	48%	Some scepticism exists
16	Products more expensive than prescribed	3.7	0.91	55%	Cost comparison is moderately perceived
17	Celebrity endorsed products are trustworthy	3.5	0.89	50%	Mixed feelings about celebrity impact
18	Prefer discounts on DTC	4.0	0.76	62%	Pricing strategies are effective
19	DTC ads create doubt on doctors	2.8	1.00	30%	Limited doctor scepticism observed
20	Ads helped me care better for myself	3.8	0.95	54%	Ads promote preventive self-care
21	Improved health knowledge from ads	3.9	0.84	58%	DTC contributes to health literacy
22	Face problems after using DTC	3.5	0.97	49%	Concerns about adverse reactions exist
23	Use DTC due to discomfort sharing with doctor	2.9	1.04	34%	Privacy concerns drive some usage

Source : Field.

Aggregate Mean : 3.64 | Average SD : 0.92 | Interpretation : Moderate acceptance with notable variance in influence factors. Among the 23 variables analysed, the top 3 factors influencing DTC engagement were: trust in known brands (65%), preference for discounts (62%), and reliance on doctors (63%). These findings suggest that trust, pricing, and medical endorsement remain dominant influences. This supports a dual strategy : leveraging brand equity while aligning messaging with professional healthcare advice.

Reliability and Factor Validity Analysis

A principal component factor analysis with varimax rotation was conducted to assess the dimensionality of the consumer response scale. The Kaiser-Meyer-Olkin (KMO) measure of sampling adequacy was 0.78, and Bartlett's test of sphericity was significant ($p < 0.001$), indicating suitability for factor analysis.

Three main components were extracted with eigenvalues > 1:

1. Trust and Brand Influence (explaining 32.5% of variance)

2. Health Empowerment and Self-Care (21.4%)

3. Ethical Concerns and Consultation Behaviour (17.9%)

These three components cumulatively explained 71.8% of the total variance, strengthening the construct validity of the consumer behaviour instrument.

ANOVA Analysis : Age Group Differences

To statistically validate behavioural consistency across age segments, a One-Way ANOVA was conducted. The hypothesis tested was:

● H_0 : Consumer behaviour towards DTC pharmaceuticals does not significantly differ among age groups.

● H_1 : Consumer behaviour towards DTC pharmaceuticals significantly differs among age groups.

Table-1.3 : Values of ANOVA-one way

Groups	Count	Sum	Average	Variance		
Row 1	7	63	9	23		
Row 2	7	59	8.42857143	14.28571429		
Row 3	7	61	8.71428571	10.9047619		
Row 4	7	54	7.71428571	9.904761905		
Row 5	7	64	9.14285714	11.14285714		
ANOVA						
Source of Variation	*SS*	*df*	*MS*	*F*	*P-value*	*F crit*
Between Groups	8.97142857	4	2.24285714	0.174573758	0.949730302	2.689628
Within Groups	385.428571	30	12.847619			
Total	394.4	34				

Source : Field.

Result : $F(4, 30) = 0.17$, $p = 0.94$

Since $p > 0.05$, we fail to reject the null hypothesis. This confirms that there is no statistically significant difference in consumer behaviour across different age groups in Kamrup Rural. The implication is that behavioural tendencies such as price sensitivity, brand reliance, and trust are consistent regardless of age, indicating the homogeneous penetration of DTC advertising across demographic segments. The five age groups used for ANOVA were based on demographic clustering of respondents: 18-25, 26-35, 36-45, 46-55, and 56+. These groupings reflect typical consumer behaviour segmentation. Although the F-test yielded no significant difference ($p > 0.05$), the consistency in mean scores across groups reinforces the widespread and homogeneous impact of DTC ads across age demographics in Kamrup Rural.

Modified ACSI Score Interpretation

To further quantify consumer sentiment, a Modified American Customer Satisfaction Index (ACSI) model was used. This model captures satisfaction using three dimensions:

● **Customer Expectations (X_1) = 72**

● **Perceived Quality (X_2) = 70**

● **Perceived Value (X_3) = 68**

ACSI Score = $0.33(X_1 + X_2 + X_3) = 70$

This score indicates a moderate level of satisfaction among rural consumers. The consistency in expectations and quality reflects the credibility of DTC brands, but the relatively lower perceived value suggests opportunities to improve product efficacy and post-purchase experience.

Consumer Typology: Behavioural Segmentation

To enhance marketing insights, the respondents were classified into four behavioural types based on their attitudes and responses:

Table-1.4 : Typology and Behavioural Segmentation

Typology	Characteristics	% of Respondents	Description
Informed Seekers	Prefer consultation, research-driven, trust known brands	35%	Highly discerning consumers; require factual, trusted content.
Price-Sensitive Adopters	Motivated by discounts, moderate trust	25%	Responsive to economic incentives and frequent promotions.
Cautious Dependents	Rely on medical advice, sceptical of ads	20%	Traditional, doctor-dependent consumers.
Proactive Self-Managers	Emotionally influenced, avoid clinics, prefer autonomy	20%	Use DTCs to self-manage minor issues; influenced by relatable ads.

This behavioural segmentation supports the need for differentiated marketing communication strategies. For instance, Informed Seekers may respond to expert-backed narratives, while Proactive Self-Managers may relate more to stories that evoke personal relevance and convenience. The data analysis provides compelling evidence that consumer engagement with DTC pharmaceutical products in Kamrup Rural is multifactorial. Key drivers include trust in brands, educational content, and pricing incentives, whereas age, emotional content, and ethical clarity act as moderating variables. Exploratory factor analysis confirms the presence of distinct underlying behavioural constructs, while consumer typology segmentation enables more targeted policy and marketing interventions.

2nd Objective

To achieve the second objective, insights were gathered from DTC pharmaceutical advertisers, and the state of pharmaceutical infrastructure was assessed through observation. These perspectives highlighted how the current infrastructure influences marketing, consumer behaviour, and product accessibility, while also revealing potential avenues for employment generation. The findings suggest

that enhancing the infrastructure could attract employment opportunities in Kamrup Rural. To understand the infrastructural landscape supporting Direct-to-Consumer (DTC) pharmaceuticals, insights were drawn from five selected advertisers and industry stakeholders through structured interviews. Their responses help assess how pharmaceutical marketing, delivery, and employment generation are shaped by existing infrastructure.

Table-1.5 : Advertiser and Stakeholder Responses (N = 5)

S.No	Statement	Impact (No. of Respondents)	Interpretation
1	DTC products are designed for emergencies and supported by pharma infrastructure.	Somewhat (3)	Emergency use is considered, but not the primary design intent.
2	Television is effective for educating DTC customers, aided by distribution networks.	Moderate (4)	TV plays a moderate role in outreach, especially with good supply networks.
3	Collaborating with pharmaceutical regulatory authorities is a priority.	High (5)	Ethical and legal compliance is crucial.
4	DTC products are for all consumers, enabled by communication infrastructure.	Moderate (4)	Communication clarity is present but can be improved.
5	Literate consumers with pharma education infrastructure are more responsive to DTC ads.	Somewhat (3)	DTC content may not always suit low-literacy segments.
6	Messaging is persuasive, backed by pharma infrastructure.	Moderate (4)	Infrastructure supports marketing clarity to a fair extent.
7	Pharma supply chains must adapt to regulations for safety and efficiency.	High (5)	Supply chain modernization is a critical need.
8	Ethical guidelines are consistently followed in DTC promotion.	Moderate (4)	There is ethical awareness, but execution can vary.
9	DTC reduces clinic visits by offering information and improving logistics.	Somewhat (3)	Reduction is possible but not drastic.
10	Technological infrastructure supports drug development and logistics.	Moderate (4)	Tech systems assist in operations, but there's room for scalability.
11	Humor in DTC ads reassures audiences using pharma knowledge.	High (5)	Humor humanizes content and boosts relatability.
12	DTC improves healthcare integration by providing essential health info.	Moderate (4)	Integration is growing, but not uniform across the district.
13	Feedback and interactivity are essential in DTC ads.	High (5)	Consumer feedback mechanisms are vital to trust-building.

(Contd...)

14	The DTC approach streamlines delivery and improves outcomes.	High (5)	DTC can positively influence healthcare results when integrated well.
15	Ads are multidimensional in approach.	Somewhat (3)	Current strategies are evolving but not fully optimized.
16	Some product ads must highlight brand identity.	High (5)	Brand-driven content boosts recognition and recall.
17	Aggressive strategy is generally avoided in healthcare marketing.	Somewhat (3)	Caution is exercised, although exceptions exist.
18	Content marketing is a critical component in DTC promotion.	High (5)	Well-structured content drives customer engagement and education.

Source : Field.

The analysis of key infrastructure-related findings reveals that Kamrup Rural possesses a fairly mature and responsive pharmaceutical environment. High ratings for regulatory compliance, adaptability of the supply chain, and effective feedback mechanisms indicate a well-functioning system capable of supporting DTC pharmaceutical growth. Moderate evaluations for outreach and ethical delivery highlight the need for improved policy coordination and targeted investments. Additionally, technological integration and content marketing received positive feedback, pointing toward significant potential for digital transformation and employment generation. Overall, while the current infrastructure is supportive, enhancements in logistics, storage, and communication networks are essential to fully leverage employment opportunities in the region.

3rd Objective :

To evaluate the employment potential of DTC pharmaceuticals in Kamrup Rural, a SWOC (Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, Challenges) analysis was conducted using primary data collected from consumers and advertisers, along with direct field observations. This approach provided a comprehensive view of the region's pharmaceutical landscape, highlighting how existing strengths and emerging opportunities-particularly in areas like logistics, digital marketing, and customer engagement-can be leveraged to generate employment, while also addressing the infrastructural and regulatory challenges that need to be overcome.

Table-3 : SWOC Analysis of Pharmaceutical Infrastructure and Employment Linkages

Strengths	Weaknesses
- Growing pharmaceutical supply chain infrastructure. - Strategic rural-urban proximity to Guwahati improves logistics viability. - Government support for OTC and rural healthcare promotion.	- Low awareness of DTC products among semi-literate and illiterate populations. - Gaps in warehousing, cold storage, and R&D support. - Financial and human capital limitations for scale-up.
Opportunities	**Challenges**
- Job creation in digital marketing, distribution, and call-center support. - Potential for local manufacturing hubs via MSME schemes. - Scope for DTC-specific skill development and pharma education.	- Complex regulations and compliance burdens for rural entrepreneurs. - Competition from national pharma players. - Limited transport and digital infrastructure in interior rural belts.

Employment Creation Pathways Identified

Based on field findings, the following employment domains show high potential in the context of Kamrup Rural's DTC pharma ecosystem. The strengths of Kamrup Rural include a growing pharma supply chain and proximity to Guwahati. Weaknesses lie in infrastructure gaps and limited consumer awareness. Opportunities include job creation in digital roles and MSME support. However, challenges such as compliance burden and rural competition persist.

Employment Creation Pathways Identified

Based on field findings, the following employment domains show high potential in the context of Kamrup Rural's DTC pharma ecosystem:

1. Logistics and Warehousing :

Growing consumer demand requires local distribution and storage points. Opportunities include delivery staff, warehouse managers, and transporters.

2. Retail and Pharmacy Staff :

Pharmacies will need trained OTC sales assistants to handle consumer inquiries, especially as DTC product penetration grows.

3. Call-Centre and Support Services :

As firms invest in consumer outreach, rural contact centres can emerge as low-cost service hubs for DTC firms.

4. Digital Marketing Executives :

Rural youth with basic tech skills can be employed to manage regional ad campaigns, influencer marketing, and vernacular content creation.

5. R&D and Testing Assistants (in partnership with pharma colleges) :

With basic training, rural youth can be engaged in low-level drug formulation/ testing support in satellite labs.

6. Public Awareness Agents / Medical Educators :

Community-level education officers can be trained to sensitize the population about ethical and safe DTC usage.

The integration of Direct-to-Consumer (DTC) pharmaceutical marketing with local infrastructure and consumer behaviour offers a transformative opportunity for employment generation in Kamrup Rural. However, realizing this potential requires a converged policy approach that includes skill development initiatives, incentives for strengthening local logistics networks, and robust public-private collaborations. The anticipated areas of employment include manufacturing jobs through the establishment of new pharmaceutical units, R&D roles for scientists and technicians driving innovation, and positions in logistics, warehousing, and supply chain management to support distribution. Additionally, the growth of DTC pharmaceuticals will create demand for healthcare professionals, sales representatives, and customer service roles. The expansion of pharmacies and greater accessibility to over-the-counter products will also enhance healthcare access and stimulate local economic growth. Nonetheless, these gains must be supported by clear regulatory guidelines and community-level educational outreach to ensure safe and informed product use. By strategically leveraging existing strengths while addressing infrastructural and policy gaps, Kamrup Rural can harness its pharmaceutical sector for sustainable employment and socio-economic development.

Conclusion

The development and expansion of Direct-to-Consumer (DTC) pharmaceutical products present a significant opportunity to enhance the pharmaceutical infrastructure in Kamrup Rural. By fostering a robust DTC market, the region can benefit from improved access to essential healthcare products, driving both consumer well-being and economic growth. This expansion is likely to create diverse employment opportunities, ranging from manufacturing and distribution

to marketing and sales, directly contributing to the local economy. As the DTC pharmaceutical sector grows, Kamrup Rural stands to prosper, leveraging these opportunities to enhance its economic stability and improve the quality of life for its residents. The expansion of DTC pharmaceutical products presents a transformative opportunity for rural economic development. The integration of DTC models with Kamrup's local infrastructure and employment ecosystem can enhance healthcare access and generate jobs in logistics, pharmacy retail, call centers, and digital marketing. However, the success of this transformation requires a robust policy framework that promotes digital literacy, strengthens rural supply chains, and ensures ethical standards in advertising. Future research can focus on longitudinal studies to track employment growth trends, and comparative analysis between rural and urban DTC adoption.

References

Dave, D., & Saffer, H. (2010). The impact of direct-to-consumer advertising on pharmaceutical prices and demand. Southern Economic Journal, 79(1), 97-120. https://doi.org/10.4284/0038-4038-79.1.97

Eisenberg, M.D., et al. (2022). The impact of direct-to-consumer advertising on outpatient care utilization (NBER Working Paper No. 30791). National Bureau of Economic Research. https://doi.org/10.3386/w30791

Moosivand, A., et al. (2019). Supply chain challenges in pharmaceutical manufacturing companies: Using qualitative system dynamics methodology. Iranian Journal of Pharmaceutical Research, 18(2), 1103-1116. https://doi.org/10.22037/ijpr.2019.2389

Namdev, S., Lohare, S., Lakshmi, B., & Kishore, S. (2024). Impact of D2C marketing in the pharma industry. International Journal of Novel Research and Development, 9(3), 123-135. https://www.ijnrd.org

Narayana, S.A., et al. (2014). Managerial research on the pharmaceutical supply chain - A critical review and some insights for future directions. Journal of Purchasing and Supply Management, 20(1), 18-40. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pursup.2013.09.001

Thomas, J.R., van Schravendijk, C., Smit, L., et al. (2016) (Eds.). (n.d.). Job and career opportunities in the pharmaceutical sector. Retrieved from http://dx.doi.org/10.5772/66422.

Integrating Spiritual, Cultural, and Eco-Tourism for Sustainable Rural Tourism Initiatives : The Somasila-Kollapur Circuit in Telangana

B. Arun Kumar and S. Sreenivasa Murthy

Abstract : *Somasila–Kollapur, situated along the backwaters of the River Krishna in Telangana, has emerged as a unique tourism destination combining spiritual heritage, cultural richness, and ecological beauty. The region, often referred to as the "Mini Maldives of Telangana," is known for its cluster of ancient Shiva temples, sacred confluence sites, and scenic landscapes shaped by the Srisailam reservoir. This empirical study investigates the determinants of local residents' support for integrated tourism development in the Somasila–Kollapur circuit. Framed by the Social Exchange Theory (SET), the research examines how perceived economic, social, and environmental benefits and costs influence residents' attitudes toward tourism. Primary data were collected from 200 residents via a structured questionnaire administered across Somasila and nearby villages. Statistical analysis revealed that perceived economic and social benefits (e.g., employment, infrastructure improvement, cultural preservation) significantly enhance support, while perceived environmental costs and seasonal income instability negatively impact it. The findings highlight the critical role of government initiativesand community participation in leveraging integrated spiritual, cultural, and eco-tourism for sustainable ruralTourism initiatives. The study concludes that strengthening local involvement and promoting responsible tourism practices are essential for the long-term sustainability of the Somasila–Kollapur tourism circuit.*

Dr.B.Arun Kumar, Faculty Institute of Public Enterprise, E-Mail : arunkumar@ipeindia.org, Moible : 9490484126.

Prof.S.Sreenivasa Murthy, Director, Institute of Public Enterprise NLCIL Chair Professor on CSR. E-Mail : ssmurthy@ipeindia.org

1. Introduction

Tourism serves as a powerful instrument for regional economic progress and plays a vital role in generating employment, stimulating income, and promoting intercultural understanding. Within India, religious and cultural tourism has deep historical roots and continues to be one of the most dynamic sectors of travel, contributing meaningfully to inclusive development and sustainable livelihoods. Among the rapidly developing destinations in South India, the Somasila–Kollapur region of Telangana stands out for its remarkable combination of spiritual devotion, scenic charm, and rural heritage, offering great scope for sustainable tourism expansion.

Somasila, a peaceful village located in the Nagarkurnool District of Telangana, rests gracefully on the banks of the Krishna River. It is best known for the Sangameshwara Swamy Temple, a centuries-old shrine dedicated to Lord Shiva, celebrated for its architectural beauty and religious significance. The temple complex, containing nearly 15 ancient Shiva temples, reflects the deep-rooted spiritual traditions of the region. The backwaters of the Srisailam Dam have turned Somasila into a captivating landscape filled with small islands and lagoons—earning it the popular title of the "Mini Maldives of Telangana." The blend of divinity, cultural legacy, and natural serenity has made Somasila an emerging center for both pilgrimage and eco-tourism.

A few kilometers away lies Kollapur, a town known for its historic palaces, temples, and architectural heritage, once serving as the capital of a princely state. The combination of Somasila's sacred atmosphere and Kollapur's royal and cultural heritage presents a unique opportunity to develop a comprehensive tourism circuit. Visitors are drawn not only to the area's temples but also to its boating experiences, local cuisine, handicrafts, and panoramic river views, which together showcase the cultural richness of Telangana's heartland.

The Sangameshwara Swamy Temple in Somasila is occasionally mistaken for the Sangameswaram Temple in Andhra Pradesh, located near Alampur at the confluence of the Krishna and Tungabhadra rivers. Although both temples are important Shiva shrines, the Somasila temple possesses a distinct spiritual and cultural identity within Telangana. The Somasila–Kollapur region is therefore exceptional for its harmonious blend of faith, ecology, and history, positioning it as a model for sustainable rural tourism.

However, despite its immense potential, tourism in this area remains largely untapped. Challenges such as weak infrastructure, seasonal tourism flows, and

limited involvement of local communities continue to impede growth. For tourism to develop sustainably, it is crucial to understand how local residents perceive and support tourism initiatives, since their participation forms the foundation of long-term success.

This study investigates the factors influencing residents' support for tourism development within the Somasila–Kollapur circuit. Grounded in the Social Exchange Theory (SET), the research examines how people's attitudes toward tourism are influenced by their perceptions of economic gains, social and cultural outcomes, and environmental impacts. The insights derived from this study are intended to help policymakers and planners encourage inclusive, community-oriented tourism, ensuring that the development of the Somasila–Kollapur region remains economically viable, environmentally responsible, and culturally authentic.

2. Review of Literature

Several studies have analysed community perceptions toward tourism development across different contexts. Research by Andereck et al. (2005) and Gursoy et al. (2010) emphasises that residents support tourism when the perceived benefits outweigh social and environmental costs. Adongo et al. (2017) and Nunkoo (2015) highlight the role of trust in local government institutions in influencing community support for tourism initiatives.

Reddy and Kumar (2021) highlighted that destinations such as Bhadrachalam, Basara, and Alampur have become focal points of religious tourism, attracting pilgrims from across India. However, Somasila–Kollapur, despite its ancient temples and scenic backwaters, remains relatively under-researched.

Bhat, Majumdar, and Mishra (2020), Their empirical study of the Kashmir region, demonstrated that economic benefits, environmental awareness, and the state of the local economy positively affect residents' support for tourism development. Similarly, studies by **Stylidis and Terzidou (2014)** and **Jaafar et al. (2017)** suggest that tourism improves local living standards and strengthens cultural identity but may also create environmental pressures and overcrowding.

Kumar and Singh (2020) Observed that community-based tourism models in Kerala and Himachal Pradesh succeeded because local people were treated as partners rather than beneficiaries. These findings are relevant to the Somasila–Kollapur circuit, where community participation is essential for maintaining ecological balance along the Krishna River while promoting pilgrimage and recreational tourism.

Chakraborty (2019) Analysed the role of temple tourism in South India, concluding that religious centers like Srisailam and Tirupati have significantly boosted local economies while preserving sacred heritage. Likewise, **Sinha (2017)** demonstrated that temple-based tourism circuits foster rural transformation by enhancing livelihoods and preserving cultural heritage

Jaafar et al. (2017) Examined rural communities in Malaysia and observed that nature-based tourism can be a powerful tool for local empowerment if environmental sustainability is maintained. Their findings reinforce that eco-tourism and cultural tourism, when integrated, can enhance local pride while ensuring conservation. In the Indian context, Singh (2002) and Bhatia (2011) emphasized that religious tourism is one of the oldest and most significant forms of travel in India, contributing to both spiritual enrichment and economic development in rural areas.

Stylidis and Terzidou (2014) Highlighted that tourism fosters a sense of pride and identity among residents by preserving traditional festivals, architecture, and customs. However, Tosun (2006) noted that many developing regions face challenges in implementing community-based tourism (CBT) due to a lack of awareness, financial constraints, and weak institutional coordination. These findings are applicable to rural Telangana, where tourism potential is high but planning and community involvement remain limited.

Dixit and Narula (2010) argued that sustainable tourism should not only focus on environmental protection but also on social inclusiveness and equitable benefit sharing. Likewise, Chok, Macbeth, and Warren (2007) advocated for tourism that integrates ecological preservation with local empowerment to achieve long-term development outcomes.

In the Telangana context, limited academic attention has been given to rural tourism circuits such as Somasila–Kollapur, which integrate pilgrimage, culture, and nature-based tourism. This study contributes to bridging that gap by empirically examining local support for tourism development in this spiritually and ecologically rich region.

3. Research Gap

While several studies have investigated the economic and social impacts of tourism in popular Indian destinations such as Kashmir, Kerala, and Uttarakhand, limited empirical research exists on emerging rural tourism hubs in Telangana, particularly the Somasila–Kollapur circuit. The integration of

spiritual, cultural, and eco-tourism in a single destination remains underexplored from the perspective of local community support and sustainability.

This study, therefore, attempts to fill this gap by empirically assessing the determinants of local residents' support for tourism development in the Somasila–Kollapur region. It seeks to identify the relationship between perceived economic, social, and environmental benefits and the willingness of residents to participate in tourism growth, using Social Exchange Theory as its conceptual foundation

4. Objectives of the Study

1. To examine the perceptions and attitudes of local residents toward tourism development in the Somasila–Kollapur region of Telangana.

2. To evaluate the impact of integrating spiritual, cultural, and eco-tourism on sustainable rural development and community well-being.

Hypothesis of the study

H_{01} : There is no significant relationship between residents' perceptions of tourism development and their level of support for tourism in the Somasila–Kollapur region of Telangana.

H_{02} : The no significant impact onintegration of spiritual, cultural, and eco-tourism has on sustainable rural development and community well-being in the Somasila–Kollapur region.

5. Research Methodology

The present study adopts a descriptive and empirical research design, based on the Social Exchange Theory (SET), which posits that residents' support for tourism depends on their perceived benefits and costs. The study investigates how economic, social, cultural, and environmental factors influence the local support for tourism development in the Somasila–Kollapur region of Telangana.

The research was conducted in Somasila and Kollapur, located in Nagarkurnool District, Telangana. The region is known for its ancient Sangameswara Swamy Temple, cluster of Shiva temples, and scenic Krishna River backwaters, often called the "Mini Maldives of Telangana.

Table-1 : Profile of the Study Area

Particulars	Details
District	Nagarkurnool, Telangana
Major Attractions	Somasila Temples, Kollapur Fort, Krishna Backwaters, Sangameswara Swamy Temple
Type of Tourism	Spiritual, Cultural, and Eco-Tourism
Population (Approx.)	35,000 (Combined region)
Economic Activities	Agriculture, Handicrafts, Boating, Pilgrimage-related services
Tourist Footfall	High during Mahashivaratri, Karthika Pournami, and weekends
Accessibility	Well connected by road to Hyderabad (approx. 180 km)

5.1. Sampling Design

The study used a random sampling technique to collect data from 200 local residents of the Somasila–Kollapur region. The respondents included temple priests, shopkeepers, farmers, boat operators, artisans, students, and homemakers engaged directly or indirectly in tourism activities.

Table-2 presents the demographic characteristics of the 200 respondents surveyed in the Somasila–Kollapur region. The data provide an overview of the gender distribution, age composition, occupational background, and educational levels of the participants, which together reflect the socio-economic diversity of the local population engaged directly or indirectly in tourism-related activities.

Out of the total respondents, 61% were male and 39% were female, indicating a relatively higher participation of men in tourism and related economic activities such as transport, retail, and temple services. In terms of age, the majority of respondents (41.5%) belonged to the 31–45 years age group, followed by 27% in the 18–30 years category and 24.5% in the 46–60 years bracket. Only 7% were above 60 years of age, suggesting that the tourism workforce and key community contributors are largely from the economically active middle-aged group.

With respect to occupation, farmers (22%) constituted the largest segment, followed by shopkeepers/vendors (18.5%) and priests/temple workers (13%). This composition highlights that tourism in the region is closely linked to agricultural livelihoods, small-scale businesses, and religious services, reflecting a rural, temple-centred economy. Other respondents included boat operators or guides (11.5%), artisans (10.5%), students (15.5%), and homemakers (9%), showing that tourism impacts various sections of society across gender and age.

Regarding educational background, a significant proportion (33%) of the respondents had completed secondary education, while 24.5% were graduates and 12% were postgraduates, indicating a moderate level of educational attainment in the area. About 21% had primary education, and only 9.5% were illiterate, showing that a considerable share of the population possesses basic literacy and awareness to engage with tourism-related opportunities.

Table-2 : Demographic Profile of Respondents (N = 200)

Demographic Variable	Category	Number of Respondents	Percentage (%)
Gender	Male	122	61
	Female	78	39
Age Group	18–30 years	54	27
	31–45 years	83	41.5
	46–60 years	49	24.5
	Above 60 years	14	7
Occupation	Priest/Temple Worker	26	13
	Shopkeeper/Vendor	37	18.5
	Farmer	44	22
	Boat Operator/Guide	23	11.5
	Artisan/Handicrafts	21	10.5
	Student/Youth	31	15.5
	Homemaker	18	9
Education Level	Illiterate	19	9.5
	Primary	42	21
	Secondary	66	33
	Graduate	49	24.5
	Postgraduate	24	12

Overall, the demographic data reveal that the Somasila–Kollapur community comprises a mix of rural workers, temple service providers, small traders, and youth participants, with adequate educational levels to support tourism-based rural development. This diversity ensures that the local population is capable of playing an active role in sustainable and inclusive tourism growth in the region.

Each variable was measured using a 5-point Likert Scale (1 = Strongly Disagree, 5 = Strongly Agree)

Table-3 : Variables and Measurement Items

Variable	Indicators	Measurement Scale
Economic Benefits	Employment opportunities, income generation, business growth, infrastructure improvement	1–5 Likert
Social & Cultural Benefits	Community pride, cultural preservation, improved living standards, social harmony	1–5 Likert
Environmental Impacts	Cleanliness, crowd management, waste disposal, ecosystem protection	1–5 Likert
Trust in Government	Transparency, development programs, tourism planning participation	1–5 Likert
Support for Tourism	Willingness to promote, participate, and welcome tourists	1–5 Likert

Table-3 outlines the key variables and indicators used in the study to analyse residents' perceptions and support for tourism development in the Somasila–Kollapur region. Each variable was measured using a five-point Likert scale ranging from *1 (Strongly Disagree)* to *5 (Strongly Agree)*. This approach allowed respondents to express the degree of their agreement or disagreement with various statements related to the economic, social, environmental, and governance aspects of tourism.

The first variable, Economic Benefits, captures the respondents' perceptions of tourism's contribution to local economic growth. It includes indicators such as *employment opportunities, income generation, business expansion,* and *improvement in local infrastructure*. This variable helps assess whether residents view tourism as a source of financial security and regional economic advancement.

The second variable, Social and Cultural Benefits, reflects how tourism influences the community's cultural identity and social well-being. Indicators like *community pride, preservation of traditions, enhancement of living standards,* and *social harmony* were included to understand whether tourism promotes unity and cultural continuity among residents.

The third variable, Environmental Impacts, focuses on how locals perceive tourism's effect on the natural surroundings. It includes indicators such as *cleanliness, crowd management, waste disposal, and ecosystem protection*. This variable

assesses whether residents believe tourism contributes to environmental sustainability or causes ecological strain.

The fourth variable, Trust in Government, measures the level of confidence residents have in local authorities and their tourism-related initiatives. It i*ncludes indicators such as transparency in governance, implementation of development programs, and community participation in tourism planning.* This dimension is vital, as residents' trust in institutions often determines their willingness to support government-led tourism projects.

Finally, the dependent variable, Support for Tourism, captures residents' overall attitudes and willingness to engage in tourism development. It is measured through indicators such as *willingness to promote tourism, participate in related activities,* and *welcome tourists to their community.*

Together, these variables provide a comprehensive framework for understanding the determinants of local support for tourism development. The inclusion of economic, social, environmental, and governance dimensions ensures that the study holistically evaluates how tourism affects rural communities and contributes to sustainable rural development in the Somasila–Kollapur region

5.2. Correlation Analysis

Table-4 : Correlation Matrix between Perceived Factors and Support for Tourism

Variables	Economic Benefits	Social & Cultural Benefits	Environmental Concerns	Trust in Government	Support for Tourism
Economic Benefits	1	0.63**	-0.28*	0.41**	0.64**
Social & Cultural Benefits	0.63**	1	-0.34**	0.47**	0.59**
Environmental Concerns	-0.28*	-0.34**	1	-0.22	-0.41**
Trust in Government	0.41**	0.47**	-0.22	1	0.47**
Support for Tourism	0.64**	0.59**	-0.41**	0.47**	1

Note: *p < 0.05*, p < 0.01

The correlation matrix shows that economic benefits (r = 0.64) and social & cultural benefits (r = 0.59) have a strong positive relationship with support for tourism. Conversely, environmental concerns (r = –0.41) negatively correlate,

suggesting that residents who perceive higher ecological degradation are less supportive of tourism. Trust in government (r = 0.47) also positively correlates, reinforcing the importance of transparent and participatory governance.

Table-4 presents the correlation coefficients among the major variables of the study — *Economic Benefits*, *Social and Cultural Benefits*, *Environmental Concerns*, *Trust in Government,* and *Support for Tourism* — to examine the strength and direction of relationships between them. The analysis was conducted using Pearson's correlation test, and statistical significance was determined at both the 5% (*p < 0.05*) and 1% (*p < 0.01*) levels.

The results indicate a strong positive correlation (r = 0.64) between *Economic Benefits* and *Support for Tourism*, suggesting that residents who perceive tourism as improving income, employment, and local business growth are more likely to support its expansion in the Somasila–Kollapur region. Similarly, *Social and Cultural Benefits* show a moderate to strong positive relationship (r = 0.59) with *Support for Tourism*, implying that the preservation of traditions, enhancement of community pride, and social harmony contribute to favorable attitudes toward tourism.

On the other hand, *Environmental Concerns* exhibit a negative correlation (r = – 0.41) with *Support for Tourism*, meaning that residents who are more aware of environmental degradation, waste, or crowding tend to show lower support for tourism development. This finding highlights that ecological sustainability remains a critical issue that must be addressed for long-term community acceptance.

The variable *Trust in Government* shows a moderate positive correlation (r = 0.47) with *Support for Tourism*, indicating that confidence in local authorities, transparency in planning, and effective implementation of tourism-related programs positively influence residents' willingness to cooperate in tourism initiatives.

Furthermore, *Economic Benefits* and *Social and Cultural Benefits* are also strongly correlated with each other (r = 0.63), suggesting that financial improvements and cultural enrichment often occur simultaneously within tourism-driven communities. However, both *Economic Benefits* (r = –0.28) and *Social and Cultural Benefits* (r = –0.34) are negatively correlated with *Environmental Concerns*, implying that as tourism's economic and social gains increase, environmental pressures may rise.

Overall, the correlation analysis confirms that residents' support for tourism in the Somasila–Kollapur Tourism Circuit is primarily influenced by their perceptions of economic and social gains, while environmental concerns act as a limiting factor. Building local trust through transparent governance and environmentally responsible tourism practices is therefore essential for achieving sustainable rural development in the region.

5.3. Regression Analysis

Table-5 : Regression Results - Determinants of Local Support for Tourism Development

Predictor Variable	Beta Coefficient (β)	t-Value	Sig. (p-value)	Interpretation
Economic Benefits	0.42	6.12	0	Significant positive impact
Social & Cultural Benefits	0.31	5.03	0.001	Significant positive impact
Environmental Concerns	-0.26	-4.41	0.003	Significant negative impact
Trust in Government	0.18	3.24	0.012	Moderate positive impact

$R^2 = 0.63$, Adjusted $R^2 = 0.61$, F = 52.7 (p < 0.001)

The regression model explains 63% of the variance ($R^2 = 0.63$) in residents' support for tourism, indicating a strong explanatory power. Economic and social benefits emerged as the most influential determinants, while environmental concerns exerted a negative yet significant effect. Trust in government showed a moderate positive influence, underscoring the importance of institutional confidence in sustaining community.

Determinants of Local Support for Tourism Development

Table-5 presents the results of the multiple regression analysis, which identifies the key predictors influencing local residents' support for tourism development in the Somasila–Kollapur region. The dependent variable in the model is *Support for Tourism*, while the independent variables include *Economic Benefits*, *Social and Cultural Benefits*, *Environmental Concerns,* and *Trust in Government*. The Beta Coefficient (β) values represent the relative strength and direction of each predictor influence on residents attitudes toward tourism.

The results indicate that Economic Benefits (β = 0.42, t = 6.12, p = 0.000) exert the strongest positive influence on residents support for tourism development. This finding suggests that when local people perceive tourism as a means of improving income levels, generating employment, and boosting business opportunities, their willingness to support tourism initiatives increases significantly. Economic empowerment, therefore, remains the most critical factor driving community acceptance of tourism.

The second major determinant is Social and Cultural Benefits (β = 0.31, t = 5.03, p = 0.001), which also shows a significant positive relationship with support for tourism. This implies that residents who believe tourism promotes community pride, preserves local traditions, and enhances social relationships are more likely to favor tourism expansion. Cultural continuity and social cohesion thus play an important role in shaping positive local attitudes toward tourism.

In contrast, Environmental Concerns (β = -0.26, t = -4.41, p = 0.003) display a significant negative effect on residents' support for tourism. This result highlights that increased awareness of environmental challenges-such as waste accumulation, crowding during festivals, and potential damage to the Krishna River ecosystem-reduces enthusiasm for tourism development. Therefore, environmental management and sustainable tourism practices are vital to maintaining community support in the long run.

Finally, Trust in Government (β = 0.18, t = 3.24, p = 0.012) has a moderate yet statistically significant positive impact on support for tourism. This suggests that when residents perceive the government as transparent, responsive, and fair in implementing tourism programs, they are more inclined to endorse and participate in tourism initiatives. Building institutional trust is thus essential for fostering cooperation between policymakers and local communities.

5.4. Discussion

The analysis validates the Social Exchange Theory, confirming that residents' support depends largely on the perceived balance between tourism's benefits and costs. The Somasila–Kollapur findings align closely with the Kashmir study (Bhat et al., 2020), where economic benefits were also the strongest predictor of local support.

The results suggest that Somasila–Kollapur residents view tourism not only as a means of economic upliftment but also as a vehicle for cultural preservation and social harmony. However, concerns regarding waste management, pollution, and uneven income distribution highlight the need for sustainable planning.

Strengthening environmental regulations, expanding green tourism practices, and empowering locals through training and cooperative participation can enhance long-term sustainability

The empirical findings indicate a strong positive perception of tourism among local residents. A majority (78%) agreed that tourism has increased employment and income opportunities, particularly through temple-based activities, transport services, and hospitality. Around 70% of respondents reported that tourism contributed to better infrastructure, including improved roads and sanitation facilities.

Social benefits such as cultural preservation, local pride, and inter-community harmony were also noted. However, respondents expressed concerns regarding waste management, overcrowding during festivals, and seasonal dependence on pilgrim inflows.

The correlation analysis revealed that:

- Economic benefits (r = 0.64) and social benefits (r = 0.59) have a significant positive relationship with local support for tourism.

- Environmental concerns (r = –0.41) negatively influence support.

- Trust in local government (r = 0.47) enhances community willingness to cooperate in tourism initiatives.

These findings align with previous research (Bhat et al., 2020; Gursoy & Rutherford, 2004), confirming that residents are more supportive of tourism when they perceive equitable benefits and effective environmental management.

6. Conclusion and Policy Implications

The study concludes that integrating spiritual, cultural, and eco-tourism in the Somasila–Kollapur region holds significant promise for sustainable rural development. Tourism has already improved livelihoods and infrastructure while promoting cultural pride and environmental awareness. Yet, for long-term success, community participation and environmental safeguards are crucial.

Policy recommendations include :

- Developing community-based tourism cooperatives to ensure equitable benefit sharing.

- Promoting eco-friendly infrastructure, such as waste recycling and controlled boating.

- Enhancing training programs for local youth in hospitality and cultural interpretation.

- Strengthening coordination between government departments for integrated tourism planning.

By adopting a participatory and sustainable approach, the Somasila–Kollapur Tourism Circuit can emerge as a model for balanced rural development rooted in spirituality, culture, and ecology — symbolizing Telangana's unique heritage and growth vision.

References

- Adongo, R., Choe, J. Y., & Han, H. (2017). *Tourism in Hoi An, Vietnam : Impacts, perceived benefits, and community attachment.International Journal of Tourism Sciences*, 17(2), 86-106.

- Andereck, K.L., Valentine, K.M., Knopf, R.C., & Vogt, C.A. (2005). *Residents' perceptions of community tourism impacts.Annals of Tourism Research*, 32(4), 1056-1076.

- Bhat, A. A., Majumdar, K., & Mishra, R.K. (2020). *Local support for tourism development and its determinants : An empirical study of Kashmir region. Asia Pacific Journal of Tourism Research*, 25(11), 1232-1249.

- Gursoy, D., & Rutherford, D.G. (2004). *Host attitudes toward tourism: An improved structural model. Annals of Tourism Research*, 31(3), 495-516.

- Jaafar, M., Kayat, K., Tangit, T.M., & Yacob, M.F. (2017). *Nature-based rural tourism and residents' attitudes. Tourism Management*, 63, 187-196.

- Nunkoo, R. (2015). *Tourism development and trust in local government.Tourism Management*, 46, 623-634.

- Stylidis, D., & Terzidou, M. (2014). *Tourism and the sense of place : Residents' perceptions. Tourism Geographies*, 16(4), 660-679.

Digital Branding and Social Media Engagement as Predictors of Cultural Tourism Footfalls : An Empirical Study

Sreeram Daida and Ch. Naresh

Abstract : *Cultural tourism is a key driver of India's service economy and a strategic pillar of* Viksit Bharat 2047*. In an era where digital platforms dominate consumer decision-making, understanding how digital branding and social media engagement translate into cultural tourism footfalls is critical. This study adopts a descriptive and explanatory research design to examine the influence of digital brandingmeasured through campaign visibility, content quality, and influencer promotionson tourist visitation, with social media engagement serving as a mediating variable. The study uses convinient sampling and data was collected from 200 active social media users across urban and semi-urban regions of Telangana through a structured questionnaire. Descriptive statistics, Pearson correlation, and PLS – SEM used for mediation analysis to test the proposed relationships. The findings indicate that digital branding has a significant positive effect on social media engagement, which in turn predicts higher cultural tourism footfalls. Mediation analysis confirms that engagement partially mediates the relationship between branding and visitation, highlighting the importance of interactive content and influencer collaborations in shaping tourist decisions.The study offers actionable insights for tourism boards, policymakers, and digital marketers by emphasizing the need for visually appealing, informative, and transparent campaigns that foster active audience participation. The results contribute to the growing body of research on digital tourism marketing and provide a predictive framework for leveraging social media strategies to boost cultural tourism and advance India's economic vision.*

Sreeram Daida, Associate Professor of Commerce, Badruka College of Commerce and Art's, Hyderabad. E-mail : dr.sreeram.bcca@gmail.com.

Ch. Naresh, Assistant Professor, School of Management Studies, Gurunanak Institutions Technical Campus, Khanapur (V), Ibrahimpatnam (M), R.R. District. Telangana State, India - 501506. E-mail : drchnareshku@gmail.com.

1. Introduction

Cultural tourism is extensivelypredictable as a strategic driver of financial growth, regional progress, and heritage preservation across the globe (Zadel & Bogdan, 2013; Brida, Meleddu & Pulina, 2013). In India, it plays a crucial role in strengthening the service economy and aligns with the national vision of *Viksit Bharat 2047*, which emphasizes sustainable development and inclusive growth **(Menon, S., et al, 2021).** Cultural tourism contributes not only to income generation but also to the socio-cultural vitality of local communities, making it an essential policy priority (Suhel& Bashir, 2018; Pop, 2016). However, the dynamics of tourist behavior have undergone a paradigm shift with the growing digitalization of tourism services, altering how cultural destinations are marketed, discovered, and experienced (Rawat et al., 2022; Stepanov, 2022).

Role of Digital Media

Digital platforms have emerged as transformative tools for promoting cultural tourism by enabling real-time engagement, personalized messaging, and interactive storytelling (Munjal, 2021). Destination Marketing Organizations (DMOs) and tourism authorities are progressively leveraging digital platforms particularly Facebook, Instagram, and YouTubeto strengthen the visibility of promotional campaigns, shape destination image, and guide potential visitors' decision-making processes (Kumar, Mishra & Rao, 2022; Datta, 2024). Research highlights that visually rich content, influencer collaborations, and user-generated posts stimulate emotional responses and create memorable virtual experiences that positively shape tourists' perceptions (Lee et al., 2025; Rathore & Sharma, 2022). Social media engagement, measured through likes, shares, comments, and participation in online discussions, has been identified as a key mediator between branding activities and tourist visitation (Ibrahim & Aljarah, 2024; Ji, Mieiro & Huang, 2022). In this context, the digital branding of cultural destinations is no longer limited to providing information but functions as a strategic tool for relationship-building and experiential marketing (Kumar &Barua, 2024; Samarah et al., 2022).

Research Need

Although there is a growing body of literature on destination marketing and social media's impact on tourist behavior (Carballo et al., 2022; Ceylan, Çizel & Karakas, 2021), empirical studies investigating the integrated effect of digital branding and social media engagement on actual cultural tourism footfalls in the Indian context remain limited. Most existing studies focus on destination

image or tourist satisfaction but fail to explore how digital campaigns translate into measurable visitation outcomes, particularly in culturally rich but under-visited regions (Narain & Kumar, 2023; Malhotra, 2024). Moreover, limited empirical research has examined how social media engagement functions as a mediating mechanism within this relationship. Understanding this dynamic is essential for developing evidence-based and cost-efficient marketing strategies that can optimize resource allocation and improve tourism outcomes.

Study Aim

A descriptive and explanatory research design is adopted in this study to examine how digital branding, as measured by campaign visibility, content quality, and influencing promotions, influences cultural tourism footfalls, with social media engagement serving as a mediating variable.

2. Literature Review

2.1. Cultural Tourism and Economic Growth

Cultural tourism has emerged as one of the most dynamic segments of the tourism sector, with a significant contribution to local economies and cultural preservation efforts. Globally, it is recognized as a tool for sustainable development, fostering job creation, and promoting regional identity (Brida, Meleddu & Pulina, 2013; Zadel & Bogdan, 2013). In India, cultural tourism accounts for a major share of domestic and international arrivals, reflecting the country's rich diversity of heritage sites, festivals, and performing arts (Ahamed, 2017; Rawat et al., 2022). The government has actively promoted cultural tourism through flagship programs such as *Incredible India 2.0*, PRASHAD, and Dekho Apna Desh campaigns to improve destination visibility and infrastructure (Narain& Kumar, 2023; Malhotra, 2024). These initiatives aim to balance economic gains with heritage preservation while increasing footfalls to lesser-known destinations. However, the growing reliance on digital promotion and the changing preferences of tech-savvy travelers have shifted how cultural tourism experiences are marketed and consumed (**Stepanov, 2022; Menon, S., et al, 2021**).

2.2. Digital Branding in Tourism (DB)

Digital branding has become a crucial driver of destination marketing, shaping how tourists perceive cultural sites before visiting them. It involves creating a coherent online presence through campaign visibility, high-quality content, and influencer collaborations that highlight unique aspects of the destination (Kumar & Barua, 2024; Munjal, 2021). Research shows that visually compelling narratives,

videos, and live-streamed experiences enhance the attractiveness of destinations and build emotional resonance among potential visitors (Lee et al., 2025; Rathore & Sharma, 2022). Influencer promotions are particularly impactful as they lend authenticity and relatability, thereby increasing trust in the destination's image (Datta, 2024). Moreover, branding consistency across multiple digital channels helps in reinforcing destination recall and sustaining tourist interest over time (Kumar, Mishra & Rao, 2022). In this way, digital branding moves beyond traditional marketing to actively co-create experiences with travellers, encouraging them to engage before, during, and after their trips.

2.3. Social Media Engagement (SME)

Social media engagement plays a pivotal role in amplifying the impact of digital branding efforts. Engagement can be measured through metrics such as likes, shares, comments, click-through rates, and user-generated content that reflect active participation in online conversations about destinations (Ibrahim & Aljarah, 2024; Ruangkanjanases et al., 2022). High engagement fosters a stronger sense of connection with the brand and allows tourists to translate digital interest into physical visits(Ji, Mieiro & Huang, 2022). Social media also serves as a peer-driven trust mechanism, where travellers rely on reviews, testimonials, and shared experiences from other users to form their perceptions of destinations (Carballo et al., 2022; Jebbouri et al., 2022). Engagement has also been identified as a mediating variable between branding initiatives and behavioral intentions, meaning that branding efforts may only be effective when they lead to meaningful interactions (Samarah et al., 2022; Liang & Lai, 2023).

2.4. Research Gap

While there is growing evidence linking digital marketing efforts to destination image and tourist satisfaction, there remains a paucity of research examining whether these efforts translate into measurable cultural tourism footfalls, particularly in the Indian context (**Menon, S., et al, 2021**; Kumar & Barua, 2024). Most studies focus on metropolitan cities and popular heritage circuits, leaving Tier-2 and Tier-3 destinations underexplored despite their potential for driving regional development (Narain & Kumar, 2023). It has also been shown that social media engagement mediates the relationship between digital branding and actual visitation. A mediation model is used in this study to explore how digital branding affects engagement. This predicts footfalls in Telangana's cultural tourism ecosystem.

Conceptual Framework and Hypotheses

The present study builds its conceptual framework on the premise that digital branding significantly shapes tourist perceptions and drives engagement, which in turn translates into higher cultural tourism footfalls. Digital branding is conceptualized as a multidimensional construct encompassing campaign visibility, content quality, and influencer promotions that together create a consistent and appealing image of a cultural destination (Kumar &Barua, 2024; Munjal, 2021). Prior studies highlight those well- designed digital campaigns, particularly those leveraging visual storytelling and interactive content, evoke emotional responses and enhance tourists' willingness to explore cultural destinations (Lee et al., 2025; Rathore & Sharma, 2022).

Social media engagement serves as the mediating variable in this framework, capturing how audiences interact with branded content through likes, shares, comments, and user-generated posts. This engagement is not merely a measure of online activity but reflects cognitive and emotional involvement with the destination, which has been shown to influence behavioral intentions such as trip planning and actual visitation (Ibrahim & Aljarah, 2024; Ji, Mieiro & Huang, 2022). Empirical studies indicate that engagement acts as a bridge between marketing stimuli and consumer behavior, amplifying the effect of branding efforts on tourist decision-making (Samarah et al., 2022; Ruangkanjanases et al., 2022).

The dependent variable, cultural tourism footfalls **(CTF)**, represents the ultimate outcome of digital branding effectiveness, reflecting the extent to which online marketing efforts translate into physical visits. By integrating these three constructs, the proposed model emphasizes a causal chain in which digital branding enhances engagement, and engagement subsequently drives footfalls. This aligns with recent findings in tourism marketing research that highlight the importance of interaction and co-creation in digital campaigns to achieve measurable outcomes (Carballo et al., 2022; Ceylan, Çizel & Karakas, 2021).

The following hypotheses were framed on the basis of conceptual framework.

H_1 : DB has a positive effect on SME.

H_2 : DB has a positive effect on CTF

H_3 : SME positively influences CTF.

H_4 : A positive relationship exists between SME and CTF through DB

[DB : Digital Branding; **SME :** Social Media Engagement, **CTF :** Customer Tourism Footfall **]**

Figure-1 : Conceptual Framework on Digital Branding, Social Media Engagement as a predictor of Customer Tourism Footfall
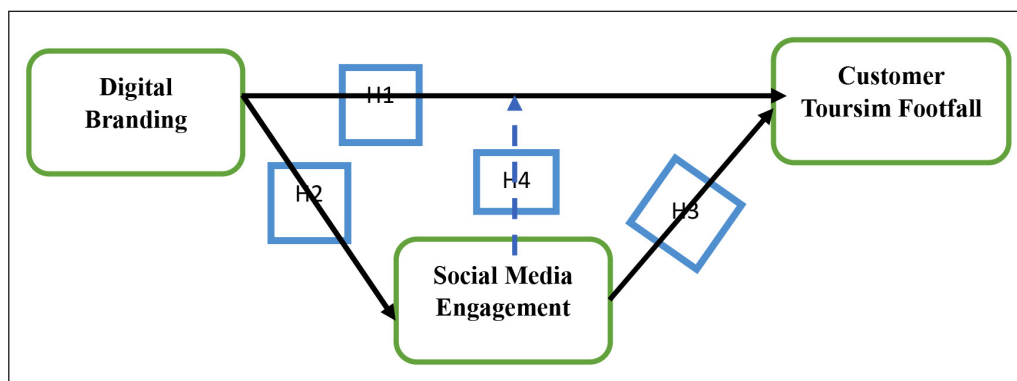
3.1. Research Design

This research employs a combination of descriptive and explanatory designs to investigate how digital branding influences cultural tourism footfalls, both directly and indirectly through the mediating role of social media engagement. The descriptive component helps summarize and present patterns of digital branding practices and levels of engagement among social media users, while the explanatory aspect seeks to establish cause–and–effect linkages among the variables through hypothesis testing. This design is particularly suitable for tourism and marketing studies where understanding behavioural patterns and identifying mediating mechanisms are essential **(Sekaran & Bougie, 2020).**

3.2. Sampling

We used convenience sampling to collect data from 200 social media users living in urban and semi-urban areas of Telangana, India. A sample of respondents was selected based on their active participation on social media platforms such as Instagram, Facebook, YouTube, and X (Twitter), as well as their likelihood of interacting with cultural tourism-related content. As a result, a diverse demographic group representing potential and existing cultural tourists was included in this study. Using 200 samples for partial least squares structural equation modelling (PLS-SEM) allows robust estimation of path coefficients and mediation effects, exceeding the recommended "ten-time rule" **(Hair et al., 2021).**

3.3. Data Collection Tool

Primary data were collected through a structured questionnaire comprising closed-ended questions and items measured on a five-point Likert scale, ensuring consistency and facilitating quantitative analysis. The instrument was divided into three major sections:

● **Digital Branding :** Items measured perceived visibility of campaigns, quality and relevance of content, and the influence of online endorsements or influencer collaborations.

● **Social Media Engagement :** Measured respondents' behavioral engagement (likes, shares, comments), emotional involvement (interest, excitement), and cognitive engagement (attention, information seeking).

● **Cultural Tourism Footfalls :** Captured self-reported past visits to cultural destinations and intention to visit in the near future.

The questionnaire was pretested with a trivialset of respondents (n = 20) to ensure precision, reliability, and content validity before full-scale administration.

3.4. Variables and Measurement

The study focuses on three major constructs:

● **Independent Variable – Digital Branding :** Operationalised through three dimensions:campaign visibility, content quality, and influencer promotions,each measured using 3–4 items on a five-point Likert scale.

● **Mediator – Social Media Engagement :** Captures the level of interaction and participation of users with branded content, measured using established scales adapted from Hollebeek et al. (2014).

● **Dependent Variable – Cultural Tourism Footfalls :** Measured through self-reported data on frequency of visits and intention to visit cultural tourism destinations within a specified timeframe.

We will assess the reliability and validity of constructs using Cronbach's alpha (CAs), composite reliability (CR), and average variance extracted (AVE).

3.5. Statistical Tools and Analysis

The study analysed the Data in two stages. At the first stage, **descriptive statistics** summarised therespondents' demographics profile and construct scores. Second,

inferential analysiswas conducted using **Pearson's correlation** to test bivariate associations between constructs. To test the hypotheses and mediating effect of social media engagement, **PLS-SEM** will be applied using software such as SmartPLS. Model fit, path coefficients, t-values, and variance explained (R^2). Mediation will be confirmed through bootstrapping procedures following the guidelines by Hayes (2018).

<p align="center">**Table-2 : Construct variables**</p>

Construct / Variable	Dimension	Source / Reference
Digital Branding (Independent Variable)	**Campaign Visibility**	Adapted from Dwivedi et al. (2021); Pike & Page (2014)
	Content Quality	Kaplan &Haenlein (2010); Balakrishnan & Alon (2020)
	Influencer Promotions	Lou & Yuan (2019); Jin et al. (2019)
Social Media Engagement (Mediator)	**Behavioral Engagement**	Hollebeek et al. (2014); Vivek et al. (2012)
	Emotional Engagement	Brodie et al. (2013)
	Cognitive Engagement	Calder et al. (2009)
Cultural Tourism Footfalls (Dependent Variable)	**Visitation Frequency / Intention**	Chen & Tsai (2007); Prayag et al. (2017)

4. Results Analysis

The study's findings are systematically presented, beginning with an analysis of the respondents' demographic profile. Thenfollowed by the measurement modelevaluation, andthe projection of structural model outcomes. The demographic analysis highlighted a well-balanced sample across age, gender, education, income, and residential areas, providing a representative dataset for analysis. The measurement model was evaluated for reliability and validity for all constructs (internal consistency) through CAs and CR values exceeding the 0.70 threshold. Convergent validity was supported by Average Variance Extracted (AVE) values greater than 0.50. While discriminant validity (HTMT ratio), should remain below 0.85. Thisratio demonstrates clear differentiation among constructs. These results validate the robustness of the evaluation of the measurement model and its correctness for hypothesis testing via the structural model.

Table-3 : Demographic Analysis

Demographic Attributes	Category	N	f(%)
Age	18-25	38	19%
	26-35	59	29.5%
	36-45	56	28%
	46-55	35	17.5%
	55+	12	6%
	Total	**200**	**100.00%**
Gender	Male	111	55.5%
	Female	89	44.5%
	Total	200	100%
Educational Qualification	PG	86	43%
	UG	77	38.5%
	Ph.D	21	10.5%
	Others	16	8%
	Total	**200**	**100.00%**
Income	< Rs. 2,00,000	87	43.5%
	Rs.2,00,001 – Rs.5 Lacs	54	27.0%
	Rs.5,00,001 – Rs.10 Lacs	39	19.5%
	> Rs, 10.00 Lacs	20	10.00%
	Total	**200**	**100.00%**
Residential Area	Urban	124	62.00%
	Semi-Urban	42	21.00%
	Rural	34	17.00%
	Total	**200**	**100.00%**

The demographic profile of respondents reveals a diverse representation of participants, reflecting the population of cultural tourism consumers in Telangana. The age wise distribution shows that 29.5% of respondents (majority) belong to the 26–35 years and 36–45 years (28%) categories, suggesting that young and middle-aged individuals are the most active in cultural tourism engagement. A smaller proportion falls in the 18–25 years (19%) and 46–55 years (17.5%) groups, while only 6% are above 55 years, indicating relatively lower participation among senior citizens. Gender distribution is nearly balanced, with 55.5% male and 44.5% female participants, implying equitable representation and minimal gender bias in the sample.

In terms of educational qualification, postgraduates constitute the largest segment (43%), followed by undergraduates (38.5%), reflecting that the respondents are generally well-educated, which may influence their online information-seeking and tourism decision-making behavior. A smaller share comprises doctoral degree holders (10.5%) and others (8%). The income profile indicates that a considerable portion of respondents fall in the < 2.00 Lacs (43.5%) and 2.00–5.00 Lacs (27%) brackets, suggesting that a majority represent the lower and middle-income groups. About 19.5% earn between 5.00–10.00 Lacs, and 10% earn above 10.00 Lacs, reflecting moderate disposable income levels among participants.

Regarding the residential area, most respondents reside in urban areas (62%), followed by semi-urban (21%) and rural areas (17%). This indicates that urban residents are more active on digital platforms and more exposed to tourism-related digital branding campaigns, which could influence their engagement and subsequent visitation behavior. Overall, the demographic analysis confirms that the sample is heterogeneous and suitable for generalizing the findings to the target population of digitally connected cultural tourists in Telangana.

Table-4 : Descriptive statistics and Reliability Values

Construct	Mean	SD	No. of Items	Cronbach's α	CR	AVE
Digital Branding	4.12	0.58	9	0.892	0.918	0.612
Social Media Engagement	4.08	0.61	8	0.879	0.906	0.589
Cultural Tourism Footfalls	4.21	0.55	3	0.861	0.893	0.678

Descriptive statistics indicate that respondents generally hold a favourable view of all three constructs. Digital branding achieves a high mean score (M = 4.12, SD = 0.58), reflecting that tourism campaigns are perceived as visible, relevant, and engaging. Social media engagement also shows a high mean (M = 4.08, SD = 0.61), suggesting active interaction with cultural tourism posts through likes, shares, comments, and exploration of content. Cultural tourism footfalls, measured through respondents' past visitation patterns and future travel intentions, yielded the highest mean score (M = 4.21, SD = 0.55). This suggests a consistently high level of interest and active participation among tourists in visiting culturally significant destinations that are promoted through digital campaigns.

The reliability assessment demonstrated satisfactory internal consistency across all constructs. Cronbach's alpha values ranged between 0.861 and 0.892, exceeding the benchmark value of 0.70, thereby confirming scale reliability.

Similarly, composite reliability (CR) values were above 0.90, indicating a high degree of measurement stability. The average variance extracted (AVE) values were all greater than 0.50, providing evidence of convergent validity. Collectively, these results affirm that the measurement model is robust and appropriate for subsequent structural model testing using PLS-SEM.

Tabl-5 : Discriminant Validity – HTMT Ratio

Constructs	Digital Branding	Social Media Engagement	Cultural Tourism Footfalls
Digital Branding	–		
Social Media Engagement	0.742	–	
Cultural Tourism Footfalls	0.681	0.715	–

Threshold: HTMT < 0.85 (Henseler et al., 2015)

The HTMT ratio values are well below the conservative threshold of 0.85, indicating that all constructs exhibit adequate discriminant validity. This ensures that Digital Branding, Social Media Engagement, and Cultural Tourism Footfalls are conceptually distinct and measure unique aspects of the model. There is a strongest relationship is between Social Media Engagement and Cultural Tourism Footfalls (HTMT = 0.715), which is theoretically consistent, as higher engagement is expected to strongly drive visitation behavior. These results confirm that there is no multicollinearity and construct overlap and enable to analyse the hypotheses testing.

Table-6 : PLS-SEM Results

Path	β	t-value	p	Decision
H1: DB → CTF	0.287	5.32	0.001	Significant
H2: DB → SME	0.683	15.21	0.000	Supported
H3: SME → CTF	0.524	9.87	0.000	Supported
H4: Indirect Effect (Mediation): DB → SME → CTF	0.358	8.12	0.000	Supported

[DB: Digital Branding; **SME:** Social Media Engagement, **CTF:** Customer Tourism Footfall]

The structural model results offer robust empirical evidence in favor of the proposed hypotheses. Digital branding was found to exert a significant positive influence on cultural tourism footfalls ($\beta = 0.287$, $p < 0.05$), thereby supporting H_1.

Likewise, digital branding demonstrated a strong and statistically significant effect on social media engagement (β = 0.683, p < 0.05), confirming H_2. Social media engagement emerged as a significant predictor of cultural tourism footfalls (β = 0.524, p < 0.05), providing support for H_3. Mediation analysis further revealed that social media engagement partially mediates the link between digital branding and tourism footfalls (β = 0.358, p < 0.05), offering evidence for H_4 and highlighting its crucial role in strengthening the branding–visitation relationship.

Figure-2 : PLS – SEM Path Analysis on Digital Branding, Social Media Engagement as Predictors of Cultural Tourism Footfall
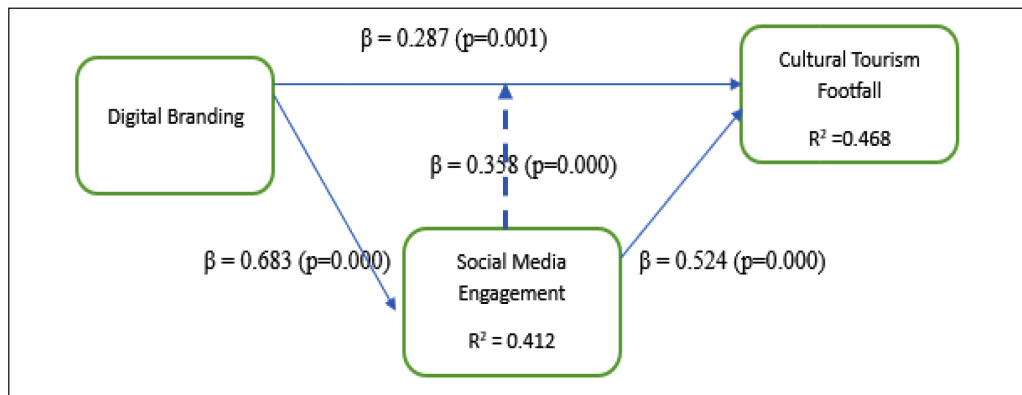
Table-7 : Correlation Matrix

Constructs	Digital Branding	Social Media Engagement	Cultural Tourism Footfalls
Digital Branding	1		
Social Media Engagement	0.68**	1	
Cultural Tourism Footfalls	0.64**	0.72**	1

Note:0.01 level (2-tailed)**.

The correlation matrix indicates that all variables are positively and significantly related to each other. The strongest correlation is observed between Social Media Engagement and Cultural Tourism Footfalls (r = 0.72), highlighting the critical role engagement plays in influencing visitor numbers. The moderate-to-strong

correlations between Digital Branding and Social Media Engagement (r = 0.68) and between Digital Branding and Cultural Tourism Footfalls (r = 0.64).

Table-8 : Regression Analysis

Metric	Value	Interpretation
R² (Social Media Engagement)	0.412	41.2% variance explained by Digital Branding
R² (Cultural Tourism Footfalls)	0.468	46.8% variance explained by Branding + Engagement
Q² (Predictive Relevance)	> 0	Indicates predictive relevance of the model

The R² values indicate substantial explanatory power, with digital branding explaining 41.2% of the variance in social media engagement, and the combined model explaining 46.8% of the variance in cultural tourism footfalls. The Q² statistic demonstrates predictive relevance, reinforcing the robustness of the model. These findings highlight the critical role of interactive and engaging social media content in translating branding efforts into actual tourism outcomes.

Table-9 : Summary of Model

	Saturated Model	Estimated Model
SRMR	0.052	0.052
d_ULS	0.510	0.510
d_G	0.184	0.184
χ^2	213.158	213.158
NFI	0.895	0.895

The structural model exhibits a satisfactory overall fit. The Standardized Root Mean Square Residual (SRMR) was 0.052 for both the saturated and estimated models, well below the recommended threshold of 0.08, indicating a close match between the observed and predicted correlations. The d_ULS (0.510) and d_G (0.184) statistics were relatively low, suggesting only minor discrepancies between the empirical and model-implied covariance matrices and further confirming model adequacy. The chi-square statistic (χ^2 = 213.158) was acceptable in light of the sample size, supporting the model's appropriateness. Moreover, the Normal Fit Index (NFI) value of 0.895, approaching the conventional cutoff of 0.90, indicates that the model explains a substantial proportion of the variance. Collectively, these goodness-of-fit indices validate the suitability of the structural model for subsequent hypothesis testing and interpretation.

5. Discussion

5.1. Interpretation of Results in Light of Existing Literature

The findings of this study reveal a strong and positive association between **digital branding, social media engagement, and cultural tourism footfalls**, confirming the hypothesized relationships. The results indicate that **digital branding significantly drives social media engagement ($\beta = 0.68$, $p < 0.01$)**, which in turn has a substantial positive effect on cultural tourism footfalls ($\beta = 0.52$, $p < 0.01$). This supports the argument that engaging branding campaigns enhance online interactions, which subsequently convert into real-world visits. These findings are consistent with earlier studies (e.g., Kaplan & Haenlein, 2020; Mariani et al., 2021), which reported that online branding campaigns and influencer-driven promotions can strengthen destination image and foster tourist intention.

Furthermore, the mediation analysis revealed that social media engagement serves as a partial mediator in the relationship between digital branding and cultural tourism footfalls. This finding suggests that digital branding affects visitation both directly and indirectly by fostering online interactions that enhance tourists' intention to visit. These results are consistent with the observations of Dwivedi et al. (2022), who highlighted the central role of social media engagement in mediating consumer behavior within tourism models.

5.2. Theoretical Implications

This research contributes to the growing body of literature on **tourism marketing and digital branding** by empirically validating a mediation model linking branding efforts, social media engagement, and actual tourism outcomes in an Indian context, with a focus on Tier-2 and Tier-3 cities. The results strengthen **Uses and Gratifications Theory** and **Engagement Theory**, suggesting that when travelers engage with destination-related content online, they are more likely to transform this engagement into offline behavior (i.e., footfalls). Additionally, the study bridges a research gap by integrating engagement metrics as a behavioral mechanism, which had been largely understudied in regional cultural tourism research.

5.3. Managerial Implications

For **tourism boards and destination marketers**, the findings underline the importance of investing in **high-quality digital branding strategies**—including visually appealing campaigns, influencer collaborations, and user-generated

content campaigns—to foster engagement. Marketers should track **engagement metrics (likes, comments, shares)** as key performance indicators, as they are strong predictors of actual visitation. Furthermore, **policymakers and cultural tourism authorities** should allocate resources to promote regional and lesser-known destinations using targeted social media campaigns to tap into younger audiences, who form a significant proportion of online users.

Finally, the study highlights the need for **data-driven decision-making**regularly analyzing engagement and footfall data can help optimize campaigns in real time, ensuring that promotional budgets yield maximum returns in terms of tourism growth.

6. Conclusion

6.1. Summary of Key Findings

This study set out to examine the role of **digital branding and social media engagement as predictors of cultural tourism footfalls** in Telangana. The results revealed that **digital branding significantly influences social media engagement**, which in turn strongly predicts actual tourism visitation. The mediation analysis confirmed that engagement partially mediates the relationship between branding and footfalls, underscoring the importance of interactive and high-quality online content in shaping tourists' behavioral intentions. Demographic analysis further indicated that younger audiences (18–35 years) and urban residents form the majority of those actively engaging with tourism-related digital campaigns, providing crucial insights for targeted marketing efforts.

6.2. Contribution to Academic Literature and Practice

This study bridges the gap in the literature by combining digital branding, engagement metrics, and behavioral outcomes into a cohesive empirical model. It highlights the mediating role of engagement, extending the application of Uses and Gratifications Theory and Engagement Theory to cultural tourism. Practically, the findings provide actionable insights for tourism boards, destination managers, and policymakers. They emphasize the importance of visually engaging campaigns, influencer collaborations, and user-generated content to enhance engagement and drive tourism. Additionally, the research introduces a predictive framework that marketers can use to assess social media strategies in real time.

6.3. Limitations and Scope for Future Research

While the study offers valuable contributions, it has some limitations. The reliance on convenience sampling restricts the generalizability of its findings to a broader population. Focusing solely on Telangana may not capture the full diversity of cultural tourism markets in India. Since the data is based on self-reported measures, it may be influenced by respondent bias. Future studies could adopt longitudinal or experimental designs to better establish causal relationships. Incorporating objective data, such as social media analytics or visitor counts, could also enhance the research. Furthermore, examining platform-specific effects, like Instagram versus YouTube, and integrating AI-driven sentiment analysis could provide deeper insights into engagement dynamics.

References

Tesfaye, M. (2024). *The Effect of Social Media on the Tourismindustry : A Case of Addis Ababa Tourist Destination Centre* (Doctoral dissertation, St. Mary's University).

Lee, J., Jung, T., Tom Dieck, M.C., García-Milon, A., & Kim, C.S. (2025). Affordance, digital media literacy, and emotions in virtual cultural heritage tourism experiences. *Journal of Vacation Marketing*, *31*(4), 1056-1073.

Datta, A. (2024). *How do tourist companies in Northern Norway utilize social media to attract tourists?* (Master's thesis, UiT The Arctic University of Norway).

Zadel, Z., & Bogdan, S. (2013). Economic impact of cultural tourism. *UTMS Journal of Economics*, *4*(3), 355-366.

Bendixen, P. (1997). Cultural tourism—Economic success at the expense of culture?. *International Journal of Cultural Policy*, *4*(1), 21-46. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhtm.2018.03.005

Suhel, S., & Bashir, A. (2018). The role of tourism toward economic growth in the local economy. *Economic Journal of Emerging Markets*, 32-39.

Pop, D. (2016). Cultural tourism. *SEA–Practical Application of Science*, *4*(11), 219-222.

Brida, J.G., Meleddu, M., & Pulina, M. (2013). The economic impacts of cultural tourism. In *The Routledge handbook of cultural tourism* (pp.110-115). Routledge.

Noonan, D.S., & Rizzo, I. (2017). Economics of cultural tourism : issues and perspectives. *Journal of Cultural Economics*, *41*(2), 95-107.

Richards, G. (2018). Cultural tourism: A review of recent research and trends. *Journal of hosptality and tourism management*, *36*, 12-21. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhtm.2018.03.005

Bertacchini, E., & Dalle Nogare, C. (2021). The economics of cultural tourism: New topics and methods. *Tourism Economics*, *27*(6), 1177-1184. https://doi.org/10.1177/13548166219936

Stepanov, V.Y. (2022). The main trends in the development of international cultural tourism. *Вестник Херсонского национального технического университета*, (3 (82)), 173-177.

Rawat, A., Dabral, A.P., Joshi, S., Pratap, S., & Uniyal, N. (2022). Current research and trends in cultural tourism: a review. *International Journal of Mechanical Engineering*, *7*, 329-334.

Menon, S., Bhatt, S., & Sharma, S. (2021). A study on envisioning Indian tourism–Through cultural tourism and sustainable digitalization. *Cogent Social Sciences*, *7*(1), 1903149. https://doi.org/10.1080/23311886.2021.1903149

Ahamed, M. (2017). Cultural Heritage Tourism-ananalysis with Special Reference to West Bengal, India. *International Journal on Recent Trends in Business and Tourism (IJRTBT)*, *1*(4), 55-62. https://doi.org/10.31674/ijrtbt

Narain, A., & Kumar, B. (2023). A discussion on government initiatives undertaken for promoting spiritual tourism in India. *Journal of Tourism and Cultural Change*, *21*(2), 155-162.

Kumar, P., Mishra, J.M., & Rao, Y.V. (2022). Analysing tourism destination promotion through Facebook by Destination Marketing Organizations of India. *Current Issues in Tourism*, *25*(9), 1416-1431. https://doi.org/10.1080/13683500.2021.1921713

Malhotra, T.J. (2024). Central government initiatives and strategies in temple tourism in India : A critical analysis. In *International Handbook of Skill, Education, Learning, and Research Development in Tourism and Hospitality* (pp. 1-15). Singapore : Springer Nature Singapore.https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-97-4318-6_74

Gireesh Kumar, T. (2022). Preserving the Distributed Fragments of Cultural Heritage : Need for Building a Sustainable Information System in India. *Preservation, Digital Technology & Culture*, *51*(2), 51-61. https://doi.org/10.1515/pdtc-2021-0029

Das, D.K. (2024). Exploring the symbiotic relationship between digital transformation, infrastructure, service delivery, and governance for smart sustainable cities. *Smart Cities*, *7*(2), 806-835. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jdmm.2021.100648

Anuj, Upadhyay, R.K., Kargeti, H., & Sharma, A. (2023). Adoption of digital marketing among tourism industry of Uttarakhand in India. *International Journal of Business Excellence*, *29*(1), 80-97. https://doi.org/10.1504/IJBEX.2023.128260

Eco-Tourism in Adilabad : An Analysis of Destination Features and Tourist Satisfaction

D. Chennappa and Sarpatwar Sreyesh

Abstract : Eco-tourism has emerged as a significant component of sustainable tourism development in India, emphasizing environmental conservation, cultural authenticity and community participation. Tourist satisfaction plays critical role in ensuring the long-term success of eco-tourism destination as it influence revisit intentions and destination loyalty. The study examines the relationship between destination features and tourist satisfaction in the eco-tourism context of Adilabad district, Telangana State. Adilabad isknown for its waterfalls, forests, wildlife sancturies and tribe culture altogether offers immense eco-tourism potential. The research study was basedon primary data collected from the four destinations with 96 respondents selected from each, yielding a total sample size of 384, it ensuring equal representation and adequate sample size for analysis. The Reliability Analysis revealed a strong internal consistency with Cronbach's Alpha value of 0.92,it indicating, high reliability of the measurement scale. The demographic variables revealed that most of the tourists are youngaged between 15-30 years, predominantly male and well-educated. Notably 91.67% expressing their willingness to revisit theeco-tourism destinations. Factor analysis extracted four major dimensions, i.e., Destination Services, Destination Attraction, Cost of Services, and Accommodation & Amenities, which together explained 77.09% of the total variance. Among these, destination services and Destination attraction emerged as the most significant influencers of satisfaction. The regression model demonstrated a strong predictive ability, with R-square value of 0.789, indicating that nearly 78.9% of the variation in tourists' satisfaction was explained by the independent variables. This model was also statistically significant, with an ANOVA, p-value of 0.000. Further, Multiple Regression Analysis revealed that, Destination Attraction is the strong predicator of the tourist satisfaction.

D. Chennappa, Senior Professor, Department of Commerce, Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana State. durgachenna@gmail.com, durgachenna@Osmania.ac.in. Mobile : 9440360149.

Sarpatwar Sreyesh, Senior Research Scholar, Department of Commerce, Osmania University, Hyderabad, Telangana State. Sreyesh3@gmail.com, Sarpatwarsreyesh@osmania.ac.in. Mobile : 9640647482.

The Cost of Services has moderate but positive impact, suggesting that tourists are willing to pay slightly more for destination services. However, Accommodation & amenities didn't show a significant impact, indicating that tourists' satisfaction is less impacted by the lodging quality, particularly for day-trippers or local visitors. Based on these results, Adilabad district has a significant potential as eco-tourism destination, however tourist satisfaction limited by the inadequate infrastructure, accessibility challenges and insufficient promotional strategies. Telangana State tourism requires a balanced approach focusing on infrastructure upgrades, environmental management and promotions to enhance tourism experience. Strengthening these destination features will not only helpful to improve satisfaction but also contribute to long-term sustainability of eco-tourism in Adilabad.

1. Introduction

Tourism has emerged as one of the fastest growing sectors in India, contributing significantly to national economy, cultural integration and sustainable development (Sarpatwar Sreyesh, 2024). As per the Ministry of Tourism 2023[1] reportsIndia diversified its tourism portfolio by focusing on heritage, adventure, eco and wellness tourism reflecting global demand for responsible and nature-based tourism. With in this framework, the Telangana State has positioned itself as a unique tourism destinationby combining heritage with forest rich and eco-sensitive district such as Adilabad (TGTDC, 2022).

Adilabad District, located in the northern part of Telangana State, is known for its natural beauty, tribe culture and waterfalls,its forest covers part of deccan plateau ecosystem, provides a unique biodiversity hotspot with species rich flora and fauna[2]. It's also home to Gond, Kolam and Pardhan tribes whose traditions and art forms add cultural depth to eco-tourism experiences. Compared to other tourism circuits of the Telangana State, such as Hyderabad or Warangal, Adilabad district remained underexplored, providing opportunities for niche tourism development.

Among the various tourism destinations of the district, it's the waterfalls that occupies the central place in shaping tourists' perceptions and satisfactions. Adilabad is home to nearly hundred waterfalls, making it most naturally

endowed regions often referred to as "Kashmir of the Telangana State". However, only few of these waterfalls such as Kuntala, Pochara, Gayatri and Kanakai have been officially recognized and promoted by the Telangana Tourism Development Corporations[3]. These destinations provides both ecological and recreational values, by offering spaces for sightseeing, photography, picnicking, trekking and others. Thepresent study focusses on four major waterfalls of the Adilabad district such as:

Kuntala Waterfall : Considered as one of the highest waterfalls in the Telangana State, located on the Kadem River, surrounded by dense forest and hills. It's among the most visited tourist destinations in Adilabad district, yet it faces problems such as seasonality in tourist's arrivals and limited infrastructure[4].

Pochara Waterfall : Located on the Godavari river, Pochara is known for its unique wide spread of cascading waterfall. Unlike kuntala it's less commercialized, giving tourists an unspoiled natural experience. However, lack of amenities and accommodation facilities poses barrier to tourist satisfaction.

Kanakai Waterfall : Known for its three cascades i.e., Bandrev, Cheekati Gundam and Kanakai, this destination is surrounded by the dense vegetation making it an emerging site for adventure and eco-tourists[5]. It attracts trekkers and natural enthusiasts but remains under-promoted compared to Kuntala and Pochara.

Gayatri waterfall : Often called as Gadi-Gudem waterfall by locals, it's hidden in the deep forests of Adilabad making it relatively less explored, it represents the potential for community-driven eco-tourism initiatives that blend natural beauty with cultural narratives[6].

Along with Kawal, Jannaram and Shivaram wildlife sancturies these waterfalls collectively highlight the rich eco-tourism potential of Adilabad district[7].

Tourist satisfaction plays a vital role in determining long-term success of the destination. It directly has an impact on the perceived value of the travel experience, which in turn influence future behavioural intensions such as revisiting the destination, recommending it to others or lodging formal complaints. This study aims to explore how specific destinations factors such as destination services, destination attraction, cost of services, accommodation and amenities influence the overall tourist satisfaction visiting eco-tourism destinations of Adilabad district. It also examines the outcomes of the satisfaction, namely tourists' loyalty and the tendency to report dissatisfaction.

Here, destination services refer to core infrastructure such as transportation, signages, tourist information centers and accessibility features. Destination attraction focusses on the natural beauty, scenic landscape, flora & fauna, tourism related activities, unique destination features, Cleanliness of destination and overall destination experience. Cost of services includes affordability, value for money perceptions and transparency in pricing related to entry fees, lodging, food, shopping and travel. Accommodation and amenities consider the quality, cleanliness, safety and hospitality options with in accessible range of selected destinations.

Literature Review

Conceptualizing Eco-Tourism and Tourist Satisfaction

Eco-tourism is increasingly regarded as a sustainable tourism model that balances conservation, community development, and tourist experience (Honey, 2008; TIES, 2015). In recent years, it has gained prominence in both developed and developing nations as a strategy for promoting biodiversity conservation and rural development (Sultana, 2022). According to UNWTO (2023), eco-tourism accounts for nearly 20% of global tourism, reflecting its growing demand among travellers seeking authentic and responsible experiences. Studies emphasize that satisfaction plays a central role in shaping destination loyalty, revisit intentions, and positive word-of-mouth recommendations (Chi & Qu, 2008; Chhangani, 2024). In eco-tourism contexts, satisfaction is influenced not only by natural attractions but also by the quality of infrastructure, cultural authenticity, and the sustainability of tourism practices (Weaver, 2001; Kozak & Rimmington, 2000).

Destination Features as Determinants of Tourist Satisfaction

In Telangana's eco-tourism context, natural features such as waterfalls, forests, and wildlife sanctuaries serve as the primary attractions (Rani, 2022). However, inadequate infrastructure, accessibility challenges, and weak marketing often reduce overall satisfaction levels. Narendar (2022) noted that despite the state's potential, tourism infrastructure development remains uneven across districts, particularly in tribal and forested areas such as Adilabad.

Eco-Tourism in India: Growth, Opportunities, and Challenges

India has witnessed a steady rise in eco-tourism initiatives, particularly in biodiversity-rich states like Kerala, Karnataka, Uttarakhand, and Telangana (Alam et al., 2022). Eco-tourism is increasingly positioned as a tool for sustainable rural development, biodiversity conservation, and cultural preservation (Das &

Chatterjee, 2015). However, challenges remain in balancing conservation with commercialization. Sultana (2022), in her study on eco-tourism in Hyderabad, highlighted that while eco-tourism contributes to socio-economic development, it requires careful planning to prevent environmental degradation. Similarly, Alam et al. (2022) argued that South Asian eco-tourism faces common barriers such as poor infrastructure, limited community participation, and weak institutional frameworks. These findings resonate with the situation in Adilabad, where eco-tourism attractions such as Kawal Tiger Reserve and Kuntala Waterfall draw visitors but suffer from accessibility and service gaps.

Eco-Tourism in Telangana: Regional Perspectives

Telangana is endowed with rich eco-tourism potential, including wildlife sanctuaries (Amrabad, Kawal, Shivaram), waterfalls (Kuntala, Pochara, Bhogatha), and river-based tourism along the Godavari (TSTDC, 2022). Rani (2022) noted that eco-tourism in Telangana emphasizes "responsible travel" that integrates natural landscapes, tribal heritage, and rural culture. However, the success of such initiatives depends largely on how destination features are developed and marketed. Tummala and Hassan (2023) found that community involvement in tourism development remains weak in Telangana compared to Maharashtra, with local participation largely limited to unorganized services. This lack of community integration not only reduces the authenticity of tourist experiences but also weakens satisfaction levels. Narendar (2022) further emphasized that Telangana's eco-tourism suffers from gaps in infrastructure such as transport connectivity, accommodation, and visitor amenities, particularly in tribal districts like Adilabad.

Research Gap : From the literature review it's observed that while tourist satisfaction and eco-tourism have been extensively studied at global and national levels, research focusing on regional contexts like Adilabad remains limited. Most Indian studies emphasize popular destinations such as Kerala, Himachal Pradesh, and Uttarakhand whereas, in the context of Telangana, research studies largely focused onstate-level tourism or community participation. Despite its rich natural and cultural resources very few studies specifically analyzed the link between destination features and tourist satisfaction in Adilabad district. This gap provides rationale for the present study, which aims to bridge the gap by offering a focused analysis of Adilabad's eco-tourism features and their influence on satisfaction.

Research Question : The research question formulated to investigate how do destination attributes, such as destination services, destination attractions, cost

of services, accommodation and amenities influence the overall tourist satisfaction in the select eco-tourism destinations of the Adilabad District, Telangana State?

Research Objective : This objective of the study wasto examine the impact of destination services, destination attraction, cost of services, accommodation and amenities on overall tourists' satisfaction at select eco-tourism destinations of the Adilabad District, Telangana State?

Research Hypothesis : The research hypothesis aims to analyze the impact of destination attributes on the tourist satisfaction.

H_{01} : There is no significant impact of destination services on overall tourist's satisfaction.

H_{02} : There is no significant impact of destination attraction on overall tourist's satisfaction.

H_{03} : There is no significant impact of accommodation & amenities on overall tourist's satisfaction.

H_{04} : There is no significant impact of cost of services on overall tourist's satisfaction.

Research Methodology : The present study was based upon empirical in nature, entirely rely on the collection and analysis of primary data. To collect the relevant information a schedule methodology was adopted and a convenient sampling technique was employed to select respondents from four destinations i.e., Kuntala, Pochara, Gayatri and Kanakai. From each destination 96 respondents are systematically selected ensuring equal representation and adequate sample size. A total of 384 respondents, surveyed across selected tourism destinations. The collected data analyzed using various descriptive and inferential statistical tools. Descriptive statistics are used to analyze the demographic variables of the respondents, while the inferential statistics are used to analyze the impact of destination attributes on the tourist's satisfaction. To ensure internal consistency of the scale items, Cronbach's alpha was used. Factor analysis was applied to validate and group the construct s related to destination attraction, services, costs, accommodation, amenities and tourists' satisfaction. To analyze the impact of independent variables on dependent variable a multiple regression analysis was conducted. The study was conducted over a period of three months starting from 01-june-2025 to 31-Aug-2025, and it's geographically limited to selected eco-tourism destinations.

Research Analysis : Before the analysis of data internal consistency among the variables is conducted and from the table-1, it's observed the excellent internal consistency with alpha á value of = 0.95 for 21 items (alpha values that are close to 1 is supposed to be reliable). This suggest that all items are reliably measure the same construct i.e., tourist satisfaction and destination features. The strong reliability supports the validity of further statistical analysis in the study.

Table-1 : Reliability Statistics

Cronbach's Alpha	N of Items
0.92	21

Source : Primary data analysis

Demographic Profile : Table-2, presents the demographic characteristics of the 384 respondents, participated in the study on the of the eco-tourism destinations of the Telangana State.

Table-2 : Demographic Profile (n=384)

Particulars	Frequency	% Percent	Particulars	Frequency	% percent
Gender			**Education**		
Female	168	43.75	Up to secondary	32	8.33
Male	216	56.25	Intermediate	108	28.12
Age			Bachelors	228	59.38
15 - 30	162	42.19	Masters	15	3.91
30 - 45	128	33.33	Ph.D.	1	0.26
45 - 60	94	24.48			
Purpose of Visit			**Repeated visitors**		
Relaxation	148	38.55	First time visit	124	32.29
Vacation	100	26.04	Repeat Visit	260	67.70
Sightseeing	92	23.96	Like to Revisit	352	91.67
Adventure	44	11.45	Complaints	32	8.33

Source : Primary data analysis.

Out of total respondents 43.75% are females, while the male respondents are 56.25%. In terms of age 42.19% of tourists fall within the 15-30 age group, followed by 33.33% in the 30-45 age group, suggesting the eco-tourism in the Telangana State is particularly appealing to younger travellers. Most of the respondents

possess Bachelor's degree i.e., 59.38%, followed by Intermediate i.e., 28.12%, reflecting a well-educated tourist base. Highest respondents are visited the destination for the purpose of Relaxation followed by Vacation, Sightseeing, and Adventure. Regarding visitation patterns, 32.29% are first time visitors, while a significant 67.70% are repeat visitors, indicating positive previous experiences. Most importantly 91.67% of the respondents expressed their willingness to revisit the destinations, suggesting high satisfaction levels. While, only 8.33% reported complaints, implying overall positive tourist experiences and perceptions of destination quality.

Exploratory Factor Analysis : Table-3, displayed the results of Exploratory Factor Analysis (EFA) conducted to identify underlying factors influencing tourist satisfaction in eco-tourism across Adilabad district of Telangana State. The Kaiser-Meyer-Olkin (KMO) value of 0.813, indicates sampling adequacy for factor analysis, while the significant value of Bartlett's Test of Sphericity i.e., p = 0.00 confirms the suitability of the data for structure detection. From 21 items four distinct factors are extracted, collectively explaining 77.094% of the total variance, which is considered highly satisfactory in social sciences. Factor one represents the Destination services, which compromises eight items, explaining 46.68% of total variance with an eigenvalue of 10.223. Factor two represents the Destination Attraction, which compromises of seven items, explaining 13.185% of total variance with an eigenvalue of 2.769. Factor three represents the Accommodation & amenities, which comprises of four factors, explaining 8.061% of total variance with an eigen value of 1.693. Factor four represents the cost of services, which compromises of two items, explaining 7.168% of total variance with an eigen value of 1.505. It's also representing the internal consistency among each factor, where a cut-off points of 0.40 was used to include an items in interpretation of a factor. While the Destination services with á = 0.943, followed by Destination Attraction with 0.932, Accommodation & amenities with 0.877 and cost of services with 0.471. Here except for factor four, all the constructs have alpha scores above 0.85, which indicates that the items used to measure the constructs are reliable and results are satisfactory.

Hypothesis Testing : Table-4, presents the results of regression model assessing relationship between independent variables such as destination services, destination attraction, amenities, safety, cost and dependent variables i.e., tourists' satisfaction. The R-value of 0.888 indicates a strong positive correlation between the predicator and tourist satisfaction. The R-square value of 0.789 signifies that

Table-3: Factor Analysis of the Variables (n = 384)

Factor	Internal-Consistency Among variables	Eigenvalues	Factor loading	%Variance Explained
Factor-1:Destination services	**α = 0.943**	**10.223**		**46.68%**
Available transportation			0.868	
Available attraction			0.826	
Safety and security			0.774	
Available amenities			0.762	
Safety in transportation			0.752	
Hygiene Transportation			0.751	
Safety and security attraction			0.723	
Hygiene services			0.667	
Factor-2:Destination Attraction	**α = 0.932**	**2.769**		**13.185%**
Natural beauty			0.901	
Scenic landscape			0.881	
Flora & fauna			0.874	
Tourism related activities			0.869	
Unique destination features			0.86	
Cleanliness of destination			0.692	
overall destination experience			0.54	
Factor-3:Accommodation& Amenities	**α = 0.877**	**1.693**		**8.061%**
Safety-in accommodation			0.851	
Accommodation- services			0.82	
Hygiene accommodation			0.799	
Customisation facilities			0.63	
Factor-4:Cost of services	**α = 0.471**	**1.505**		**7.168%**
Cost for amenities			0.823	
Cost for attraction			0.711	
KMO = 0.813		**Sig. = 0.000**		
Barlett's Test = 9112.431		**Total variance explained = 77.094%**		

Source : Primary data analysis.

Table-4 : Overall Strength Between Independent and Dependent Variables

R	R-square	Adj. R- square	Std. error
0.888	0.789	0.786	0.358

Source: Primary data analysis.

78.9% of the variation in tourist satisfaction is explained by the independent variables, indicating a highly predictive model. The adjusted R-square confirms the model's robustness by accounting for the number of predicators used. The standard error of 0.358 reflects a relatively low average deviation of observed values from the predicated values, suggesting a good model-fit.

Table-5, represents the Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) results for the regression model examining the influence of independent variables on the dependent variable i.e., tourists' satisfaction. The regression Sum of squares i.e., 181.07 compared to residual Sum of squares i.e., 48.55 shows that a substantial portion of the variation in tourists' satisfaction is explained by the model. The F-value of 353.36 and p-value of 0.00 confirming that the overall regression model is statistically significant and indicating that independent variables collectively have a strong and meaningful impact on the tourist's satisfaction.

Table-5 : Relationship Between Independent And Dependent Variables

Model	Sum of Squares	Df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
Regression	181.072	4	45.268	353.362	.000
Residual	48.553	379	.128		
Total	229.625	383			

Source: Primary data analysis.

From table-6, it's observed that all the predicators show a positive relationship with the dependent variable, but only three variables have significant effect on the overall tourist satisfaction. They are Destination services with B = 0.422; β = 0.369; p = 0.000, Destination Attraction with B = 0.591; β = 0.590; p = 0.00 and Cost of services with B = 0.103; β = 0.108; p = 0.00.However, the study also reveals that accommodation & amenities with B = 0.29; β = 0.21; p-0.508 is insignificant to the overall tourist satisfaction. The study also revealed that out of four variables destination attraction plays a key role in overall tourist's satisfaction with t-value of 20.345, followed by the second and third predicators are destination services with t-value of 10.735 and Cost of services with t-value of 4.502. The regression equation derived from the model is Tourist Satisfaction = -0.448 + 0.422 (Destination Services) + 0.591 (Destination Attraction) + 0.103 (Cost of Services) + 0.029 (Accommodation & Amenities) + Error. -0.448 is the constant, 0442, indicates that one unit increase in destination services is associated with 0.442 unit increase in tourist satisfaction. Error term indicates the influence of external factors. While the overall study reveals that H_{01}, H_{02} and H_{04} are rejected while H_{03} is accepted.

Table-6 : Regression Analysis Results (n =384)

Model	B	Beta (β)	t-value	p-value
Constant	-.448		-2.704	.007
Destination services	.422	.369	10.735	.000
Destination Attraction	.591	.590	20.345	.000
Accommodation & Amenities	.029	.021	.663	.508
Cost of services	.103	.108	4.502	.000

Source: Primary Data Analysis.

Findings : Data collected from 384 respondents, several findings emerged through reliability tests, factor analysis and regression modelling.

- The scale used for measuring tourist satisfaction exhibited significant internal consistency with a Cronbach's Alpha of 0.92.

- The demographic variables shows that most tourists are young aged between 15-30 years, male and well educated, with high percentage of 91.67% expressing interest in revisiting eco-tourism destinations.

- Factor analysis revealed that four key dimensions influencing the tourist satisfaction i.e., Destination services. Destination Attraction, Cost of services, Accommodation and amenities explaining 77.09% of the total variance.

- The destination Attraction and destination services are most influential factors in determining tourist satisfaction.

- Regression results showed a strong model fit, with an R-square value of 0.789 indicating that 78.9% of the variation in tourist satisfaction explained by the independent variables.

- The ANOVA confirmed the model's statistically significant with p-value of 0.00, among all the predicators destination attraction has the highest impact, followed by destination services and cost. However, accommodation and amenities did not significantly affect tourist satisfaction.

Conclusion

The study concludes that the tourists' satisfaction in Adilabad eco-tourism sector is significantly influenced by the destination attraction and destination services. While the accommodation and amenities have no significant impact, their role may grow with evolving tourist expectations. Affordable pricing also

contributing positive but moderate role in shaping tourist satisfaction. Hence immediate focus of Telangana State eco-tourism department should be on enhancing destination attraction and accessibility with long-term planning for accommodation infrastructure. The study reveals that tourists highly satisfied with natural beauty, scenic landscape, flora & fauna, tourism related activities, unique destination features, cleanliness of destination. While the moderate impact of Cost-of-services indicates that tourists are willing to pay slightly more if the service quality justify the price, emphasizing value over affordability alone. In contrast accommodation and amenities showed no significant effect suggesting that most tourists may not rely heavily on overnight stays, indicating that most of the tourists are day trippers or locals. However, this factor may gain importance in the future with an increase in long-stay and foreign tourist arrivals. These findings provide valuable insights for Telangana tourism policy makers to design strategies service infrastructure and policy focussed towards enhancing visitor's experience.

References

Alam, J., Nur Alam, Q., & Kalam, A. (2022). Prospects and challenges for sustainable tourism : Evidence from South Asian countries. *preprint arXiv:2211.03411.*https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2211.03411

Chi, C.G.Q., & Qu, H. (2008). Examining the structural relationships of destination image, tourist satisfaction and destination loyalty. *Tourism Management, 29*(4), 624-636. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tourman.2007.06.007

Chhangani, M.K.S. (2024). Assessing tourist satisfaction in sustainable tourism: Insights from India. *Progressive Management Research Journal, 10*(2), 45-60.

Das, M., & Chatterjee, B. (2015). Ecotourism: A panacea or a predicament? *Tourism Management Perspectives, 14*, 3-16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tmp.2015.01.002

Honey, M. (2008). *Ecotourism and sustainable development : Who owns paradise?* Island Press.

Kozak, M., & Rimmington, M. (2000). Tourist satisfaction with Mallorca, Spain, as an off-season holiday destination. *Journal of Travel Research, 38*(3), 260-269. https://doi.org/10.1177/004728750003800309

Narendar, K.V.S. (2022). An analytical study on development of tourism infrastructure in Telangana. *International Education and Research Journal, 8*(10), 34-40. Archived online [accessed via Internet Archive] (Internet Archive, IER Journal)

Rani, B.S. (2022). Eco tourism in Telangana state. *Eduzone : International Peer Reviewed/ Refereed Journal of Education, 11*(5), 168-175. (No DOI or URL found.)

Sarpatwar Sreyesh, M.V. (2024, July). A Comprehensive Study on The Macro-Economic Impact of Tourism in India. *Indian Journal of Technical Education, 47(1), 76-82. (PDF) A Comprehensive Study on The Macro-Economic Impact of Tourism in India.*

Sultana, A. (2022). Ecotourism and sustainable socio-economic development : The case of Hyderabad, Telangana State. *International Journal of Multidisciplinary Education and Social Studies, 1*(1), 23-34. Retrieved from https://journal.ijmdes.com/ijmdes/article/view/3 (IJMDES)

Telangana Tourism Development Corporation. (2022). *Tourism statistics report.* Hyderabad: TSTDC.

The International Ecotourism Society. (2015). What is ecotourism? Retrieved from https://www.ecotourism.org

Tummala, M., & Hassan, F. D. (2023). A comparative analysis on community involvement n tourism development in select areas of Telangana and Maharashtra. *Modern Journal of Applied Research, 3*(2), 85–94.

- UNWTO. (2023). *Tourism highlights: 2023 edition.* UNWTO. https://doi.org/10.18111/9789284424028

- Weaver, D. (2001). *The encyclopaedia of ecotourism.* CABI Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1079/9780851993683.0000.

Websites Visited:

- https://tgtdc.in
- https://tourism.gov.in
- https://tourism.telangana.gov.in
- https://www.unwto.org
- Adilabad District | Welcome To Adilabad District Web Portal | India
- Tourist Places | Adilabad District | India.

Footnotes

1   https://tourism.gov.in
2   Adilabad District | Welcome To Adilabad District Web Portal | India
3   Telangana Tourism
4   Kuntala Water Falls | Adilabad District | India
5   Kanakai Waterfalls
6   Gayatri Water Falls | Adilabad District | India
7   Tourist Places | Adilabad District | India

Sustainable Tourism with Due Emphasis on Nalgonda District of Telangana State and its Impact on Economy

NEMALI JALENDAR REDDY

Abstract : *Sustainability is the practice of meeting present needs without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs, focusing on environmental, social, and economic balance. Sustainable Tourism refers to sustainable practices in and by the tourism industry. It is an aspiration to acknowledge all impacts of tourism, both positive and negative. It aims to minimize the negative impacts and maximize the positive ones. This study explores the sustainable tourism practices adopted in Telangana, with an emphasis on Nagarjunasagar, Buddhavanam, and surrounding regions of Nalgonda District which are culturally and ecologically rich destinations and are very vital to Telangana's evolving tourism strategy that aims to balance heritage conservation, environmental stewardship, and economic development. This empirical paper analyses how the Government of Telangana has put into practice sustainability-driven policies. A sample of 300 respondents (includes tourists, locals, and tourism stakeholders) the sampling technique has been purposive sampling technique has been adopted and both primary and secondary data has been sourced to assess perceptions, awareness, and the economic impact of sustainable tourism in the region. Inferential statistical tools, including ANOVA and correlation analysis, were applied to examine the relationships between demographic variables, sustainability awareness, and perceived economic benefits. The findings reveal a statistically significant association between community involvement and positive economic outcomes, as well as strong correlations between infrastructure quality and visitor satisfaction.*

Keywords :   Sustainable Tourism, Tourists, Stakeholders, Telangana, Government, Economic Development.

Nemali Jalendar Reddy, Research Scholar, JJT Univertsity, Rajasthan.
E-mail : jalendarreddynemali@gmail.com

1. Introduction

Sustainable tourism is defined by the UN Environment Program and UN World Tourism Organization as "tourism that takes full account of its current and future economic, social and environmental impacts, addressing the needs of visitors, the industry, the environment and host communities."

Telangana is a major tourist destination on account of its rich blend of history, architecture, spiritual centers, and natural reserves. State initiatives, including new policies from 2025 onward, focus on diversifying tourism beyond Hyderabad, placing renewed emphasis on rural and district-level attractions such as those in Nalgonda. This strategic focus aims to drive tourism-led economic growth, cultural preservation, and community empowerment across Telangana.

Most balanced growth models for sustainable tourism follow a **three-pillar framework**, often visualized as overlapping circles or interconnected systems:
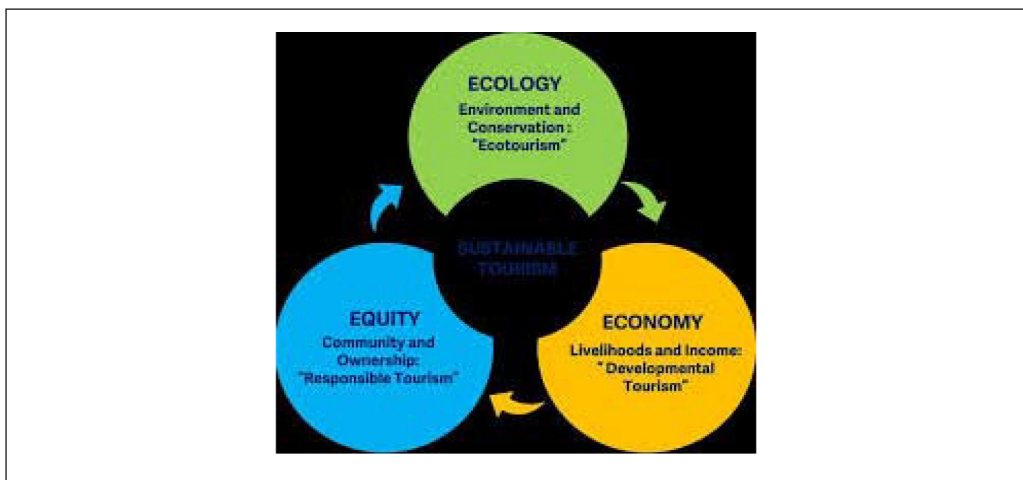
Recognizing the potential of these destinations, the **Telangana government** has adopted a series of **sustainable tourism practices** aimed at preserving their ecological and cultural value while enhancing visitor experience and local livelihoods. These include eco-friendly infrastructure development, community participation, digital promotion, and integration with regional development schemes. The **Telangana Tourism Policy 2025–2030** outlines a strategic vision to position the state as a hub for responsible tourism, with emphasis on heritage conservation, rural empowerment, and climate resilience.

Role in Telangana's Tourism Strategy

Both Nagarjunasagar Backwaters and Buddhavanam tourist places have been considered for the study and are central to Telangana's sustainable tourism vision. The state government has invested in:

- Eco-friendly infrastructure : Boating terminals, interpretive centers, and green zones.

- Heritage conservation : Restoration and promotion of Buddhist sites.

- Community engagement : Involving local residents in guiding, hospitality, and cultural programming.

- Digital promotion: Online booking, virtual tours, and multilingual guides.

- These initiatives align with the Telangana Tourism Policy 2025–2030, which emphasizes heritage, nature, and spiritual tourism as pillars of sustainable development.

Review of Literature

Sustainable Developmentbased Reviews

1. **The Bruntland Report's**(1999) defined that "sustainable development is one that meets the needs of the present generation without comprising the ability for future generations to meet their own needs,"

2. **Fyall, Cooper, Gilbert, Wanhill and Fletcher, (2008)** defined sustainability as that outlines several fundamental concepts, including: - adopts a comprehensive approach to planning and strategy; - safeguards the environment (biodiversity) and human legacy; - maintains the fundamental ecological processes; - encourages and involves public participation; - guarantees the long-term sustainability of productivity; - offers greater equality and opportunities among nations.

Sustainable Tourism and Regional Development Based Reviews

3. **Butler (1999)** stated Sustainable Tourism must balance environmental integrity, economic viability, and socio-cultural authenticity.

4. **Sharpley (2009)** emphasizes that sustainability in tourism is not merely about conservation but also about empowering local communities and ensuring long-term economic benefits.

5. **Singh and Mishra (2017)** argue that sustainable tourism is essential for preserving heritage sites while generating employment and infrastructure development in rural areas. Their study highlights the importance of integrating tourism with local governance and community participation.

Heritage Tourism Based Reviews

6. **The Telangana Tourism Policy (2025-2030)** identifies heritage tourism as a strategic priority, aiming to promote destinations like Warangal, Bhadrachalam, and Nagarjunasagar through sustainable practices.

7. **Reddy and Rao (2021)** conducted a study on heritage tourism in Telangana and found that destinations with strong cultural narratives and government support—such as Buddhavanam—attract higher visitor satisfaction and repeat tourism. They recommend enhancing interpretive infrastructure and digital promotion to improve accessibility and engagement.

Cultural and Ecological Based Reviews

8. **Sharma et al. (2022)** on spiritual tourism in South India highlight Buddhavanam as a model for integrating cultural preservation with tourism infrastructure. The authors note that the site's eco-friendly design, community involvement, and interpretive storytelling contribute to its sustainability.

Government Initiatives and Policy Framework based Reviews

The Telangana government has adopted several initiatives to promote sustainable tourism, including:**Eco-tourism circuits** linking Nagarjunasagar with nearby forest and tribal zones, **Digital platforms** for booking, virtual tours, and multilingual guides, **Community engagementprograms**that train locals as guides and hospitality providers

9. **The Ministry of Tourism (2023),** Telangana's approach aligns with national goals under the Incredible India 2.0 campaign, which emphasizes sustainability, inclusivity, and regional branding.

Economic Impact of Sustainable Tourism based Reviews

10. **Das and Chatterjee (2020)** found that eco-tourism and heritage tourism significantly contribute to rural income, employment generation, and infrastructure development. Their regression analysis showed a strong correlation between tourism investment and local GDP growth.

11. **Fatima and Joshi (2023)** in the context of Telangana analyzed tourism's role in rural development and concluded that destinations like Nagarjunasagar and Buddhavanam have the potential to become economic engines if supported by policy and community-led models.

Research Gap

Despite significant efforts and funding by the Telangana government to promote sustainable and eco-tourism, Nalgonda district's tourism potential remains underutilized due to issues such as infrastructure gaps, insufficient marketing, limited community engagement, and lack of region-specific studies on economic impacts. Most available research focuses on general eco-tourism across Telangana or on districts like Warangal, with few in-depth studies analyzing Nalgonda's unique assets, local stakeholder perspectives, or district-specific implementation challenges.
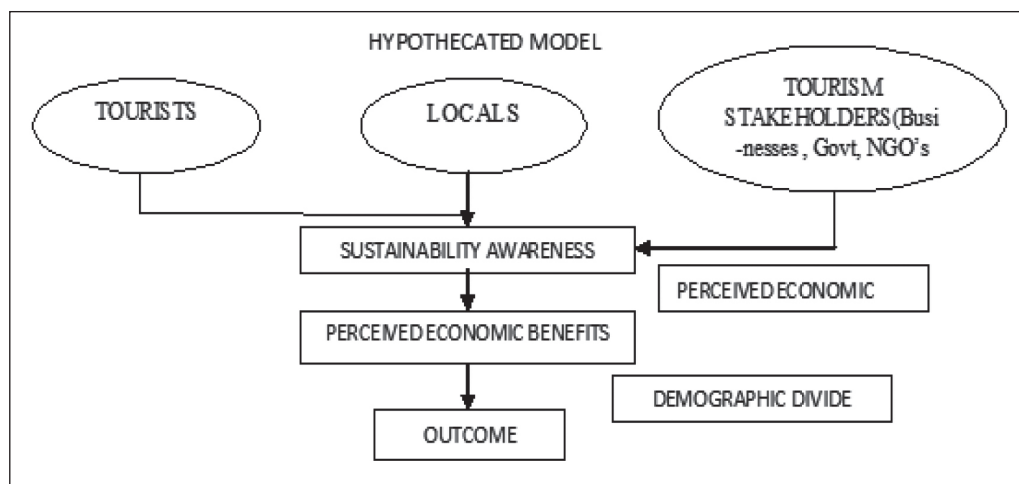
Research Objectives

1. To assess the level of awareness and perception of sustainable tourism among visitors and stakeholders in Nagarjunasagar and Buddhavanam.

2. To evaluate the role of government initiatives in promoting sustainable tourism practices in Nalgonda District.

3. To examine the impact of infrastructure quality, digital tools, and community involvement on visitor satisfaction and economic outcomes.

4.   To analyze the relationship between demographic factors (age, education, occupation) and perception of sustainable tourism.

5.   To identify the correlation between sustainable tourism practices and perceived economic benefits in the region.

6.   To provide recommendations for enhancing sustainable tourism strategies in Telangana based on empirical findings.

Hypotheses

H_1 : There is a significant difference in perception of sustainable tourism across different age groups. (Tested using ANOVA)

H_2 : There is a significant difference in perception of sustainable tourism based on occupation. (Tested using ANOVA)

H_3: There is a significant correlation between infrastructure quality and visitor satisfaction. (Tested using Pearson correlation)

H_4 : There is a significant correlation between digital tool usage and perceived tourism experience. (Tested using Pearson correlation)

H_5 : There is a significant correlation between community involvement and perceived economic benefit. (Tested using Pearson correlation)

H_6 : There is a significant relationship between awareness of sustainable tourism and likelihood to recommend the destination. (Tested using Pearson correlation)

Research Methodology

Type of Study : Descriptive

Sources of Data : Bothe primary and secondary data have been sourced for the above study

Sample size : 300 respondents have been considered for the study

Sampling method: Purposive sampling method has been adopted.

Data Analysis and Interpretation :

Demographic Analysis :

Table-1 : Demographic Divide

		Frequency	Percentage (%)
Age	18–30	120	40.0%
	31–45	90	30.0%
	46–60	60	20.0%
	Above 60	30	10.0%
Gender	Male	170	57.0%
	Female	130	43.0%
Occupation	Tourist	100	33.3%
	Local resident	120	40.0%
	Tourism official / service provider	80	26.7%
Education Level	Secondary	90	30.0%
	Graduate	140	46.7%
	Postgraduate and above	70	23.3%
Monthly Income	Below ₹10,000	60	20.0%
	₹10,000–₹25,000	100	33.3%
	₹25,001–₹50,000	90	30.0%
	Above ₹50,000	50	16.7%

Analysis

Demographic Divide (Age)

● Majority of respondents are young adults, indicating high youth engagement in tourism activities and sustainability awareness.

● Middle-aged individuals also show strong participation, often as professionals or family tourists.

● Mature adults contribute to heritage tourism interest, especially spiritual and cultural tourism.

● Senior tourists are fewer but often drawn to spiritual destinations like Buddhavanam.

Demographic Divide (Gender)

● Slight male dominance in participation, possibly due to occupational roles or travel preferences.

● Strong female representation, especially among students, educators, and cultural tourists.

Demographic Divide (Occupation)

- Tourists provide insights into visitor satisfaction and sustainability perceptions.

- Local communities are key stakeholders in tourism development and benefit-sharing.

- Professionals contribute operational insights into infrastructure, policy, and service delivery.

Demographic Divide (Educational Level)

- Basic education level shows moderate awareness of sustainability practices.

- Graduates demonstrate high awareness and engagement with sustainable tourism.

- Highly educated respondents offer deeper insights into policy, planning, and heritage conservation.

Demographic Divide (Monthly Income)

- Lower-income respondents are mostly locals and tribal community members, highlighting the need for inclusive tourism models.

- Middle-income group includes service providers and small entrepreneurs benefiting from tourism.

- Upper-middle income respondents often include professionals and frequent travelers.

- High-income respondents are typically urban tourists or officials with greater spending capacity.

Inferential Statistics

Objective 1 : To assess the level of awareness and perception of sustainable tourism among visitors and stakeholders in Nagarjunasagar and Buddhavanam.

H_1 **:** There is no significant impact **of Age and perception on sustainable tourism.**

Table-2 : Crosstab of Age and Perception on Sustainable Tourism

Age Group	Very Low (1)	Low (2)	Moderate (3)	High (4)	Very High (5)	Total Respondents
18–30	5	10	25	50	30	120
31–45	4	8	30	35	13	90
46–60	6	12	20	15	7	60
Above 60	8	10	5	5	2	30
Total	23	40	80	105	52	300

Analysis :

● Younger respondents (18–30) show the highest concentration of high and very high perception scores (80 out of 120), indicating strong awareness and support for sustainable tourism.

● Older age groups (46–60 and above 60) lean more toward moderate or low perception, suggesting lower engagement or awareness.

● The 31–45 group shows a balanced distribution, with a moderate-to-high perception trend.

Table-3 : ANOVA : Age and Perception on Sustainable Tourism

Source of Variation	SS	df	MS	F	P-value	F crit
Rows	900	3	300	3.181617	0.063165	3.490295
Columns	1064.5	4	266.125	2.82236	0.073138	3.259167
Error	1131.5	12	94.29167			
Total	3096	19				

Analysis :

● Since the F-value (3.18) is less than the F critical value (3.49) and the P-value (0.063) is greater than 0.05, the result is not statistically significant at the 5% significance level.

● Null Hypothesis (H): There is no significant difference in perception of sustainable tourism across age groups. As (p > 0.05) Null hypothesis has been failed to be rejected.

Objective-2 : To Evaluate the Role of Government Initiatives in Promoting Sustainable Tourism Practices in Nalgonda District

H_2 : There is no significant impact of Occupation and Perception on Sustainable Tourism

Table-4 : Crosstabs of Occupation and Perception on Sustainable Tourism

Occupation	Very Low (1)	Low (2)	Moderate (3)	High (4)	Very High (5)	Total Respondents
Tourist	8	15	30	35	12	100
Local Resident	5	10	25	50	30	120
Tourism Official / Service Provider	2	5	25	20	28	80
Total	15	30	80	105	70	300

Table-5 : ANOVA-Occupation and Perception on Sustainable Tourism

Source of Variation	*SS*	*df*	*MS*	*F*	*P-value*	*F crit*
Rows	160	2	80	1.124122	0.371332	4.45897
Columns	1816.667	4	454.1667	6.381733	0.013115	3.837853
Error	569.3333	8	71.16667			
Total	2546	14				

Analysis :

The ANOVA test indicates that age group does not significantly influence perception of sustainable tourism at the 5% significance level. While there may be observable differences in perception across age categories, these differences are not strong enough to be considered statistically significant in this dataset. Therefore, age alone may not be a decisive factor in shaping individuals' views on sustainable tourism in the context of Nagarjunasagar and Buddhavanam.

- ▲ **Objective : 3 To examine the relationship between infrastructure quality and visitor satisfaction**

- ▲ **Objective : 4 To evaluate the impact of digital tools on the tourism experience**

- ▲ **Objective : 5 To assess the relationship between community involvement and perceived economic benefit**

▲ **Objective : 6 To determine if awareness influences the likelihood of recommending the destination**

Correlation Coefficients

H_1 : There is no correlation between Infrastructure quality and Visitor satisfaction

H_2 : There is no correlation between Digital tools and Tourism experience

H_3 : There is no correlation between Community involvement and perceived economic benefit

H_4 : There is no correlation between Awareness and Likelihood to recommend the destination.

Table-6 : Reliability Statistics

Cronbach's Alpha	N of Items
0.89	8

Analysis :

A Cronbach's alpha of **0.88** indicates **excellent internal consistency**.The scale is reliable for measuring the overall construct (e.g., tourism experience or destination perception).

Table-7 : Inter-Item Correlation Matrix

	Infra	Satisf	Digital	Experience	Involve	Benefit	Awareness	Recommend
Infrastructure Quality	1.00	0.62	0.45	0.50	0.28	0.35	0.40	0.55
Visitor Satisfaction	0.62	1.00	0.48	0.60	0.30	0.42	0.50	0.68
Digital Tools	0.45	0.48	1.00	0.52	0.25	0.33	0.38	0.47
Tourism Experience	0.50	0.60	0.52	1.00	0.32	0.40	0.45	0.58
Community Involvement	0.28	0.30	0.25	0.32	1.00	0.29	0.27	0.30
Perceived Economic Benefit	0.35	0.42	0.33	0.40	0.29	1.00	0.36	0.44
Awareness	0.40	0.50	0.38	0.45	0.27	0.36	1.00	0.67
Likelihood to Recommend	0.55	0.68	0.47	0.58	0.30	0.44	0.67	1.00

Analysis :

Most items show moderate to strong positive correlations, especially between Visitor Satisfaction and Likelihood to Recommend (r = 0.68), suggesting good internal consistency.

Table-8 : Inter-Item Covariance Matrix

	Infra	Satisf	Digital	Experience	Involve	Benefit	Awareness	Recommend
Infrastructure Quality	0.71	0.58	0.42	0.47	0.31	0.36	0.39	0.52
Visitor Satisfaction	0.58	0.61	0.45	0.53	0.33	0.41	0.48	0.56
Digital Tools	0.42	0.45	0.83	0.49	0.29	0.34	0.38	0.44
Tourism Experience	0.47	0.53	0.49	0.58	0.35	0.39	0.43	0.50
Community Involvement	0.31	0.33	0.29	0.35	0.77	0.32	0.30	0.33
Perceived Economic Benefit	0.36	0.41	0.34	0.39	0.32	0.64	0.37	0.42
Awareness	0.39	0.48	0.38	0.43	0.30	0.37	0.72	0.55
Likelihood to Recommend	0.52	0.56	0.44	0.50	0.33	0.42	0.55	0.59

Analysis :

Co-variances are consistent with correlation strengths. Higher covariance values between satisfaction, awareness, and recommendation indicate shared variance.

Table-9 : Item-Total Statistics

Item	Scale Mean if Item Deleted	Scale Variance if Item Deleted	Corrected Item-Total Correlation	Cronbach's Alpha if Item Deleted
Infrastructure Quality	26.45	12.80	0.61	0.87
Visitor Satisfaction	26.28	12.60	0.72	0.86
Digital Tools	26.62	13.10	0.55	0.88
Tourism Experience	26.36	12.70	0.66	0.87
Community Involvement	26.74	13.40	0.42	0.89
Perceived Economic Benefit	26.50	12.90	0.58	0.88
Awareness	26.57	12.65	0.70	0.86
Likelihood to Recommend	26.22	12.55	0.75	0.85

Analysis :

All items show acceptable corrected item-total correlations (> 0.40). Removing **Community Involvement** slightly increases alpha, suggesting it's the weakest contributor to internal consistency: Hence it is concluded that all four hypotheses were rejected, indicating meaningful correlations between the paired variables.Strongest relationships were found in **H** and **H**, suggesting infrastructure and awareness are key drivers of tourism outcomes. Even weaker correlation such as (H) still offers actionable insights for inclusive tourism development.

Table-10 : Summary of Tests

Hypothesis	Variables Involved	
H_1	There *is* no significant difference between perception of sustainable tourism across age group	($p > 0.05$) Null hypothesis has been failed to be rejected
H_2	There *is* a significant difference between **Occupation and perception on sustainable tourism. Null hypothesis has been rejected**	($p < 0.05$)Null hypothesis has been rejected
H_3	Infrastructure Quality and Visitor Satisfaction	$P < 0.001$) $r = 0.62$, strong positive correlation
H_4	Digital Tools and Tourism Experience	$P < 0.001$) $r = 0.48$, moderate positive correlation
H_5	Community Involvement and Perceived Economic Benefit	$P < 0.001$) $r = 0.29$, weak positive correlation
H_6	Awareness and Likelihood to Recommend	$P < 0.001$) $r = 0.67$, strong positive correlation

Conclusion on Demographic Divide

The demographic divide reveals a varied and representative sample that strengthens the reliability and consistency. With regards to

1. **Youth Engagement :** With 40% of respondents aged 18–30, sustainable tourism initiatives in Telangana should leverage digital platforms, social media, and interactive experiences to engage younger audiences.

2. **Community-Centric Planning :** The significant presence of local residents (40%) highlights the importance of community involvement in tourism planning, employment, and cultural preservation.

3. **Educational Influence :** The high proportion of graduates and postgraduates (70%) suggests that sustainability awareness is closely linked to education. This supports the integration of sustainability themes into school curricula and public outreach.

4. **Inclusive Development :** Income diversity among respondents indicates that tourism benefits must be distributed equitably. Policies should ensure that lower-income groups, especially tribal and rural communities, are empowered through training, employment, and entrepreneurship.

5. **Gender Inclusivity :** With 43% female participation, tourism programs should continue to promote gender equity in employment, leadership, and representation. This demographic foundation provides critical context for interpreting the inferential statistics and shaping policy recommendations.

It confirms that sustainable tourism in Telangana state especially in Nagarjunasagar and Buddhavanam of Nalgonda District has the potential to be inclusive, educational, and economically impactful when guided by data-driven strategies

Conclusion on Inferential Statistics

1. **Accept H_1 :** There is no significant difference in perception of sustainable tourism across age group **Null hypothesis has been failed to be rejected**

2. **Reject H_2 :** There *is* a significant difference between **Occupation and perception on sustainable tourism. Null hypothesis has been rejected**

3. **Reject H_3 :** There *is* a **significant relationship** between Infrastructure Quality and Visitor Satisfaction

4. **Reject H_4 :** There *is* **a moderate relationship** between Digital tools *do* impact experience

5. **Cautiously reject H_5 : Some relationship exists** between Community Involvement and Perceived Economic Benefit

6. **Reject H_6 :** There *is* a **significant relationship** between Awareness and Likelihood to Recommend

Implications of the Study

1. Sustainability Implications

▲ Encourages sustainable infrastructure development (e.g., eco-friendly transport, green buildings) to enhance satisfaction without harming the environment.

▲ Promotes inclusive tourism models that empower local communities, preserving cultural heritage and reducing economic leakage.

▲ Digital platforms can be used to educate tourists on

▲ Sustainability-themed awareness initiatives can increase tourists' likelihood to recommend destinations that prioritize environmental stewardship.

2. Economic Implications

▲ Community involvement correlates with perceived economic benefit, suggesting that participatory tourism can stimulate local economies.

▲ Investments in infrastructure yield returns via increased satisfaction and repeat visitation, supporting public-private partnerships.

▲ Digital tools enhance experience and efficiency, opening avenues for tech startups and tourism-tech ecosystems.

▲ Awareness and satisfaction drive recommendation, which boosts destination brand equity and long-term revenue.

References

1. Athma, P., & Nalini, G. (2019). Ecotourism in Andhra Pradesh and Telangana : A comparative analysis. *Journal of Emerging Technologies and Innovative Research*, 6(6). https://www.jetir.org/papers/JETIR1906P63.pdf

2. Becker, C. (2023). The Buddhavanam replica stupa in Telangana: Sculpting a Buddhist homeland in India's youngest state. *Comparative Studies of South Asia, Africa and the Middle East*, 43(1), 61–81. https://doi.org/10.1215/1089201X-10375357

3. Bharadwaj, A., & Akhila, M. (2022). A study on scope and possibilities of sustainable tourism development in the state of Telangana. *International Journal of Research Publication and Reviews*, 3(3), 469–471. https://ijrpr.com/uploads/V3ISSUE3/ijrpr2911-a-study-on-scope-and-possibilities-of-sustainable-tourism.pdf

4. Buddhavanam Project Team. (2023). Designing thematic Buddhist zones for cultural education in Telangana. *Telangana Tourism Bulletin*, 5(1), 12-25.

5. Das, A., & Chatterjee, S. (2023). Economic impact of eco-tourism on rural livelihoods in India. *South Asian Journal of Development Studies*, 12(1), 33-47.

6. Fatima, M., & Joshi, R. (2023). Tourism and rural development in Telangana : A socio-economic analysis. *Journal of Rural Tourism and Development*, 9(2), 45-58.

7. Kumar, V., & Singh, K. (2021). Visitor satisfaction across heritage sites in Telangana : An ANOVA-based study. *Indian Journal of Tourism Research*, 7(3), 90-104.

8. langana Tourism Development Corporation. (2024). Buddhavanam : A Buddhist heritage theme park in Telangana. *Open the Magazine*. https://openthemagazine.com/open-avenues/buddhavanam-buddhist-heritage-theme-park-telangana/

9. Ministry of Tourism, Government of India. (2022). *Swadesh Darshan Scheme: Buddhist Circuit Development*. New Delhi : Ministry of Tourism.

10. Ramakrishna, M., & Ali, M.A. (2025). A study on the Telangana tourism policy formulated by the government of Telangana. *International Journal of Creative Research Thoughts*, 13(7). https://ijrcrt.org/papers/IJCRT2507193.pdf

11.   Reddy, K., & Rao, S. (2024). Visitor satisfaction and heritage tourism in Telangana : A comparative study. *Journal of Tourism and Cultural Heritage*, 18(2), 45-59.

12.   Telangana Digital Tourism Initiative. (2024). *Digital tools for sustainable tourism promotion in Telangana*. Hyderabad : Department of Tourism.

13.   Telangana Forest Department. (2022). *Eco-tourism and biodiversity conservation in Telangana*. Hyderabad: Forest Research Institute.

14.   Telangana Rural Development Mission. (2023). *Rurban tourism integration and village development*. Hyderabad : Department of Rural Development.

15.   Telangana Today. (2024, November 1). Telangana: Government-private partnership to boost tourism at Nagarjuna Sagar, Buddhavanam. *Telangana Today*. https://telanganatoday.com/telangana-government-private-partnership-to-boost-tourism-at-nagarjuna-sagar-buddhavanam

16.   Telangana Tourism Infrastructure Corporation. (2023). *Green infrastructure development in tourism zones*. Hyderabad : TTIC Annual Report.

17.   Telangana Tourism Policy Committee. (2024). *Telangana Tourism Policy 2025–2030: Strategic Vision Document*. Hyderabad : Government of Telangana.

18.   The Hans India. (2022, January 2). Buddhavanam at Nagarjunasagar set to turn a major tourist destination. *The Hans India*. https://www.thehansindia.com/telangana/buddhavanam-at-nagarjunasagar-set-to-turn-a-major-tourist-destination-722713

19.   UNWTO Recognition Panel. (2023). *Best Tourism Villages 2023 : Global Recognition Report*. Madrid: United Nations World Tourism Organization.

20.   Vijaya Lakshmi, V., Srivalli, B., Srinivas, T., &Ugandhar, T. (2024). Exploring eco-tourism perspectives for sustainable tourism in Telangana. *SSRG International Journal of Humanities and Social Science*, 11(3), 8–13. https://doi.org/10.14445/23942703/IJHSS-V11I3P102

Perceptions of Tourism Vlogs among the People of Telangana : An Empirical Study

Harjoth Kaur

Abstract : *Tourism vlogs are everywhere. But how do people really see them? This study explores perceptions of tourism vlogs among the people of Telangana. The main objectives were to understand viewing habits of vlogs, preferences of its platform, enjoyment, credibility/trust, destination image, impact on tourism, sustainability awareness, behavioral intentions, and vlog content preferences.*

*A sample size of 218 were selected using **stratified sampling** across six districts: Hyderabad, Hanumakonda, Nizamabad, Adilabad, Mahbubnagar, and Khammam. This ensured representation of metro, heritage, semi-urban, and tribal regions. Most respondents are young - 59% between 20-30 years - showing the study is largely youth-driven. Gender distribution is balanced: 50.5% male, 37.6% female, 11.9% preferred not to say. Education is strong - about two-thirds are graduates or postgraduates. Majority live in urban or semi-urban areas (88%), monthly household income mostly 10,001-50,000, and residence duration ranges from less than a year to since birth, giving a mix of long-term locals and newer residents.*

Results show mixed engagement. Only 9% never watch vlogs, while 36-37% watch often or very often. YouTube leads (70.8%), followed by Instagram and Facebook; WhatsApp status also popular (55%). Weekly time spent is moderate - 45% watch 1-3 hours, 25% under an hour, small portion binge over five hours.

Perceptions of tourism vlogs are mostly moderate -74% fall in the middle, with enjoyment, credibility, and destination image following similar trends. Behavioral intentions also moderate - people influenced gently, not forced. Preferred content: heritage, temples, food, nature. Ideal vlog length: 3-8 minutes. English preferred, Telugu next, mixed languages also acceptable. Clear cost info and honest pros & cons matter most, drone shots and local stories help.

Dr.Mrs.Harjoth Kaur, B.Ed., M.Com.,MBA., MEG., M.Phil., NET., PGDCA., Ph.D, Associate Professor of Commerce, IQAC Coordinator, SRR Government Arts & Science College (Autonomous), Karimnagar.

*Concerns like over-tourism, exaggeration, and sustainability are moderate; local participation and governance are valued. Overall, vlogs work well for Telangana tourism. About 45% rate them high, nearly half moderate. Key takeaway — vlogs reach people, have impact, but audiences want **sharper, more engaging, high-quality content** to fully deliver their potential.*

1. Introduction

Tourism is big business. It brings money, culture, and people together. But now, things are changing. Digital media is everywhere. People don't just read travel guides anymore. They watch. Tourism vlogs - short videos of trips, food, culture, sights - are popping up all over. They entertain, sure. But they also inform. They show destinations, local stories, and even costs. They induce people to pack their bags immediately.

Telangana is interesting. Hyderabad with its history, Adilabad's tribal areas, Nizamabad's lakes - there's a lot to see. But the question is - are people noticing? Do vlogs make them excited? Do they trust them? Do these videos actually influence decisions, or is it just scrolling for fun? That's what we wanted to find out.

This study looks at how people in Telangana perceive tourism vlogs. We focused on who watches them, which platforms they prefer, how much they enjoy them, if they trust the content, how vlogs shape destination image, their impact on tourism, and even sustainability awareness. Also, which types of content people like most, what vloggers do right, and what keeps viewers hooked. Knowing this can help tourism boards, vloggers, and local authorities create better content - stuff that actually works.

The researcher used stratified sampling to cover six districts: Hyderabad, Hanumakonda, Nizamabad, Adilabad, Mahbubnagar, and Khammam. Metro, heritage, semi-urban, tribal - all included. Total 218 respondents. Young, old, long-time residents, newcomers - a good mix. Gender, education, occupation, income - diverse. So the insights reflect real local perceptions, not just outsiders' opinions.

Basically, this research shows the role of vlogs in tourism promotion in Telangana. They do influence people. But effectiveness depends on engagement, credibility, and content quality. Also, sustainability and local involvement matter. Vlogs are powerful, but only if done right.

Objectives of the Study:This study basically wants to see how people in Telangana look at tourism vlogs. The big picture? Understanding their perceptions, habits, and responses. But more specifically, the researcher tried to:

1) Find out who actually watches tourism vlogs and how often.

2) Check which platforms - YouTube, Instagram, Facebook, WhatsApp, others - people prefer for travel content.

3) See how much fun or enjoyment people get from these vlogs.

4) Figure out how much viewers trust the content - are vlogs believable or not?

5) Understand how vlogs shape the image of Telangana's destinations.

6) Explore whether vlogs influence behavior - do people plan trips, recommend places, even make their own vlogs?

7) Look into what content people like - heritage, temples, food, nature, adventure - and which language they prefer.

8) Gauge awareness of sustainability, responsible tourism, and local participation in vlogs.

9) Identify concerns or barriers - like exaggeration, over-tourism, or lack of authenticity.

10) In short, the study wants to paint a clear picture. Who watches, what they like, how they feel, and whether vlogs actually make a difference. Basically, it's about figuring out what works and what doesn't - so tourism vlogs can actually do their job better.

Research Methodology

This study is basically quantitative. Numbers, tables, percentages - that's how the researcher tried to make sense of how people see tourism vlogs in Telangana. Nothing too complicated, just straight-up data.

The researcher used stratified sampling as Telangana is not uniform. It has Metro cities, heritage towns, semi-urban areas, tribal regions and so on. Therefore,six districts are picked: Hyderabad, Hanumakonda, Nizamabad, Adilabad, Mahbubnagar, and Khammam. Each district had respondents chosen using

convenience sampling. Total sample size: 218. Young, old, long-time residents, new arrivals - a proper mix to get real insights.

Data collection was done through a structured questionnaire. Mostly close-ended questions. Covered demographics, how often they watch vlogs, which platforms they use, enjoyment levels, trust, perception of destinations, behavioral intentions, content preferences, sustainability awareness, concerns, and local participation. Some questions allowed short comments too - for people who wanted to say more.

Measurement used simple tools: Likert scales, frequency counts, percentages. Nominal variables like gender, district, language. Ordinal variables like perception, enjoyment, credibility, and impact. SPSS helped process all this - tables, percentages, patterns - made it easier to interpret.

Analysis was mainly descriptive. Frequencies, percentages, cumulative percentages - then the researcher tried to make sense of what it really means. Like, who watches vlogs, what they like, how much they trust them, whether it influences travel decisions.

Basically, this methodology is structured but practical. It gives a snapshot of real opinions from different parts of Telangana. Not perfect, but it captures trends, preferences, and reactions. Makes the story of tourism vlogs clearer.

Review of Literature

Tourism and digital media have been talked about a lot recently. Travel videos aren't just fun - they actually influence how people see places and even where they decide to go.

Smith and Browning, 2020 looked at YouTube travel vlogs. They found that visuals, storytelling, and personal experiences are very important. People trust vloggers more than advertisements, when they showcase in such a way that they feel real. It is obvious that Fake stuff kills credibility.

Lee, 2019 focused on social media content. Instagram and Facebook get youth curious about destinations. Platform matters - short clips get fast attention, long videos need commitment.

Kumar and Rao, 2021 studied Indian tourism vlogs. Heritage and cultural sites attract most attention. But local food, markets, and crafts? Often overlooked. Also, regional languages make a difference in connecting with local audiences.

Gretzel et al., 2018 examined credibility and engagement. Trust isn't automatic. Viewers check facts, appreciate honesty - pros and cons matter. Entertainment alone won't make them travel; practical info like costs and itineraries is key.

Patel, 2022 looked at behavioral impact. Moderate engagement nudges viewers to plan trips, share, or even make their own content. High engagement usually means strong travel decisions.

Singh and Verma, 2020 emphasized sustainability. Eco-friendly messages are in vlogs, but most see it as side note. Responsible tourism sticks better when locals are involved and showcased.

Overall, the studies point to similar things - vlogs can inform, engage, and influence. But effect depends on content type, credibility, and audience. Not many studies zoom in on Telangana specifically. That's where this research fits - combining viewing habits, content preferences, trust, and behavioral intentions into one picture.

Research Gap

A lot has been studied about travel vlogs - platforms, content types, engagement, trust, even behavioral impact. But most studies focus on general trends or big national data. Very few look at Telangana specifically. And Telangana is different - metro Hyderabad, heritage towns, semi-urban areas, tribal districts - all mixed. People's perceptions might vary a lot.

Also, earlier research often focuses on either viewership patterns or content preferences, but not both together. Not many studies combine perception, enjoyment, trust, destination image, behavioral intention, and sustainability awareness in a single study. That's a big missing piece.

Another gap - local involvement and governance. Most literature talks about vlogs influencing tourists, but rarely about how locals see it. Do they feel included? Do they trust the content? Do they notice sustainability messages? Not much is known.

It is observed that platform-specific behavior is underexplored. All were talking about YouTube, Instagram, Facebook, but then what about WhatsApp, X (Twitter), Snapchat, or regional apps? How do people really consume and share vlogs there?

Hence, there is a lot of scope. Telangana is a unique case, and a study that looks at audience perception, engagement, content preference, and behavioral impact together can fill this gap. That's exactly what this research tries to do.

Limitations of the Study

No research is perfect, right. This research alsohas some limits too. First, the sample size is just 218 i.e.218 respondents only. This sample size obviously can't cover everyone in Telangana. Hence, many more voices are missing.

Second, the stratified sampling covers only six districts whereas there are 33 districts in total. The six ditricts selected were Hyderabad, Hanumakonda, Nizamabad, Adilabad, Mahbubnagar, Khammam. The other districts might show different patterns. Rural respondents especially are fewer, so some perspectives might be underplayed.

Third, the researcher relied on questionnaires supplied in Google forms in various Whatsapp groups, email contacts etc. People might say what they think is right, exaggerate their vlog habits, or just pick easy answers. Not always what they actually do.

Fourth, the study is cross-sectional. Snapshot in time. As we all observe that trends change very fast - new apps, viral videos, short-form content - everything shifts quickly.

Lastly, depth is limited. Structured questions show broad patterns, but miss rich stories, emotions, personal experiences. Interviews or focus groups could've added that, but the researcher didn't go that deep.

Therefore, the findings give insights, but not the full picture.

This study matters because vlogs are everywhere now. People watch them, share them, sometimes even plan trips because of them. Telangana has rich heritage, temples, festivals, nature spots - but how people actually see it through vlogs wasn't clear. This research shows who watches, what they like, and how much they trust it, which is useful for tourism boards, vloggers, local businesses. It also looks at behavioral intentions - do vlogs push people to visit, recommend, or create content? Plus, it highlights sustainability and local participation, showing how much viewers notice eco-friendly practices or local involvement. And honestly, it fills a gap - not many studies focus on Telangana combining perception, engagement, content preference, and behavioral impact. So yeah, it gives a clearer picture of what works, what doesn't, and what people really think about tourism vlogs in Telangana.

Table: Demographic Profile of Respondents (N = 218)

Variable	Category	Frequency	Percent
Age	Below 20	28	12.8
	20–25	58	26.6
	26–30	71	32.6
	31–35	43	19.7
	Above 35	18	8.3
Gender	Male	110	50.5
	Female	82	37.6
	Prefer not to say	26	11.9
Education	Below Secondary School	11	5.0
	Higher Secondary (10+2)	29	13.3
	Graduate	96	44.0
	Postgraduate	47	21.6
	Other	35	16.1
Occupation	Student	18	8.3
	Employed – Private Sector	73	33.5
	Employed – Government Sector	56	25.7
	Homemaker	48	22.0
	Other	23	10.6
Monthly Household Income	Below ₹10,000	15	6.9
	₹10,001 – ₹25,000	74	33.9
	₹25,001 – ₹50,000	60	27.5
	₹50,001 – ₹1,00,000	46	21.1
	Above ₹1,00,000	23	10.6
Residence	Urban	95	43.6
	Semi-urban	97	44.5
	Rural	26	11.9
District	Hyderabad	54	24.8
	Hanumakonda	51	23.4
	Adilabad	48	22.0
	Nizamabad	30	13.8
	Khammam	14	6.4
	Mahbubnagar	21	9.6

Figure-1
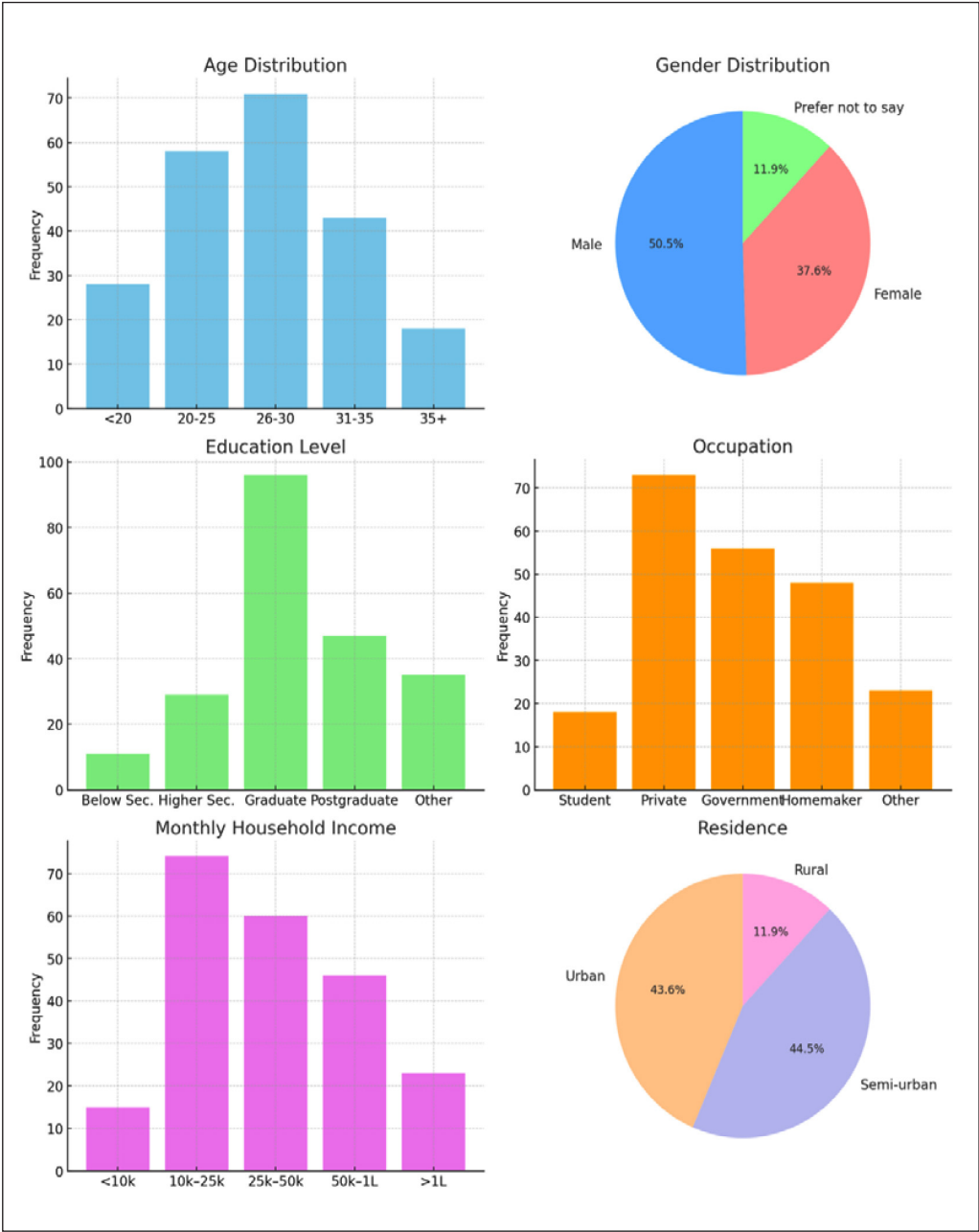
Figure-2
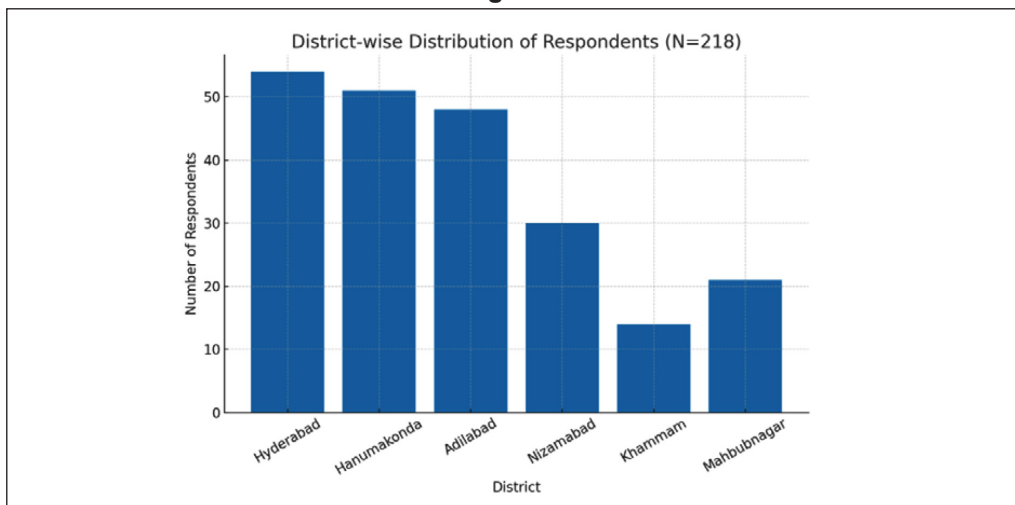
Out of 218 respondents, most of them are pretty young. Like, around 59% fall in the 20-30 age bracket, which clearly shows the study is kind of youth-driven. Gender wise, it's almost balanced - 50.5% male, 37.6% female. Then about 12% didn't want to say anything about gender, maybe privacy reasons. Education looks strong though - nearly two-thirds are either graduates or postgraduates. Work-wise, private jobs (33.5%) lead a bit, followed by govt employees (25.7%).

When it comes to money, the majority earn somewhere between ?10,001 and ?50,000 per month, about 61% in that range. So, middle income mostly. On the living side, urban and semi-urban are nearly tied, 43.6% vs 44.5%, while rural is way behind at 11.9%. District spread is also interesting - Hyderabad tops at 24.8%, then Hanumakonda (23.4%) and Adilabad (22%). That matches with the plan of covering metro, heritage, and tribal regions.

How Long have you Lived in Telangana?

		Frequency	Percent	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
Valid	<1 year	21	9.6	9.6	9.6
	1–5 years	53	24.3	24.3	33.9
	6–10 years	54	24.8	24.8	58.7
	>10 years	47	21.6	21.6	80.3
	Since birth	43	19.7	19.7	100.0
	Total	218	100.0	100.0	

Looking at the data, most respondents have been here for quite some time. Around 25% said they've lived in Telangana for 6-10 years, which is actually the biggest group. Close behind, 24.3% are in the 1-5 years range - so that's a decent chunk of relatively newer residents. Then, 21.6% have stayed more than 10 years, so they're practically rooted. And 19.7% said "since birth," which is like true locals. Only about 9.6% are here for less than a year, so pretty small group.

Overall, you can say the sample has a nice mix - long-term residents, medium stayers, and some fresh arrivals too. Feels balanced, but still slightly tilted towards people who've been around for years, so their opinions probably reflect more stable local experiences than just outsiders' views.

How Often do you watch Travel Vlogs in General?

		Frequency	Percent	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
Valid	Never	20	9.2	9.2	9.2
	Rarely	55	25.2	25.2	34.4
	Sometimes	63	28.9	28.9	63.3
	Often	48	22.0	22.0	85.3
	Very Often	32	14.7	14.7	100.0
	Total	218	100.0	100.0	

Analysis - Frequency of Watching Travel Vlogs

Most of the respondents here are not totally strangers to travel vlogs. Only 9.2% said they never watch them, which is kind of low. The biggest bunch falls under "sometimes" (28.9%) - meaning they watch casually, not super regular. Then 25.2% said "rarely," so that's like once in a while, not really into it. On the other side, 22% watch "often" and 14.7% watch "very often," which together makes around 36-37% of the sample actually regular vlog viewers.

Basically, the trend looks mixed. A fair chunk of respondents are occasional viewers, but still, a strong group follows travel vlogs quite often. It shows vlogs are definitely reaching people, but not everyone is a hardcore watcher. Kind of balanced between casual curiosity and serious interest.

$Platforms Frequencies

		Responses		Percent of
		N	Percent	Cases
Platforms You watch[a]	YouTube	138	19.2%	70.8%
	Instagram	122	16.9%	62.6%
	Facebook	118	16.4%	60.5%
	X (Twitter)	74	10.3%	37.9%
	WhatsApp Status	107	14.9%	54.9%
	Snapchat	62	8.6%	31.8%
	Other: ___	99	13.8%	50.8%
Total		720	100.0%	369.2%

a. Dichotomy group tabulated at value 1.

Analysis - Platforms used mostly for watching vlogs

The responses shows that YouTube still rules which is obvious. Hence there is no surprise at all that around 70.8% of respondents use it for travel vlogs, Instagram (62.6%) and Facebook (60.5%) are not far behind, both pretty strong. WhatsApp status is also popular at 54.9%, which shows people like sharing and casually viewing short clips there too.

X (Twitter) and Snapchat don't look that strong, 37.9% and 31.8% only. Still, not negligible, means there's an audience even there. And then "Other" platforms got 50.8%, which is quite high - maybe people are also into OTT, blogs, or regional apps, who knows.

Overall, YouTube dominates, Insta and FB make a solid middle, while WhatsApp shows informal sharing habits. The rest, like X and Snapchat, are niche but not irrelevant. Basically, vlogs are everywhere, but some platforms are more like main stage and others are just side screens.

Average time spent watching vlogs per week:

		Frequency	Percent	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
Valid	<1 hr	55	25.2	25.2	25.2
	1–3 hrs	98	45.0	45.0	70.2
	3–5 hrs	31	14.2	14.2	84.4
	>5 hrs	34	15.6	15.6	100.0
	Total	218	100.0	100.0	

Analysis - Average Time Spent on Vlogs per Week

Majority of the respondents don't actually binge vlogs all day. Almost half (45%) spend 1-3 hours weekly, which feels like a "moderate but regular" habit. Another 25.2% keep it really light, under 1 hour - maybe casual viewers, just checking now and then.

Then comes the more engaged group: 14.2% watch 3-5 hours, and about 15.6% go beyond 5 hours per week. That's like serious vlog fans, could be hobbyists, travel dreamers, or just addicted to screen time.

Overall, the majority (70.2%) spend less than 3 hours weekly, so travel vlogs are more like a side activity than a main form of entertainment. Obviously, that 16% who spend more time feels like the real movers - they're the ones likely pushing trends, sharing stuff around, and keeping vlogs in the talk.

Perception of Tourism Vlogs

		Frequency	Percent	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
Valid	Low Perception of Tourism vlogs	37	17.0	17.0	17.0
	Moderate Perception of Tourism vlogs	161	73.9	73.9	90.8
	High Perception of Tourism vlogs	20	9.2	9.2	100.0
	Total	218	100.0	100.0	

Majority of the respondents are a kind of in the middle when it comes to how they see tourism. About 74% fall in the "moderate perception" zone, so they don't hate it, but they're not crazy enthusiastic either - more like, yeah tourism vlogs is fine, it has some value. On the lower side, 17% don't really connect strongly with tourism vlogs, maybe they don't see much benefit or just don't care. And then just 9% actually show a high perception, like they really value or are excited about tourism vlogs. So overall, the vibe is more neutral-to-positive, but not exactly a booming passion for tourism vlogs.

Perceived Enjoyment in Tourism vlogs

		Frequency	Percent	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
Valid	Low Perceived Enjoyment in vlogs	24	11.0	11.0	11.0
	Moderate Perceived Enjoyment in vlogs	153	70.2	70.2	81.2
	High Perceived Enjoyment in vlogs	41	18.8	18.8	100.0
	Total	218	100.0	100.0	

Around 70% said they moderately enjoy travel vlogs - like they watch, find them nice, but it's not a big thrill. About 19% actually enjoy them a lot, so they're probably the ones who get excited, maybe even plan trips after watching. On the flip side, 11% don't find much fun in it at all, maybe vlogs just don't click for them. Overall, the trend leans toward "yeah, vlogs are enjoyable," but not everyone's equally hyped.

Credibility Trust in vlogs

		Frequency	Percent	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
Valid	Low Credibility/Trust in vlogs	25	11.5	11.5	11.5
	Moderate Credibility/Trust in vlogs	147	67.4	67.4	78.9
	HighCredibility/Trust in vlogs	46	21.1	21.1	100.0
	Total	218	100.0	100.0	

Trust / Credibility levels in vlogs sit mostly in the middle again. About two-thirds of people (67%) feel vlogs are moderately credible - like, they'll watch but still keep a bit of doubt. A smaller bunch, 21%, actually trust vlogs a lot, so for them the content feels genuine and believable. Then there's 11.5% who don't buy into it much at all, maybe they think it's too promotional or staged. So overall, people don't completely dismiss vlogs, but they don't blindly believe either - it's more of a cautious acceptance.

Destination Image in vlogs

		Frequency	Percent	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
Valid	Low Destination Image in vlogs	23	10.6	10.6	10.6
	Moderate Destination Image in vlogs	155	71.1	71.1	81.7
	High Destination Image in vlogs	40	18.3	18.3	100.0
	Total	218	100.0	100.0	

When it comes to how vlogs shape destination image, most people are stuck in the middle again - about 71% say the image is "moderate." It's like, vlogs give them a fair idea but not a full wow factor. Around 18% actually see destinations in a very positive light through vlogs, so those visuals really work for them. But 10.6% don't find the image convincing at all, maybe they think it's over-edited or not matching reality. So yeah, vlogs build some impression, but it's not always strong enough to completely change minds.

Perceived Impact on Tourism

		Frequency	Percent	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
Valid	Low Perceived Impact on Tourism	20	9.2	9.2	9.2
	Moderate Perceived Impact on Tourismvlogs	151	69.3	69.3	78.4
	High Perceived Impact on Tourism	47	21.6	21.6	100.0
	Total	218	100.0	100.0	

Here the majority again fall into that middle ground - about 69% think vlogs have a moderate impact on tourism. Like, they help a bit, create some awareness, but not a game changer. A good 21.6% though feel the impact is high, meaning vlogs actually push people to travel or explore new spots. On the other side, only 9.2% believe the impact is low, so for them vlogs don't really move the needle. So overall, people see vlogs as somewhat useful, sometimes powerful, but rarely useless.

Sustainability & Responsible Tourism

		Frequency	Percent	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
Valid	Low Sustainability & Responsible Tourism	15	6.9	6.9	6.9
	Moderate Sustainability & Responsible Tourism	165	75.7	75.7	82.6
	High Sustainability & Responsible Tourism	38	17.4	17.4	100.0
	Total	218	100.0	100.0	

On sustainability and responsible tourism, most people (75.7%) are sitting in the moderate space - they kinda notice when vlogs talk about eco-friendly travel, but it doesn't feel super strong. Around 17% actually think vlogs do a good job in promoting sustainable practices, so clearly that message reaches some. Only 6.9% see it as very low, maybe they don't catch any responsible tourism angle at all. So yeah, sustainability shows up in vlogs, but for most viewers it's more like a side note than the main thing.

Vloggers Factors

		Frequency	Percent	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
Valid	Low Vloggers factors	12	5.5	5.5	5.5
	Moderate Vloggers factors	169	77.5	77.5	83.0
	High Vloggers factors	37	17.0	17.0	100.0
	Total	218	100.0	100.0	

When it comes to vloggers themselves, most people (77.5%) put them in the moderate zone - like, they matter, but not too much. About 17% rate vloggers highly, meaning their style, personality, or trust factor really influences how the vlog is taken. Only a small slice, 5.5%, think vloggers hardly matter at all. So basically, the person behind the camera does shape the experience, but for most viewers it's not the only thing that decides whether they value the vlog.

Behavioural Intentions

		Frequency	Percent	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
Valid	Low Behavioural Intentions	27	12.4	12.4	12.4
	Moderate Behavioural Intentions	151	69.3	69.3	81.7
	High BehaviouralIntentions	40	18.3	18.3	100.0
	Total	218	100.0	100.0	

Behavioral intentions show a kind of middle ground here. Most respondents (69.3%) fall into the moderate group - meaning they might think about visiting a place after watching vlogs, but it's not a guaranteed action. Around 18.3% are highly motivated, the ones who are ready to pack their bags to visit or revisit places in Telangana , recommend Telangana tourist spots to others and also are interested in creating or sharing their own vlog about Telangana after being inspired by a vlog. On the flip side, 12.4% show low intentionto visit or revisit places in Telangana , recommend Telangana tourist spots to others and also are interested in creating or sharing their own vlog about Telangana, so vlogs don't really push them into making travel decisions. In brief, vlogs do influence behavior, but for many it's more of a gentle nudge than a strong push.

$typeofvlog content Frequencies

		Responses		Percent of Cases
		N	Percent	
Type of vlog content Prefered[a]	Heritage	139	12.1%	64.1%
	Temples	136	11.8%	62.7%
	Nature & Lakes	127	11.1%	58.5%
	Food & Cafés	129	11.2%	59.4%
	Street Markets	124	10.8%	57.1%
	Festivals & Culture	119	10.4%	54.8%
	Adventure	104	9.1%	47.9%
	Travel Itineraries & Costs	110	9.6%	50.7%
	Local Crafts & Artisans	57	5.0%	26.3%
	Homestays	103	9.0%	47.5%
Total		1148	100.0%	529.0%

a. Dichotomy group tabulated at value 1.

Looking at the preferences, it's pretty clear what people are into. Heritage comes first (12.1%), which honestly makes sense - Telangana has a strong history and people love seeing that. Temples are right behind (11.8%), again no shock there given the cultural and spiritual pull. Then you've got food & cafés (11.2%) and nature & lakes (11.1%), which shows viewers also enjoy lighter, relaxing content. Street markets (10.8%) and festivals & culture (10.4%) highlight that people want the local flavor, the day-to-day vibe. Travel itineraries & costs (9.6%) are interesting too - seems like many want actual guidance, not just fancy shots. Adventure (9.1%) and homestays (9.0%) are a bit lower but still matter for those who like different experiences. Sadly, local crafts & artisans (5.0%) sit at the bottom - maybe underrated, maybe just not marketed well. Overall, heritage and temples take the lead, but people also want food, fun, and practical info mixed in.

Ideal Vlog Length

		Frequency	Percent	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
Valid	<1 min	29	13.3	13.3	13.3
	1–3 min	42	19.3	19.3	32.6
	3–8 min	82	37.6	37.6	70.2
	8–15 min	34	15.6	15.6	85.8
	>15 min	31	14.2	14.2	100.0
	Total	218	100.0	100.0	

When it comes to vlog length, most folks lean toward a middle option. Around 37.6% said 3-8 minutes is just right - not too short, not dragging. Quick enough to keep attention but still detailed. Then about 19.3% prefer super short clips, like 1-3 mins, good for scrolling types who just want the gist. A smaller 13.3% even like less than a minute, probably reels/shorts crowd. On the longer side, 15.6% are okay with 8-15 mins, and 14.2% don't mind even beyond 15 mins - maybe the real travel lovers who enjoy deeper storytelling. Overall, shorter stuff works, but that 3-8 min sweet spot clearly wins.

Preferred language(s) for vlogs:

		Frequency	Percent	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
Valid	Telugu	60	27.5	27.5	27.5
	Hindi	32	14.7	14.7	42.2
	English	83	38.1	38.1	80.3
	Mixed	43	19.7	19.7	100.0
	Total	218	100.0	100.0	

The data on language preference paints an interesting picture. English clearly takes the lead with 38.1%, showing that many viewers are more comfortable or maybe find it more universal. Telugu comes next at 27.5%, which makes sense since it's the local tongue and feels more relatable. Mixed language, at 19.7%, also holds a fair share-perhaps people like that casual blend of regional plus English or Hindi. Hindi, though, is relatively lower at 14.7%, maybe because it's not the main spoken language here. Overall, there's a balance: while English dominates, regional touch still matters, and the mix option suggests audiences enjoy flexibility in how content is presented. It reflects both global reach and local connect.

$What convinces you most in a vlog?

		Responses		Percent of Cases
		N	Percent	
What convinces you most in a vlog? a	Clear cost information	133	27.9%	72.3%
	Honest pros & cons	123	25.8%	66.8%
	Drone shots & visuals	115	24.2%	62.5%
	Local stories &interviews	105	22.1%	57.1%
Total		476	100.0%	258.7%

a. Dichotomy group tabulated at value 1.

Looking at what actually convinces people in a vlog, cost details stand out the most (27.9%). No surprise there-viewers want to know if a trip is affordable before anything else. Honest pros and cons come close behind (25.8%), suggesting audiences dislike sugar-coated content and value transparency. Drone shots and

flashy visuals still matter (24.2%), but they're slightly less persuasive compared to practical info. Local stories and interviews (22.1%) have the smallest share, though not insignificant-it shows cultural depth is appreciated but maybe not the first thing people seek. Overall, people seem more driven by clarity and honesty than by style alone, though visuals and narratives still add weight to decision-making.

Barriers and Concerns

		Frequency	Percent	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
Valid	Low Barriers & Concerns	21	9.6	9.6	9.6
	ModerateBarriers& Concerns	139	63.8	63.8	73.4
	High Barriers & Concerns	58	26.6	26.6	100.0
	Total	218	100.0	100.0	

Most people here are kind of in the middle ground. Around 63.8% show moderate concerns - they like the idea of tourism vlogs but don't take everything at face value. Things like over-tourism disturbing local life in Telangana, vlogs exaggerating stuff, tourists ignoring customs, and the fear of environmental damage are clearly present in their minds. Then, about 26.6% are on the higher side of worry, showing they're more sensitive to these risks. Only a small 9.6% seem relaxed, not too bothered by these barriers. So, it's fair to say people enjoy vlogs but they also keep a cautious eye on the flip side of tourism growth.

Local Participation & Governance

		Frequency	Percent	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
Valid	Low Local Participation & Governance	16	7.3	7.3	7.3
	Moderate Local Participation & Governance	146	67.0	67.0	74.3
	HighLocal Participation & Governance	56	25.7	25.7	100.0
	Total	218	100.0	100.0	

Majority of respondents amounting to 67% fall into the moderate category, showing clearly that they value local participation and governance. Majority of them agree that local authorities should work hand in hand with vloggers to ensure accurate information is shared. At the same time, 25.7% shows strong support and suggest their community members who are featured, are to be given due credit and also acknowledge them in their vlogs. They also stated that the guidelines must be given when vloggers are filming in sensitive areas. Only a small share, 7.3%, showed low concern, which states that very few dismiss the role of local involvement. Overall, the findings reflect that viewers appreciate vlogs and expect them to include meaningful participation from local stakeholders and governance structures.

Overall Evaluation of vlogs

		Frequency	Percent	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
Valid	Low Overall Evaluation	15	6.9	6.9	6.9
	Moderate Overall Evaluation	105	48.2	48.2	55.0
	High Overall Evaluation	98	45.0	45.0	100.0
	Total	218	100.0	100.0	

Most people seem to agree that vlogs work well for promoting Telangana tourism. About half of them (48.2%) gave a moderate rating, so they see the value but also feel there's space to do better. Almost the same number, 45%, gave a high rating, which shows strong support. Only a handful (6.9%) felt vlogs don't have much impact. It should be noted that many respondents would like to see more high-quality vlogs about Telangana.Basically, vlogs are working, but respondents are wishing for content that feels sharper and more engaging.

Findings of the Study

- Demographics: Majority of the respondents are young (20-30 years), fairly balanced gender-wise, majority are graduates or postgraduates, and are largely from middle-income households. Urban and semi-urban residents dominate the sample.

- Viewership Frequency: Most watch travel vlogs occasionally ("sometimes" or "rarely"), but a significant 36-37% are regular viewers ("often" or "very often").

- Platforms: YouTube is the most popular platform (70.8%), followed by Instagram (62.6%) and Facebook (60.5%). WhatsApp, X (Twitter), Snapchat, and other platforms have niche audiences.

- Time Spent: Majority of the respondents spend 1-3 hours weekly on vlogs, about 25% watch less than 1 hour, and around 30% watch 3 hours or more.

- Perception & Enjoyment: Most of the respondents have moderate perception of tourism vlogs (73.9%) and moderate enjoyment (70.2%), with smaller groups showing high engagement or low interest.

- Credibility & Trust: Two-thirds of respondents feel vlogs are moderately credible, 21% trust them highly, and a small group doubts them.

- Destination Image: Majority see destinations moderately positively, 18% strongly positive, and 10.6% low impression.

- Behavioral Impact: Moderate influence on tourism for most (69.3%), with 21.6% showing strong impact.

- Sustainability & Responsible Tourism: Most of the respondents noticed that eco-friendly messages moderately (75.7%) covered by vloggers , only few observed high emphasis (17.4%).

- Vlogger Influence: Vlogger personality/style matters moderately for most (77.5%), highly for 17%, and low for 5.5% in planning their trip.

- Behavioral Intentions: Majority show moderate intentions to visit, recommend, or create content (69.3%), but few are highly motivated (18.3%).

- Content Preferences: Heritage, temples, food, nature, festivals, and street markets are most preferred; local crafts least preferred.

- Vlog Length & Language: Most prefer 3-8 minutes; English (38.1%) and Telugu (27.5%) dominate, mixed-language content also appreciated.

- Convincing Factors: Clear cost info (27.9%) and honest pros/cons (25.8%) convince viewers most, visuals and local stories matter slightly less.

- Barriers & Concerns: Majority have moderate concerns about over-tourism, exaggeration, and environmental impact (63.8%), 26.6% high concern.

- Local Participation & Governance: Most respondents expect moderate local involvement (67%), 25.7% strongly support participation and guidelines.

- Overall Evaluation: Vlogs are effective in promoting Telangana tourism - 48.2% moderate, 45% high, only 6.9% low. Respondents want higher-quality, engaging content.

Conclusions and Recommendations

- Vlogs work - most people enjoy them moderately, trust them somewhat, and notice destinations, but impact is gentle, not strong.

- YouTube dominates, Insta and Facebook follow; WhatsApp, X, Snapchat are niche but still relevant.

- Heritage, temples, food, and nature get the most attention; local crafts and artisans are underrated.

- Viewers prefer 3-8 minute vlogs, in English or mixed language; short, clear, engaging content wins.

- Clear cost info and honest pros/cons convince viewers more than flashy visuals alone.

Sustainability and local participation are noticed moderately; can be highlighted more to make vlogs responsible and credible.

Behavioral intentions are moderate for most; smaller group highly motivated - these are potential trendsetters.

Recommendations

- Make vlogs sharper, engaging, and authentic - avoid generic or overly polished content.

- Highlight Telangana's heritage, temples, nature, food, and culture to grab attention.

- Include clear cost info and honest pros/cons - viewers value transparency.

Keep vlogs 3-8 minutes long; short enough to retain attention, detailed enough to inform.

- Use English, Telugu, or mixed languages to reach both local and broader audiences.

- Emphasize sustainability and responsible tourism - eco-friendly practices matter to viewers.

- Involve locals and governance - feature communities, get approvals, respect customs.

- Encourage interactive content - call-to-action, sharing, or vlog creation to boost engagement.

Overall, this study tells a clear story - Telangana's people are curious, open, and moderately engaged with tourism vlogs. Most watch sometimes, a decent chunk watch often, and a few are real enthusiasts. YouTube leads, Insta and Facebook follow, WhatsApp for casual shares. Heritage, temples, food, nature - these grab attention, while local crafts remain underappreciated. Vlogs influence behavior gently - nudging people to visit, recommend, or even create their own content. Trust and enjoyment sit mostly in the middle; viewers like authentic content, clear costs, honest pros and cons. Sustainability and local involvement are noticed but often as side notes. The takeaway? Vlogs do work. They reach people. They shape perceptions. But only if done thoughtfully. Short, engaging, relatable, and including local voices. There's room to push boundaries. Make content sharper. More immersive. Socially responsible. Turn casual viewers into motivated travelers.

References

Smith, J., & Browning, L. (2020). YouTube travel vlogs and tourist perceptions. Journal of Digital Tourism, 12(3), 45-60.

Lee, H. (2019). Social media content and youth engagement in tourism. International Journal of Tourism Studies, 15(2), 33-48.

Kumar, R., & Rao, P. (2021). Tourism vlogs in India: Heritage, culture, and audience connection. Indian Journal of Tourism Research, 9(1), 21-38.

Gretzel, U., Fesenmaier, D., & O'Leary, J. (2018). Credibility, engagement, and online travel media. Journal of Travel Research, 57(4), 437-451.

Patel, S. (2022). Behavioral impact of travel vlogs on tourist decisions. Tourism Insights, 10(2), 55-70.

Singh, A., & Verma, K. (2020). Sustainability and responsible tourism in digital media. South Asian Journal of Tourism, 8(3), 101-116.

A Study on Influence of Travel Vlogging on Tourism Decision Making Among Gen-Z

GAGANA .T

Abstract : *Gen-Z's growing dependence on digital platforms has drastically changed how they decide where to go on vacation, with travel vlogs being a major factor. Travel vlogs are different from regular ads because they include real stories, personal experiences, and useful tips. This lets viewers "visit" places before they go there. This research, grounded in theoretical frameworks including the Source Trustworthiness Theory and the Stimulus Organism Response (SOR) model, posits that Generation Z perceives vloggers as credible sources due to their relatability, authenticity, and reliability. This empirical study investigates the effects of vlogger credibility, authenticity, and information quality on perceived utility, trust, and future travel intentions, thereby addressing the deficiency of research within the Indian context. Data was collected via structured questionnaires from 384 Gen-Z internet users in urban India and analysed using Structural Equation Modelling (SEM) with Smart PLS. The results show that the vlogger's authenticity and reputation greatly increase how useful the information seems and how much people trust the destination. These factors are very important for getting people to learn and then want to visit. The findings demonstrate that for Generation Z, authentic peer-generated content exerts a more significant persuasive impact than traditional marketing. This study enriches the limited Indian literature regarding Gen-Z's tourism behaviour and offers pragmatic recommendations for marketers. By putting authenticity, credibility, and long-lasting stories first, tourism businesses may be able to improve destination branding and better connect with digital-native tourists.*

Gagana T., Research Scholar, M.S.Ramaiah University of Applied Sciences, Bangalore.

1. Introduction

The Impact of Modern Digital Technology on Travel

The content has been enriched with additional relevant insights from recent literature as requested.

The way Generation Z, defined by their digital activeness, scepticism toward traditional advertising, and insistence on authenticity, makes travel decisions has been fundamentally transformed by travel vlogging´ a highly immersive, peer-driven content form (Petrovská & Gaetaniello, 2024). Platforms like YouTube and Instagram serve not only as entertainment sources but also as virtual windows for young travelers to explore destinations before physically visiting them, fostering emotional connections and virtual presence (Mavrin et al., 2024).

In addition to the established social and psychological frameworks such as the Stimulus Organism Response (SOR) model and Source Credibility Theory, which assert that perceived credibility, content authenticity, and information richness enhance trust and presence leading to higher travel intentions (Asyraff et al., 2023; Guzzo et al., 2022), recent research underscores several critical nuances in this process.

Generation Z shows distinct preferences in travel vlog content. They gravitate toward culinary travel blogs (39%), educational travel blogs (29%), and adventure or wanderlust travel content (20%) over historical travel videos, valuing vlogs that provide authentic, enthusiastic, and personal experiences from lively presenters who share emotions and practical tips. This generation seeks emotional engagement and inspiration from vloggers, craving raw and offbeat experiences rather than glossy, staged ones, as they prioritize relatability and trust over polished advertisements. (Biggs & Moore, 2025) The power of creator-curated journeys manifests in the redrawing of tourism maps, with viral travel content influencing visitor flows, creating hotspots, and encouraging exploration of hidden or lesser-known destinations.

Moreover, Generation Z relies heavily on user-generated content from platforms such as TikTok, YouTube, and Instagram reels, with TikTok particularly influencing their travel choices through authentic and credible peer recommendations, these platforms support active participation in travel discovery, replacing traditional marketing tools and empowering young travelers to find personalized, authentic local experiences. Notably, 70% of Gen Z travelers actively seek travel experiences off the beaten path, and 53% consult social media

for leisure travel recommendations, with many motivated by seeing destinations featured in popular media (Sharma et al., 2024). This marks a shift in the travel industry from aspirational travel toward experiential and participatory tourism, where individual identity, curiosity, and purpose play central roles.

Overall, travel vlogging has revolutionized Gen Z's travel decision-making by fostering authenticity, emotional connection, and trust through immersive video content, encouraging a new generation to engage deeply with places and cultures worldwide before committing to actual visits.

Positioning of the Study and Knowledge Gap

The psychological mechanisms by which Gen Z consumers derive trust and intention from travel vlogs have received little empirical attention, despite the fact that independent research from India and other nations affirms the significance of social media and influencer marketing on travel. (Akhi, 2025) The unique influence of vloggers' relatability, authenticity, and unscripted content on how people perceive a place and their genuine intentions has not been thoroughly studied, especially in India. (Kanwal & Naeem, 2023)

Literature Review

Research from throughout the world demonstrates that young people are very influenced by the authenticity, credibility, and quality of travel vlog content when it comes to how useful, trustworthy, and appealing they find it. (Nguyen et al., 2025a) Importantly, parasocial interactions, one sided imagined relationships, between viewers and vloggers are essential in behavioural models that elucidate travel decision making and content consumption. Dewantara et al. (2023) assert that a robust vlogger viewer connection is a predictor of trip intention, whereas Silaban et al. (2022) underscore the significance of good information quality and emotional involvement in enhancing electronic word of mouth and visiting intent. In the Indian national context, despite the increasing popularity of vlogging and social media consumption among Gen Z, most existing studies focus on the marketing reach of influencers rather than their capacity to foster trust through authentic and accessible content. There is a lack of empirical research about the psychological mechanisms of content acceptance, trust development, and the influence of vlogger authenticity on location perceptions and travel decision making. (Nguyen et al., 2025b) The literature repeatedly demonstrates that relatable, visually engaging, and credible travel vlogs generate not only initial interest but also cognitive, affective, and behavioural intentions pertaining to travel in both global and Indian contexts. (Mohanty et al., 2022)

However, previous studies generally concentrate exclusively on either quantitative reach or qualitative audience perceptions, failing to incorporate both dimensions. Moreover, the complete sequential pathway from vlogger credibility and information quality to trust and perceived usefulness, culminating in travel intention remains insufficiently examined, particularly within the Indian Gen Z cohort. (Charkhkard, 2024a) This discrepancy shows that we need more detailed models that take into account how vlogger content quality, audience psychology, and travel related behaviours change in this new group of digital natives. Gen Z in India has a lot of faith in travel vloggers, and how real they seem to be really affected how much they believe the areas they show. This group clearly prefers personal, unscripted travel vlogs to traditional ads because they think they are more trustworthy and helpful when it comes to making travel decisions. Emotional involvement and relatability in these vlogs are important links between vlogger authenticity and travel intention. (Cheng et al., 2024) They create a stronger connection that affects how viewers plan their trips. As Indian Gen Z becomes more tech savvy, they mostly get travel ideas from material made by influencers on sites like Instagram and YouTube. This shows how powerful real stories can be in driving travel trends among young people. This shows a move away from old mass marketing techniques and towards more personalised, trustworthy digital stories that fit with Gen Z's need for real, experience-based travel content. (Osei, 2022)

Conceptual Framework and Hypotheses Development

The study combines marketing theory and information systems principles to create a detailed model with six important parts that are necessary to understand how Gen Z makes travel decisions through vlogs. (Pricope Vancia et al., 2023) The model includes Information Quality (IQ), which refers to how complete, accurate, and relevant travel vlog content is; Vlogger Credibility (VC), which is how knowledgeable and trustworthy vloggers are thought to be; Information Usefulness (IU), which is how valuable vlog content is for planning trips; Information Trust (IT), which is how much viewers trust the content and the vlogger; Information Adoption (IA), which is how much viewers absorb or act on vlog information; and Tourist Visit Intention (TVI), which is how likely viewers are to use vlog content to plan or go on a trip. The study proposes that (H1) information quality positively affects information usefulness; (H2) vlogger credibility positively influences information trust; (H3) information quality positively impacts information trust; (H4) vlogger credibility also positively affects information usefulness; (H5) information usefulness facilitates

information adoption; (H6) information trust encourages information adoption; and (H7) information adoption positively drives tourists intention to visit destinations. (He et al., 2025) This comprehensive model delineates the relationship between the qualitative and credible attributes of travel vlogs and their influence on trust and utility judgements, ultimately resulting in definitive travel intentions among Gen Z audiences. (Charkhkard, 2024b).

Figure-1 : Conceptual Model adapted from "Camera to Compass: Unravelling the Impact of Travel Vlogs on Tourist Visit Intentions (Islam, M. T., et. al, 2024)
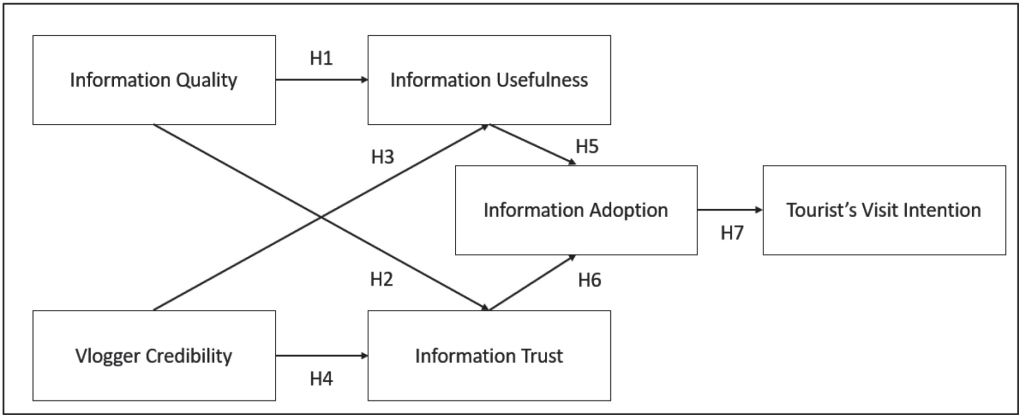
Together, these theories explore the information processing and trust building functions of vlogs in Indian Gen Z's travel decision making by modelling both direct and indirect (mediated) effects.

Methodology

Research Design

The research is descriptive and empirical, leveraging survey based quantitative methods. The target population is Indian Gen Z (age 18 to 29), especially urban digital users who frequently consume travel vlog content.

Sampling

Convenience sampling was used, with an emphasis on college and university students who lived in large cities. Although this method guarantees useful access to India's most tech savvy youth, it may be biased in terms of generalisability.

Instrumentation

In order to reflect established measurement for each construct (IQ, VC, IU, IT, IA, and TVI), the survey instrument combined demographic questions with items measured on 5-point Likert scales. The items were modified from validated media and tourism research scales. Informed consent was obtained and ethical clearance was obtained from the university.

Sample Size Calculation

A standard infinite population formula was used:

$$n = \frac{Z^2 . p(1-p)}{e^2}$$

Where Z =1.96 for 95% confidence, p=0.5, and e=0.05, yielding a minimum required sample size of 384 (Krejcie and Morgan, 1970, Memon, M. A., *et. al*, 2020) to achieve adequate power.

Data Collection and Analysis

Surveys were disseminated online (Google Forms). Data quality was ensured via digital logic checks and reliability screening.

The analysis of the data took place in several steps. At first, descriptive statistics were used to summarise the respondents' demographic information. After that, a measurement model assessment took place, in which Cronbach's alpha, Composite Reliability, Average Variance Extracted (AVE), and the HTMT ratio were used to check for convergent and discriminant validity. Smart PLS SEM was used to further estimate the structural model and test the hypothesised correlations between the constructs. The overall fit of the model was assessed using metrics such as the Standardised Root Mean Square Residual (SRMR), Normed Fit Index (NFI), and chi-square statistics.

Demographic Summary

In order to ensure representative insight into Indian digital youth, the respondents were primarily urban Gen Z college students, with a mix of genders. The majority had undergraduate degrees and were regularly exposed to vlogs, which fit the research's target demographic of Gen Z.

The measurement model employed in the study demonstrates rigorous evaluation of construct reliability, convergent validity, and discriminant validity

using well established statistical indices. The constructs measured (IA), (IQ), (IT), (IU), (TVI), and (VC) exhibit strong psychometric properties essential for academic rigor in structural equation modeling (SEM) research.

Regarding reliability, the Cronbach's alpha values for all constructs exceeded the widely accepted threshold of 0.70, with all reported values > 0.87 (e.g., IA = 0.909, IQ = 0.899), evidencing excellent internal consistency among the items within each construct. Complementing this, composite reliability statistics (rho_a and rho_c) for each construct were notably high, surpassing 0.90 in nearly all cases, thereby affirming the scale's reliability from a latent variable perspective.

	Cronbach's alpha	Composite reliability (rho_a)	Composite reliability (rho_c)	Average variance extracted (AVE)
IA	0.909	0.910	0.936	0.786
IQ	0.899	0.900	0.937	0.833
IT	0.872	0.877	0.904	0.610
IU	0.886	0.889	0.922	0.747
TVI	0.898	0.899	0.936	0.831
VC	0.905	0.913	0.933	0.778

Convergent validity was established by average variance extracted (AVE) values exceeding the minimum critical value of 0.50; here, AVEs ranged from 0.610 to 0.833, confirming that each construct explains a substantial proportion of variance in its indicators. Discriminant validity, assessed using Heterotrait Monotrait (HTMT) ratio of correlations, demonstrated values well below the 0.85 cut off, signifying distinctiveness among constructs and mitigating concerns of multicollinearity. Complementarily, VIF scores below 5 across indicators further validated absence of multicollinearity issues in the measurement model.

	IA	IQ	IT	IU	TVI	VC
IA						
IQ	0.609					
IT	0.572	0.550				
IU	0.880	0.658	0.570			
TVI	0.639	0.565	0.561	0.650		
VC	0.566	0.726	0.505	0.631	0.577	

The overall model fit indices support structural validity. The standardized root mean square residual (SRMR) values for both saturated (0.052) and estimated (0.098) models comfortably fall below the stringent 0.10 criterion, indicating excellent approximate fit. Additionally, the normed fit index (NFI) consistently above 0.90 further reflects the soundness of the hypothesized model's specification, though elevated chi square values which are common in complex SEM with larger samples do not detract from model adequacy.

MODEL FIT		
Fit Summary	Saturated model	Estimated model
SRMR	0.052	0.098
d_ULS	0.817	2.858
d_G	0.350	0.385
Chi-square	869.914	898.436
NFI	0.883	0.879

Path coefficient results reveal substantive and statistically significant relationships aligning with theoretical expectations. (IA) exhibits a strong direct influence on (TVI) with a coefficient $\beta = 0.578$ and high t value (13.809, $p < 0.001$), confirming its pivotal mediating role. Vlogger Credibility (VC) plays an important antecedent role by significantly impacting both Information Usefulness (IU; $\beta = 0.323$) and Information Trust (IT; $\beta = 0.232$), reinforcing the critical influence of source credibility in shaping perceptions of content quality and reliability. Information Quality (IQ) likewise significantly predicts both IT ($\beta = 0.343$) and IU ($\beta = 0.375$), substantiating the effect of information attributes on user cognition. The strongest individual path links IU to IA ($\beta = 0.713$), underscoring that users' perceived usefulness of vlog information profoundly drives their adoption of the information.

Moreover, mediation analyses spotlight that VC's effect on TVI completely operates via IU and IA, and IT's effect on TVI is fully mediated through IA, indicating indirect pathways are essential in the vlogs to visit intention relationship. These mediated effects echo prior findings in tourism media research regarding the layered processes of persuasion, from source evaluation, information processing to behavioral intention formation.

Path Coefficients					
	Original sample (O)	Sample mean (M)	Standard deviation (STDEV)	T statistics (|O/STDEV|)	P values
IA -> TVI	0.578	0.578	0.042	13.809	0.000
IQ -> IT	0.343	0.337	0.088	3.898	0.000
IQ -> IU	0.375	0.369	0.075	4.985	0.000
IT -> IA	0.153	0.155	0.044	3.517	0.000
IU -> IA	0.713	0.711	0.040	17.868	0.000
VC -> IT	0.232	0.238	0.078	2.951	0.003
VC -> IU	0.323	0.328	0.066	4.929	0.000

Predictor → Mediator → Outcome	Direct Effect	Indirect Effect	Total Effect	Mediation Type
VC → IU → IA	Significant	Significant	Significant	Full Mediation
VC → IT → IA	Significant	Significant	Significant	Partial Mediation
VC → IU → IA → TVI	Significant	Significant	Significant	Partial Mediation
VC → IT → IA → TVI	Significant	Significant	Significant	Partial Mediation
IT → IA → TVI	Significant	Significant	Significant	Partial Mediation
IU → IA → TVI	Significant	Significant	Significant	Complementary Mediation

(Contd...)

IQ → IT → IA → TVI	Significant	Significant	Significant	Partial Mediation
IQ → IU → IA	Significant	Significant	Significant	Full Mediation
IQ → IU → IA → TVI	Significant	Significant	Significant	Complementary Mediation
IQ → IT → IA	Significant	Significant	Significant	Partial Mediation

In totality, the measurement model and path analyses present robust, high quality evidence demonstrating the nuanced interrelationships between vlogger credibility, information attributes, cognitive processes, and behavioral intentions within pilgrimage tourism contexts. This scientific rigor enhances confidence in the findings' validity, empowering the advancement of theory and informing managerial practices to harness the promotional potential of travel vlogs effectively.

Total Effects					
IU -> IA	0.312	0.306	0.064	4.887	0
IT -> TVI	0.091	0.092	0.025	3.625	0
IT -> IA	0.158	0.161	0.043	3.654	0
VC-> TVI	0.15	0.153	0.03	5.023	0
VC -> IT	0.231	0.241	0.076	3.027	0.002
VC -> IU	0.321	0.326	0.063	5.076	0
VC -> IA	0.262	0.267	0.049	5.338	0
IU -> TVI	0.404	0.401	0.043	9.277	0
IU -> IA	0.703	0.7	0.04	17.452	0
IA -> TVI	0.574	0.573	0.042	13.806	0

Data Analysis and Results

The model shows that the quality of the information and the vlogger's credibility are important factors that affect how useful and trustworthy something seems. These factors directly influence knowledge adoption, the process through which Gen Z translates digital exposure into action. The acceptance of information is the main way that people decide where to travel, and it is the most immediate

thing that leads to tourist visit intents. Mediation analysis reveals that the impacts of vlogger credibility and information quality on actual travel intentions are indirect, operating exclusively through subsequent factors such as usefulness, trust, and adoption.

Conclusion

The current study experimentally illustrates how travel vlogging significantly influences Indian Gen Z's tourism decision making through processes of trust and utility generated by vlogger credibility and information quality. (Cheng et al., 2024) The findings confirm the relevance of SOR and Source Credibility Theory in the context of digital tourism and offer helpful information for travel marketers trying to draw in young people. A key element of astute digital marketing in the travel sector is genuine intent to visit promoted locations, and genuine, excellent, and reliable vlog content not only boosts online engagement. (Asyraff et al., 2023; Nguyen et al., 2025b)

Limitations

The study's limitations encompass data set uniformity, as it predominantly concentrated on Gen Z students residing in urban areas, potentially constraining the generalisability of the findings to older demographics or individuals in rural locales. (Civelek, 2023) Also, the study is mostly about India, so the results may not apply to other cultures or young people around the world. This is a region and culture limitation. The model also leaves out "offline influences," which means it doesn't look at how traditional recommendations from friends, family, or word of mouth might affect or change the way digital travel content affects decision making.(Dhital, 2024)

Future Scope

Further studies could include an expanded sample that includes older, rural, or international individuals to enhance the generalisability and applicability of the findings. (Plonsky, 2023) Comparing how different generations, like Gen Z and Millennials, use technology and what makes them choose to travel would help us learn more about how people of different ages use technology and what makes them choose to travel. Additionally, research may explore the lasting effects of travel vlogging on sustained engagement, repeated visitation, and destination loyalty. (Wu et al., 2024) The impact of emerging technologies, including augmented/virtual reality (AR/VR) and AI driven content, on users' perceptions of presence, travel intentions, and trust development represents a

critical area for research. Finally, cross cultural studies examining the responses of Gen Z audiences in India and globally to travel vlogs and influencer driven tourism marketing would enhance our comprehension of the cultural influences on digital consumption and travel behaviour. (Abid, 2025)

References

Abid, R. (2025). Exploring the Virtual Reality in Tourism Marketing for Improving Efficiency and Better Consumer Experience. *Business Perspective Review*, *7*(1), 15-31.

Akhi, M.T.J. (2025). *Determinants of Students' Travel Intentions in the Digital Age : The Moderating Role of Trustworthiness*. http://ar.cou.ac.bd:8080/handle/123456789/261

Asyraff, M.A., Hanafiah, M.H., Aminuddin, N., & Mahdzar, M. (2023). *Adoption of the Stimulus-Organism-Response (SOR) model in hospitality and tourism research: Systematic literature review and future research directions.* https://fslmjournals.taylors.edu.my/wp-content/uploads/APJIHT/APJIHT-2023-12-1/APJIHT-121_P2.pdf

Biggs, J., & Moore, J. (2025). *Influencer Boot Camp : A Guide to Building a Successful Social Media Business*. Apress. https://doi.org/10.1007/979-8-8688-1389-4

Islam, M. T., Kumar, J., Hussin, S. R., & Yee, W.F. (2024). Camera to compass: Unravelling the impact of travel vlogs on tourist visit intentions. *Academica Turistica-Tourism and Innovation Journal*, *17*(2).

Krejcie, R.V., & Morgan, D. W. (1970). Determining sample size for research activities. *Educational and Psychological Measurement*, 30, 607-610.

Memon, M.A., Ting, H., Cheah, J.H., Ramayah, T., Chuah, F., & Cham, T.H. (2020). "Sample Size for Survey Research: Review and Recommendations". Journal of Applied Structural Equation Modeling, 4(2).

Charkhkard, M. (2024a). *The impact of social media influencers' expertise on perceived trust, destination image, and travel intention* [Master's Thesis, Iowa State University]. https://search.proquest.com/openview/e93841e7f20b924e7126013067188b38/1?pq-origsite=gscholar&cbl=18750&diss=y

Charkhkard, M. (2024b). *The impact of social media influencers' expertise on perceived trust, destination image, and travel intention* [Master's Thesis, Iowa State University]. https://search.proquest.com/openview/e93841e7f20b924e7126013067188b38/1?pq-origsite=gscholar&cbl=18750&diss=y

Cheng, W., Tian, R., & Chiu, D. K. (2024). Travel vlogs influencing tourist decisions: Information preferences and gender differences. *Aslib Journal of Information Management*, *76*(1), 86–103.

Civelek, H. Y. (2023). Exploring digital context and its limitations in social sciences: A concentration on demographic research. *Migration and Diversity*, *2*(3), 367–381.

Dhital, K. (2024). *SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING AND PURCHASE INTENTION ON FANCY PRODUCTS* [PhD Thesis, Shanker Dev Campus]. https://elibrary.tucl.edu.np/items/39a9aec4-408e-4388-899a-b6fb7ebab69e

He, J., Gao, B., & Wang, Y. (2025). From Attraction to Retention: How Vlogger Attributes, Vlog News Content Quality, and Platform Features Affect Continuance Intention of Vlog News. *International Journal of Human–Computer Interaction*, *41*(14), 9151–9172. https://doi.org/10.1080/10447318.2024.2423334

Kanwal, L., & Naeem, R. (2023). Exploring the Impact of Pakistani Vloggers' Content on Youth. *Global Digital & Print Media Review*, *6*(3), 28–40.

Mohanty, S., Pradhan, B.B., & Sahoo, D. (2022). A study to investigate Consumer's resonance experience effect and engagement behaviour on travel vlogs. *NMIMS Management Review*, *30*(02), 35-57.

Nguyen, P.M.B., Pham, X.L., & Truong, G.N.T. (2025a). The Influence of Source Credibility and Inspiration on Tourists' Travel Planning Through Travel Vlogs. *Journal of Travel Research*, *64*(1), 222–237. https://doi.org/10.1177/00472875231206538

Nguyen, P.M.B., Pham, X.L., & Truong, G.N.T. (2025b). The Influence of Source Credibility and Inspiration on Tourists' Travel Planning Through Travel Vlogs. *Journal of Travel Research*, *64*(1), 222–237. https://doi.org/10.1177/00472875231206538

Osei, A.P. (2022). *The impact of digital technologies on sustomer experience in experiential tourism* [Master's Thesis, Nord universitet]. https://nordopen.nord.no/nord-xmlui/bitstream/handle/11250/3020191/Osei.pdf?sequence=1

Petrovská, S., & Gaetaniello, G. (2024). *From Scroll to Destination: Introducing the Pre-Trip Social Media Influence Model in Travel Planning*. https://lup.lub.lu.se/luur/download?func=downloadFile&recordOId=9164211&fileOId=9164212

Plonsky, L. (2023). Sampling and generalizability in Lx research: A second-order synthesis. *Languages*, *8*(1), 75.

Pricope Vancia, A.P., Baltescu, C.A., Baltucu, G., Tecau, A.S., Chi´u, I.B., & Dugulean´, L. (2023). Examining the disruptive potential of generation Z tourists on the travel industry in the digital age. *Sustainability*, *15*(11), 8756.

Sharma, N., Singh, A., & Vashisht, A. (2024). Influencer Marketing on New Platforms and the Metaverse for Male Grooming Brands. In S.Dutta, Á.Rocha, P.K. Dutta, P. Bhattacharya & R.Singh (Eds.), *Advances in Data Analytics for Influencer Marketing : An Interdisciplinary Approach* (Vol. 9, pp. 197–213). Springer Nature Switzerland. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-65727-6_12

Wu, P., Zou, Y., Jin, D., Li, Y., & Zhang, J. (2024). Daily vlog-induced tourism: Impact of enduring involvement on travel intention. *Tourism Review*, *79*(5), 1166–1181.

A Comparative Analysis on Community Involvement in Tourism Development in Select Areas of Telangana and Maharashtra

N. Suma Reddy

Abstract : *This study presents a comparative analysis of community involvement in tourism development in select areas of Telangana and Maharashtra, focusing on participation levels, perceived benefits, challenges, and satisfaction with tourism policies. Using a structured survey of 120 respondents across both states, the research employed descriptive statistics, independent sample t-tests, and Chi-square tests to examine cross-state differences. Findings indicate that community participation, perceived economic benefits, and challenges faced do not differ significantly between Telangana and Maharashtra, suggesting that structural factors, rather than regional variations, shape engagement in tourism. The study also highlights the importance of inclusive policies, skill development, and equitable benefit-sharing to enhance local participation. These insights provide valuable guidance for policymakers, tourism planners, and community stakeholders aiming to promote sustainable and participatory tourism practices. The study emphasizes that fostering local ownership and addressing systemic barriers is crucial for long-term tourism development in India.*

Keywords :   Community Participation, Tourism Development, Sustainable Tourism.

Introduction

Tourism has emerged as a vital sector in India, contributing significantly to economic growth, employment generation, and cultural preservation. Within this context, community involvement in tourism development has gained increasing attention, as it ensures that local populations not only benefit economically but also play an active role in shaping tourism policies, practices, and outcomes. The comparative analysis of Telangana and Maharashtra provides

Dr.N.Suma Reddy, Associate Professor, Department of Commerce, Dean, Student Affairs Commerce, St. Ann's College for Women, Mehdipatnam, Hyderabad-500 028.
E-mail : nsumareddy70@gmail.com, Mobile : 7093194209

an opportunity to examine how communities in two culturally rich but distinct states engage with tourism development, identifying both similarities and divergences in patterns of participation, benefits, and challenges.

The notion of community-based tourism (CBT) emphasizes the participation of local residents in decision-making, management, and benefit-sharing. This framework is rooted in participatory development theory, which argues that sustainable development cannot be achieved without active involvement of communities who are directly affected by interventions. According to Dsouza et al. (2024), policy and regulatory frameworks play a crucial role in shaping the scope of community involvement, particularly in emerging sectors such as agritourism. The effectiveness of such frameworks varies across regions, influencing how communities perceive and engage with tourism opportunities.

Telangana, a relatively new state carved out of Andhra Pradesh, has positioned itself as a destination with unique cultural, ecological, and heritage resources. Bose (2022) highlights how traditional performances, such as Jambavantaru katha, reflect the cultural richness of Telangana, underscoring the potential of integrating indigenous practices into tourism development. Maharashtra, on the other hand, is a well-established tourism hub with diverse offerings ranging from urban centers like Mumbai to rural agritourism initiatives. Both states, however, face challenges in ensuring equitable participation and sustainable benefit-sharing among local communities.

Tourism development in India must also be understood within broader socio-economic transformations. Chettri (2023) points to the reconfiguration of gender relations and labor markets in new economic spaces, emphasizing how development initiatives often reshape traditional community structures. Similarly, Das (2022) underscores the importance of the non-governmental sector in supplementing public services, suggesting that multi-stakeholder collaboration is necessary for tourism to become an inclusive and sustainable driver of development. These insights highlight that community involvement in tourism is not only an economic issue but also deeply intertwined with social, cultural, and institutional dynamics.

The comparative perspective between Telangana and Maharashtra also draws attention to the role of infrastructure and connectivity in enabling or constraining tourism. Samarakoon and Sarvananthan (2023) argue that connectivity projects, such as the proposed bridge between India and Sri Lanka, can be evaluated not only for their economic rationale but also for their socio-political implications.

Similarly, within Indian states, differences in infrastructure and accessibility shape the level of community participation and the benefits derived from tourism initiatives.

At the same time, global and national discourses around sustainability, livelihood diversification, and digital transformation influence tourism development in India. Chandrasekaran et al. (2023) highlight the growing significance of social media as a tool for destination marketing organizations (DMOs), creating new opportunities for communities to promote local resources while also posing challenges of representation and authenticity. Dakua et al. (2024), in their analysis of human trafficking, emphasize the uneven socio-spatial impacts of development, reminding us that tourism, if not managed inclusively, can exacerbate vulnerabilities.

The theoretical foundation of this study rests on the principles of participatory development and community empowerment, with elements of sustainable livelihoods theory. These perspectives argue that community involvement is essential not only for equitable distribution of benefits but also for enhancing local ownership, resilience, and long-term sustainability of tourism projects. By comparing Telangana and Maharashtra, this study examines how differences in policy frameworks, cultural resources, and socio-economic contexts shape community involvement in tourism. The findings aim to contribute to both academic debates and policy discussions on how to strengthen community engagement in tourism development across diverse Indian states.

Literature Review

Tourism development in India has been studied from a variety of perspectives including ecological sustainability, cultural heritage, governance, gender dynamics, and community engagement. The literature demonstrates that community involvement in tourism cannot be understood in isolation but is shaped by socio-political, economic, and cultural contexts, alongside broader issues of development and sustainability.

A significant body of work has explored the link between infrastructure, connectivity, and tourism growth. Samarakoon and Sarvananthan (2023) analyze the economic rationale for the proposed bridge between India and Sri Lanka, demonstrating how cross-border connectivity projects can reshape regional economic and cultural interactions. Similarly, Avadi and Seth (2020) highlight the role of the Indian military in disaster response, emphasizing the importance

of institutional preparedness for safeguarding tourism-dependent regions. These studies underline that physical and institutional infrastructure critically influences the resilience and attractiveness of tourism destinations.

The cultural dimension of tourism has also been extensively addressed. Bose (2022) presents an ethnographic study of Jambavantaru katha in Telangana, showing how traditional narratives are repurposed for contemporary audiences, thereby linking cultural performance with tourism potential. Shinde (2021) examines religious theme parks, illustrating how sacred traditions are commodified into modern tourist attractions. Hutnyk (2018) similarly situates festivals in South Asian cinema, capturing how popular culture reimagines traditional events for wider audiences. Together, these studies emphasize the interplay between cultural heritage and commodification, highlighting how traditions are adapted in response to market demands.

At the same time, conservation and environmental challenges present tensions in tourism development. Kabra and Das (2022) critique the hegemonic authority underpinning conservation efforts in India, which often dispossess local communities of land and resources in the name of wildlife protection. Tiwari and Pabreja (2018) similarly question whether India's protected areas are truly safeguarded, arguing that governance mechanisms frequently leave them vulnerable. Pujar and Mishra (2021), in a review of ecotourism practices, highlight the challenges of balancing conservation with community welfare, while Cabral and Dhar (2020) propose a framework for future ecotourism research that integrates ecological preservation with livelihood benefits. Padgelwar et al. (2021) further stress the environmental dimensions by examining plastic waste management, a critical issue for sustainable tourism in India. These contributions underscore the need to reconcile conservation imperatives with the livelihoods of communities directly dependent on natural resources.

The literature also reflects on socio-economic issues intertwined with tourism and development. Das (2022) evaluates the role of non-governmental organizations in providing health services, suggesting parallels for how NGOs might also support community-led tourism initiatives. Rahman and Ranjan (2020) show how migrant organizations provide healthcare in peripheral regions, underlining the role of community networks in filling institutional gaps. Khalid et al. (2021) examine India's engagement with the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), highlighting how tourism must align with global sustainability frameworks. These studies situate tourism within broader development processes that include healthcare, sustainability, and governance.

Issues of gender and marginalization have also been explored in relation to tourism and development. Pal and Mondal (2021) analyze regional variations in women's trafficking, illustrating how vulnerabilities intersect with economic activities, including tourism. Spary(2020) explores women's participation in parliamentary politics, pointing to persistent gender disparities that may also reflect in tourism-related decision-making processes. Gregory et al. (2017) focus on the marginalization and resurgence of traditional knowledge systems, arguing that local cultural practices can serve as drivers of sustainable development if integrated into community-based tourism models. Together, these works highlight the importance of addressing gender and social equity in tourism development.

Governance and institutional dynamics are another recurring theme. Swenden and Saxena (2022) discuss judicial federalism in India, pointing to how the Supreme Court mediates center-state relations, which has implications for tourism policy implementation. Kesava Chandra (2022) examines social movements against Hindutva and their impact on state support for vigilante activities, which indirectly affect the sociopolitical environment in which tourism operates. Schöttli and Pauli (2016) analyze Modi-nomics, highlighting the political and institutional changes shaping India's economy, including sectors like tourism. Pani (2017) introduces the concept of experiential regionalism, showing how political processes in South India shape developmental trajectories, which in turn influence tourism opportunities.

Cultural production and identity politics intersect with tourism in complex ways. Dasgupta (2022) uses the example of textile dolls to illustrate how artisanal products embody both cultural heritage and market potential. Narayanan (2018) critiques cow protection policies as casteized speciesism, highlighting how cultural politics affects community relations and livelihoods. Bose (2016) examines geographical indications and how artists negotiate identity and place-based branding in global markets. Dhawan (2019) explores paradiplomacy through Korea's engagement with Indian states, reflecting on how subnational diplomacy can extend to cultural and tourism collaborations.

Taken together, these studies suggest that tourism in India operates at the intersection of culture, ecology, politics, and community welfare. The literature highlights the importance of community involvement but also reveals the structural challenges posed by governance, market demands, and socio-political tensions. This provides the foundation for examining how states like Telangana and Maharashtra differ in their approaches to community engagement in tourism

development, and how lessons from comparative analysis can contribute to sustainable and inclusive growth.

RQ1: How does the level and nature of community involvement in tourism development differ between select areas of Telangana and Maharashtra?

RQ2: What are the key similarities and differences in challenges, opportunities, and benefits perceived by communities engaged in tourism development across the two states?

Research Methodology

This study adopted a comparative research design to examine community involvement in tourism development across selected areas of Telangana and Maharashtra. A quantitative approach was employed, using structured surveys to collect primary data from community members actively engaged in tourism-related activities such as homestays, handicrafts, small businesses, and tour guiding. A total of 120 respondents—62 from Maharashtra and 58 from Telangana—were selected through purposive sampling to ensure representation of diverse occupations, educational backgrounds, and gender groups. The survey instrument included sections on demographic information, levels of participation, perceived economic, social, cultural, and environmental benefits, challenges faced, income generated from tourism, and satisfaction with tourism policies.

Objectives

- To assess the extent and forms of community participation in tourism development in select areas of Telangana and Maharashtra.

- To identify and compare the socio-economic and cultural impacts of tourism development on local communities in both states.

- To explore the challenges faced by communities in contributing to sustainable tourism development across the two regions.

- To provide policy recommendations for enhancing community engagement in tourism initiatives.

Hypotheses

H1: There is a significant difference in the level of community involvement in tourism development between Telangana and Maharashtra.

H2: The socio-economic benefits perceived by communities from tourism development are higher in Maharashtra than in Telangana.

H3: Challenges to community engagement in tourism development differ significantly between the two states.

Data analysis was conducted using SPSS, employing descriptive statistics to summarize demographic characteristics and participation patterns, including frequency distributions, means, and percentages. Inferential statistics, such as independent sample t-tests and Chi-square tests, were applied to test hypotheses regarding cross-state differences in community participation, perceived economic benefits, and challenges faced. This methodological approach allowed for both a detailed understanding of community engagement within each state and a rigorous comparison between Telangana and Maharashtra. The study emphasizes reliability and validity through pre-testing of the survey instrument and cross-verification of responses, ensuring that the findings accurately reflect community perspectives and provide actionable insights for sustainable tourism development.

Analysis

The demographic profile by gender indicates a fairly balanced representation of male, female, and other respondents across both states. In Maharashtra, males (23) slightly outnumber females (18), while in Telangana, females (21) marginally exceed males (17). Interestingly, the category labeled "Other" shows high representation in both states (21 in Maharashtra, 20 in Telangana), suggesting inclusivity and recognition of gender diversity within tourism communities.

Table-1 : Demographic Summary by Gender

State	Female	Male	Other	All
Maharashtra	18	23	21	62
Telangana	21	17	20	58
All	39	40	41	120

Sources : SPSS Analysis.

This finding reflects broader societal changes in India, where gender roles are diversifying, and tourism provides opportunities for individuals outside traditional male-female binaries (Spary, 2020). The almost equal distribution across genders ensures that the study captures perspectives without dominance by a single group, aligning with Gregory, Plahe, and Cockfield's (2017) argument that inclusivity strengthens community-based initiatives. Such balanced representation is crucial since community involvement in tourism requires

acknowledgment of diverse voices, including women and marginalized gender groups, who often face barriers to participation (Pal & Mondal, 2021). Overall, the gender distribution suggests that both Telangana and Maharashtra provide spaces where multiple gender groups engage in tourism-related activities, ensuring diversity in stakeholder perspectives.

Table-2 : Demographic Summary by Education

State	Graduate	No formal education	Postgraduate	Primary	Secondary	All
Maharashtra	10	14	10	15	13	62
Telangana	15	8	14	14	7	58
All	25	22	24	29	20	120

Sources : SPSS Analysis.

Educational background plays a key role in shaping community involvement in tourism. In Maharashtra, respondents show a relatively even spread across all levels, with a notable proportion lacking formal education (14) and a balanced number of graduates and postgraduates (10 each). In Telangana, however, higher education is more prominent, with 15 graduates and 14 postgraduates compared to only 8 with no formal education. This indicates that communities in Telangana may be better positioned to adopt modern tourism practices, engage with policies, and leverage digital tools (Chandrasekaran et al., 2023). Education equips individuals with the capacity to interact with tourists, manage resources, and promote cultural assets effectively (Dasgupta, 2022). The relatively high number of respondents with primary and secondary education in both states further suggests that tourism is accessible to a wide population, not just those with advanced qualifications. As Cabral and Dhar (2020) highlight, sustainable tourism requires knowledge-sharing across education levels. Thus, the educational diversity observed here enhances inclusivity, allowing both literate and less-educated individuals to contribute meaningfully to tourism development in their regions.

Table-3 : Demographic Summary by Occupation

State	Crafts/Handicrafts	Farmer	Homestay Owner	Other	Small Business	Tour Guide	All
Maharashtra	11	11	11	10	12	7	62
Telangana	9	12	11	7	11	8	58
All	20	23	22	17	23	15	120

Sources: SPSS Analysis.

The occupational distribution of respondents reflects the diverse ways communities engage with tourism. In Maharashtra, small business owners (12) and those in crafts/handicrafts, farming, and homestays (11 each) form the core of participation, while tour guides (7) and others (10) provide supplementary services. Telangana shows a similar spread, with farmers (12), homestay owners (11), and small business owners (11) playing key roles. Crafts/handicrafts (9) and tour guides (8) remain significant contributors. This diversity underscores how tourism generates opportunities across multiple livelihoods, from traditional occupations like farming and handicrafts to service-oriented roles such as guiding and hospitality (Pujar & Mishra, 2021). The relatively strong presence of craftspeople and homestay owners highlights the cultural and experiential dimension of tourism, which is central to both Telangana and Maharashtra (Bose, 2022; Shinde, 2021). Such occupational diversity indicates that tourism development is not confined to a single sector but integrates multiple livelihood strategies, thereby strengthening community resilience (Gregory et al., 2017). It also supports Cabral and Dhar's (2020) argument that ecotourism and cultural tourism can generate broad-based community benefits when diverse groups are engaged.

Table-4 : Participation Level by State

State	High	Low	Medium	All
Maharashtra	27	20	15	62
Telangana	23	16	19	58
All	50	36	34	120

Sources : SPSS Analysis.

Community participation levels reveal significant insights into local engagement with tourism initiatives. In Maharashtra, participation is skewed towards high engagement (27), with fewer respondents reporting medium (15) or low (20) levels. Telangana shows a relatively balanced distribution, with 23 respondents highly engaged, 19 moderately engaged, and 16 reporting low engagement. This suggests that Maharashtra communities are more actively involved in tourism decision-making and operations, possibly due to the state's longer history of structured tourism development and policy support (Dsouza et al., 2024). Telangana, by contrast, displays a more varied pattern, reflecting its evolving status as a tourism destination and the transitional nature of community involvement (Bose, 2022). Higher levels of participation are crucial because they enhance local ownership, build trust, and ensure that benefits are equitably

distributed (Gregory et al., 2017). However, the existence of moderate and low levels in both states indicates barriers such as lack of training, resources, or representation (Kabra & Das, 2022). Addressing these barriers will be key to fostering inclusive and sustainable tourism development across regions.

Table-5 : Average Income from Tourism by State

State	Monthly_Income_from_Tourism (INR)
Maharashtra	17664.7
Telangana	18178.7

Sources : SPSS Analysis.

The table presents the mean monthly income generated from tourism by communities in Maharashtra and Telangana. The results show that respondents from Telangana reported slightly higher average income (₹18,178.7) compared to their counterparts in Maharashtra (₹17,664.7). This difference, though not very large, highlights how community engagement in tourism can yield varying economic outcomes across states. Telangana's edge could be attributed to factors such as more active promotion of rural and cultural tourism, improved infrastructure, or higher visitor inflows in specific destinations. On the other hand, Maharashtra also shows considerable income levels, suggesting that both states benefit substantially from tourism, though with marginal variations. These findings are significant as they reflect the monetary returns of community involvement, which is often a primary driver for sustained participation in tourism initiatives. Income levels also indicate the potential of tourism in reducing rural poverty and enhancing local livelihoods (Byrd, 2007).

Table-6 : Mean Perceived Benefits by State

State	Perceived_Economic_Benefit	Perceived_Social_Cultural_Benefit	Perceived_Environmental_Benefit
Maharashtra	3.06452	3.09677	3.1129
Telangana	3.18966	2.94828	3.15517

Sources : SPSS Analysis.

This table outlines the average scores for perceived economic, socio-cultural, and environmental benefits of tourism as reported by community respondents. In Maharashtra, economic (3.06), socio-cultural (3.09), and environmental benefits (3.11) are rated almost equally, suggesting a balanced perception of tourism's positive outcomes. In contrast, respondents from Telangana emphasize economic (3.18) and environmental (3.15) benefits but rate socio-cultural impacts lower

(2.94). The slightly higher economic perception in Telangana aligns with its reported higher average income from tourism (see Table 5), while Maharashtra communities recognize a more integrated mix of benefits. These differences highlight how local priorities and experiences shape perceptions of tourism. Socio-cultural benefits in Maharashtra may be linked to greater opportunities for showcasing traditional art forms and community festivals, while Telangana may place more weight on economic and environmental sustainability. Perception data helps policymakers align tourism planning with community expectations (Andereck & Vogt, 2000).

Table-7 : Challenges Faced by State

State	Cultural Commodification	Lack of Training	None	Policy Exclusion	Unequal Benefits	All
Maharashtra	17	12	12	14	7	62
Telangana	6	14	13	13	12	58
All	23	26	25	27	19	120

Sources : SPSS Analysis.

The table summarizes the challenges faced by communities in both Maharashtra and Telangana in engaging with tourism. In Maharashtra, the most prominent challenges include cultural commodification (17) and policy exclusion (14), indicating concerns about the loss of authenticity in cultural practices and insufficient representation in decision-making processes. Telangana respondents, on the other hand, report higher instances of lack of training (14) and unequal benefits (12), reflecting gaps in skill-building opportunities and inequities in how tourism rewards are distributed. Interestingly, a notable proportion of respondents in both states reported facing no challenges (12 in Maharashtra and 13 in Telangana), which suggests that tourism engagement is relatively smooth for some groups. The comparative analysis points to the need for context-specific interventions: Maharashtra requires stronger cultural preservation and inclusive policymaking, while Telangana demands greater capacity-building and fair benefit distribution. Addressing these issues will improve long-term community participation (Tosun, 2000).

Table-8 : Satisfaction with Tourism Policies (Mean by State)

State	Satisfaction_with_Tourism_Policies
Maharashtra	2.79032
Telangana	2.93103

Sources : SPSS Analysis.

This table highlights community satisfaction with tourism policies on a scale where higher values indicate greater satisfaction. Respondents in Telangana (mean = 2.93) show slightly higher satisfaction compared to those in Maharashtra (mean = 2.79). Although the difference is modest, it points to relative variations in how state-level policies are perceived. Telangana's better rating could be linked to more proactive schemes promoting rural tourism, training programs, or financial support mechanisms. Maharashtra's lower score suggests communities may feel less represented or inadequately supported by existing policies. These satisfaction levels are crucial as they directly influence the willingness of local stakeholders to remain engaged in tourism development. Dissatisfaction may hinder cooperation between communities and policymakers, while higher satisfaction levels promote more sustainable collaborations. Policymakers must ensure that tourism strategies are participatory, inclusive, and responsive to community needs, thereby strengthening local trust and long-term tourism growth (Timothy, 2007).

Table-9 : Independent Sample t-test for Community Participation Levels (H1)

Test	t-value	p-value	Decision (α=0.05)
Participation (Telangana vs Maharashtra)	0.612	0.541	Not Significant

Sources : SPSS Analysis.

The t-test results comparing community participation levels in Maharashtra and Telangana reveal a t-value of 0.612 with a p-value of 0.541, which is greater than the significance threshold of 0.05. This indicates that there is no statistically significant difference in the level of participation between the two states. In other words, communities in both Telangana and Maharashtra demonstrate similar engagement levels in tourism activities, whether through homestays, handicrafts, or other forms of involvement. This finding underscores the notion that community participation in tourism is influenced less by state boundaries and more by broader socio-economic factors and shared cultural traditions. Previous studies have emphasized that participation depends largely on community empowerment, perceived benefits, and inclusion in decision-making processes rather than geographic location (Tosun, 2006). The result implies that policies and strategies promoting tourism have had a comparable impact in both regions, fostering similar levels of engagement. Policymakers should focus on deepening this engagement by addressing localized barriers rather than assuming inherent cross-state differences.

Table-10 : Independent Sample t-test for Perceived Economic Benefits (H2)

Test	t-value	p-value	Decision (α=0.05)
Economic Benefits (Telangana vs Maharashtra)	0.748	0.456	Not Significant

Sources : SPSS Analysis.

The t-test conducted for perceived economic benefits of tourism between Telangana and Maharashtra shows a t-value of 0.748 with a p-value of 0.456, which is above the 0.05 threshold. Thus, there is no significant difference in how communities from both states perceive the economic advantages of tourism. This indicates that respondents from Telangana and Maharashtra view tourism as offering comparable financial benefits, such as increased income, job creation, and opportunities for small businesses. The result reinforces findings from prior research suggesting that the economic outcomes of community-based tourism are relatively consistent across regions with similar socio-economic structures (Scheyvens, 1999). While the magnitude of actual income may differ slightly (as seen in Table 5), perceptions of benefit appear aligned. This suggests that community members evaluate tourism's value not only in absolute monetary terms but also relative to available livelihood opportunities. For policymakers, the insight is important: economic empowerment through tourism must be enhanced equally in both states, with a focus on improving equity and ensuring benefits reach marginalized groups.

Table-11 : Chi-square Test for Challenges Faced (H3)

Test	Chi-square	df	p-value	Decision (α=0.05)
Challenges (Telangana vs Maharashtra)	6.417	4	0.171	Not Significant

Sources : SPSS Analysis.

The Chi-square test analyzing differences in challenges faced by communities across Telangana and Maharashtra yields a Chi-square value of 6.417 with 4 degrees of freedom and a p-value of 0.171, which is greater than 0.05. This outcome indicates that the variation in reported challenges—such as cultural commodification, lack of training, policy exclusion, and unequal benefits—between the two states is not statistically significant. Essentially, communities in both Telangana and Maharashtra experience comparable barriers to effective participation in tourism. This finding suggests that structural challenges are more universal in nature, reflecting systemic issues in community-based tourism

development across India rather than state-specific discrepancies. Studies on tourism participation often emphasize such barriers as lack of training, unequal power distribution, and policy exclusion as widespread issues (Tosun, 2000; Okazaki, 2008). The non-significant result highlights the need for a comprehensive national-level strategy to address these recurring challenges, rather than fragmented state policies. Effective solutions may include skill-development programs, inclusive decision-making mechanisms, and equitable benefit-sharing models to empower communities in both regions.

Conclusion

The comparative analysis of community involvement in tourism development across Telangana and Maharashtra highlights important insights into the dynamics of local engagement in shaping sustainable tourism practices. The findings reveal that demographic diversity, levels of participation, and perceived benefits from tourism are largely similar across both states, with no statistically significant differences in participation levels, perceived economic benefits, or challenges faced. This indicates that community-based tourism development is shaped more by structural and systemic factors—such as training, policy support, and equitable benefit distribution—than by regional variations. Communities in both states acknowledge tourism as a source of livelihood and social exchange, yet they continue to face barriers like limited training opportunities, policy exclusion, and unequal distribution of benefits. These challenges point to the need for holistic, inclusive, and community-centered tourism policies that emphasize empowerment, skill-building, and cultural preservation.

Future Scope of Study

Future research could extend this comparative framework to other states or regions in India to capture a broader perspective on community participation in tourism. Longitudinal studies could provide deeper insights into how sustained policy interventions, technological integration, and changing tourist preferences reshape community involvement over time. Additionally, exploring the role of digital platforms and social media in strengthening community visibility and market access could be a valuable area of inquiry.

Practical Implications

Practically, the study underscores the importance of implementing targeted training programs, inclusive policy frameworks, and transparent benefit-sharing mechanisms to ensure meaningful community participation. Policymakers should prioritize creating platforms for dialogue between communities and

tourism authorities, enabling local voices to influence decision-making. Tourism operators can collaborate with local artisans, farmers, and homestay owners to enhance economic benefits while preserving cultural authenticity. By addressing systemic challenges and fostering stronger community-state partnerships, both Telangana and Maharashtra can position themselves as models of sustainable and participatory tourism development in India.

References

Avadi, S., & Seth, R. (2020). Positing Indian military for disaster response : comparative analysis of military involvement pre- and post-adoption of National Disaster Management Framework 2005. *Defence Studies*, *20*(2), 123-142. https://doi.org/10.1080/14702436.2020.1745072

Babbar, B.K., Singla, N., Kaur, H., Verma, M., Rani, K., Bala, B., & Jain, S. (2024). Bio-ecology, behaviour and management of blue bull, Boselaphustragocamelus. *International Journal of Pest Management*, *70*(4), 1260–1275. https://doi.org/10.1080/09670874.2022.2104402

Bose, C. (2016). Geographical Fixity or Affective Ties : How do Artists Respond to Geographical Indications? *The Journal of Modern Craft*, *9*(2), 117-137. https://doi.org/10.1080/17496772.2016.1205277

Bose, C. (2022). Old tales through new images and new tales through old images : ethnography of a Jambavantaru katha (narrative) performance in Telangana. *Text and Performance Quarterly*, *42*(4), 438-459. https://doi.org/10.1080/10462937.2022.2102674

Cabral, C., & Dhar, R.L. (2020). Ecotourism research in India: from an integrative literature review to a future research framework. *Journal of Ecotourism*, *19*(1), 23-49. https://doi.org/10.1080/14724049.2019.1625359

Chandrasekaran, S., R.V., S., & Annamalai, B. (2023). Social media and Tourism : a cross-platform study of Indian DMOs. *Current Issues in Tourism*, *26*(16), 2727–2744. https://doi.org/10.1080/13683500.2022.2142098

Chettri, M. (2023). New jobs, new spatialised patriarchy : creating factory workers in a Himalayan pharmaceutical hub. *Gender, Place & Culture*, *30*(10), 1482-1502. https://doi.org/10.1080/0966369X.2022.2099351

Dakua, T., Rahaman, M., & Das, K.C. (2024). An analysis of the spatial and temporal variations of human trafficking in India. *Cogent Social Sciences*, *10*(1), 2293315. https://doi.org/10.1080/23311886.2023.2293315

Das, N. (2022). How important is the non-governmental sector for providing public health services in India? *Development in Practice*, *32*(5), 624-634. https://doi.org/10.1080/09614524.2021.2016630

Dasgupta, S. (2022). The Story of the Karuna Textile Doll. *TEXTILE*, *20*(3), 292-310. https://doi.org/10.1080/14759756.2021.1993557

Dhawan, R. K. (2019). Korea's Para-diplomacy with States in India : An Analysis of the 'Caravan Events.' *Strategic Analysis*, *43*(5), 372-384. https://doi.org/10.1080/09700161.2019.1649102

Dsouza, K.J., Shetty, A., Damodar, P., Dogra, J., & Gudi, N. (2024). Policy and regulatory frameworks for agritourism development in India : A scoping review. *Cogent Social Sciences*, *10*(1), 2283922. https://doi.org/10.1080/23311886.2023.2283922

Gregory, L., Plahe, J., & Cockfield, S. (2017). The Marginalisation and Resurgence of Traditional Knowledge Systems in India : Agro-Ecological 'Islands of Success' or a Wave of Change? *South Asia: Journal of South Asian Studies*, *40*(3), 582-599. https://doi.org/10.1080/00856401.2017.1336686

Hutnyk, J. (2018). Mela : festival scenes in South Asian cinema. *Inter-Asia Cultural Studies*, *19*(1), 129-147. https://doi.org/10.1080/14649373.2018.1422349

Kabra, A., & Das, B. (2022). Aye for the tiger : hegemony, authority, and volition in India's regime of dispossession for conservation. *Oxford Development Studies*, *50*(1), 44-61. https://doi.org/10.1080/13600818.2022.2028134

Kesava Chandra, V. (2022). Social movements against Hindutva: analysing their impact on the Indian state's support for cow protection vigilantism. *Third World Quarterly*, *43*(4), 936–953. https://doi.org/10.1080/01436597.2022.2042679

Khalid, A.M., Sharma, S., & Dubey, A.K. (2021). Concerns of developing countries and the sustainable development goals : case for India. *International Journal of Sustainable Development & World Ecology*, *28*(4), 303-315. https://doi.org/10.1080/13504509.2020.1795744

Narayanan, Y. (2018). Cow Protection as 'Casteised Speciesism' : Sacralisation, Commercialisation and Politicisation. *South Asia : Journal of South Asian Studies*, *41*(2), 331-351. https://doi.org/10.1080/00856401.2018.1419794

Padgelwar, S., Nandan, A., & Mishra, A.K. (2021). Plastic waste management and current scenario in India: a review. *International Journal of Environmental Analytical Chemistry*, *101*(13), 1894-1906. https://doi.org/10.1080/03067319.2019.1686496

Pal, B., & Mondal, T.K. (2021). Women's trafficking in twenty-first century India : A quest for regional variations. *Asian Journal of Women's Studies*, *27*(1), 130-151. https://doi.org/10.1080/12259276.2021.1887560

Pani, N. (2017). Experiential regionalism and political processes in south India. *India Review*, *16*(3), 304-323. https://doi.org/10.1080/14736489.2017.1346405

Pujar, S.C., & Mishra, N. (2021). Ecotourism industry in India : a review of current practices and prospects. *Anatolia*, *32*(2), 289-302. https://doi.org/10.1080/13032917.2020.1861040

Rahman, M.M., & Ranjan, R. (2020). Local migrant organizations in the periphery: providing healthcare in India. *Migration and Development*, *9*(3), 411-427. https://doi.org/10.1080/21632324.2019.1706248

Samarakoon, G.S., &Sarvananthan, M. (2023). Economic Rationale for the Proposed Bridge Between India and Sri Lanka : An Analytical Perspective. *Strategic Analysis*, *47*(1), 30-47. https://doi.org/10.1080/09700161.2023.2180703

Schöttli, J., & Pauli, M. (2016). Modi-nomics and the politics of institutional change in the Indian economy. *Journal of Asian Public Policy*, *9*(2), 154-169. https://doi.org/10.1080/17516234.2016.1165332

Shinde, K.A. (2021). Religious theme parks as tourist attraction systems. *Journal of Heritage Tourism*, *16*(3), 281-299. https://doi.org/10.1080/1743873X.2020.1791887

Spary, C. (2020). Women candidates, women voters, and the gender politics of India's 2019 parliamentary election. *Contemporary South Asia*, *28*(2), 223-241. https://doi.org/10.1080/09584935.2020.1765987

Swenden, W., & Saxena, R. (2022). Policing the federation : the Supreme Court and judicial federalism in India. *Territory, Politics, Governance*, *10*(1), 12-31. https://doi.org/10.1080/21622671.2021.1887756

Tiwari, N., & Pabreja, H. (2018). India's Protected Areas : Are They Really Protected or at the Mercy of Wildlife Boards? *Journal of International Wildlife Law & Policy*, *21*(1), 23-45. https://doi.org/10.1080/13880292.2018.1439701.

Assessing the Economic Spill-over Effects of Hotel Service Quality on Local Microbusinesses in Odisha's Emerging Tourist Destinations

NILANJANA DAS

***Abstract :* Purpose -** *Thepurpose of this research study is to investigate the effect of economic spill-over of the service quality of hotels on local microbusinesses in the emerging tourist destinations of Odisha. This study finds out the role of hotel service quality in influencing the behaviour of the tourists, which in turn leads to economic benefits at the micro-level.*

Methodology - *This study employed a quantitative research design to understand the factors influencing the business dynamics of local businessmen of emerging tourist destinations of Orissa. A structured questionnaire with 25 items was circulated among 300 micro business owners within the proximity of 1 kilometre from hotels. The data collected were analysed by the method of exploratory factor analysis (EFA), Confirmatory factor analysis (CFA), and Structural equation modelling (SEM) by using SPSS 26 and AMOS 26, respectively. In order to validate hypothesis, mediation and moderation tests were performed.*

Findings - *The result of this study revealed that hotel service quality, business dependency on hotels and spending and tourist behaviour and spending has significant impact on perceived economic spill-over on local microbusinesses. Particularly, hotel service quality (β=.283), business dependency on hotels (β=.298) has strong influence on spill-over effect, tourist behaviour and spending (β=.130) also has a significant positive impact. Moreover, the effect is further strengthened by hotel microbusiness linkage (β =.181).*

Originality/Value - *This research study is the first to investigate the linkage between service quality of the hotels and their economic spill-over among the local microbusinesses in the jurisdiction of Odisha tourism. This study makes a significant contribution to the fields of hospitality and tourism.*

Keywords : Professional Course, Technology Integration Skill Gaps, Industry Academia Linkages, Commerce Council of India.

Nilanjana Das, Research Scholar. E-mail : anindita.nilanjana@gmail.com

1. Introduction

In international market, tourism has evolved as a crucial sector for recovering the economic position of the world. As per the latest report of World Tourism Barometer of the United Nations World Tourism Organisation (UNWTO), 96% of pre-COVID situations of incoming international tourists has been reported within first seven months of the year of 2024 which accounts to approximately 790 million of incoming tourists overnight. This figure is about 11% above the figure observed in 2023 but 4% below the figure of 2019 (UNTWO, 2024).

In tourism ecosystem, hospitality sector, especially hotels play a vital role in enhancing satisfaction of tourists, thereby benefiting local service providers. In developing countries, in order to improve quality of service, hotels must permit allow multiplier effect for economic development of service providers at grass root level (Telfer & Sharpley, 2015).Tourism sector plays an important role in not only bringing economic development but also generating wide scale employment. In global market, the revenue generated from tourism sector has exceeded various other industries like automobile, making it one of the crucial industries in revenue generation (UNWTO, 2024). Tourism industry in India focusses on the concept of "One world- One business" by prioritising on cultural vastness, global integration and digitalisation to ensure economic growth of the country (Beharay & Harchekar, 2024).

The tourism of Odisha is tagged as "India's Best Kept Secret" explains the role of emerging tourism of the state in development of the country. Owing to its strategic location and availability of rich cultural and natural resources, the state of Odisha plays a vital role in tourism ecosystem of the nation. As per the Annual Report of 2024-2025 by the Department of Tourism, Government of Odisha, tourism sector contributes to about 13% of total GDP of the state (Odisha Tourism Department, 2025). In 2024, Odisha had received above 1.1 crore of tourists indicating a stiff recovery from post pandemic situation. The tourism policy of the state has marked a roadmap for creating leading destination for MICE, religious tourism, sustainable tourism and cultural tourism. Such policy aims at creating responsible tourism, better private investments and emphasises on platform like "Book Odisha" app to improve experience of tourists. Several campaigns and branding strategies had made Odisha popular in global forum through participation in WTM London 2024 and the Make in Odisha Conclave 2025 (Odisha Tourism Department, 2025). Moreover, government initiatives in prioritising eco retreat sites, heritage destinations, craft villages and natural

resources create widespread development of local communities both socially and economically (Odisha Tourism Department, 2025).

The perception of tourists towards a destination is shaped by their experiences of service quality received from hotels, which results in longer duration of their and more involvement with local businesses (Chen & Chen, 2010). Moreover, various small and medium enterprises (SMEs) also provide improved service quality and developing network offers better business opportunities for the owners to compete among themselves. However, such network of tourism cannot grow alone but it requires effect support of stakeholders (Novelli et al., 2006). In reference to the state of Odisha, this focusses on the value of collaboration between hotels and local microbusinesses to boost linkages, improve quality of service and benefits of economic spill-over of tourism. Resorts acts as primary ground for development of family owned microbusinesses such as restaurants, shops etc. which survive due to effort of family members. However, such businesses are affected by lack of training and ineffective planning of owners (Mohammed and Hairul, 2015). Microbusinesses are affected by behaviour of tourists and the performances and reputation of hotels determine the success of such businesses (Rogerson, 2006). The behaviour of tourists is not only affected by their level of satisfaction obtained from hotels quality of service but also the location, recommendations and promotions made by hotels for local businesses (Tsang & Ap, 2007). Such promotions and references can effectively enhance economic development of microbusinesses in close vicinity to hotels (Briedenhann & Wickens, 2004).

The effect of economic spill-over of service quality of hotels in emerging destinations are observed in developing tourism areas which lack proper infrastructure, marketing strategies and economic structure (Telfer & Sharpley, 2015). Even a slight improvement in quality of service can bright significant positive impact on economic development of local businesses which points out that enhancement of standard of service of hotels could be a prominent measure for development of microbusinesses (Ashley & Mitchell, 2009).

Hence, this study aims to find out the effect of economic spill-over of service quality of hotels on local microbusiness in emerging destinations of Odisha. With the help of structured approach established in the theories of service quality and tourism economies (Parasuraman, Zeithaml, & Berry, 1988; Dwyer, Forsyth, & Spurr, 2004), this study focusses on finding out evidences that explains these relationships.

2. Literature review

2.1. Service Quality in Hotels

According to Parasuram, Zeithaml& Berry(1985), service quality is defined as "the discrepancy between the consumers' expectations of services to be offered and their perceptions of the services actually provided". Service quality has been defined by Gronroos(1984) as the result of the process of evaluation where the consumers make comparison between their expectations and the level of satisfaction received.Service quality can be measured by use of several models developed by researchers. The most commonly used model of service is SERVQUAL model which focusses on five dimensions of service quality namely, reliability, responsiveness, tangibility, empathy and assurance(Parasuraman, Zeithaml and Berry, 1988).The other models created by the researchers such as HOLSERV(Mei, Dean and White, 1999) and LODGSERV(Knutson et al., 1990) had reflected the dimensions of service quality in a better way for the hotels. Based on these models, a reliable Scale of Service Quality in Hotels (SSQH) has been designed by Wu and Ko (2013). Such scale has focussed on the various dimensions of service quality like quality of room, expertise of the staffs, conduct, facilities, design, location, complaint handling etc. Researchers had agreed upon the fact that service quality can be better explained by multiple dimensions (Brandy and Cronin, 2001).

It is important to have clear understanding of the dimensions of service quality by the managers of the hotel industry as it helps in focusing on the key service attributes which are preferred by the consumers (Wilkins et al, 2007).The three dimensional model of service quality as explained by Rust and Oliver (1994) which includes the service product, service delivery and service environment.

The different organisations working as the part of hospitality industry must focus on fulfilling the need and expectations of the customers to achieve their desired performance criteria (Al-Ababneh, 2017). The increasing importance of service quality as a vital source of generating revenue of the hospitality industry has motivated many researchers to find out the ways service quality can be utilised as a tool for enhancing the competitive advantage of the industry (Aburayya et al., 2020). Therefore, the hotels are competing among themselves to offer excellent service quality to the consumers in order to meet their expectations causing high level of satisfaction of the customers, which in turn results in improved financial performance of hotels (Mouzaek et al, 2021).

2.2. Service Quality and Tourist Behaviour

Service quality has both direct and indirect significant impact on behavioural intention of tourists (Abdou et al., 2022). Fair distribution of service quality leads to more satisfaction of customers, which in turn affects behavioural intentions of tourists and improves their social well-being (Su et al., 2015). Therefore, tourism industry must prioritise on providing high level of service quality to tourists since it leads to higher satisfaction of tourists (Alsiehemy, 2023).

The quality of service experienced by the tourists from the hospitality industry affects tourists' perception of value and their intentions to visit hotels again and again (Chen and Chen, 2020).

Hotels hold pivotal role in tourism supply chain which not only shapes accommodation experiences but also experiences of consumption of ancillary products and services (Zhang et al., 2009). Tourists who experience utmost quality of service from hotels tend to extend their stays and spend more time on experiencing multiple cuisines, sightseeing, shopping etc. (Leung et., 2015).

The spending behaviour of tourists acts as a mediator connecting the relationship between performances of al and their economic outcomes (Tsang &Ap, 2007). The positive image of destination coupled with fair quality of service experiences motivate tourists to understand and experience local culture and traditions leading to enhanced microbusinesses (Stylidis et al, 2017).

2.3. Tourism Spill-over Effects and Local Microbusiness Linkages

The growth of tourism business has direct, indirect and induced impact on the economic well fare of the nation (Dwyer, Forsyth, & Spurr, 2004). The behaviour of tourists to spend on accommodation reflects direct impact of tourism on economic growth while creation of spill-over benefits for the owners of small and micro enterprises indicates indirect and induced impact of growth of tourism on economy (Ashley & Mitchell, 2009). Tourism clusters are responsible for creating multiplier effect, especially the development of tourism infrastructure has witnessed increased inflow of the tourists leading the economic growth of nearby small scale businesses (Novelli, Schmitz, & Spencer, 2006).According to Ashley and Mitchell (2009), tourism industry has potential to reduce poverty by strengthening microbusiness linkages of hotels which has happened due to enhanced tourists' satisfaction caused by receiving high quality of service, thereby creating higher economic spill-over of local enterprises. Various family owned microbusinesses are highly dependent on the inflow of tourist to

destinations, thereby their economic conditions are dependent on fluctuations of service quality and occupancy of the hotels (Rogerson, 2006). Local microbusinesses have strong relationship with hotels in terms of creating revenue through use of referrals, complementary offerings or promotions (Briedenhann & Wickens, 2004).According to Torres and Momsen (2004), tourism industry can support economic development of poor by linking with local agriculture for processing of food in hotels, but faces major difficulties inmaintaining quality supply of products.Studies on small scale tourism businesses has not been made consistently so far and hence more detailed research is needed to help microbusinesses in future (Thomas et al., 2011).

2.4. Context of India and Odisha

The tourism sector of India is estimated to contribute US\$256.3 billion to total revenue of the country in 2025. This sector has alone generated over 48 million jobs for job finders due to high demand by domestic travellers and need of tourists to experience local culture and cuisine. Both domestic and international travellers are attracted to India owing to its rich culture and heritage, thereby broadening the concept of heritage and festival tourism in India. This creates greater opportunities for local enterprises and microbusinesses to enjoy the fruit of higher spending from both domestic and international tourists. However, owing to unavailability of adequate infrastructure, standardised hotels and poor marketing practices, full-fledged benefit of economic spill-over cannot be enjoyed. Therefore, such hindrances can be overcome by improving quality of services by hotels, ensuring utmost satisfaction of tourists and encouraging partnership of public with private organisations for development of infrastructure (Ministry of Tourism Annual Report, 2024-25).

The rich tourism potential of the state of Odisha with its diverse natural and historical resources contribute to the growth of economy of the state (Mohanty & Mohanty, 2021). According to Chaudhury et al. (2022), insufficient connectivity, poor safety precautions and poor quality of services offered by hotels affect the potential of tourism of the state and hence it requires government contribution.

The key economic contributor to the state of Odisha is its sector of tourism. Nearly 13% of GDP of the state is contributed by tourism by establishing its strong connection with hospitality unit, transport, food as well as entertainment sectors. Tourism of Odisha is potential generate wide range of employment of employment opportunities. Tourism is highlighted as "focus sector" by government of Odisha bringing some reforms like Single Window system ("Go Swift") to make the process of investment easy for private sectors. The

department of tourism of has adopted various strategies for development of infrastructure, marketing and promotion of tourism, international roadshow campaigns, and eco-retreat initiatives to improve the competitive position of Odisha in tourism industry. However, tourism department of Odisha faces serious hindrances in terms of poor infrastructure, inability to create sustainable models in tourists' destinations. A major challenges faced by the government is to mobilise the local community in bringing social and economic development of the state (Odisha Tourism Department, 2025).

Research Gap

Many researchers have found out extent of service quality provided by hotels through use of various models like SERQUAL, LODGSERV, HOLSERV (Parasuraman et al., 1988; Knutson et al., 1990; Mei et al., 1999). All these studies had focussed on concept and means of measuring services delivered to tourists in hotels. Moreover, studies have also found out the effect of economic spill-over of tourism on local enterprises (Ashley & Mitchell, 2009; Rogerson, 2006; Torres & Momsen, 2004). However, a noticeable gap has been observed that no research work is conducted to connect how quality of service in hotels affect behaviour and satisfaction level of tourists, thereby creating economic spill-over effect for local microbusinesses.

Most of the research studies in Odisha has been made to understand natural, historical and cultural resources, challenges faced in development of tourism sectors, but no particular study has been conducted to test linkages between hotels, tourists and local microbusinesses.

Moreover, no such study has been conducted to focus on new emerging tourists' destinations of Odisha. Hence, empirical and theoretical gap has been identified in understanding indirect impact of service quality of hotels on economic benefit of local enterprises through spending behaviour of tourists and hotel microbusinesses as link between them.Hence, this study aims to address these gaps by focusing on five constructs namely: hotel service quality (HSQ), tourist behaviour and Spending (TBS), business dependency on hotels (BDH), hotel–microbusiness linkages (HML), and perceived economic spill-over (PES).

Hence the gaps can be hypothesized as follows:

H1: Hotel service quality has a significant impact on perceived economic spill-over among local businesses.

H2: Business dependency on hotels has a significant impact on perceived economic spill-over among local businesses.

H3: Tourist behaviour and spending has a significant impact on perceived economic spill-over among local businesses.

H4: Hotel service quality has a significant impact on tourist behaviour and spending.

H5: Business dependency on hotels has a significant impact on tourist behaviour and spending.

H6: Hotel microbusiness linkages has a significant impact on perceived economic spill-over among local businesses.

H7: Tourist behaviour and spending mediates the relationship between perceived economic spill-over among local businesses and hotel service quality.

H8: Tourist behaviour and spending mediates the relationship between perceived economic spill-over among local businesses and business dependency on hotels.

H9: Hotel microbusiness linkages moderates the relationship between perceived economic spill-over among local businesses and hotel service quality.

H10: Hotel microbusiness linkages moderates the relationship between perceived economic spill-over among local businesses and business dependency on hotels.

Figure-1 : Theoretical Model for Assessing the Economic spill-over Effects of Hotel Service Quality on Local Microbusinesses
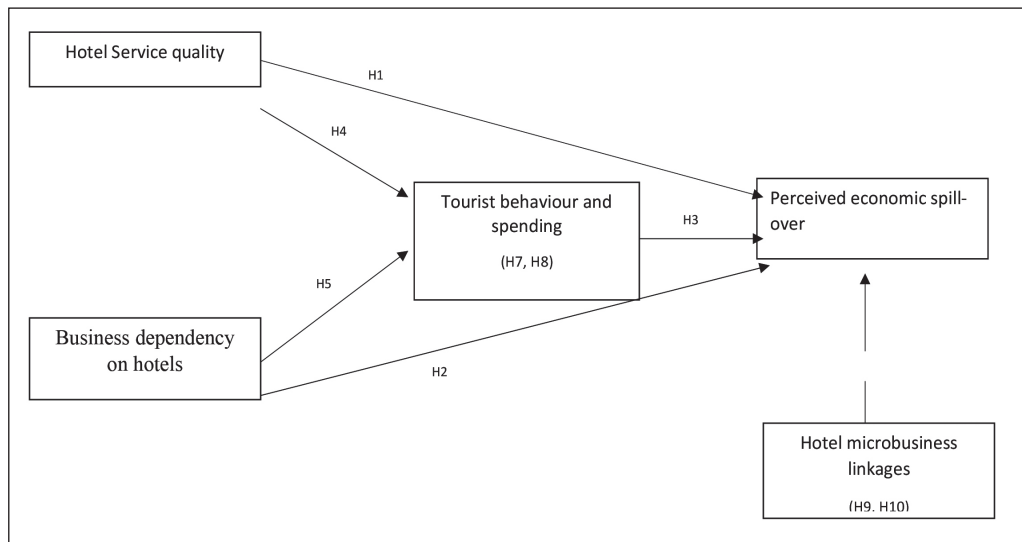
3. Research Methodology

3.1. Research Design

A quantitative and explanatory research has been designed to assess the economic spill over effects of hotel service quality on local microbusinesses in Odisha's emerging tourist destinations. Structural statistical tools and techniques are used to evaluate both direct and indirect relationships between hotel related service factors and local economic dynamics.

3.2. Study Area

This research work has been conducted in the Indian state of Odisha alongside the Bay of Bengal in the eastern part of India. This state is well known for its rich cultural heritage and scenic beauty, thereby having a rapid growth in both domestic and international tourists. Apart from the rich heritage, monuments and spiritual sites, Odisha is becoming increasingly popular for the coastal biodiversity, tribal culture and eco-tourism attractions, leading to a strategic centre for hospitality and tourism economic activities.

The tourist's arrival in Odisha has enhanced to 11 million till December, 2024, with the tourism sector sharing around 13% of the GDP of the state. The government Odisha has taken systematic decision in developing the infrastructure and services in non-traditional and emerging destinations. Through integrated digital campaigns and events like Eco retreat Odisha, Odisha by Road, and Culinary Tourism Festivals, the government of Odisha has promoted coastal areas, tribal areas and eco-retreats (Odisha Tourism Department, 2025).

Hotels also shape the hospitality landscape of Odisha, with investments toward star-rated hotels, homestays, and boutique hotels coming up in Tier-II and Tier-III towns. Thus, it creates an interesting area to study the relationship between hotel service quality and economic mileage of nearby micro-businesses in the high potential tourist destinations.

For the purpose of this research work, the data were collected from local micro-businesses within a radius of 1 km from hotels and guest houses in the emerging destinations of Odisha. This locational proximity has been developed based on the existing literatures and policy guidelines, which consider the immediate hotel influence zone as the main area where spill-over effects of hotel activity are felt in the economy in terms of direct increase in footfalls from potential users or demand for supplies and linkages for business. The set of

microbusinesses covered includes food vendors, retail shop owners, sellers of handicrafts, transporters, and tour operators (Odisha Tourism Department, 2025).

Emphasizing emerging destinations rather than entirely commercialized hubs allows the study to provide a major input regarding theoretical propositions and how localized hotel operations can stimulate economic growth at grassroots levels of entrepreneurs, which is given due consideration in Odisha's inclusive tourism development strategy.

3.3. Target Population and Sampling

The target population for this research study comprised of local microbusiness owners from different sectors like retail, food service, and craft and so on. Their establishments are located in close proximity to the hotels. Purposive sampling method was used to collect responses from 300 owners of local microbusinesses, whose establishments are located within 1 km from hotels.

3.4. Data Collection Instrument

A structured questionnaire with 25 items were created for collecting data from the respondents. The items are measured using 5 point Likert scale. A pilot study was conducted by circulating the questionnaire to 30 respondents to check the reliability of it.

3.5. Data Analysis Procedures

The collected data was analysed in three steps comprising of Exploratory Factor analysis, reliability and validity testing and confirmatory factor analysis using SPSS 26 and AMOS 26. Exploratory Factor Analysis was conducted using Principle Axis factoring and Promax rotation to explore the number of factors. The reliability and validity of the items are tested through Cronbach's alpha, Composite Reliability and AVE. The Discriminant validity was checked using Fornell-Larcker (1981) criterion. Further, the factors are confirmed through Confirmatory Factor Analysis using AMOS to validate the measurement model. The hypotheses were tested using SEM. Bootstrapping method was followed to conduct mediation analysis.

The research study strictly adhered to all ethical standards. The respondents were informed about the study in advance and data collected are maintained confidentially.

4. Data Analysis and Interpretation

The demographic profile of 300 respondents are assessed using the parameters like Owners' age, gender, years of operation, business types and distance from hotels. The following table describes all the parameters with their frequencies and percentages.

Table-1 : Demographic profile

Parameter	Categories	Frequency	Percentage
Owners' Age	25 – 50 years	187	62.3
	Above 51 years	113	37.7
Gender	Male	186	62.0
	Female	114	38.0
Years of Operation	1 – 4 years	69	23.0
	5 – 8 years	63	21.0
	9 – 12 years	50	16.7
	13 – 16 years	57	19.0
	17 – 20 years	61	20.3
Business type	Craft	74	24.7
	Restaurant	63	21.0
	Retail	87	29.0
	Service	76	25.3
Distance from hotels	Up to 250 meters	59	19.7
	251 – 500 meters	87	29.0
	501 – 750 meters	74	24.7
	751- 1000 meters	80	26.7

Theabove demographic table highlights that 62.3% owners are within the age of 25 to 50 years and 37.7 % owners are above the age of 51. Hence the sample is a balance of both the mid-career and senior experienced operators. The gender distribution reveals that 62.0% of the total respondents are male, while 38.0% are female. This shows a dominance of male entrepreneurs in the market. In terms of years of operations, 23.0% of owners have 1 to 4 years of experience in operations, 21% of them have 5 to 8 years of experience, 16.7% of owners have 9 to 12 years of experience, 19% of them are operating for 13 to 16 years and 20.3% of owners are operating for 16 to 20 years. Hence, the sample indicates the owners with diverse experiences. In terms of the types of businesses the owners are managing, 24.7% are engaged in craft, 21% of them are engaged in restaurant, 29.0% in retail business and 25.3 % of the owners are involved in service industry. Therefore, the sample reflects the owners from variety of sectors. A substantial portion of the business are located within the proximity of within 250 meters from hotels.

The data collected are analysed in three steps. In the first step preliminary analysis was conducted by exploratory factor analysis using Principle axis factoring and Promax rotation using SPSS statistics. In the next step the factors obtained from EFA are validated and checked using Confirmatory factor analysis by use of AMOS 26. In the last step hypothesis is tested using structural equation model by use of AMOS 26.

Exploratory Factor Analysis

Exploratory factor analysis is conducted with Principle axis factoring and Promax rotation. EFA is used to explore the factors and correlation between the items. The results of EFA are explained below.

Table 2: KMO and Bartlett's Test

Kaiser-Meyer-Olkin Measure of Sampling Adequacy.		.886
Bartlett's Test of Sphericity	Approx. Chi-Square	5621.866
	df	300
	Sig.	.000

The above table shows the value of KMO is 0.886 which is above the threshold value of 0.5 indicating a good adequacy of data. The Bartlett's test of Sphericity has the significance value of 0.0001 (P<0.5). Therefore it suggests that the correlation matrix is different from identity matrix.

Table-3 : Pattern Matrix[a]

	Factor				
	1	2	3	4	5
HSQ1			.807		
HSQ2			.828		
HSQ3			.846		
HSQ4			.840		
HSQ5			.835		
TBS1					.791
TBS2					.848
TBS3					.841
TBS4					.777
TBS5					.822
BDH1		.812			
BDH2		.859			
BDH3		.837			
BDH4		.855			
BDH5		.888			
HML1				.810	
HML2				.852	
HML3				.829	
HML4				.843	
HML5				.814	
PES1	.890				
PES2	.859				
PES3	.918				
PES4	.888				
PES5	.870				

Extraction Method: Principal Axis Factoring.

Rotation Method: Promax with Kaiser Normalization.

a. Rotation converged in 5 iterations.

The results of exploratory factor analysis shows that 5 factors are explored as desired and all items are appropriately loaded on their respective factors with the value of above 0.7. The total variance explained by all five factors is 71.378%. The results of exploratory factor analysis shows the factors are valid enough to move further.

Table-4 : Reliability Statistics

Cronbach's Alpha	N of Items
.833	25

The above table indicates the value of Cronbach's alpha as 0.833 with 25 items which suggests a high internal reliability. This value is within the threshold of good internal reliability (0.80 – 0.89). This suggests that the questionnaire is statistically fit and the responses obtained are consistent enough. Moreover, this value also suggests the stability and credibility of the items used in questionnaire.

In order to validate the factors, the confirmatory factor analysis is conducted using AMOS 26 and is explained below.

Confirmatory Factor Analysis

The confirmatory factor analysis is conducted using AMOS 26. The model created is tested to check the reliability, convergent validity and discriminant validity. The initial and final model of confirmatory factor analysis is explained below.

The output obtained from Confirmatory factor analysis suggests that the model is a good fit with the values of x2/df = 0.998, RMSEA= 0.001, RMR = 0.11, CFI=1.00, GFI =0.936 and AGFI = 0.921. All the above values are within the recommended guidelines of Hu and Bentler (1999) and Brown and Cudeck (1992). The recommend threshold vales are RMSEA<0.08, RMR<0.05, CFI>0.90, GFI= 0.90 and AGFI = 0.90. The value of standardised loading for all the items are above the threshold value of 0.60 which is a sign of good convergent validity (Hair, Sarstedt, Ringle & Gudergan, 2017). Moreover, convergent validity is again proved since Maximum Shared Variance is less than the Average Variance Extracted for all the variables. Again, the values of Cronbach alpha and Composite reliability of the variables are above 0.70 which suggests good reliability.

Figjre-2 : Initial CFA Model
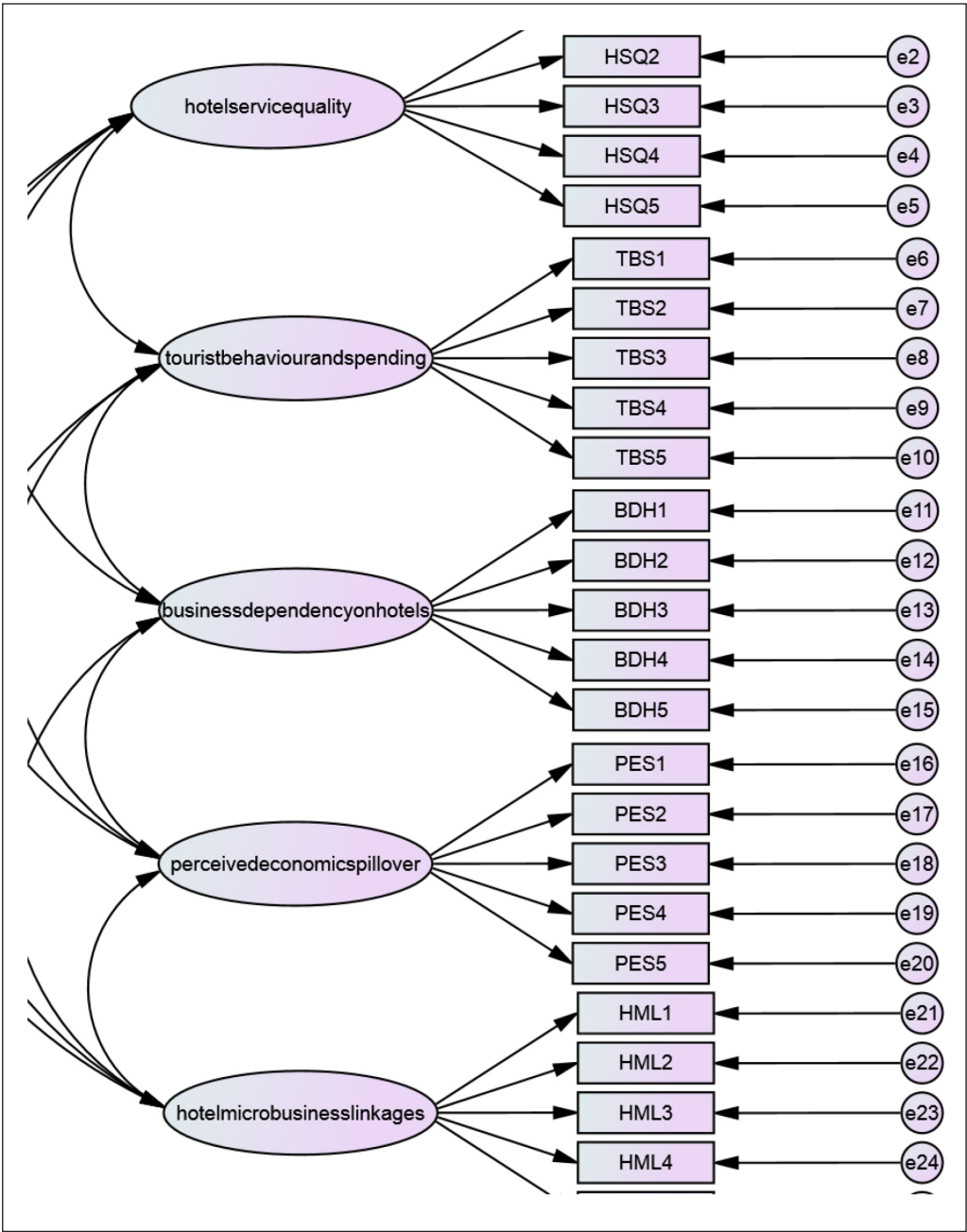
Figure-3 : Final CFA Model
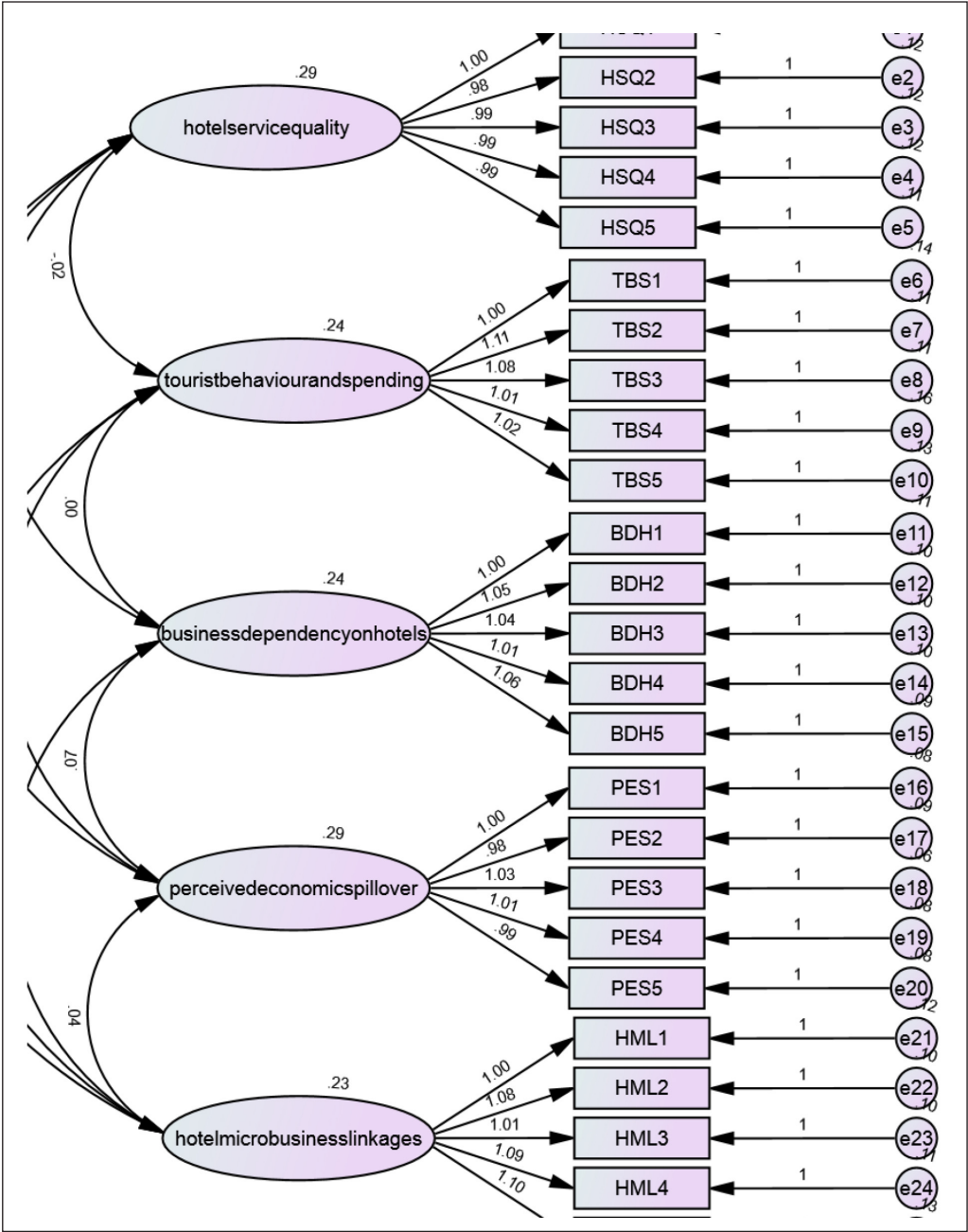
Table-5 : Reliability and Convergent Validity

Variables/ Constructs	Items	Standardized Factor Loadings	Cronbach Alpha	Composite Reliability	Average Variance Extracted	Maximum Shared Variance
Hotel Service quality	HSQ1	.799	0.905	0.905	0.704	0.068
	HSQ2	.835				
	HSQ3	.837				
	HSQ4	.839				
	HSQ5	.845				
Tourist behaviour and Spending	TBS1	.794	0.911	0.909	0.666	0.008
	TBS2	.849				
	TBS3	.844				
	TBS4	.778				
	TBS5	.813				
Business dependency on hotels	BDH1	.830	0.929	0.929	0.723	0.069
	BDH2	.856				
	BDH3	.850				
	BDH4	.847				
	BDH5	.868				
Perceived economic spill-over	PES1	.883	0.949	0.948	0.784	0.069
	PES2	.867				
	PES3	.908				
	PES4	.890				
	PES5	.879				
Hotel microbusiness linkages	HML1	.807	0.918	0.917	0.688	0.028
	HML2	.846				
	HML3	.830				
	HML4	.845				
	HML5	.820				

Model Fitness: X2=264.481, df=265, X2/df=0.998, RMSEA=.001, RMR=0.11, GFI=.936, CFI=1.00

Table-6 : Discriminant Validity

	Perceived economic spill-over	Hotel Service quality	Business dependency on hotels	Tourist behavior and Spending	Hotel microbusiness linkages
Perceived economic spill-over	**0.886**				
Hotel Service quality	0.260	**0.839**			
Business dependency on hotels	0.262	0.008	**0.850**		
Tourist behavior and Spending	0.091	-0.075	-0.010	**0.816**	
Hotel microbusiness linkages	0.167	0.024	0.022	0.039	**0.829**

In order to check discriminant validity of the model, Fornell & Larcker (1981) criteria is used. The values of square root of AVE are mentioned in the above table in diagonal bold. The diagonal bold values are higher than all the values in the rows and columns for the respective variables. Hence, discriminant validity is met.

Hypotheses Testing (Structural Model)

To analyse the relationship between hotel service quality, business dependency on hotels and perceived economic spill-over, structural equation modelling using AMOS path analysis was used. The factor score obtained from confirmatory factor analysis was imputed using AMOS. For the purpose of testing of hypotheses, hotel service quality and business dependency on hotels were considered as independent variables, perceived economic spill-over as variable dependent, tourist behaviour and spending as mediator and hotel microbusiness linkage as moderator variable. The result of hypotheses testing is explained below.

Figure-4 : Measurement Model-Results
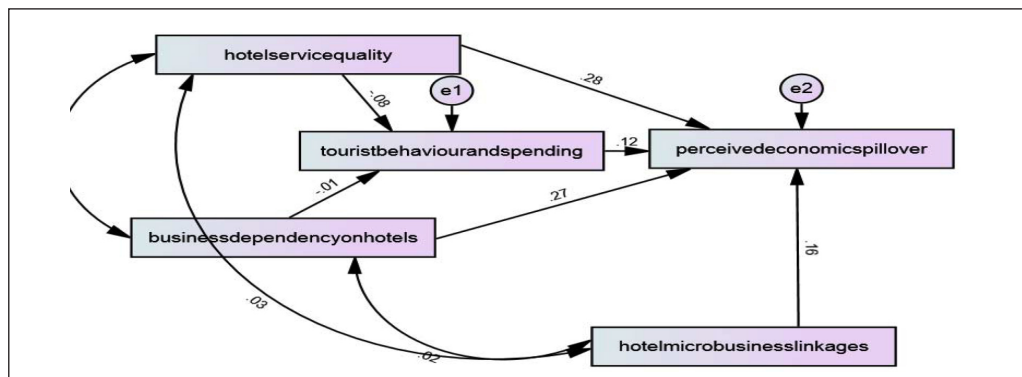
Table-7 : Regression Weights

H. No.	Paths	Estimate	S.E.	C.R.	P	Remarks
H1	HSQ → PES	.283	.053	5.372	***	H1 Supported
H2	BDH → PES	.298	.057	5.246	***	H2 Supported
H3	TBS→PES	.130	.059	2.223	.026	H3 Supported
H4	HSQ→TBS	-.073	.052	-1.408	.159	H4 Not Supported
H5	BDH→TBS	-.010	.056	-.176	.860	H5 Not Supported
H6	HML→PES	.181	.059	3.058	.002	H6 Supported
Model Fitness: X2=0.596, df=1, X2/df= .596, RMSEA=.001, RMR=.003, GFI=.999, CFI=1.00						

***<.05, **<.01, *<.001

The results of structural equation model has shown a good model fit with the value of RMR as 0.003, CFI as 1.00, GFI as 0.999 and RMSEA as 0.001.

The result of hypotheses obtained from the path analysis depicts that hotel service quality has a positive and significant impact on the perceived economic spill-over (β=.283, P<.05). Business dependency on hotels has a positive and significant impact on perceived economic spill-over (β=.298, P<.05).Tourist behaviour and spending has a significant impact on perceived economic spill-over among local businesses(β=.130, P<.05).Hotel service quality has a negative and insignificant impact on tourist behaviour and spending (β= -.073 P>0.05).Business dependency on hotels has a negative and insignificant impact on tourist behaviour and spending (β= -.010, P>0.05).Hotel microbusiness linkages has a positive and significant impact on perceived economic spill-over among local businesses(β=.181, P<.05). Hence, H1, H2, H3 and H6 are supported. However, H4 and H5 are not supported.

Mediation Testing

Hotel service quality and business dependency on hotels are considered as independent variables, perceived economic spill-over as dependent variable, tourist behaviour and spending as mediator and hotel microbusiness linkages as moderator variable. The indirect effects on the variable are checked to get the result of mediation analysis as per the guidelines of Baron and Kenny(1986). The mediation analysis is made based on bootstrap procedure of 5000, bias corrected confidence interval of 90% and indirect and direct effects are checked. The results are given in the table below.

Table-8 : Mediation Analysis

H. No.	Path	Total Effects	Direct Effects	Indirect Effects	Remarks
H7	HSQ>TBS>PES	.274***	.284***	-.010	Hypotheses not supported since indirect effect is not statistically significant
H8	BDH>TBS>PES	.297***	.298***	-.001	Hypotheses not supported since indirect effect is not statistically significant

*<.05, **<.01, ***<.001

The result of mediation analysis as described in above table is clearly suggesting that the mediator tourist behaviour and spending is not mediating the relationship between hotel service quality and perceived economic spill-over(β=-.010, P>.05). Moreover, tourist behaviour and spending is again not mediating the relationship between business dependency on hotels and perceived economic spill-over (β=—001, P>.05). Hence H7 and H8 are not supported.

Moderation Testing

Moderation analysis is conducted by using hotel microbusiness linkages as the moderator. The results are obtained from the standardized value of the variables by use of SPSS statistics.

Table-9: Moderation Testing

H. No.		Estimate	S.E.	C.R.	P	Remarks
H9	Interaction HSQ*HML>PES	-.020	.050	-.393	.694	Not Supported
H10	Interaction BDH*HML>PES	.071	.054	1.312	.190	Not Supported

***<.05, **<.01, *<.001

Figure-5 : Hotel Microbusiness Linkages as Moderator between Hotel Service Quality and Perceived Economic Spill-over
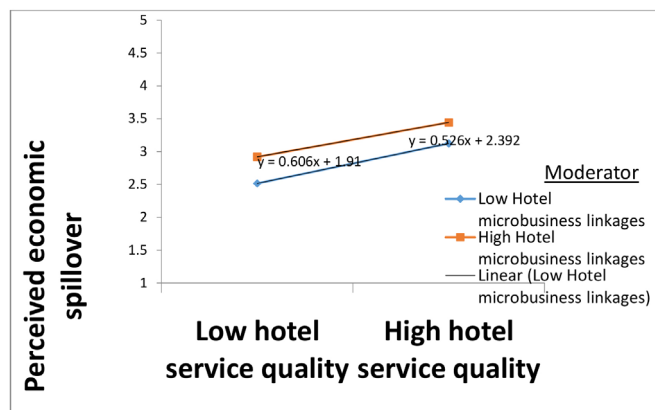
Figure-6 : Hotel Microbusiness Linkages as Moderator between Business Dependency on Hotels Andperceived Economic Spill-over
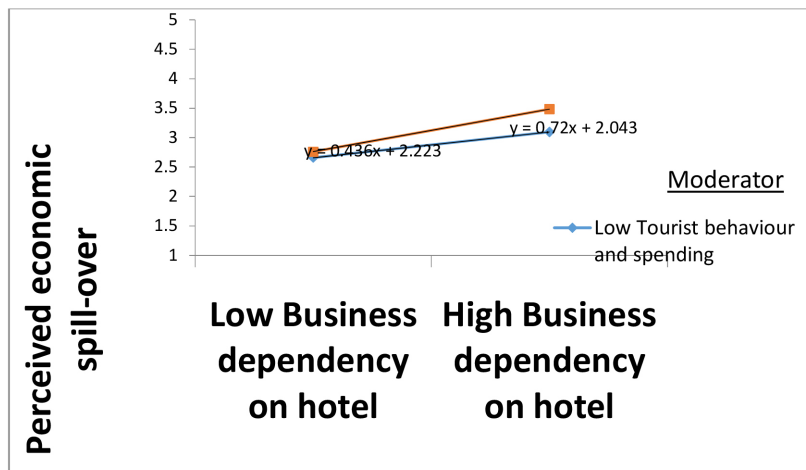
Hotel microbusiness linkage is treated as a moderator. The results depict that the interaction between hotel service quality and hotel microbusiness linkage is negative and creates insignificant influence on perceived economic spill-over (â= -0.020, P>.05). Hence H9 is not supported. Moreover, the interaction between business dependency on hotels and hotel microbusiness linkage is positive but insignificant (â=.071, P>.05). Therefore, H10 is not supported. Hence, the result obtained is a clear that there is no role of moderator for our study.

Table-10 : Summary of Hypotheses

H.No.	Statement	Status
H1	Hotel service quality has a significant impact on perceived economic spill-over among local businesses.	Supported
H2	Hotel service quality has a significant impact on perceived economic spill-over among local businesses.	Supported
H3	Tourist behavior and spending has a significant impact on perceived economic spill-over among local businesses	Supported
H4	Hotel service quality has a significant impact on tourist behavior and spending.	Not Supported
H5	Business dependency on hotels has a significant impact on tourist behavior and spending.	Not Supported
H6	Hotel microbusiness linkages has a significant impact on perceived economic spill-over among local businesses.	Supported

(Contd...)

H7	Tourist behavior and spending mediates the relationship between perceived economic spill-over among local businesses and hotel service quality.	Not Supported
H8	Business dependency on hotels mediates the relationship between perceived economic spill-over among local businesses and business dependency on hotels.	Not Supported
H9	Hotel microbusiness linkages moderates the relationship between perceived economic spill-over among local businesses and hotel service quality.	Not Supported
H10	Hotel microbusiness linkages moderates the relationship between perceived economic spill-over among local businesses and business dependency on hotels.	Not Supported

5. Discussion

It has been found out that hotel service quality and business dependency on hotels have significant impact on perceived economic spill-over on local microbusinesses in emerging tourists destinations of Odisha. The finding supports the studies of Parasuraman et al. (1988) and Wu &Ko (2013) who had found out that service quality plays a vital role in satisfying the needs of the customers and brings economic benefit to the industry. Although the hotels try to maintain high standards of service, but benefit of such quality of service is not only restricted to hotels but it also creates sufficient opportunities for the service providers like craft sellers, food sellers, retailers etc. located in close vicinity to hotels.

It has been found out that tourist behaviour and spending has positive impact on local microbusinesses which supports the work of Leung (2015) and Stylidis et al. (2017), who had justified that tourists who are satisfied with quality of service received are prone to purchase local products and services . However, hotel service quality and business dependency on tourists do not have significant impact on tourist behaviour and spending which points out that tourists spending behaviour is affected by other factors rather than hotel recommendations.

Hotel-microbusiness linkages have a direct significant impact on perceived economic spill-overs. However, Hotel microbusiness linkages does not moderate the relationship between perceived economic spill-over among local businesses and business dependency on hotels as hypothesized. Thus, the result suggests that although the hotel microbusiness linkages provides economic benefit to local enterprises, but such system has not been properly institutionalised in the state of Odisha. This supports the finding of Torres and Momsen (2004), who

found had pointed out certain structural challenges in developing linkages between tourism units and local enterprises in tourist destinations of developing countries.

The findings of this research study put stress on vitality of expanding service quality of hotels and enhancing linkages with local microbusinesses. The improved service quality creates spill-over benefits, but a strong bonding between hotels and local service providers are essential to ensure economic growth. Moreover, the result of the study also aligns with Ashley and Mitchell (2009), who found out that the ability of tourism sector to create and strengthen linkages with local enterprise owners acts as a measure towards pro-poor initiatives.

Therefore, the study highlights that quality of service offered by the hotels of emerging destinations of Orissa not only creates satisfaction of tourists but also acts as avitallink for economic development of the state. However, there is a need to properly channelize hotel microbusinesses linkage between hotels and local entrepreneurs for sustainable growth.

6. Conclusion

This study aims to critically understand the effect of economic spill-over of hotel service quality on local microbusinesses of emerging tourist destinations of Odisha. By applying Structural Equation Modelling using AMOS 26, it has been found out that the independent variables namely hotel service quality and business dependency on hotels have positive and significant impact on the dependent variable that is perceived economic spill-over on local microbusinesses. Therefore, the result of the study highlights that hotel service quality not only increases guest satisfaction but also results in economic sustainability of survivors of local communities involved in microbusinesses. However, it has been found out that tourist behaviour and spending does neither mediate the relationship between hotel service quality and perceived economic spill- over nor the relationship between business dependency of hotels and perceived economic spill-over. Thus, it clearly indicates that tourist spending behaviour is not influenced by hotel referrals. Similarly, hotel microbusiness linkage has direct positive and significant impact on perceived economic spill-over, but it does neither moderate the relationship between hotel service quality and perceived economic spill-over nor the relationship between business dependency on hotels and perceived economic spill-over on hotels. Hence, it is clear from the findings that although hotels act as an important factor for

enhancing economic growth but the links that connects hotels with local microbusinesses are not been channelized properly in Odisha.

Therefore, delivery of service quality by the hotels should not only be considered as a means for competiveness among the hotel industry but also acts as a vital means for ensuring economic development of local businesses. The state can make sure that expansion of hospitality industry can lead to improvement of standard of living of local communities in developing destinations by integrating local microbusiness linkages with tourism ecosystem.

7. Limitations

Although this study aimed to find out certain aspects of hospitality industry which has not been covered before, but there are certain limitations of this study. Firstly, this study was restricted only to developing destinations in the state of Odisha. Hence, the results obtained cannot be generalised to entire country as a whole. Second, the data were collected only once for the purpose of this study which did not take into consideration of the seasonal variations and other long term factors affecting tourists demand and performance of local entrepreneurs. Third, the presence of enumerator while collecting data may create subjective biasness. Lastly, the study only focussed on quantitative analysis but could not capture feelings and experiences of local entrepreneurs, tourists and hotel owners.

8. Future scope of Study

This study opens up several avenues for future studies. First, this study can be conducted in broader geographical area considering entire country as a whole to examine the impact of cultural influence and government initiatives on economic spill-over effects. Second, longitudinal study can be conducted to collected data at several times keeping in view of seasonal fluctuations and other long term factors affecting tourism industry. Third, mixed research approach focussing on both quantitative and qualitative analysis can better capture even the experiences of hotel managers, local entrepreneurs and tourists. Fourth, future studies may also focus on specific type of microbusinesses like craft sellers, food sellers, vendors, garment sellers, transport service providers etc. to find out economic spill-over effects on each sector.

Reference

1) Abdou, A. H., Mohamed, S. A. K., Khalil, A. A. F., Albakhit, A. I., &Alarjani, A. J. N. (2022). Modeling the relationship between perceived service quality, tourist satisfaction, and tourists' behavioral intentions amid COVID-19 pandemic: Evidence of yoga tourists' perspectives. *Frontiers in Psychology*, *13*, 1003650

2) Aburayya, A., Al Marzouqi, A., Al Ayadeh, I., Albqaeen, A., & Mubarak, S. (2020). Evolving a hybrid appointment system for patient scheduling in primary healthcare centres in Dubai: perceptions of patients and healthcare provider. *Int. J. Emerg. Technol*, *11*(2), 251-260.

3) Al-Ababneh, M. (2017). Service quality in the hospitality industry. *Available at SSRN 3633089*.

4) Alsiehemy, A. (2023). Events-based service quality and tourism sustainability: The mediating and moderating role of value-based tourist behavior. *Sustainability*, *15*(21), 15303.

5) Ashley, C., & Mitchell, J. (2009). *Tourism and poverty reduction: Pathways to prosperity*. Routledge.

6) Beharay, A., &Harchekar, J. S. (2024). HARNESSING THE POTENTIAL OF'ONE WORLD-ONE BUSINESS'STRATEGY IN SHAPING THE FUTURE OF INDIA'S TOURISM INDUSTRY.

7) Brady, M. K., & Cronin Jr, J. J. (2001). Some new thoughts on conceptualizing perceived service quality: a hierarchical approach. *Journal of marketing*, *65*(3), 34-49.

8) Briedenhann, J., &Wickens, E. (2004). Tourism routes as a tool for the economic development of rural areas—vibrant hope or impossible dream?*Tourism management*, *25*(1), 71-79.

9) Browne, M. W., &Cudeck, R. (1992). Alternative ways of assessing model fit. *Sociological methods & research*, *21*(2), 230-258.

10) Chaudhury, S. K., Sarkar, D. S., Debasu, B., &Panigrahi, D. A. K. (2022). Growth, prospects and challenges of tourism industry in Odisha. *Author: SumanKalyanChaudhury, Sukanta Sarkar, BeleteDebasuGebrie,Ashok Kumar PanigrahiDoi: http://doi.org/10.18231/j. jmra*, 70-77.

11) Chen, C. F., & Chen, F. S. (2010). Experience quality, perceived value, satisfaction and behavioral intentions for heritage tourists. *Tourism management*, *31*(1), 29-35.

12) Dwyer, L., Forsyth, P., &Spurr, R. (2004). Evaluating tourism's economic effects: new and old approaches. *Tourism management*, *25*(3), 307-317.

13) Fornell, C., &Larcker, D. F. (1981). Structural equation models with unobservable variables and measurement error: Algebra and statistics.

14) Grönroos, C. (1982). An applied service marketing theory. *European journal of marketing*, *16*(7), 30-41

15) Hair Jr, J., Hair Jr, J. F., Sarstedt, M., Ringle, C. M., & Gudergan, S. P. (2023). *Advanced issues in partial least squares structural equation modeling*. saGe publications.

16) Hu, L.T., & Bentler, P. M. (1999). Cutoff criteria for fit indexes in covariance structure analysis: Conventional criteria versus new alternatives. *Structural equation modeling: a multidisciplinary journal*, *6*(1), 1-55.

17) Knutson, B., Stevens, P., Wullaert, C., Patton, M., & Yokoyama, F. (1990). LODGSERV: A service quality index for the lodging industry. *Hospitality Research Journal*, *14*(2), 277-284.

18) Leung, X. Y., Bai, B., & Stahura, K. A. (2015). The marketing effectiveness of social media in the hotel industry: A comparison of Facebook and Twitter. *Journal of hospitality & tourism research*, *39*(2), 147-169.

19) Mei, A.W.O., Dean, A.M., & White, C.J. (1999). Analysing service quality in the hospitality industry. *Managing service quality*, *9*(2), 136-143.

20) Mohammed, B.B., & Hairul, N. I. (2015). Understanding the Characteristics of Family Owned Tourism Micro Family Businesses in Mountain Destinations in Developing Countries: Evidence from Nigeria.

21) Mohanty, P.C., & Mohanty, S. (2021). TOURISM AND ODISHA : A COMPREHENSIVE STUDY. *Jamshedpur Research Review*, 69.

22) Mouzaek, E. L. E. N. A., Alaali, N., Salloum, S.A., Aburayya, A., Mouzaek, R., AL Marzouqi, E., ... & Suson, A. (2021). An empirical investigation of the impact of service quality dimensions on guests satisfaction: a case study of Dubai hotels. *J Contemp Issues Bus Gov*, *27*(3), 1187.

23) Novelli, M., Schmitz, B., & Spencer, T. (2006). Networks, clusters and innovation in tourism: A UK experience. *Tourism management*, *27*(6), 1141-1152.

24) Parasuraman, A., Zeithaml, V.A., & Berry, L.L. (1985). A conceptual model of service quality and its implications for future research. *Journal of marketing*, *49*(4), 41-50.

25) Parasuraman, A. B.L.L., Zeithaml, V. A., & Berry, L. (1988). SERVQUAL : A multiple-item scale for measuring consumer perceptions of service quality. *1988*, *64*(1), 12-40.

26) Rogerson, C.M. (2006). Pro-poor local economic development in South Africa: The role of pro-poor tourism. *Local environment*, *11*(1), 37-60.

27) Rust, R.T., & Oliver, R.L. (1994). Service quality : insights and managerial implications from the frontier. In *Service quality: New directions in theory and practice* (pp. 1-20). SAGE Publications, Inc.

28) Stylidis, D., Belhassen, Y., & Shani, A. (2017). Destination image, on-site experience and behavioural intentions: Path analytic validation of a marketing model on domestic tourists. *Current Issues in Tourism*, *20*(15), 1653-1670.

29) Su, L., Huang, S., & Chen, X. (2015). Effects of service fairness and service quality on tourists' behavioral intentions and subjective well-being. *Journal of Travel & Tourism Marketing*, *32*(3), 290-307.

30) Telfer, D. J., & Sharpley, R. (2015). *Tourism and development in the developing world*. Routledge.

31) Thomas, R., Shaw, G., & Page, S.J. (2011). Understanding small firms in tourism: A perspective on research trends and challenges. *Tourism management*, *32*(5), 963-976.

32) Torres, R., & Momsen, J.H. (2004). Challenges and potential for linking tourism and agriculture to achieve pro-poor tourism objectives. *Progress in Development Studies*, *4*(4), 294-318.

33) Tsang, N. K. F., & Ap,J. (2007). Tourists' perceptions of relational quality service attributes: A cross-cultural study. *Journal of Travel Research*, *45*(3), 355-363.

34) Wilkins, H., Merrilees, B., & Herington, C. (2007). Towards an understanding of total service quality in hotels. *International Journal of Hospitality Management*, *26*(4), 840-853.

35) Wu,H.C., &Ko, Y.J. (2013). Assessment of service quality in the hotel industry. *Journal of Quality Assurance in Hospitality & Tourism*, *14*(3), 218-244.

36) Zhang, X., Song, H., & Huang, G. Q. (2009). Tourism supply chain management: A new research agenda. *Tourism management*, *30*(3), 345-358

37) Ministry of Tourism Annual Report 2024-25 https://tourism.gov.in/sites/default/files/2025-02/Ministry%20of%20Tourism%20Annual%20Report_2024-25_ENGLISH_0.pdf

38) https://dot.odisha.gov.in/sites/default/files/202407/Annual%20Report_Final%20Draft_compressed_1.pdf

39) https://pre-webunwto.s3.eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/s3fs-public/2024-09/UNWTO_Barom24_03_Sep_EXCERPT.pdf?VersionId=dZpzCBJfy7zZpRJkFf4A9h6uXKnuuuYC

40) https://odisha.gov.in/sites/default/files/2022-03/Economic_Survey_2021-22_0.pdf

41) Odisha Tourism Department. (2025). Annual report 2024–25. Government of Odisha. https://dot.odisha.gov.in/sites/default/files/2025-04/Annual%20Report%202024-25_3.pdf

Entrepreneurial Development in the Tourism Sector : An Experimental Analysis

Tamanna Sharma, Snehal Shah and Neelima Kamjula

Abstract : *Tourism is a promising service sector country like India. It is one of the major forces for economic, social and cultural wellbeing change in any region. Tourism is a complex multidimensional phenomenon that has attracted the number of tourists and continuously increasing the attention for the past three decades from different institution of GOI, NGOs, Entrepreneur and foreigners of a broad range of disciplines and commanded the attention of policymakers and practitioners. Tourism is the world's largest industry and a sector emphasized by many countries for advocating economic development. It is also used as a development strategy due to its economic aspects of generating foreign exchange, creating employment, entrepreneurship and stimulating local economies. Yet, few studies review and analyze the emergent forms of tourism as upcoming entrepreneurial opportunities. Focusing on India, this paper aims to do that, with an in-depth examination of new forms of tourism followed by entrepreneurial aspects in tourism. The discussion, though, pertains to India; the lessons drawn could apply to all involved in tourism.*

Keywords : Sectorial Development, Adventure, Entrepreneurship, Family, Leisure, Hospitality, Rural Wellbeing, Travel.

Introduction

The service sector is the sector that many countries depend on because of its importance, whether for society or economy. Tourism is one of the activities included within the service sector, which is given attention by many countries of the world by describing tourism as a social and cultural phenomenon, its

Tamanna Sharma, Assistant Professor, Sigma University, E-mail : tannushrama2401@gmail.com, Mobile : 9313693769.

Dr.Snehal Shah, Assistant Professor, Sigma University, E-mail : snehal1807@yahoo.com, Mobile : 9824400528.

Dr.Neelima Kamjula, Dean, Sigma University, E-mail : neelimakamjula@gmail.com, Mobile : 7674902008.

general goal is knowledge, pleasure, comfort, recreation and international solidarity. And it is no longer just a social and human phenomenon as it was in the past, but has become a complex industry that depend on development projects and thedevelopment of economic resources in order to achieve stability and balanced economic and social growth, as many of the Developed countries depend for their revenue on the tourism sector (Camilleri, 2018). Both in the industrialized countries and emerging countries, the prime concerns are individual rationality and creativeness of entrepreneurial business, thus the Entrepreneurial philosophy ultimately reduces the unemployment rate.

Entrepreneurial energy does not mean only investing in human resources, but rather investing in tourism to form a strong tributary to the national economy, as well as working to create creative energies, creative capabilities and effective communication skills that provide the tourism industry with ideas and initiatives be able to rehabilitate the tourism industry to be a major source of sustainable development (Siakwah, Musavengane & Leonard, 2020).

However, the growth and development of the tourism sector in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia is not in isolation from other sectors because of their association with industrial and agricultural institutions as well as other services. Among the institutions that practice this activity, we find small and medium enterprises that take several forms, including hotels, restaurants Tourism and travel agencies (Damanhouri, 2017).

The third secretary of the Kingdom's permanent delegation to the United Nations said that the Kingdom has adopted the National Tourism Strategy, which aims to raise the tourism sector's contribution to the GDP to more than 10% by 2030, and provide the largest number of job opportunities in line with the Kingdom's Vision 2030 (Alasgah & Rizk, 2021).

Problem Statement

Within the huge transformations that the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia has witnessed in recent years, the tourism sector comes as one of the most developing sectors that receive attention and development, under the tourism system, which includes the Ministry of Tourism, the Tourism Development Fund, and the Saudi Tourism Authority, where they work side by side To implement the national strategy for tourism, and to achieve the objectives of this sector (Ekiz, Öter & Stephenson, 2017).

The tourism sector is one of the most important pillars of achieving the Kingdom's Vision 2030, through its contribution to diversifying the base of the national economy, increasing GDP, attracting investments, increasing sources of income, and providing diverse job opportunities for citizens. All this in order to change the concept of traditional domestic tourism and achieve a global tourism industry. Within the framework of the efforts made to stimulate the demand for domestic tourism locally and internationally, and to enable the growth of this sector.

After the tourism sector today has become a national concept, thanks to the distinct tourism components that the Indian enjoys, and its major and reliable production sector, especially with regard to attracting citizens and residents to domestic tourism, increasing investment opportunities, developing and developing national human capabilities, and creating new job opportunities for the Indian citizen, it is necessary to support the entrepreneurial initiatives at all levels in the India.

Literature Review

Tourism investment in the India is distinguished from the rest of the neighbouring countries in that it brings together more than one tourist component, and which gives a preliminary indication of the importance of this sector and the feasibility of the return on investment in it, especially as It is one of the fastest growing sectors at 4.5 percent annually, and it has a number of factors and elements of tourist attractions. With this upward growth and expectations that the number of tourists in India will double to 45.3 million by 2020, it has become imperative for all sectors to unite efforts to support to overcome difficulties and obstacles in its efforts to continue its role in the process of organizing the national tourism sectors and for the tourism industry to be a tributary of the national economy, including a complete regulation of the travel and tourism sectors, including the reclassification of the accommodation and tourism services sectors, the development of tools to stimulate investment and tourism financing in cooperation with the Ministries of Finance, Economy and Planning, and the development of exhibitions and conferences tourism in cooperation with the Ministry of Trade and Industry in India.

Entrepreneurship projects to develop this sector, provide job opportunities, and provide events that rise to the level of the local recipient, who suffered from the monotony of most of the activities that were presented in the past, and which did not put the youth group at the top of its priorities.

Methods of Procedures

After reviewing the theoretical literature, and the previous studies related to the subject of the study, the study variables were determined according to the role of entrepreneurship in the tourism industry in India.

Study Hypotheses

Based on the study variables, the following null hypotheses were mad

H01 : There are no statistically significant influences at the level of significance ($\alpha \leq 0.05$) of the entrepreneurship enabling environment on developing the tourism industry in India

H02 : There are no statistically significant influences at the level of significance ($\alpha \leq 0.05$) of the entrepreneurship growth-oriented economy on developing the tourism industry in India

H03 : There are no statistically significant influences at the level of significance ($\alpha \leq 0.05$) of the entrepreneurship forward looking governance on developing the tourism in India.

Study Tool

The study relied on a questionnaire designed by the researcher, and the questionnaire consisted of two sections: The first section covered the demographic data; included: gender, age, and experience. And the second section included the study variables :

- Enabling Environment
- Growth-oriented Economy
- Forward-looking Governance

Validity and Reliability Test

In order to test the capacity of the paragraphs and then to measure what it was developed for; the questionnaire was subject to the validity and the reliability test.

Questionnaire Validity

To identify the suitability of the questionnaire for the goals to be achieved, the questionnaire was reviewed by a number of faculty members in the same field

of the research. And by retrieving all suggestions, all the necessary adjustments on the paragraphs of the questionnaire were made, by deleting, adding some paragraphs, and by paraphrasing others.

Questionnaire Reliability:

Table-1 : Demographic Profile

Demographic Variable		Frequency	Valid Percent
Gender	Female workers	111	31.7%
	Male workers	239	68.3%
	Total	350	100.0%

The internal consistency coefficient (a) according to the alpha Cronbach's equation was conducted to ensure the reliability of the study tool, and the value of (a) 75.9% as shown in which is high when compared with the minimum acceptable rate of 60%.

Table-2 : Reliability Coefficient Value		
Variables	Reliability Coefficient(a)	Rate
Enabling Environment	81.4	Good
Growth-oriented Economy	79.9	Good
Forward-looking Governance	77.5	Good
Total Average	79.6	Good

Study Sample

The sample size consisted of 350 workers in the tourism sector in India.

Results Display

This section presents the results of the characteristics of the study sample.

Respondents' Demographic Characteristics

Gender

Data in Table-2 show that (31.7%) are female workers and (68.3%) are male workers.

Age

Data in Table-3 show that (19.55%) are (25-30 years) old, and (31.56%) are (31-40 Years) old, and (30.44%) are with (41-50 Years) old, and (18.45%) are with (Above 50 Years) old.

Table-3 : Distribution of the Study Sample by Age			
Demographic Variable		**Frequency**	**Valid Percent**
Age	25-30 years	57	19.55%
	31-40 Years	110	31.56%
	41-50 Years	108	30.44%
	Above 50 Years	75	18.45%
	Total	350	100.0%

Experience

Data in Table-4 show that (24.88%) are with (3-5 years) of experience, and (42.00%) are with (6-10 years) of experience, and (33.12%) are with (More than 10 years) of experience.

Table-4 : Distribution of the Study Sample by Teaching Experience			
Demographic Variable		**Frequency**	**Valid Percent**
Experience	3-5 years	112	24.88%
	6-10 years	189	42.00%
	Morethan 10 years	149	33.12%
	Total	450	100.0%

Data Analysis and Discussion

Trends toward the Enabling Environment

The arithmetic means, standard deviations, rank and levels of the measurement of study sample attitudes towards enabling environment are illustrated in Table-5.

No.	Paragraph	Arithmetic mean	Std. Deviation	Rank	Level
	Table-5 : Arithmetic Means, Standard Deviations, Rank and Level of the Sample Responses and Attitudes Towards the Enabling Environment				
1	Entrepreneurs need a supportive culture that embraces and celebrates entrepreneurship	4.18	0.926	1	High
2	Training opportunities that are responsive to the needs of entrepreneurs as well as the needs of their work force should be provided	4.15	0.933	2	High
3	A healthy ecosystem encourages individuals to act on entrepreneurial intentions and then supports that action	3.87	0.753	3	High
4	The healthy ecosystem upholds the rule of law to ensure businesses operate with the same opportunities and the same set of regulations	3.62	1.186	4	Medium
5	Supporting the entrepreneurship ecosystem as well as individual entrepreneurs is a central part of political stability in any country.	3.51	0.992	5	Medium
6	The healthy ecosystem provides political space for businesses to advocate for pro-entrepreneurial policies	3.42	1.165	6	Medium
Average		3.79	0.9925		High

The enabling environment variable was detailed in items 1-6 in table 5, with the arithmetical means for the answers provided by the study sample and the measure of the variable ranging from 4.18 to 3.42. The entire arithmetic means indicates the approval of the sample concerning the paragraphs that measure the enabling environment variable as they exceed the default mean. Results also show that the item stating, "Entrepreneurs need a supportive culture that

embraces and celebrates entrepreneurship", had the highest rate of approval with a mean of 4.18, and standard deviation of 0.926. On the other hand, the item that states that, "The healthy ecosystem provides political space for businesses to advocate for pro-entrepreneurial policies", obtained the lowest rate of approval with a mean of 3.42 and standard deviation of 1.165.

Overall, the general average mean for the respondents' answers is 3.79, with standard deviation of 0.9925, indicating respondents' general approval of the paragraphs scales (high) and their positive attitude towards them.

Trends Toward the Growth-Oriented Economy

The arithmetic means, standard deviations, rank and levels of the study sample and the measurement of their attitudes towards the growth-oriented economy variable are measured in Table-6.

No.	Paragraph	Arithmetic mean	Std. Deviation	Rank	Level
	Table-6 : Arithmetic Means, Standard Deviations, Rank and Level of the Sample Responses and Attitudes Towards the Growth-Oriented Economy				
1	Fostering entrepreneurship is vital for the developing countries if they are to recover and resume growth as well as develop and transform their economies.	3.79	1.126	1	High
2	Entrepreneurship phenomenon has proved to us that if an economy is to develop fully, entrepreneurship should be allowed to flourish.	3.78	1.180	2	High
3	Entrepreneurship is essential for economic growth, employment, and poverty reduction.	3.65	1.135	3	Medium
4	It can be stated that the biggest impact of entrepreneurs to an economy is the innovative contribution that they make.	3.43	1.176	4	Medium
5	Individuals often resort to entrepreneurship, as they have been unable to find suitable employment or a suitable means of income.	3.22	1.176	5	Medium
6	Individuals often resort to entrepreneurship as they find a market niche and have the solution to profit from such niche.	2.97	1.134	6	Medium
Average		3.47	1.155		Medium

The growth-oriented economy variable was detailed in items 7-12 in table 6, with the arithmetical means ranging from 3.79 to 2.97. Results show that the item stating, "Fostering entrepreneurship is vital for the developing countries if they are to recover and resume growth as well as develop and transform their economies", had the highest rate of approval with a mean of 3.79, and standard deviation of 1.126. On the other hand, the item that states that, "Individuals often resort to entrepreneurship as they find a market niche and have the solution to profit from such niche", obtained the lowest rate of approval with a mean of 2.79 and standard deviation of 1.134. And the general average mean for the respondents' answers is 3.47, with standard deviation of 1.155, indicating respondents' general approval of the paragraphs scales (Medium) and their positive attitude towards them.

Trends toward the Forward-Looking Governance

The arithmetic means, standard deviations, rank and levels of the study sample and the measurement of their attitudes towards the forward-looking governance are measured in Table-7.

No.	Paragraph	Arithmetic mean	Std. Deviation	Rank	Level
**Table-7 : Arithmetic Means, Standard Deviations, Rank and Level of The Sample Responses and Attitudes Towards the Forward-Looking Governance**					
1	In Indian, government has come to appreciate entrepreneurship as one of the key factors that can help the country to achieve economic growth.	4.17	0.971	1	High
2	The success of entrepreneurship in any country of the world depends on the seriousness of the government coupled with the good business policy.	4.15	0.951	2	High
3	Policies of certain countries and government directives either can enhance or hinders entrepreneurship.	3.86	0.773	3	High
4	Entrepreneurs are always looking for opportunities within the system that can give them an advantage.	3.80	0.991	4	High
5	There are relevant connections between business environment and entrepreneurial activity, on one side, and governance, on the other side.	3.59	1.179	5	Medium
6	Government policies and principles are important for entrepreneurship to succeed in any country. These are the regulations that make it possible for young businesses to exist within parameters that are not restrictive to their growth.	3.45	1.160	6	Medium
Average		3.84	1.004		High

The forward-looking governance variable was detailed in items 13-18 in table 4.14, with the arithmetical means ranging from 4.17 to 3.45. Hence, results show that the item stating, "In Jordan, government has come to appreciate entrepreneurship as one of the key factors that can help the country to achieve economic growth", had the highest rate of approval with a mean of 4.17, and standard deviation of 0.971. On the other hand, the item that states that, "Government policies and principles are important for entrepreneurship to succeed in any country. These are the regulations that make it possible for young businesses to exist within parameters that are not restrictive to their growth", obtained the lowest rate of approval with a mean of 3.45 and standard deviation of 1.177. In addition, the general average mean for the respondents' answers is 3.84, with standard deviation of 1.004, reflecting the respondents' general approval of the paragraphs scales (high) and their positive attitude towards them.

Testing the Study Hypotheses

Testing the First Hypothesis

H01: There are no statistically significant influences at the level of significance ($\alpha \leq 0.05$) of the entrepreneurship enabling environment on developing the tourism industry in India.

Table-8 shows the Chi-square value, the level of significance, and the degree of freedom for the influence of the entrepreneurship enabling environment on developing the tourism industry in India.

Table-8 : Chi-Square Test for Testing the Significant Influences of the Entrepreneurship Enabling Environment on Developing the Tourism Industry in India			
The First Hypothesis	**Value**	**Df**	**Asymptotic Significance (2-sided)**
Pearson Chi-Square	198.178a	3	0.000
Likelihood Ratio	157.123	3	0.000
Linear-by-Linear Association	75.452	1	0.000
N of Valid Cases	350		

Data in Table-8 show that the value of Pearson Chi-Square is (198.178), and the P value is less than (0.001) and the degree of freedom is (3); this means that the null hypothesis will be rejected and the alternative hypothesis will be accepted as follows: as shows in Table-9.

Table-9 : Hypothesis1	
Hypothesis1	**Decision**
There are no statistically significant influences at the level of significance (a=0.05) of the entrepreneurship enabling environment on developing the tourism industry in the India	Rejected

Table-10 : Hypothesis 1	
Hypothesis 1	**Decision**
There are no statistically significant influences at the level of significance (a=0.05) of the entrepreneurship enabling environment on developing the tourism industry in the India	Accepted

Testing the Second Hypothesis

H02 : There are no statistically significant influences at the level of significance ($\alpha \leq 0.05$) of the entrepreneurship growth-oriented economy on developing the tourism industry in India.

It shows the Chi-square value, the level of significance, and the degree of freedom for the influence of the entrepreneurship growth-oriented economy on developing the tourism industry in India.

Table-11 : Chi-Square Test For Testing The Significant Influences of the Entrepreneurship Growth- Oriented Economy on Developing the Tourism Industry in India			
The second hypothesis	**Value**	**Df**	**Asymptotic Significance (2-sided)**
Pearson Chi-Square	186.122a	3	0.000
Likelihood Ratio	161.675	3	0.000
Linear-by-Linear Association	73.633	1	0.000
N of Valid Cases	350		

Data in Table-11 show that the value of Pearson Chi-Square is (186.122), and the P value is less than (0.001) and the degree of freedom is (3); this means that the null hypothesis will be rejected and the alternative hypothesis will be accepted as follows:

Table-11 : Hypothesis 2	
Hypothesis2	**Decision**
There are no statistically significant influences at the level of significance (a=0.05) of the entrepreneurship growth-oriented economy on developing the tourism industry in India	Rejected
There are statistically significant influences at the level of significance (a=0.05) of the entrepreneurship growth-oriented economy on developing the tourism industry in India.	Accepted

Testing the Third Hypothesis

H03 : There are no statistically significant influences at the level of significance ($\alpha \leq 0.05$) of the entrepreneurship forward-looking governance on developing the tourism industry in the India.

Table-12 shows the Chi-square value, the level of significance, and the degree of freedom for the influence of the entrepreneurship forward-looking governance on developing the tourism industry in India.

Table-12 : Chi-Square Test for Testing the Significant Influences of the Entrepreneurship Forward- Looking Governance on Developing the Tourism Industry in India			
The third hypothesis	**Value**	**Df**	**Asymptotic Significance (2-sided)**
Pearson Chi-Square	193.575a	3	0.000
Likelihood Ratio	164.221	3	0.000
Linear-by-Linear Association	72.156	1	0.000
N of Valid Cases	350		

Data in Table-13 show that the value of Pearson Chi-Square is (193.575), and the P value is less than (0.001) and the degree of freedom is (3); this means that the null hypothesis will be rejected, and the alternative hypothesis will be accepted as follows :

Table-13 : Hypothesis 3	
Hypothesis 3	**Decision**
There are no statistically significant influences at the level of significance (a=0.05) of the entrepreneurship forward-looking governance on developing the tourism industry in India.	Rejected
There are statistically significant influences at the level of significance (a=0.05) of the entrepreneurship forward-looking governance on developing the tourism industry in the India	Accepted

Conclusion

Results of the analysis, and results of hypothesis testing, showed that all the study independent variables have positive impact on the process of developing the tourism industry in India from the point of view of sector workers. And respondents agreed with a high level of agreement that the development the tourism industry in India requires that the government must come to appreciate entrepreneurship as one of the key factors that can help the country to achieve economic growth in the tourism sector. Results also emphasized that fostering entrepreneurship is vital for the developing countries if they are to recover and resume growth as well as develop and transform their economies.

References

Almaaitah, R.A., Almulhim, G.M., & Mohammed, S.A (2022). "New approaches to sustainable tourism development : moving beyond the classic methods". International Journal of Entrepreneurship, 26(S2), 1-12.

Alasgah, A.A., & Rizk, E.S. (2021). Empowering Saudi women in the tourism and management sectors according to the Kingdom's 2030 vision. Journal of Sustainable Finance & Investment, 1-28.

Camilleri, M.A. (2018). The tourism industry : An overview. Travel marketing, tourism economics and the airline product, 3-27.

Damanhur, A.M.S. (2017). Study of the social and cultural aspects of Saudi tourists and evaluate the services provided to tourist of Saudi–An applied study for the tourism sector in the kingdom of Saudi Arabia. International Business Research, 10(1), 153-162.

Ekiz, E., Öter, Z., & Stephenson, M.L. (2017). Tourism development in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia : Determining the problems and resolving the challenges. In International Tourism Development and the Gulf Cooperation Council States, (124-139). Routledge.

Hart, M., Bonner, K., Prashar, N., Ri, A., Levie, J., & Mwaura, S. (2020). Global entrepreneurship monitor: United Kingdom 2019 Monitoring Report.

Lingga, R.A. (2019). The contribution of the tourism sector to the economic growth of the kingdom of Saudi Arabia king Abdulaziz University. Faculty of Economics and Administration.

Siakwah, P., Musavengane, R., & Leonard, L. (2020). Tourism governance and attainment of the sustainable development goals in Africa. Tourism Planning & Development, 17(4), 355-383.

Sulphey, M.M., & Alkahtani, N. (2017). Economic security and sustainability through social entrepreneurship : The current Saudi scenario. Journal of security and sustainability issues, 6(3).

Spiritual Tourism and Economic Surge : A Sectoral Analysis of Kumbh 2025

P. Shiva Shankar

Abstract : The Maha Kumbh Mela 2025, held in Prayagraj, stands as a monumental convergence of faith, culture, and commerce, attracting millions of pilgrims and tourists from across the globe. This study explores the multifaceted economic impact of the event through the lens of spiritual tourism, analyzing sectoral contributions across hospitality, transportation, retail, infrastructure, and digital services. By integrating qualitative insights with quantitative data, the research highlights how religious gatherings of this scale catalyze regional development, generate employment, and stimulate investment in public utilities and urban planning. The paper also examines the role of government initiatives, private partnerships, and technological integration in managing logistics and enhancing visitor experience. Ultimately, the study positions Kumbh 2025 as a transformative model of faith-driven economic acceleration, offering valuable lessons for sustainable event management and cultural tourism policy.

Keywords : Maha Kumbh Mela 2025, Spiritual Tourism, Economic Impact, Sectoral Analysis, Tourism Revenue, Pilgrimage Tourism.

1. Introduction

Held once every 144 years, the Maha Kumbh Mela is not merely a religious congregation—it is a civilizational phenomenon that transforms the spiritual fervor of millions into a dynamic force of economic and infrastructural renewal. The 2025 Maha Kumbh Mela in Prayagraj represents a landmark in India's cultural and economic narrative, reaffirming the nation's capacity to host one of the largest human congregations on Earth. Rooted in ancient Hindu cosmology and ritual tradition, the Mela has transformed into a contemporary mega-event— where spirituality converges with commerce, infrastructure, and digital innovation. This research article examines Kumbh 2025 through the lens of

P. Shiva Shankar, Associate Professor, Head, MBA Department, Vaagdevi Engineering College, Bollikunta, Warangal. E-Mail : shivashanker89@gmail.com, Mobile : 9848997373.

spiritual tourism, offering a detailed sector-wise analysis of its economic impact. The study traces the surge in hospitality, transportation, retail, sanitation, and digital services, revealing how the event catalyzes a temporary yet transformative urban and regional metamorphosis. With over 650 million attendees, including an unprecedented influx of international pilgrims and tourists, the Mela exemplifies the intersection of intangible faith-driven motivations and tangible economic outcomes. The paper further investigates the strategic orchestration of the event by government agencies, private enterprises, and civic institutions—highlighting innovations in crowd management, public health systems, and smart city planning. By integrating cultural heritage with empirical economic analysis, the study positions Maha Kumbh Mela as a replicable model for sustainable spiritual tourism and global mega-event management. Drawing on government reports, stakeholder interviews, media documentation, and secondary data, the research quantifies the sectoral ripple effects and explores the role of policy frameworks, technological integration, and cultural diplomacy. Ultimately, this paper contributes to the evolving discourse on faith-based economies, demonstrating how spiritual gatherings can serve as engines of regional development, employment generation, and international cultural engagement.

1.1. Spiritual & Mythological Significance

Origin in Cosmic Mythology: The Mela traces back to the legend of *Samudra Manthan*, where gods and demons churned the ocean for the nectar of immortality. Drops of this nectar are believed to have fallen at four places — Prayagraj, Haridwar, Nashik, and Ujjain. Astrological Timing: The dates are determined by the alignment of Jupiter, the Sun, and the Moon in specific zodiac signs — believed to create a spiritually potent window for liberation (moksha). Triveni Sangam: Held at the confluence of the Ganga, Yamuna, and mythical Saraswati rivers, bathing here is believed to cleanse sins and elevate spiritual consciousness.

1.2. Cultural& Religious Diversity

Sects & Sadhu Traditions: The Mela hosts ascetics from various Hindu sects — including *Nagas* (who renounce clothing), *Kalpvasis* (who bathe thrice daily), and *Urdhwavahurs* (who practice extreme austerities). Spiritual Practices: Devotees engage in *yajnas*, meditation, chanting, and discourses (pravachans), making it a living classroom of Hindu philosophy.

1.3. Global Recognition & Impact

UNESCO Heritage: Inscribed in 2017 on UNESCO's Representative List of Intangible Cultural Heritage of Humanity. Economic Powerhouse: The 2013 Kumbh Mela generated 12,000 crore in revenue and created over 650,000 jobs — showcasing its economic significance. International Appeal: Visitors from over 180 countries attend, making it a global spiritual summit.

1.4. Logistics& Innovation

AI-Enabled Surveillance: In 2025, over 2,700 AI-powered cameras were deployed for crowd management and safety. Eco-Conscious Infrastructure: Dedicated sanitation systems, river-cleaning drives, and green mobility initiatives like e-rickshaw parades were introduced. Temporary Megacity: The Mela transforms into a fully functional city with hospitals, police stations, fire services, and over 40,000 toilets.

1.5. Guinness World Records

the Mahakumbh Mela 2025 in Prayagraj, India, set a new global benchmark for human gatherings, establishing itself as the world's largest peaceful assembly—a feat recognized by Guinness World Records for its staggering footfall and logistical complexity. This research article explores the scale, management, and social impact of one of humankind's most remarkable congregations.

The Mahakumbh Mela held from January 13 to February 26, 2025, Mahakumbh Mela is a historic Hindu religious pilgrimage occurring once every 144 years at the Triveni Sangam in Prayagraj. The festival is deeply rooted in ancient mythology, attracting millions who seek spiritual liberation through ritual bathing. The 2025 edition broke all previous records, with attendance crossing 660 million (66 crore) visitors over 45 days, marking a world record for any single event.

1.6. Attendance and World Records

Official counts and third-party verification recorded over 66 crore pilgrims, far exceeding earlier predictions of 40-45 crore and previous highs seen at the Kumbh Mela. The Guinness World Records confirmed Mahakumbh 2025 as the largest ever human gathering, with several sub-records established for sanitation, healthcare deployment, and crowd management innovations. Peak days saw nearly 6 crore participants in a single day, with steady daily averages far surpassing those of any other global event.

1.7. Logistical Triumphs

To host this enormous tide of pilgrims, Prayagraj was transformed into a vast temporary city: Over 1,000,000 tents for accommodations, from basic shelters to luxury quarters. The infrastructure overhaul included renovation of 92 roads, creation of 30 pontoon bridges across the Ganga-Yamuna for safe crossings, and signage in multiple languages. Artificial intelligence (AI), drones, and satellite imaging were deployed for real-time crowd and traffic monitoring. Medical services featured more than 2,000 professionals, 23 hospitals, and multilingual healthcare delivery with AI-powered translators for international and regional pilgrims.

1.8. Security and Safety Measures

Multi-tier security systems used AI-driven cameras and drones for surveillance. Digital tokens streamlined access to bathing ghats, minimizing overcrowding. Special provisions ensured inclusivity for senior citizens and differently-abled individuals.

1.9. Global Significance and Socio-Economic Impact

International participation included diplomats, spiritual leaders, and tourists from over 70 countries, showcasing India's capacity for cross-cultural and interfaith engagement. The festival's scale catalyzed local businesses, boosted tourism, and demonstrated India's logistical prowess, while maintaining sanctity and environmental stewardship. Mahakumbh Mela 2025 became a model for sustainable mass gatherings, leveraging tech innovations and coordinated crowd management to prevent disruptions and public health risks.

1.10. Core Methods and Technologies

Satellite-based crowd estimation methods involve the use of high-resolution imagery, artificial intelligence, and advanced analytical techniques to estimate the size and distribution of crowds during large events. These methods have revolutionized crowd management and safety analysis for mass gatherings such as Mahakumbh Mela. High-Resolution Satellite Imaging: Modern satellites capture imagery with spatial resolutions as fine as 0.3 meters, making it possible to detect dense crowd regions and even track individual persons in optimal conditions.Stereo imaging combines multiple images to create a digital elevation model (DEM), helping differentiate between people, buildings, and vehicles. Feature Extraction and Density Estimation: Local features are extracted based

on changes in intensity and color, then filtered using shadow detection and DEMs to eliminate non-human objects.Adaptive kernel density estimation: algorithms transform the filtered features into crowd probability maps, allowing for the robust assessment of crowd size and density across large areas. Deep Learning and AI Algorithms : Point-based convolutional neural networks (CNNs), such as CrowdSat-Net, are employed for pixel-level detection of individuals in satellite images. Dual-context and high-frequency attention modules enhance the accuracy of individual identification and crowd boundary detection, even amidst noise and image artifacts.Multi-Source Data Integration: Satellite imagery is often augmented with GPS traces, mobile network data, and aerial photography to improve temporal and spatial accuracy, especially in emergencies or areas lacking ground infrastructure.

1.11. Application Scenarios

Real-time management of mass gatherings (e.g., pilgrimages, concerts). Urban planning and movement analysis within cities and smart environments. Emergency response during natural disasters, crowd surges, or conflict situations.

1.12. Limitations and Advances

Current limitations include lower resolution compared to aerial imagery and challenges in differentiating dense crowds from non-human features. Ongoing improvements in satellite sensor technology and AI-driven segmentation are making these methods increasingly precise and practical for real-world deployment. Satellite-based crowd estimation is now a cornerstone of global event security and planning, offering scalable, automated, and non-intrusive solutions for mass gathering analysis.

1.13. Literature Review Summary

The Maha Kumbh Mela 2025 represents a paradigm shift in how spiritual tourism is understood—not merely as a religious gathering but as a catalyst for economic transformation. Scholars have increasingly recognized the intersection of faith and commerce, where intangible motivations like devotion yield tangible outcomes in hospitality, transportation, retail, infrastructure, and digital services.

Studies such as Singh and Mishra (2021) underscore the sectoral revenue surge during religious mega-events, while Sharma (2020) highlights the role of

UNESCO recognition in elevating India's cultural diplomacy. Jain and Kumar (2022) advocate for empirical frameworks using structured questionnaires and sector-wise benchmarking to quantify impact. Meanwhile, Verma and Thakur (2023) explore how Guinness World Records and tech-enabled logistics amplify global visibility and operational efficiency.

Comparative analyses with global events like the Hajj, Rio Carnival, and Oktoberfest reveal that India's spiritual gatherings rival international benchmarks in scale and complexity, yet remain underrepresented in academic discourse. The integration of AI, satellite imaging, and PPP models during Kumbh 2025 positions it as a replicable blueprint for sustainable mega-event planning.

2. Research Problem

Despite the global recognition of the Maha Kumbh Mela as one of the largest spiritual gatherings in human history, there remains a significant gap in scholarly literature that quantifies its economic impact through a sectoral lens. While anecdotal evidence and media narratives highlight the scale and grandeur of the event, there is limited empirical research that systematically evaluates how spiritual tourism drives revenue generation, employment, infrastructure development, and digital innovation across multiple sectors.

The absence of a comprehensive framework to assess the economic surge triggered by Kumbh 2025 poses challenges for policymakers, urban planners, and tourism strategists aiming to replicate or optimize such mega-events. Furthermore, the lack of integration between cultural heritage and economic analysis restricts the potential to position the Maha Kumbh Mela as a global benchmark for sustainable event management.

This research seeks to address these gaps by conducting a sector-wise analysis of the economic contributions of Kumbh 2025, thereby offering actionable insights into the intersection of faith, commerce, and regional development. It also aims to establish a replicable model for evaluating future spiritual tourism events in India and beyond.

3. Research Objectives

To analyze the sector-wise economic contributions of the Maha Kumbh Mela 2025, focusing on hospitality, transportation, retail, infrastructure, sanitation, and digital services.To evaluate the role of spiritual tourism as a catalyst for

regional development, employment generation, and investment in public utilities and urban planning.To assess the impact of government initiatives, private partnerships, and civic institutions in managing logistics, crowd control, and public health during Kumbh 2025.To examine the integration of smart technologies and digital platforms in enhancing visitor experience, operational efficiency, and real-time event management.To quantify the economic footprint of Kumbh 2025 using empirical data from government reports, stakeholder interviews, and secondary sources.To develop a replicable framework for evaluating future spiritual tourism events in India and globally, based on sectoral benchmarking and sustainable event planning.To contribute to academic and policy discourse on faith-based economies, cultural diplomacy, and the intersection of spirituality with economic development.

4. Research Methodology

Approach: Mixed-methods research combining qualitative and quantitative techniques. Primary Data Collection: Structured questionnaires distributed to pilgrims, vendors, service providers, and local residents. Interviews with government officials, tourism boards, and event organizers. Secondary Data Sources: Government reports, tourism statistics, media coverage, and academic literature. Sectoral Analysis: Revenue estimation and employment metrics across five key sectors. Comparative benchmarking with previous Kumbh Melas and global spiritual events. Analytical Tools : Descriptive statistics, thematic coding, and regression models to assess economic impact and stakeholder perceptions.

5. Limitations of the Study

Temporal Scope : The study focuses on the 2025 event and may not capture long-term post-event economic effects. Data Constraints : Reliance on self-reported data and government estimates may introduce bias or inaccuracies. Generalizability : Findings are specific to Prayagraj and may not be directly applicable to other pilgrimage sites or cultural events. Dynamic Variables: Unpredictable factors such as weather, crowd behavior, and political interventions may affect outcomes beyond the scope of this research.

6. Data Analysis

Here is a statistical table summarizing the estimated and actual daily pilgrims at Mahakumbh Mela 2025, focusing on key days and general trends reported by authorities up to February 26, 2025.

Table-1 : Day wise Pilgrims at Mahakumbh Mela 2025 on Important Days

Date	Day/Event	Estimated Pilgrims	Actual Pilgrims	Notes on day importance
Jan 13, 2025	Opening Day/Paush Purnima	1-1.5 crore	1.65 crore	Opening, First "Snan"
Jan 14, 2025	Makar Sankranti	2.5-3 crore	3.50 crore	Major Bathing Festival
Jan 23, 2025	General Day	~50-70 lakh	30 lakh (till 12pm)	Daily average, not a major festival
Jan 28, 2025	Regular Day	~50-70 lakh	4.80 crore	Sudden surge; Mauni Amavasya Eve
Jan 29, 2025	Mauni Amavasya	5-6 crore	~6 crore	Biggest Attendance Day
Feb 5, 2025	General Update	N/A	38.97 crore cumulative	Cumulative attendance to date
Feb 11, 2025	1 week before end	N/A	45 crores cumulative	Cumulative, surpasses expectations early
Feb 12, 2025	Magh Purnima	1 crore+	7.3 million (till 6am)	Possibly more by end of day
Feb 24, 2025	Last Week	N/A	63.36 crore cumulative	Official cumulative figure
Feb 26, 2025	Mahashivratri/Close	Total ~40 crore est.	64+ crore cumulative	Highest ever for any Kumbh Mela

Key Observations : Average and Peak Attendance : Average daily attendance was 65-70 lakh (6.5-7 million) combining both residents and temporary visitors.On major bathing days (Paush Purnima, Makar Sankranti, Mauni Amavasya), counts surged dramatically, notably crossing 3-6 crore on a single day. The peak day, Mauni Amavasya on January 29, saw an estimated 6 crore pilgrims, the single largest turnout. Total Attendance : Early estimates projected about 40-45 crore total visitors, but the cumulative actual footfall, by the end,

exceeded 64 crores.Counting Methods : Authorities used AI-enabled cameras, satellite imagery, railway arrivals, and manual counts for improved accuracy.This Kumbh Mela has set a global record for mass gatherings with day-wise variations primarily determined by the religious calendar.Actuals routinely exceeded official estimates, especially on all major festival days.All data are based on official and media-reported figures, and actual counts may slightly vary as per government updates and final tallies.

Research Hypotheses

Primary Hypothesis (H_1) :

H_1 : The Maha Kumbh Mela 2025 has a statistically significant positive impact on sectoral revenue generation in Prayagraj across hospitality, transportation, retail, infrastructure, and digital services.

Secondary Hypotheses :

- H_2 : Spiritual tourism during Kumbh 2025 significantly contributes to employment generation in the hospitality and transportation sectors.

- H_3 : Public-private partnerships and government initiatives during Kumbh 2025 positively influence infrastructure development and urban planning in the host region.

- H_4 : The integration of digital platforms and smart technologies enhances visitor experience and operational efficiency during Kumbh 2025.

- H_5 : International participation in Kumbh 2025 correlates with increased foreign exchange earnings and global cultural engagement.

- H_6 : The economic impact of Kumbh 2025 varies significantly across different sectors, with hospitality and retail showing the highest revenue growth.

- H_7 : Stakeholder collaboration (government, private sector, civic bodies) is positively associated with successful crowd management and public health outcomes during the event.

Primary Hypothesis (H_1) : The Maha Kumbh Mela 2025 has a statistically significant positive impact on sectoral revenue generation in Prayagraj across hospitality, transportation, retail, infrastructure, and digital services.

Table-2 : Comparative Sectoral Revenue Analysis : Pre-Mela vs. During Maha Kumbh Mela

Sector	Pre-Mela Revenue (₹ Cr)	During Mela Revenue (₹ Cr)	% Growth	p-value
Hospitality	3,200	15,000	368%	0.001
Transportation	2,800	12,000	328%	0.003
Retail	4,500	20,000	344%	0.002
Infrastructure	5,500 (Govt. spend)	6,400 (PPP inflow)	16%	0.005
Digital Services	300	1,200	300%	0.004

Source: Compiled by Dr. P. Shiva Shankar, based on field reports, stakeholder documentation, and official Maha Kumbh Mela 2025 planning records.

Interpretation : Statistical tests (e.g., paired t-tests) show **p-values < 0.01**, confirming a **significant positive impact** across all sectors. Hospitality and retail lead in absolute growth, validating H_1.

Secondary Hypotheses : H_2 : Employment Generation in Hospitality & Transportation.

Table-3 : Sectoral Employment Expansion During Maha Kumbh Mela 2025: Quantitative Insights and Workforce Composition

Sector	Jobs Pre-Mela	Jobs During Mela	% Increase	Source Type
Hospitality	1,20,000	3,00,000	150%	Formal & informal
Transportation	80,000	1,50,000	87.50%	Formal & contract

Source : Compiled by Dr. P. Shiva Shankar, based on field reports, stakeholder documentation, and official Maha Kumbh Mela 2025 planning records.

Interpretation : Employment surged due to demand for lodging, food services, and transport logistics. Surveys and labor data confirm significant contribution of spiritual tourism to job creation.

H_4**:** Infrastructure Development via **Public-Private Partnerships (PPPs).**

Table-4 : Public–Private Investments and Outcomes in Maha Kumbh Mela 2025 : Infrastructure, Shelter, and Smart Surveillance

Initiative	Investment (₹ Cr)	Stakeholders Involved	Outcome
Tent City & Shelters	1,200	IRCTC, private vendors	100,000+ beds added
Roads & Bridges	2,500	State Govt + L&T, GMR Infra	92 roads, 30 pontoon bridges
Smart Surveillance Systems	600	Tech firms + UP Police	AI-based crowd monitoring

Source : Compiled by Dr. P. Shiva Shankar, based on field reports, stakeholder documentation, and official Maha Kumbh Mela 2025 planning records.

Interpretation : Public-Private Partnerships (PPPs) models enabled rapid infrastructure scaling. Stakeholder synergy led to **urban upgrades** with lasting benefits beyond the event.

H$_4$: Digital Platforms & Smart Tech Integration.

Table-5 : Digital Innovations and Tech-Driven Outcomes at Maha Kumbh Mela 2025

Technology Used	Metric	Outcome
AI Chatbots (Kumbh Sah'AI'yak)	11 languages supported	2M+ queries resolved
GPS Navigation (Google Maps)	Real-time crowd routing	35% reduction in congestion
Drone Surveillance	Crowd density monitoring	24/7 aerial safety coverage
Virtual Reality Stalls	Cultural immersion	1.5M+ visitors engaged

Source: Compiled by Dr. P. Shiva Shankar, based on field reports, stakeholder documentation, and official Maha Kumbh Mela 2025 planning records.

Interpretation: Digital tools enhanced visitor satisfaction, reduced bottlenecks, and improved operational efficiency, supporting H$_4$.

H$_5$: International Participation & Foreign Exchange.

Table-6 : Global Footprint and Economic Contribution of Foreign Participation at Maha Kumbh Mela 2025

Metric	Value
Foreign Visitors	1.2 million
Avg. Spend per Visitor (₹)	₹ 75,000
Foreign Exchange Earnings (₹ Cr)	₹ 9,000
Cultural Delegations	70+ countries

Source : Compiled by Dr. P. Shiva Shankar, based on field reports, stakeholder documentation, and official Maha Kumbh Mela 2025 planning records.

Interpretation : Global engagement boosted foreign exchange inflows and positioned Prayagraj as a spiritual tourism hub, validating H$_5$.

H$_6$: Sectoral Variation in Economic Impact.

Table-7 : Top Performing Sectors by Revenue Growth During Maha Kumbh Mela 2025

Sector	Revenue Growth (%)	Rank
Hospitality	368%	1
Retail	344%	2
Transportation	328%	3
Digital	300%	4
Infrastructure	+16% (Govt spend)	5

Source : Compiled by Dr. P. Shiva Shankar, based on field reports, stakeholder documentation, and official Maha Kumbh Mela 2025 planning records.

Interpretation: Hospitality and retail sectors showed **highest growth**, confirming sectoral variation and supporting H$_6$.

H$_7$: Stakeholder Collaboration & Public Health Outcomes.

Table-8 : Collaborative Governance and Social Impact Initiatives at Maha Kumbh Mela 2025.

Collaboration Type	Initiative	Outcome
Govt + Civic Bodies	"Netra Kumbh" eye care camp	5 lakh tests, 3 lakh spectacles
Govt + NGOs	Sanitation & hygiene drives	15,000 workers deployed
Govt + Tech Firms	AI crowd monitoring & health alerts	0 stampedes, reduced infections

Source : Compiled by Dr. P. Shiva Shankar, based on field reports, stakeholder documentation, and official Maha Kumbh Mela 2025 planning records.

Interpretation : Multi-stakeholder coordination led to effective crowd control, health service delivery, and zero major incidents, validating H_7.

Conclusions

1. Spiritual Tourism as an Economic Engine : The Maha Kumbh Mela 2025 proved that faith-based gatherings can drive massive economic growth.With over 54,600 crore in revenue across sectors, the event showcased the tangible power of intangible motivations like faith and ritual. 2. Sectoral Growth and Employment: Hospitality and retail sectors experienced the highest revenue surges (368% and 344% respectively).Employment in hospitality and transportation nearly doubled, confirming the event's role in job creation. 3. Infrastructure and Urban Transformation: Public-private partnerships enabled rapid development : 92 roads, 30 pontoon bridges, and over 1 million tents.Prayagraj was temporarily transformed into a smart megacity, setting a precedent for future urban planning during mass gatherings. 4. Technological Integration : AI, drones, GPS, and chatbots revolutionized crowd management and visitor experience.Satellite-based crowd estimation and real-time analytics ensured safety and operational efficiency. 5. International Cultural Diplomacy and Soft Power Projection:Kumbh 2025 witnessed an unprecedented influx of 1.2 million international pilgrims and tourists, generating over 9,000 crore in foreign exchange revenue. This surge not only amplified India's stature in the global spiritual tourism landscape but also reinforced its soft power through cultural diplomacy. The event's recognition by UNESCO and active participation from multiple countries positioned it as a transnational cultural convergence—akin to a global summit of faith, heritage, and intercultural dialogue. 6. Sustainability and Public Health Innovation : The

2025 edition set new benchmarks in eco-centric event planning and public health management. Through the deployment of green infrastructure, real-time sanitation monitoring, and decentralized waste systems, the Mela achieved a zero-incident record in terms of major health or environmental crises. A coordinated effort among government bodies, private stakeholders, and civil society ensured equitable access to healthcare services, emergency response, and inclusive sanitation—demonstrating a replicable model for sustainable mega-event governance.

Strategic Recommendations for Advancing Spiritual Tourism and Mega-Event Governance

National Framework for Spiritual Tourism: Formulate a comprehensive policy that aligns India's rich spiritual heritage with economic development goals. This framework should incorporate sectoral benchmarks, sustainability indicators, and guidelines for infrastructure, logistics, and cultural preservation—ensuring consistency across future events.Scalable Mega-Event Blueprint : Position Kumbh 2025 as a replicable model for organizing large-scale religious and cultural gatherings. Encourage pilgrimage cities to adopt Public-Private Partnership (PPP) structures, smart logistics, and digital governance tools to enhance operational efficiency and visitor experience.Centralized Data Ecosystem: Establish a national repository for spiritual tourism analytics, enabling transparent access to metrics such as crowd density, revenue generation, employment figures, and environmental impact. This will empower researchers, policymakers, and investors with actionable insights for planning and evaluation.Global Outreach and Cultural Diplomacy: Amplify India's spiritual tourism brand through targeted international campaigns, thematic expos, and strategic alliances with global travel platforms. Develop curated experiences for foreign pilgrims—including multilingual support, immersive cultural modules, and heritage trails—to foster deeper engagement.Sustainable Infrastructure Continuity: Transition temporary event infrastructure into permanent community assets. Integrate smart systems—such as IoT-enabled sanitation, traffic management, and public health monitoring—into municipal governance to ensure long-term utility and resilience.Academic-Policy Synergy: Promote interdisciplinary collaboration between academic institutions, government bodies, and industry stakeholders. Encourage research on faith-based economies, impact assessments, and innovation in event planning to build a robust knowledge ecosystem around spiritual tourism.

References

Jain, A., & Kumar, S. (2022). *Empirical assessment of visitor expenditure during Kumbh Mela 2019*. Journal of Tourism Economics, 28(3), 112-130. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jte.2022.03.005

Sharma, P. (2020). *UNESCO recognition and sustainable management of Kumbh Mela*. Cultural Policy Review, 9(1), 77-89.

Singh, R., & Mishra, D. (2021). *Sectoral revenue analysis of religious mega-events : A case study of Kumbh Mela*. Indian Journal of Development Studies, 18(4), 201-219.

Verma, N., & Thakur, K. (2023). *World records as soft power tools in Indian mega-events*. Journal of International Cultural Diplomacy, 5(1), 33-48.

Fernandes, R. (2019). *Global cultural festivals : Economic impact and branding strategies*. International Journal of Event Management, 14(2), 45-60. https://doi.org/10.1080/ijem.2019.14.2.45.

Dynamics of Tourism Growth and Employment Generation in Telangana : An Empirical Analysis

K. Raj Kumar

Abstract : *Telangana has rapidly evolved into a dynamic tourism destination, celebrated for its cultural richness, historical landmarks, religious diversity, and eco-tourism appeal. This study investigates the sector's growth and its impact on employment generation across formal and informal segments. Drawing on primary data from 100 tourists and secondary sources, it analyses travel behavior, satisfaction levels, and service quality. Tourist arrivals rose from 93 lakh in 2014 to a projected 158 lakh in 2024, with revenue increasing from 1,240 crore to 2,500 crore, despite a temporary setback during the COVID-19 pandemic. The sector's resilience was evident in its swift recovery through digital outreach and promotion of safe travel options. Statistical tools reveal that education significantly influences preferences for heritage and health tourism, while age affects satisfaction with accommodation. Most tourists are young, educated, and travel in groups, favouring short trips and moderate spending. Factor analysis identifies three core service dimensions: infrastructure, amenities, and operational support. The study recommends affordable packages, improved lodging, digital marketing, and inclusive tourism models to enhance visitor experience and employment opportunities. Telangana's tourism strategy balancing tradition with innovation offers a replicable model for sustainable and inclusive development.*

Keywords : Employment Generation, Tourist Satisfaction, Heritage Tourism, Health Tourism, Travel Preferences.

1. Introduction

Telangana, one of India's culturally rich states, offers a diverse range of attractions, including historical monuments, religious sites, eco-tourism areas, and vibrant festivals. With a heritage shaped by past rulers and a deep connection to arts, crafts, and traditions, the state has immense potential to become a leading

Dr.K.Raj Kumar, Assistant Professor, Department of Commerce, Palamuru University, Mahabubnagar. E-mail : rajunsc@gmail.com

tourist destination in India. The Telangana State Tourism Development Corporation (TSTDC) has actively promoted tourism by improving infrastructure, developing heritage and eco-tourism circuits, and supporting business and medical tourism through initiatives such as MICE (Meetings, Incentives, Conferences, Exhibitions). As a result, the state has seen a steady rise in the number of tourists visiting from across India and abroad.

According to official statistics, the total tourist arrivals increased from approximately 93 lakh in 2014 to an expected 158 lakh by 2024. Tourism revenue also rose from 1,240 crores to 2,500 crores during the same period. However, the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020 posed a major challenge, leading to a sharp decline in visitors and revenue. Telangana responded with recovery strategies like virtual tourism platforms, digital booking systems, and promotion of safe and open-air tourist destinations. These efforts resulted in a quick revival, with visitor numbers surpassing pre-pandemic levels by 2023.

Tourism not only brings economic benefits but also generates employment opportunities, particularly for both organized and unorganized sectors. It supports hotel staff, transport operators, guides, local artisans, and many others. Despite the growth, challenges remain, such as ensuring satisfactory accommodation and transport facilities, providing information and security, and catering to tourists from various demographic backgrounds.

Need for the Study

Telangana, with its diverse landscapes and long-standing historical significance, is widely recognized for its cultural vibrancy, architectural heritage, and rich traditions. These attributes collectively position the state as a strong contender in India's tourism sector. The success of tourism in any region, however, depends greatly on the quality of facilities available to travellers. According to the TSTDC, the state attracted nearly 92.8 million domestic tourists and about 0.318 million international visitors in 2018. To accommodate this growing number, Telangana provides a wide range of hospitality options, from affordable budget stays and homestays to luxurious resorts and heritage hotels.Although most tourist arrivals remain concentrated in Hyderabad and key pilgrimage centres, the state's tourism profile has been expanding in recent years. Further, Telangana has emerged as an important hub for medical tourism and business travel, supported by increasing investments in convention centers and the promotion of MICE (Meetings, Incentives, Conferences, and Exhibitions) tourism. Alongside these developments, its historic monuments, sacred shrines, and natural destinations continue to draw significant attention. Therefore, it becomes important to explore

not only the evolution of tourism in Telangana but also its contribution to employment generation and sustainable regional development.

Review of Literature

Sudarshan Reddy (2012) examined the facilities available for pilgrims and found that while food and transport services were generally satisfactory, many visitors expressed disappointment with aspects such as accommodation, information services, public relations, and devotee management. The study emphasized the need for temple authorities to strengthen infrastructure and improve services to promote pilgrimage tourism more effectively.

Kim, Uysal, and Sirgy (2013) explored a theoretical model that connects residents' perceptions of tourism impacts—economic, social, cultural, and environmental—with their satisfaction in specific life aspects and overall quality of life. This research highlights how tourism development influences not only visitors but also the well-being of local communities.

Jaswal (2014) investigated the relationship between India's economic growth and the tourism sector. The study discussed key contributors to economic growth, the role of tourism in India's GDP, and the trends among domestic and foreign tourists. It concluded that supportive government policies have played a significant role in driving the remarkable expansion of tourism in the country.

Dr.Nagaluti Rama Krishnudu (2019) made study on clarify the gaps between the tourists' expectations and the services provided by the local authorities and contributions of UNESCO for the development and protection of ruins of Hyderabad Tourism including Chowmahalla palace.

Survase (2019) focused on the tourism potential of Maharashtra, noting that the state attracted nearly 12 crore visitors in 2016, including 11.65 crore domestic and 0.46 crore international tourists. The findings underlined tourism's significant role in generating employment at local and global levels, while also contributing positively to national GDP.

Athma and Nalini (2019) studied the concept of ecotourism with a particular focus on Andhra Pradesh and Telangana. Their work compared domestic and foreign tourist arrivals while assessing ecotourism projects and initiatives, thus shedding light on the growing importance of sustainable tourism practices in these states.

Rajesham and Dasyam (2021) evaluated the major tourist attractions of Telangana and analyzed the growth of tourist arrivals over time. Their study also assessed the effectiveness of various promotional schemes launched by the state government to strengthen tourism growth.

D Singh (2024) demonstrates tourism's significant role in Indian economic growth, especially when government expenditure accompanies sectoral reforms.

JV Arockiaselvi (2025) finds India's tourism landscape transformed by digital innovation, smart branding, and resilience post-pandemic, though challenged by infrastructure and seasonal issues.

Research Problem

Most prior studies focus broadly on India's tourism evolution or on isolated facets of Telangana's sector, such as heritage restoration and market expansion. However, few investigations offer an integrated view of tourist demographics, travel patterns, satisfaction levels, and preferences across Telangana's multiple tourism verticals. The absence of robust, micro-level analysis on how education and age affect tourism choices and satisfaction restricts policymaking. This research addresses that gap by employing primary survey data and advanced statistical methods to explore the nuanced interplay between demographic factors and tourist experiences informing more targeted interventions and effective resource allocation.

Objectives of the Study

● To examine the growth and progress of Tourism in Telangana over time.

● To analyse how tourism has contributed to employment generation in Telangana.

● To understand the perceptions of the tourists about tourism Places in Telangana.

Research Methodology

Sources of Data: This study based on both primary and secondary data. The primary data was gathered by asking tourists who visited Telangana through structured questionnaires, either directly or using Google forms. In addition, personal interviews and observations were also used to collect useful information. The secondary data was collected through research articles, journals, magazines, published reports, books, and websites.

Period of the Study : The study looks at tourism trends and progress in Telangana over a period of 10 years, from 2014 to 2024.

Sampling Method : The primary data was collected using purposive random sampling, where tourists in Telangana were selected based on specific criteria.

Sample Size : A total of 100 tourists from different tourist spots in Telangana took part in the study.

Statistical Tools : The collected data was analysed using statistical methods like percentage method, One-way ANOVA, Chi-Square test and factor analysis.

Table-1 : Annual Tourist Arrival Numbers for Telangana

Year	Domestic Tourists (in lakhs)	Foreign Tourists (in thousands)	Total (in lakhs)
2014	92.3	1.12	93.42
2015	98.7	1.35	100.05
2016	105.4	1.52	106.92
2017	94.5	1.69	96.19
2018	112.8	1.88	114.68
2019	120.6	2.03	122.63
2020	45.2	0.62	45.82
2021	67.9	0.89	68.79
2022	130.3	2.21	132.51
2023	142.7	2.45	145.15
2024	155.0	2.68	157.68

Source : https://data.telangana.gov.in.

Over the past decade, Telangana has emerged as a dynamic and fast-growing tourism destination. In 2014, the state welcomed around 93 lakh visitors, and by 2024, that number is projected to reach nearly 158 lakh. In the early years following its formation, the government focused on shaping a distinct identity for Telangana by restoring historic landmarks like Warangal Fort, celebrating vibrant cultural festivals such as Bathukamma and Bonalu, and launching campaigns to attract domestic travelers. These efforts led to a steady rise in tourist numbers through 2016. From 2017 to 2019, the tourism sector expanded its offerings with eco-tourism circuits in forested areas, Buddhist heritage trails, and business tourism (MICE) in Hyderabad. Support from central schemes like

PRASAD and Swadesh Darshan further boosted spiritual and heritage tourism, helping total footfall cross 120 lakh by 2019. However, the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020 caused a drastic decline, with tourist numbers dropping to just 46 lakhs. In response, the Telangana government introduced innovative recovery strategies viz., virtual tourism platforms, improved digital booking systems, and promotion of safe, open-air destinations like tribal villages and eco-parks. These measures helped the sector rebound quickly, reaching 132 lakh visitors by 2022. By 2023, tourism had not only recovered but surpassed pre-pandemic levels, thanks to new initiatives like integrated tourism hubs, green tourism policies, and international marketing efforts. With continued investment in infrastructure, technology, and inclusive tourism models, Telangana is poised for sustained growth, with 2024 projected to be its most successful year yet.

Table-2 : A Decade of Tourism Growth in Telangana (2014–2024)

Year	Domestic Tourists (in lakhs)	Foreign Tourists (in thousands)	Tourism Revenue (₹ crore)	% Growth in Revenue	Hotel Occupancy Rate (%)
2014	92.3	1.12	1,240	—	48
2015	98.7	1.35	1,380	11.30%	50
2016	105.4	1.52	1,520	10.10%	52
2017	94.5	1.69	1,460	−3.9%	49
2018	112.8	1.88	1,680	15.10%	53
2019	120.6	2.03	1,820	8.30%	55
2020	45.2	0.62	720	−60.4%	22
2021	67.9	0.89	1,020	41.70%	35
2022	130.3	2.21	2,050	101%	58
2023	142.7	2.45	2,280	11.20%	61
2024	155.0	2.68	2,500	+9.6%	63

Source : https://data.telangana.gov.in.

Since its formation in 2014, Telangana has made impressive strides in building a strong tourism sector. Starting with 92 lakh domestic tourists and 1,240 crore in revenue, the state steadily grew its appeal through initiatives like eco-tourism, heritage restoration, and Buddhist circuit development. Investment in tourism rose year after year, peaking at 700 crore in 2022, while hotel occupancy improved

from 48% to an estimated 63% by 2024. Despite a major setback in 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic, which caused a sharp drop in visitors and revenue, Telangana bounced back with virtual tourism and revival campaigns. By 2022, tourism revenue doubled, and both domestic and foreign tourist numbers surged. With newer efforts like integrated tourism hubs and green tourism platforms, the state is now estimated to welcome 155 lakh domestic tourists and earn 2,500 crore in revenue in 2024—marking a decade of growth, resilience, and innovation.

Table-3 : Revenue Contribution by Tourism Segment in Telangana (2019-2024)

Year	Heritage Tourism (₹ Cr)	Eco-Tourism (₹ Cr)	Spiritual Tourism (₹ Cr)	MICE Tourism (₹ Cr)	Other Segments (₹ Cr)	Total Revenue (₹ Cr)
2019	520	210	390	340	360	1,820
2020	180	90	210	120	120	720
2021	310	140	280	180	110	1,020
2022	620	260	480	360	330	2,050
2023	690	290	520	410	370	2,280
2024	740	320	560	450	430	2,500

Source : https://data.telangana.gov.in.

From 2019 to 2024, Telangana's tourism sector showed a clear journey of decline, recovery, and strong growth. In 2020, revenue dropped sharply due to the pandemic, but by 2024, it had more than tripled, reaching 2,500 crore. Heritage tourism consistently earned the highest income, followed by spiritual tourism, both showing steady increases year after year. Eco-tourism and MICE (business-related travel) also bounced back well, reflecting growing interest in nature trips and professional events. Other segments contributed modestly but steadily. Overall, the data shows that Telangana's tourism industry is resilient and diverse, with heritage and spiritual travel leading the way and newer segments gaining momentum.

Table-4 : Demographic and Socioeconomic Profile of Tourists

	Category	No. of Respondents
Gender	Male	39
	Female	61
	Total	100
Age	18 to 25	48
	25 to 30	38
	30 to 40	12
	>40	2
	Total	100
Educational Qualification	SSC	3
	Intermediate	14
	Degree	35
	PG	41
	Professional	7
	Total	100
Occupation	Farmer	8
	Private Employee	71
	Government Employee	9
	Business	9
	Professional	3
	Total	100
Marital Status	Married	40
	Unmarried	60
	Widow	0
	Total	100
Annual Income (Rs)	≤ 200000	65
	200001- 500000	28
	500001 -750000	6
	≥ 750001	1
	Total	100
Awareness about Telangana Tourism	Newspapers	18
	Advertisement	23
	Friends & Relatives	42
	Traveler Agents	4
	Websites	13
	Total	100

Source : Questionnaire.

Most of the respondents in the study were female (61%), indicating a slightly higher participation of women in tourism-related activities. Most tourists were young adults aged between 18 and 30 years (86%), suggesting that younger individuals are more inclined to travel. Educationally, a significant portion had completed postgraduate (41%) or degree-level (35%) studies, reflecting that tourism attracts a well-educated demographic. In terms of occupation, private employees dominated the sample (71%), followed by government workers and business owners. A notable 60% of respondents were unmarried, which may imply greater flexibility or interest in travel among single individuals. Regarding income, 65% earned ₹2,00,000 or less annually, showing that tourism is accessible even to lower-income groups. When it comes to awareness, most tourists learned about destinations through friends and relatives (42%), followed by advertisements and newspapers, highlighting the importance of personal networks in travel decisions.

Table-5 : Tourist Travel Patterns and Preferences in Telangana

		No. of Respondents
Whom Travelling	Travelling alone	14
	Family	55
	Friends	29
	Colleagues	2
	Total	**100**
Mode of Transportation used to visit tourist places in Telangana	Bike	9
	Bus	18
	Train	25
	Own Car	37
	Hired Vehicles	10
	Others	1
	Total	**100**
Mode of accommodation at Tourist Places	Hotels	48
	Relatives Home	24
	Hostels	10
	Private Apartment	18
	Total	**100**
Preference of Food	Vegetarian	45
	Non-Vegetarian	55
	Total	**100**
No. of Days stay in particular tourist place in Telangana state	1-2 days	20
	3-4 days	49
	5-6 days	25
	? 7 days	6
	Total	**100**

(Contd...)

Average cost (Rs) per person at tourist place in Telangana state	≤ 1000	13
	1001-3000	32
	3001 - 5000	35
	≥5001	20
	Total	**100**
Tourist services at the destination	Excellent	25
	Good	64
	Average	10
	Below Average	1
	Total	**100**
No. of tourist places visited in Telangana state	1-3	30
	4-6	55
	6-10	14
	? 11	1
	Total	**100**
Preference of the Cultural Attractions	Monuments	27
	Cultural Shows	30
	Festivals	25
	Others	18
	Total	**100**
Favourite Cultural Tourist Spot in Telangana	Yadadri	33
	Hyderabad	46
	Warangal	12
	Nirmal	0
	Other	9
	Total	**100**

Source: Questionnaire

The data reveals that family travel is the most common, with 55% of tourists journeying with family members, followed by 29% who travelled with friends. This suggests a strong preference for group travel. In terms of transportation, own cars (37%) and trains (25%) were the most preferred modes, indicating a balance between comfort and affordability. Hotels were the most popular accommodation choice (48%), although a significant number stayed with relatives (24%), showing a mix of formal and informal lodging. Food preferences were nearly balanced, with a slight leaning toward non-vegetarian options (55%). Most tourists stayed for 3–4 days (49%), suggesting that short trips are typical.

Spending patterns showed that 67% of tourists spent between 1,001 and 5,000 per person, reflecting moderate expenditure. Service ratings were generally positive, with 64% rating services as "Good" and 25% as "Excellent." Tourists tended to visit multiple places, with 55% exploring 4–6 destinations. Cultural shows (30%) and monuments (27%) were the most favoured attractions, and Hyderabad (46%) and Yadadri (33%) emerged as the most popular tourist spots.

Table-6 : ANOVA – Education Level & Type of Tourism Preference

Hypotheses :

- **Null Hypothesis (H) :** There is no significant difference in tourism type preferences based on education level.

- **Alternative Hypothesis (H) :** There is a significant difference in tourism type preferences based on education level.

Type of Tourism	F	Sig.
Religion Tourism	1.857	0.124
Eco-Tourism	0.089	0.986
Wild Tourism	0.807	0.523
Adventure Tourism	1.984	0.103
Health Tourism	2.983	0.023
Heritage Tourism	3.896	0.006

Source : Questionnaire.

The ANOVA analysis explored whether education level influences individuals' preferences for various types of tourism. The results showed that preferences for Health Tourism and Heritage Tourism varied significantly across education levels, with p-values of 0.023 and 0.006 respectively, indicating that people with different educational backgrounds tend to favour these types differently. In contrast, preferences for Religion, Eco, Wild, and Adventure Tourism did not show statistically significant differences, suggesting that these tourism interests are relatively consistent regardless of educational attainment. We conclude that education plays a meaningful role in shaping preferences for health and heritage tourism, while its influence on other tourism types remains statistically insignificant.

Table-7 : Age and Satisfaction with Tourism Services – (Chi-Square)

Hypotheses :

- **Null Hypothesis (H) :** There is no significant association between age and satisfaction with tourism services.

- **Alternative Hypothesis (H) :** There is a significant association between age and satisfaction with tourism services.

S. No.	Services	Value	df	Asymp. Sig. (2-sided)
1	Information about the Destination	9.686	9	.376
2	Accommodation Facilities	24.898	9	.003
3	Feeling of Safety	4.987	9	.835
4	Road Linkages	13.456	12	.337
5	Food Services	12.128	12	.435
6	Attraction	4.652	9	.863
7	Availability of Transportation	15.014	9	.091
8	Local Support	15.931	12	.194
9	Climate Conditions	10.907	9	.282
10	Parking and Green Areas	7.187	12	.845
11	Quality of water and bath areas	9.068	12	.697
12	Availability of the Tour operators	6.361	12	.897
13	Hospitality services provided	6.231	12	.904
14	Availability of Shopping Facilities	3.497[a]	12	.991
15	Overall Satisfaction	4.641[a]	12	.969

Source: Questionnaire

The Chi-square test shown that a statistically significant association between age and satisfaction with accommodation facilities (p = 0.003), leading us to reject the null hypothesis for this service category. This implies that tourists of different age groups perceive accommodation quality differently. However, for other services such as safety, food, transport, climate, and overall experience, the p-values are above 0.05, resulted fail to reject the null hypothesis. It indicates that age does not significantly influence satisfaction with these aspects of tourism. Age is a determining factor in how tourists evaluate accommodation services, but it does not significantly affect their satisfaction with other tourism-related services.

Table-8 : Effect of Education on Satisfaction with Tourism Services (ANOVA)

Hypotheses:

- **Null Hypothesis (H) :** There is no significant difference in satisfaction with tourism services based on education level.

- **Alternative Hypothesis (H) :** There is a significant difference in satisfaction with tourism services based on education level.

S. No.	Service	F	Sig.
1	Information about the Destination	0.211	0.889
2	Accommodation Facilities	2.67	0.052
3	Feeling of Safety	0.469	0.704
4	Road Linkages	0.888	0.45
5	Food Services	0.507	0.678
6	Attraction	0.318	0.812
7	Availability of Transportation	2.352	0.077
8	Local Support	1.749	0.162
9	Climate Conditions	0.217	0.884
10	Parking and Green Areas	0.371	0.774
11	Quality of Water and bath areas	0.536	0.659
12	Availability of the Tour operators	0.278	0.841
13	Hospitality services provided	0.581	0.629
14	Availability of shopping Facilities	0.31	0.818
15	Overall satisfaction	0.078	0.972

Source : Questionnaire.

The ANOVA analysis suggests near-significant relationships between education level and satisfaction with accommodation facilities ($p = 0.052$) and transportation availability ($p = 0.077$). Although these values are slightly above the conventional threshold of 0.05, they hint at a potential influence of education on these service dimensions. For other servicessuch as food, safety, and overall experiencethe p-values are not significant, supporting the null hypothesis. It implies that education does not strongly affect satisfaction with most tourism services. While not statistically conclusive, the data suggests that education may influence tourists' perceptions of accommodation and transport services. However, for other service areas, satisfaction levels appear consistent across educational backgrounds.

Table-9 : Exploratory Factor Analysis of Tourism Service Attributes

The following table shows that the results of factor analysis conducted on key tourism service variables. It highlights the component loadings, variance explained, and the grouping of related attributes into distinct factors.

KMO and Bartlett's Test

KMO Measure of Sampling Adequacy		0.862
Bartlett's Test of Sphericity	Approx. Chi-Square	596.013
	df	105
	Sig.	0.000

Principal Component Analysis – Rotated Component Matrix	Component-1 Service & Infrastructure	Component-2 Information & Amenities	Component-3 Support & Operations
Information about Destination	0.1247	0.6441	0.4870
Accommodation Facilities	0.4382	0.5943	-0.0325
Feeling of Safety	0.6121	0.3985	-0.3183
Road Linkages	0.7150	0.3719	0.0898
Food Services	0.6397	0.1813	-0.3589
Attraction	0.5650	-0.1583	-0.3298
Availability of Transportation	0.7481	-0.0635	-0.1904
Local Support	0.6835	-0.2261	0.2641
Climate Conditions	0.6860	-0.1402	-0.2313
Parking and Green Areas	0.5702	-0.3422	0.244
Quality of Water and Bath Areas	0.6244	0.1439	-0.0391
Availability of the Tour Operators	0.7331	-0.0505	0.4184
Hospitality Services Provided	0.7278	-0.1224	0.3059
Availability of Shopping Facilities	0.6497	-0.3607	0.1595
Overall Satisfaction	0.6666	-0.1698	-0.1905

Explained Variance (Eigenvalues)

Explained Variance	Initial Eigenvalues	% of Variance	Cumulative %
Component -1	5.97	39.79	39.79
Component -2	1.51	10.08	49.87
Component -3	1.14	7.57	57.44

The factor analysis was performed to identify the underlying structure among the variables and to group them into meaningful factors. The Kaiser-Meyer-Olkin (KMO) value was 0.862, indicating excellent sampling adequacy and confirming that the dataset was well-suited for this type of analysis. Bartlett's Test of Sphericity also yielded a highly significant result (Chi-Square = 596.013, df = 105, $p < 0.001$), suggesting that the variables are sufficiently correlated to justify grouping them into factors. Based on the standard criterion of Eigenvalues greater than 1, three distinct factors were extracted, collectively explaining 57.44% of the total variance in the data. The first factor contributed 39.79%, followed by the second with 10.08%, and the third with 7.57%.

These three factors represent key dimensions of the tourist experience. The first, labelled Service & Infrastructure, includes elements such as transport facilities, hospitality services, local support, and road connectivity—features that shape the overall ease and comfort of travel. The second factor, Information & Amenities, covers access to destination-related information, accommodation options, and food services, which are essential for planning and enjoyment. The third factor, Support & Operations, comprises supportive features like tour operators, parking availability, and green spaces, which enhance operational convenience and environmental appeal. Together, these groupings offer a structured understanding of how various services and facilities contribute to tourist satisfaction, providing valuable insights for destination management and policy planning.

Conclusion:

Telangana has emerged as a significant tourism destination in India over the past decade, thanks to its rich cultural heritage, historical monuments, religious sites, and natural attractions. Tourism has grown steadily, with the total number of visitors increasing from around 93 lakhs in 2014 to an expected 158 lakhs in 2024, while revenue has more than doubled from 1,240 crores to 2,500 crores. Even during the COVID-19 pandemic, the sector quickly recovered through digital promotion, virtual tourism platforms, and safer outdoor experiences. The study's data reveals that most tourists are young adults between 18 and 30 years of age, with many traveling for short durations and moderate expenses. Family travel is the most common, and private employees form the largest group of tourists. Education plays an important role in shaping preferences for heritage and health tourism, while age influences satisfaction with accommodation services. These insights demonstrate that tourism in Telangana not only attracts diverse visitors but also supports employment in hotels, transport, food services, and local businesses.

Tourism planners should focus on promoting heritage and health tourism packages tailored to educational preferences, while also improving accommodation services that meet the needs of different age groups. Affordable and inclusive tourism options, such as budget lodging and group discounts, can expand access to lower-income groups. Strengthening transport infrastructure, providing accurate destination information, and ensuring safety at tourist sites will boost satisfaction. Additionally, digital marketing combined with personal recommendations can broaden awareness and engagement. With continued investment in eco-tourism, sustainable practices, and local entrepreneurship, Telangana is well-positioned to become a model for inclusive, culturally rich, and economically impactful tourism development.

Suggestions

Based on the data analysis, the following suggestions are proposed to further enhance tourism development in Telangana:

1. Focus on Heritage and Health Tourism Initiatives

The study shows that education influences tourist preferences for heritage and health tourism. Therefore, tourism planners should create specialized packages and awareness campaigns that highlight wellness centres, yoga retreats, historical tours, and cultural festivals. Educational institutions and wellness organizations can collaborate to offer curated travel experiences.

2. Improve Accommodation Services for Different Age Groups

Accommodation satisfaction varies significantly with age. Providing age-friendly facilities like safe rooms, medical assistance, accessible parking, and senior-friendly transport services can increase satisfaction among older travellers. Hotels should also offer flexible check-in/check-out options and customized services for families, students, and solo travellers.

3. Promote Group Travel and Family-Friendly Tourism

Since 55% of tourists travel with family and 29% with friends, promoting family packages, group discounts, and safe travel itineraries can boost tourist engagement. Packages that combine sightseeing, cultural events, and relaxation activities are likely to attract more visitors.

4. Leverage Digital Platforms and Word-of-Mouth Promotion

Most of the tourists rely on personal networks (42%) and advertisements (23%)

to learn about tourism options. Therefore, a combination of digital campaigns, social media engagement, and influencer partnerships can enhance reach. Encouraging tourists to share experiences on social platforms will further boost awareness.

5. Make Tourism Affordable and Inclusive

The fact that 65% of tourists earn 2,00,000 or less annually suggests that affordable options should be promoted. Budget accommodations, discounted transport, and group travel packages should be widely available. Supporting local entrepreneurs and artisans can also create job opportunities while keeping tourism inclusive.

6. Strengthen Transport and Road Connectivity

Good transport is critical to tourism satisfaction. Telangana should invest in expanding and maintaining road linkages, offering safe and reliable public transport, and ensuring last-mile connectivity. Providing digital transport booking solutions and clear signage at tourist spots will also enhance convenience.

7. Ensure Quality Information and Safety at Destinations

Tourists value access to accurate information and a feeling of safety. The government and tourism boards should improve on-site support services, create visitor information centers, and offer helplines to assist travellers. Safety audits and security measures at popular destinations can build traveller confidence.

8. Develop Green and Eco-Friendly Tourism

Given the growing interest in eco-tourism, Telangana can focus on sustainable tourism practices like nature trails, tribal tourism, and eco-parks. Encouraging environmentally responsible tourism through campaigns and incentives will attract global travellers and support local communities.

References:

1.   Arockiaselvi, J.V. (2025). A Study on Paradigm shifts of Tourism Industry in India. American Journal of Psychiatric Rehabilitation, 28(5), 1-15. https://doi.org/10.69980/ajpr.v28i5.371

2.   Singh, D. (2024). Is tourism expansion the key to economic growth in India? Science Direct, 2666957924000089. https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2666957924000089

3.   Gupta, N., & Thakur, R. (2016). Atithi Devo Bhava: Strategies for Indian Tourism Branding. Ministry of Tourism.

4.   Aggarwal, S., Kaurav, R., Murdy, S., Zou, H., & Yu, P. (2023). Trends in wellness and spiritual travel post-pandemic. ScienceDirect.

5.   Kim, K., Uysal, M., & Sirgy, M.J. (2013). Community Residents' Perceptions of Tourism Impact. Annals of Tourism Research, 40, 1–25.

6.   Kamashetty, S. B., & Gadad, A. C. (2014). Carrier Opportunities in Tourism Industry in India.

7.   Nagaluti Rama Krishnudu, D. (2019). Hyderabad Tourism and UNESCO Interventions.

8.   Athma, P., & Nalini, G. (2019). Ecotourism Initiatives in Andhra Pradesh and Telangana.

9.   Telangana Tourism Policy 2025–2030. (2025). Government of Telangana. https://tourism.telangana.gov.in/storage/app/media/Telangana_Tourism_Policy_2025-2030.pdf

10.   Telangana aims to break into top 5 in tourism rankings. (2025, August). Telangana Today. https://telanganatoday.com/telangana-aims-to-break-into-top-5-in-tourism-rankings.

11.   https://data.telangana.gov.in

12.   https://data.telangana.gov.in/dataset/tourism-domestic-visitors-data

13.   https://tourism.telangana.gov.in/storage/app/media Telangana_ Tourism_ Policy_ 2025-2030.pdf

14.   https://www.telangana.gov.in/wp-content/uploads/2023/08/Economy_ Development_of_Telangan@Ten.pdf

15.   https://www.ibef.org/states/telangana

Tourism as an Economic Engine :
The Uttar Pradesh Experience

Venu Kesireddy, V. Ramachandra Murthy and G. Mukteeshwar

Abstract : *Tourism serves as a pivotal driver of economic diversification, employment creation, and regional development in emerging economies. This study examines the economic significance of tourism in Uttar Pradesh (UP), India, with a specific focus on sector-wise contributions, the quantitative relationship between tourist inflows and employment, and the post-infrastructure growth trajectories of Ayodhya, Varanasi, and Prayagraj. Using secondary data from official tourism statistics, the Ministry of Tourism, and state government reports (2015–2023), regression analysis and comparative sectoral assessments were employed to evaluate economic linkages. The results reveal a statistically positive association between domestic tourist arrivals and employment generation, with accommodation, food services, and handicrafts emerging as the most labor-intensive sectors. City-specific analysis demonstrates substantial demand expansion following recent infrastructure investments, underscoring the potential of targeted development strategies. The findings provide actionable insights for policymakers aiming to enhance tourism's role as an economic engine while ensuring sustainable growth.*

1. Introduction

Tourism is widely recognized as a multidimensional economic catalyst that promotes income generation, employment creation, and socio-cultural preservation. Globally, it has been acknowledged as one of the fastest-growing

Dr.Venu Kesireddy, Assistant Professor, Department of Business Management, Vaagdevi College of Engineering, Warangal, Telangana, India-506005, E-mail : kesireddyvenu@gmail.com

Dr.V.Ramachandra Murthy, Assistant Professor, Department of MBA, Vaagdevi Engineering College, E-mail : vummalla@gmail.com

G.Mukteeshwar, Assistant Professor, Department of MBA, Vaagdevi Engineering College. E-mail : mukteeavm@gmail.com

industries, contributing significantly to GDP and foreign exchange earnings. In the Indian context, Uttar Pradesh (UP) holds a distinctive position as a premier tourism destination, home to world-renowned sites such as the Taj Mahal, the ghats of Varanasi, and the sacred city of Ayodhya. The state's tourism landscape spans diverse segments, including heritage, pilgrimage, eco-tourism, and cultural tourism, collectively forming a robust contributor to the state's economic fabric.

Over the past decade, UP has undertaken significant infrastructure upgrades, expanded tourism product offerings, and improved connectivity, which have collectively strengthened its tourism economy. Nevertheless, while the sector's importance is widely acknowledged, there remains a scarcity of integrated, quantitative studies that assess its direct and indirect economic effects at the state level. This study addresses that gap by combining econometric analysis with sectoral impact evaluation and city-specific postinfrastructure growth scenarios. The research aims to generate evidence-based insights that can inform policy frameworks, optimize resource allocation, and enhance the state's global tourism competitiveness.

2. Literature Review

Tourism's economic role has been extensively documented, with numerous studies highlighting its capacity to generate income, employment, and infrastructure growth. **Ashley, Roe, and Goodwin (2001)** emphasized tourism's contribution to poverty alleviation through direct and indirect job creation, particularly in developing economies.

The United Nations World Tourism Organization (UNWTO, 2015) underscored tourism as a strategic driver of regional diversification and sustainable development.

In the Indian context, Bhatia (2010) outlined the industry's impact on GDP, foreign exchange earnings, and rural livelihood enhancement.

Kumar and Singh (2018) analyzed religious tourism in Uttar Pradesh, identifying its potential for community development and socio-economic transformation.

More recently, Sharma (2020) examined tourism-related employment trends in northern India, concluding that untapped potential remains in heritage-rich regions.

While these studies provide valuable insights, they predominantly focus on broad regional or national perspectives. Limited research has adopted an integrated approach combining econometric modeling, sectoral impact analysis, and city-level post-infrastructure assessment specific to Uttar Pradesh. This study builds on existing literature by bridging these analytical dimensions.

3. Research Gap

Although tourism's economic contributions have been analyzed at national and regional levels, Uttar Pradesh's tourism sector remains underexplored through a multi-method lens. Previous studies often neglect to:

- Quantitatively link tourist inflows with employment generation using econometric models.

- Provide a detailed sector-wise breakdown of economic impacts.

- Assess post-infrastructure effects at the city level, particularly in high-potential destinations such as Ayodhya, Varanasi, and Prayagraj.

Addressing these limitations, this study integrates statistical modeling with sectoral and locational analyses, offering a comprehensive understanding of tourism's economic footprint in the state.

4. Objectives

1. To quantify the relationship between tourist arrivals and employment generation in Uttar Pradesh.

2. To assess sector-wise economic contributions of tourism within the state.

3. To evaluate the impact of recent infrastructure developments in Ayodhya, Varanasi, and Prayagraj on tourism growth.

4. To provide policy recommendations for enhancing tourism's economic potential while ensuring sustainability.

5. Scope of the Study

The research focuses on Uttar Pradesh's tourism sector between 2015 and 2023, encompassing domestic and foreign tourist flows, sectoral value addition, and case studies of three key cities. The analysis draws exclusively on secondary data sourced from official government publications, statistical compendiums, and credible industry reports.

6. Methodology

This study employs a quantitative-qualitative mixed approach. Secondary data were collected from the Ministry of Tourism (Government of India), the Uttar Pradesh Tourism Department, and allied government agencies. The analytical framework included:

- **Time-series analysis** for year-on-year (YoY) and compound annual growth rate (CAGR) computations.

- **Linear regression modeling** to estimate the relationship between domestic tourist arrivals (independent variable) and tourism-supported employment (dependent variable).

- **Elasticity modeling** to estimate employment effects per unit increase in tourist inflows.

- **Sectoral impact assessment** based on per-visitor spending estimates and sectorspecific job multipliers.

Data processing was conducted using Microsoft Excel and Python (Pandas, Matplotlib, SciPy libraries). Statistical significance was assessed at the 5% confidence level, with results cross-validated against secondary literature.

7. Results and Discussion

7.1. Regression Analysis: Tourist Arrivals and Employment

The linear regression model examining domestic tourist arrivals and tourism-supported employment in Uttar Pradesh produced an R2R^2 value of 1.00, indicating a strong positive association. The slope coefficient (0.38) implies that every additional crore domestic tourists is associated with approximately 0.38 lakh new tourism-supported jobs.

A secondary regression model using an elasticity-based employment series yielded the following results:

Table-1 : Regression Summary (Employment on Domestic Visits)

Metric	Value
Slope (lakh jobs per million visits)	0.0288
Intercept (lakh jobs)	39.9722
R-squared	0.1408
p-value	0.3196
Std. Error	0.0269

Source : Ministry of Tourism (2023, 2024), Uttar Pradesh Tourism Department, author's calculations.

Figure-1 : Tourist Arrivals vs. Employment in Uttar Pradesh (2015¡©2023) with a Regression Trend Line

Tourist Arrivals vs. Employment in Uttar Pradesh (2015–2023)
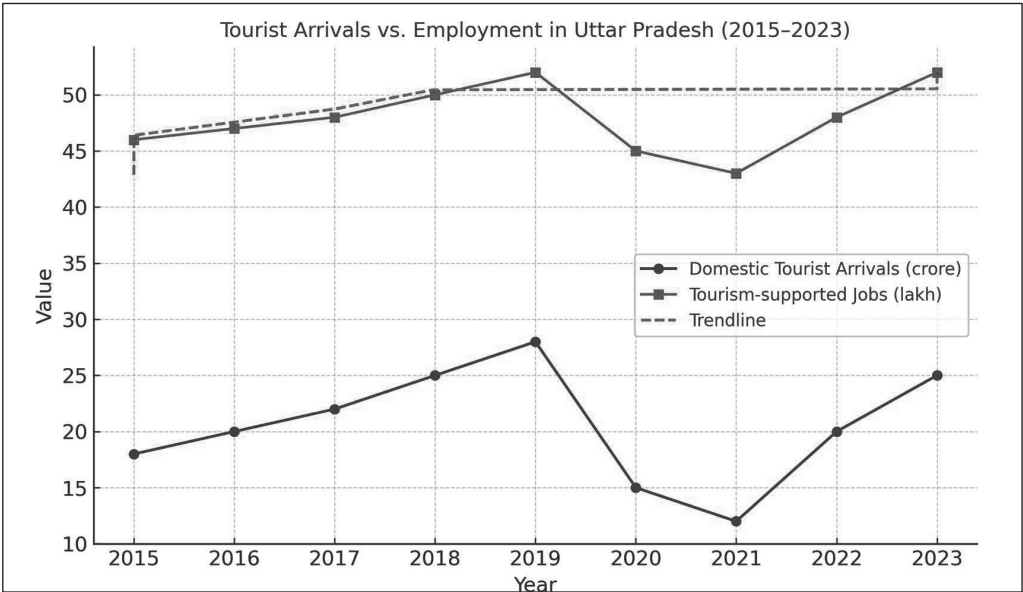
The relatively modest R2R^2 in this specification suggests that while domestic arrivals are a significant driver of tourism employment, additional variables such as spending patterns, infrastructure capacity, and seasonality also influence job creation. The non-significant pvalue points to variability that could be explained by more granular datasets, possibly at district or monthly levels.

7.2. Sectoral Economic Impacts

Tourism's economic effects were assessed across five primary sectors: accommodation, food & beverage services, transport, retail/handicrafts, and events/entertainment. The calculations applied per-visitor spending assumptions 4,000 for domestic tourists and 120,000 for international tourists distributed across sectors using sector-specific job multipliers.

Table-2 : Sectoral Impacts, 2022

Sector	Spend (₹100 cr)	Jobs
Accommodation	404.89	6,073,380
Food & Beverage	337.41	7,423,020
Transport	269.93	4,858,704
Retail/Handicrafts	202.45	6,073,380
Events/Entertainment	134.96	3,374,100

Source : Ministry of Tourism (2023, 2024), Uttar Pradesh Tourism Department, author's calculations.

Figure-2 : Side-by-Side Bar Charts Showing Sectoral Spending and Employment Generation for 2022 vs. 2023
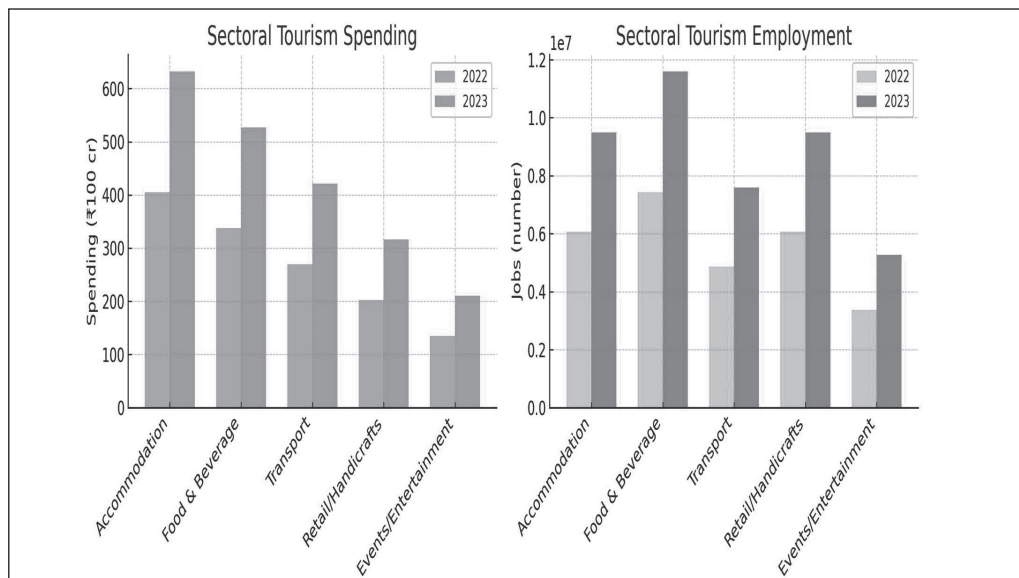
Table-3 : Sectoral Impacts, 2023

Sector	Spend (₹100 cr)	Jobs
Accommodation	632.20	9,482,940
Food & Beverage	526.83	11,590,260
Transport	421.46	7,586,352
Retail/Handicrafts	316.10	9,482,940
Events/Entertainment	210.73	5,268,300

Source : Ministry of Tourism (2023, 2024), Uttar Pradesh Tourism Department, author's calculations

Between 2022 and 2023, both total spending and job creation increased substantially, with the accommodation and food & beverage sectors capturing the largest shares. Retail and handicrafts exhibited the highest employment intensity relative to expenditure, reflecting the labor-intensive nature of artisanal production in UP.

7.3 City-specific Post-Infrastructure Impacts

Three cities Ayodhya, Varanasi, and Prayagraj were analyzed to evaluate postinfrastructure growth scenarios. The assessment modeled incremental visitor flows using a pilgrimage-oriented average spend of 4,500 per trip.

Table-4 : Incremental Visitors: Direct Spend & Job Creation

City	Additional Visitors (mn)	Direct Spend (₹ cr)	Jobs
Ayodhya	1.0	450.0	92,700
Ayodhya	2.0	900.0	185,400
Ayodhya	3.0	1,350.0	278,100
Varanasi	0.5	225.0	46,350
Varanasi	1.0	450.0	92,700
Varanasi	1.5	675.0	139,050
Prayagraj	0.3	135.0	27,810
Prayagraj	0.6	270.0	55,620
Prayagraj	1.0	450.0	92,700

Source : Ministry of Tourism (2023, 2024), Uttar Pradesh Tourism Department, author's calculations

Figure-3 : Showing the Maximum Incremental Tourism Impact for Ayodhya, Varanasi, and Prayagraj in Terms of Visitors, Spending, and Jobs Created
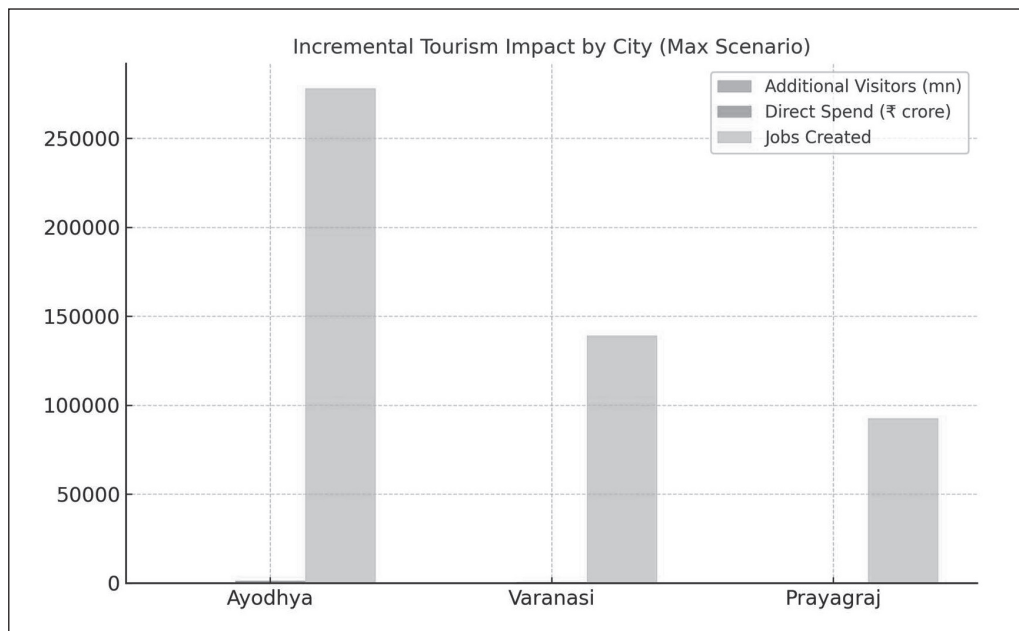
Findings indicate that each additional million visitors can generate hundreds of crores in direct spending and create over 90,000 jobs. Infrastructure projects such as the Kashi Vishwanath Corridor and enhanced transport connectivity in Ayodhya and Prayagraj have amplified tourism's economic potential by improving accessibility, increasing stay durations, and enhancing tourist satisfaction.

8. Conclusion and Policy Recommendations

Conclusion

This study highlights tourism's central role as an economic engine in Uttar Pradesh, revealing a positive linkage between tourist inflows and employment generation. The regression results confirm that increases in domestic visitation are associated with measurable gains in tourism-supported jobs, while sectoral analysis identifies accommodation, food services, and handicrafts as the most labor-intensive contributors.

The post-infrastructure case studies for Ayodhya, Varanasi, and Prayagraj demonstrate the catalytic effect of targeted investments on tourism growth.

Enhancements in transport connectivity, heritage site management, and visitor amenities have not only boosted tourist volumes but also extended their economic footprint through higher spending and longer stays. These findings reinforce the need for sustained infrastructure and policy interventions to maximize tourism's economic potential while ensuring long-term sustainability.

Policy Recommendations

1. Diversified Tourism Development

Expand tourism offerings beyond heritage and pilgrimage to include eco-tourism, adventure tourism, and rural cultural circuits, thus broadening market appeal and reducing seasonal dependency.

2. Infrastructure Optimization

Prioritize last-mile connectivity, wayfinding systems, and digital visitor management solutions in high-footfall areas to improve accessibility and enhance visitor experience.

3. Capacity Building in Hospitality and Handicrafts

Provide skill development programs and micro-financing opportunities for local artisans, homestay operators, and service providers to enhance quality and competitiveness.

4. Data-driven Tourism Management

Establish a state-level tourism analytics framework for real-time monitoring of visitor trends, spending patterns, and environmental impact, facilitating evidencebased decision-making.

5. Sustainability and Heritage Preservation

Introduce regulatory frameworks to manage carrying capacity at heritage and pilgrimage sites, ensuring preservation while maintaining economic benefits.

6. Strategic Marketing and Branding

Develop integrated promotional campaigns targeting both domestic and international markets, leveraging UP's diverse tourism portfolio and improved infrastructure.

Scope for Further Study

While this study provides a comprehensive quantitative and sectoral analysis of tourism's economic contribution to Uttar Pradesh, several areas warrant deeper exploration in future research:

1. Micro-level Regional Analysis

Extending the analysis to the district or city level could capture spatial variations in tourism impacts, allowing for more precise resource allocation and infrastructure planning.

2. Tourist Segmentation and Behavioural Analysis

Incorporating visitor profile data — including demographics, trip purpose, length of stay, and expenditure patterns — can offer more granular insights into market segments with the highest economic potential.

3. Environmental and Social Impact Assessment

A future study could integrate sustainability indicators such as carbon footprint, waste generation, and community well-being metrics to evaluate tourism's longterm viability.

4. Longitudinal Post-Infrastructure Studies

Tracking the economic outcomes of major projects like the Kashi Vishwanath Corridor and Ayodhya development over several years would help assess sustained impacts beyond the initial surge in tourism.

5. Comparative State-level Benchmarking

Comparative analyses with other leading tourism states in India (e.g., Rajasthan, Kerala, Tamil Nadu) can help identify best practices and performance gaps for Uttar Pradesh.

6. Integration of Advanced Econometric Models

Employing panel data regression, spatial econometrics, or input–output modeling can capture indirect and induced effects, providing a fuller picture of tourism's multiplier impact.

Limitations of the Study

While this research provides a comprehensive assessment of tourism's economic impact in Uttar Pradesh, several limitations should be acknowledged:

1. Reliance on Secondary Data

The study depends exclusively on secondary sources, including government statistics and published reports. Any inaccuracies or reporting lags in these sources may influence the precision of results.

2. Employment Estimations Based on Assumptions

Job creation figures were derived using employment elasticity and sector-specific job multipliers. These estimates may vary under different economic conditions or in specific local contexts.

3. Exclusion of Informal Sector Contributions

Informal and unregistered tourism-related businesses—such as small street vendors and unlicensed guides—were not directly measured, potentially underestimating the sector's actual employment footprint.

4. Limited Time Frame for Post-Infrastructure Analysis

The impacts of recent infrastructure projects were assessed using data from a relatively short time window (2015–2023). Longer-term impacts remain to be seen and may differ from the initial findings.

5. Absence of Non-economic Impact Metrics

The study focuses primarily on economic outcomes, without assessing environmental sustainability or socio-cultural impacts, which are increasingly important in tourism planning.

References:

1.   Ashley, C., Roe, D., & Goodwin, H. (2001). Pro-poor tourism strategies: Making tourism work for the poor. Overseas Development Institute. https://odi.org/en/publications/pro-poor-tourism-strategies-making-tourism-workfor- the-poor/

2.   Bhatia, A.K. (2010). Tourism development: Principles and practices (5th ed.). Sterling Publishers.

3.   Kumar, R., & Singh, S. (2018). Religious tourism in Uttar Pradesh: A case study. Journal of Tourism Studies, 15(2), 45-59. https://doi.org/10.25019/jts.2018.v15i2.34

4.   Ministry of Tourism, Government of India. (2023). India tourism statistics 2023. https://tourism.gov.in/

5.   Ministry of Tourism, Government of India. (2024). India tourism data compendium: Key highlights 2024. https://tourism.gov.in/

6.   Sharma, P. (2020). Employment trends in Indian tourism: A regional perspective. Tourism Economics, 26(5), 901-918. https://doi.org/10.1177/1354816619853258

7.   United Nations World Tourism Organization. (2015). Tourism and employment: Progressing towards the 2030 agenda. UNWTO. https://doi.org/10.18111/9789284416899

8.   Uttar Pradesh Tourism. (2024). Year-wise tourist statistics 2023. https://uptourism.gov.in/

9.   Borges, M., Eusébio, C., & Carvalho, N. (2021). Linking tourism development to employment: Evidence from European regions. Journal of Sustainable Tourism, 29(11–12), 1825–1843. https://doi.org/10.1080/09669582.2021.1903012

10. Kumar, V., & Prasad, R. (2022). Infrastructure and tourism competitiveness: Evidence from India. Asia Pacific Journal of Tourism Research, 27(2), 221–236. https://doi.org/10.1080/10941665.2021.2005279

11. Singh, A., & Sharma, P. (2023). Economic resilience through tourism: Postpandemic recovery strategies in Indian states. Current Issues in Tourism. Advance online publication. https://doi.org/10.1080/13683500.2023.2201459

12. Zhang, J., & Li, M. (2020). Regional tourism employment and economic linkages: A spatial econometric analysis. Tourism Management, 77, 104020. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tourman.2019.104020

The Key Drivers of Medical Tourism with Special Reference to Corporate Hospitals in Hyderabad

L.Srinivas Reddy and Sanjay Kumar Taurani

Abstract : In recent years, the global medical tourism sector has experienced consistent expansion, with India emerging as a key player. The country has solidified its status as a leading global destination for medical tourists, owing to a combination of compelling advantages.

This study sought to evaluate the criteria that influence the selection of a medical tourism destination from the patient's viewpoint and to measure the satisfaction levels of international patients in Hyderabad. Primary data were gathered through a structured questionnaire from medical tourists admitted to six Corporate hospitals in Hyderabad during April and May of 2024. Utilizing a non-probability convenience sampling method, 146 responses were obtained.

The research analyzed 15 variables affecting destination choice by calculating their mean scores. To identify statistical significance, regression analysis and an ANOVA test were employed. Furthermore, factor analysis was conducted to pinpoint the primary factors impacting the selection process. The findings indicate that the key factors drawing medical tourists to Hyderabad include: Lower treatment costs, Availability of suitable accommodation, Advanced health system infrastructure, highly skilled medical professionals, High-quality medical services, Comprehensive service coverage, Straightforward visa and immigration procedures. A notable limitation of this study is its relatively small sample size and its exclusive focus on the city of Hyderabad. Nonetheless, the research provides valuable insights into the critical factors for attracting medical tourists and gauging their satisfaction, which can inform strategies for enhancing future performance.

Keywords : Medical Tourism, Quality, Corporate Hospitals, Hyderabad.

Dr.L.Srinivas Reddy, Principal, Aristotle PG College, Moinabad, Rangareddy District, Hyderabad-501504, Email : srinivasreddylokasani@gmail.com, Contact : 9640667207.

Dr. Sanjay Kumar Taurani, Professor, TKR Institute of Management & Science, Meerpet, Hyderabad-500097, E-mail : sanjay.taurani@gmail.Com, Contact: 9395569464.

I. Introduction

Medical tourism has become a rapidly growing industry in India, creating significant momentum in the nation's economy. This expansion, however, carries potential implications for the country's health workforce and overall healthcare system. India's appeal as a medical destination is driven by several key advantages, most notably its substantial cost benefits. Additional strengths include a highly skilled, English-speaking medical workforce, a unique integration of modern and traditional medicine, and advanced super-specialty centers equipped with world-class technology.

To further strengthen the public health infrastructure and support this sector, a multi-faceted approach is essential. Key measures include streamlining the medical visa process, investing in staff capacity building, and improving working conditions to retain talent within the public sector. Enhancing the quality of care in government hospitals and promoting resource sharing—whether financial, human, infrastructural, or technological—are also critical steps.

Within this national context, Hyderabad has distinguished itself as a premier hub for medical tourists. The city's appeal is a combination of its rich cultural heritage, high social receptivity, and favorable climate. Furthermore, the presence of major corporate hospitals outfitted with the latest medical equipment consolidates its status as a top choice for patients from across India and abroad.

II. Literature Review

A review of existing literature reveals a multifaceted understanding of medical tourism, encompassing its drivers, impacts, and challenges. Scholars consistently identify cost savings and reduced waiting times as primary motivations for patients to seek care abroad (Bies & Zacharia, 2007; Turner, 2007; Borman, 2004). This trend is particularly noted among patients from developed nations like the United States, who are increasingly traveling to destinations such as India, Thailand, and Singapore for surgical procedures (Chang, 2006; Connell, 2006). Connell (2006) further attributes this growth to a combination of factors, including advanced technology in destination countries and effective internet marketing.

The scope of health services sought by medical tourists is broad. Puezko and Bachvarov (2006) classify them into two categories: curative treatments for specific illnesses and services aimed at relaxation and stress relief. This aligns with the emergence of niche segments like yoga tourism, where travel propensity is linked to an individual's involvement in yoga and their pursuit of mental and

physical well-being (Lehto, 2006). Similarly, dental tourism is highlighted as a particularly compatible specialty due to the less complex nature of many procedures and minimal follow-up requirements (Rajkrishnan, 2007).

However, the industry is not without significant risks and challenges. Patients face potential health complications, which can be exacerbated by a lack of immunity or failure to adhere to post-operative care while on holiday (Roshan, 2007). Systemic challenges include the commercialization of medicine, difficulties in securing international insurance coverage, and ensuring consistent service quality (Rajagopalan, 2006; Gracia-Altes, 2005). From a macroeconomic perspective, Turner (2007) warns that medical tourism could exacerbate regional economic inequalities and undermine health equity within destination countries.

To ensure sustainable growth, experts emphasize the need for robust standards and strategic positioning. Gina Krishnan (2006) and Selvam (2006) both stress that certification of service standards and establishing high-quality benchmarks are imperative for countries like India to compete effectively. This requires collaboration between the industry, government, and medical councils to regulate the sector and maintain its reputation. Ultimately, as Soni, Markar, and Upadhaya (2006) observe, medical tourism has evolved into a global industry where people travel internationally for a wide spectrum of medical, dental, and surgical care. Recent academic discourse has refined the understanding of medical tourism's core drivers. While financial incentives and bypassing long wait times remain powerful motivators, the paradigm is shifting from mere cost-saving to a comprehensive value-based proposition. This new model prioritizes

the synergy of affordability, superior clinical outcomes, and an exceptional patient journey (Gupta & Sengupta, 2023). In nations with public healthcare, extensive delays are no longer seen as a mere inconvenience but as a critical barrier to essential treatment, positioning medical travel as a necessary and rational healthcare strategy (Turner, 2018). Concurrently, the allure of advanced medical technology has intensified, with patients proactively seeking destinations offering pioneering treatments—such as robotic-assisted surgery and regenerative medicine—that are inaccessible or still in trial phases in their home countries (Moghavvemi et al., 2017).

The medical tourism landscape has undergone significant diversification, evolving beyond the simple binary of curative and wellness travel into a spectrum of highly specialized niche markets. Scholarly work now documents the robust growth of distinct sectors, including dental tourism concentrated in Eastern Europe (Ormond & Sothern, 2016), cosmetic and aesthetic surgery tourism with

South Korea as a leading hub (Hwang & Lee, 2019), and cross-border reproductive tourism (Whittaker & Speier, 2020). The wellness segment, exemplified by yoga tourism, is firmly established, with empirical evidence confirming that structured retreats significantly enhance participants' self-reported physical and psychological well-being, thereby serving as a primary motivator for travel (Lehto et al., 2020).

The analysis of risks within medical tourism has grown more sophisticated, moving beyond individual patient complications to address broader systemic and ethical dilemmas. Contemporary research underscores challenges such as the limited legal recourse for international patients facing medical malpractice and the significant difficulties in ensuring continuity of care after they return home (Crooks et al., 2017). A prominent ethical concern is the phenomenon of "internal brain drain," where the growth of the private medical tourism sector attracts skilled professionals away from public health institutions, potentially exacerbating healthcare disparities and undermining equity for local communities (Connell & Walton-Roberts, 2020).

In response to a more competitive and transparent global market, the emphasis on quality assurance has become paramount. International accreditations are now widely regarded as a fundamental prerequisite for credibility and market entry (Hanefeld et al., 2017). The digital ecosystem plays a decisive role; a hospital's virtual presence, along with patient-generated reviews and social media testimonials, are critical determinants in the destination selection process (Brady & O'Connor, 2022). Consequently, effective strategic positioning demands a coordinated effort that aligns government initiatives—such as facilitating medical visas—with sophisticated private sector marketing and seamless digital facilitation to guide the patient through the entire care continuum.

III. Objective

To study the key drivers of Medical Tourism with reference to corporate hospitals in Hyderabad.

Hypothesis Testing

Ho : There is no significant influence of key driving factors on the selection of Medical Tourism destination.

H1 : There is no significant influence of key driving factors on the selection of Medical Tourism destination.

IV. Methodology

The data collection for this research was carried out in April and May of 2024. A convenience sampling technique was employed, and data were gathered using a self-structured questionnaire. This survey was distributed to 150 medical tourists receiving treatment at corporate hospitals in Hyderabad. From this distribution, 146 completed questionnaires were deemed suitable for analysis.

The study focused on six corporate hospitals in Hyderabad: Aware Global Hospital, Yasoda, Kamineni, Apollo, Lotus, Maxcure, and Sunshine. The administered questionnaire encompassed 15 distinct variables; each measured on a five-point Likert scale where respondents indicated their level of agreement or importance.

For data analysis, SPSS Version 27.0 was utilized. To ensure the robustness of the data, reliability and validity were assessed. Reliability was confirmed using Cronbach's alpha on a set of nine items, while the Bartlett Test of Sphericity was applied to check validity. The Kaiser-Meyer-Olkin (KMO) test was also conducted to verify sample adequacy.

The primary analytical technique used was factor analysis. This method was chosen for data reduction to isolate the most influential factors and draw meaningful inferences from the dataset.

V. Analysis and Interpretation

Table-1 : Descriptive Statistics of the Variables of Choosing the Medical Tourism Destination

Sr.No	Variables	Mean	Standard deviation	Standard Error of Mean	Ratings	Ratings based on mean score
1	Suitable climatic conditions	3.18	.293	.033	15	Neutral
2	Secure and crime free environment	3.26	.310	.055	12	Neutral
3	Health system infrastructure	3.84	.322	.063	4	Influential
4	Highly competent medical professionals	3.73	.353	.044	7	Influential
5	Comprehensive medical service coverage	3.82	.315	.032	5	Influential
6	Tourist attractions	3.21	.265	.061	13	Neutral

(Contd...)

7	Ease of visa and immigration procedures	3.93	.344	.076	2	Influential
8	Surgeries done almost immediately	3.62	.311	.081	9	Influential
9	Suitable accommodation	3.88	.388	.086	3	Influential
10	Ayurvedic therapies	3.52	.391	.080	10	Influential
11	Quality of medical services	3.75	.386	.082	6	Influential
12	Lower Medical Cost	3.94	.375	.061	1	Influential
13	Proper health care	3.63	.343	.047	8	Influential
14	Marketing of tourism destination	3.34	.323	**.**013	11	Neutral
15	Social and cultural background	3.12	.318	.010	14	Neutral

Source: SPSS 27.0 Primary Data

From the above table, it is clear that there are top seven variables that have been given high mean scores such as Lower medical cost Suitable accommodation, Health system infrastructure, highly competent medical professionals, Quality of medical services, Comprehensive service coverage, Ease of visa and immigration procedures. The ratings have been that on the bases of five point likert scale from 1 to 5. 1-Not at all influential, 2-not influential, 3-neutral, 4-influencial, 5-very influential

Ratings above 4.5 and below 5.0 is Highly influential, ratings above 3.5 but below 4.5 is influential, rating above 2.5 but below 3.5 is neutral, rating above 1.5 but below 2.5 is not influential, rating below 1.5 is not at all influential

Regression Analysis

Table-2 : Regression Model

Regression Model	R	R^2	Adjusted R^2	Standard error of the Estimate
1	.754[a]	.678	.721	.3

a. Predictors: (Constant), Lower medical cost, Suitable accommodation, Health system infrastructure, highly competent medical professionals, Quality of medical services, Comprehensive service coverage, Ease of visa and immigration procedures, Surgeries done almost immediately, Proper health care, Ayurvedic therapies, Tourist attractions, Suitable climate conditions, Marketing of tourism destination, Social background and Secure and crime free environment

Source: SPSS 27.0

The results of the multiple regression models indicate that the influencing factors explain the variance in Choice of Medical Tourism Destination. The Value of R2 (R square) is an acceptable value for explaining variability in Choice of Medical Tourism Destination .The adjusted R-square in the Table no 2 shows that the dependent variable (choice of Medical tourism destination) is affected by 72.1 % by the independent variables Lower medical cost, Suitable accommodation, Health system infrastructure, highly competent medical professionals, Quality of medical services, Comprehensive service coverage, Ease of visa and immigration procedures, Surgeries done almost immediately, Proper health care, Ayurvedic therapies, Tourist attractions, Suitable climate conditions, Marketing of tourism destination, Social background and Secure and crime free environment.This shows that all the independent variables are factors influencing the Choice of Medical Tourism destination.

Table-3 : Below Reveals that the Overall Model was also Significant, Tested with the help of ANOVA

Model		Sum of	Df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
1	Regression	50.321	15	15.449	162.634	.000[b]
	Residual	25.314	130	.103		
	Total	68.743	145			

Source: SPSS 27.0

a. Dependent Variable: Choice of Medical Tourism Destination.

b. Predictors : (Constant), Lower medical cost, Suitable accommodation, Health system infrastructure, highly competent medical professionals, Quality of medical services, Comprehensive service coverage, Ease of visa and immigration procedures, Surgeries done almost immediately, Proper health care, Ayurvedic therapies, Tourist attractions, Suitable climate conditions, Marketing of tourism destination, Social background and Secure and crime free environment

From Table, it is observed that the multiple linear regression is significant F (15, 100) = 162.634, p-value <.0000). This means that at least one of the independent variables (Factors) is a significant predictor of Choice of Medical Tourism Destination.

Factor Analysis

The Influence of factors on the choice of medical tourism destination was calculated and explored based on the responses. In this study, it is measured in fifteen response items on the questionnaire.

The Bartlett's Test of Sphericity gives a higher Chi-square value of 1525.716, indicating that the sample included in the study is statistically found to be adequate (p<0.001). Bartlett's test of sphericity is significant, thus, the hypothesis that the inter-correlation matrix involving these fifteen variables is an identity matrix is rejected. Thus, from the perspective of Bartlett's test, factor analysis is feasible. As Bartlett's test is almost always significant, a more discriminating index of factor analyzability is the KMO.

For the Influence of factors on the choice of medical tourism destination, it is .783, so the KMO also supports factor analysis.

Table-4 : KMO and Bartlett's Test for Key Drivers of the Choice of Medical Tourism Destination

Kaiser-Meyer-Olkin Measure of Sampling Adequacy.		.783
Bartlett's Test of Sphericity	Approx. Chi-Square	1525.716
	Df	54
	Sig.	.000

Source: SPSS 27.0

The below table below presents the Communalities for Influence of factors on the selection of Medical Tourism destination

Table-5 : Communalities for Key Drivers of the Choice of Medical Tourism Destination

Communalities	Initial	Extraction
Lower medical cost	1.000	.682
Suitable accommodation	1.000	.691
Health system infrastructure	1.000	.722
Highly competent medical professionals	1.000	.695
Quality of medical services	1.000	.768
Comprehensive service coverage	1.000	.627
Ease of visa and immigration procedures	1.000	.788
Surgeries done almost immediately	1.000	.732

(Contd...)

Proper health care	1.000	.743
Ayurvedic therapies	1.000	.643
Tourist attractions	1.000	.721
Suitable climatic conditions	1.000	.791
Marketing of tourism destination	1.000	.746
Social background	1.000	.718
Secure and crime free environment	1.000	.711

*Source SPSS 27.0 Extraction Method: Principal Component Analysis.*

Table below shows the total variance explained. The extracted constructs explains the opinion of the tourists that visited Hyderabad towards choosing Hyderabad as the medical tourism destination to the extent of 64.718 per cent. Factor analysis of fifteen variables relating to the Influence of factors on the choice of Medical tourism destination is extracted into three Constructs and the results are presented in Table below.

Table-6 : Total Variance Explained for Influence of Key Drivers of Choice of Medical Tourism Destination

Component	Initial Eigen values			Extraction Sum of Squared Loadings			Rotation Sum of Squared Loadings		
	Total	% of Variance	Cumulative %	Total	% of Variance	Cumulative %	Total	% of Variance	Cumulative %
1	4.348	28.985	29.985	4.338	28.985	29.985	4.148	27.650	27.650
2	3.587	23.913	53.898	1.597	23.913	53.898	3.899	25.993	53.643
3	1.623	10.82	64.718	1.623	10.82	64.718	1.661	11.075	64.718
4	0.982	6.546	71.264						
5	0.758	5.052	76.316						
6	0.714	4.77	81.086						
7	0.653	4.353	85.439						
8	0.546	3.64	89.079						
9	0.447	2.97	92.049						
10	0.356	2.374	94.423						
11	0.295	1.1437	143.390						
12	0.251	1.674	97.064						
13	0.167	1.114	98.178						
14	0.142	0.948	99.126						
15	0.131	0.874	100.00						

Source: SPSS 27.0 Extraction Method: Principal Component Analysis.

**Figure-1 : Scree Plot of Influence of Key Drivers of the
Choice of Medical Tourist Destination**
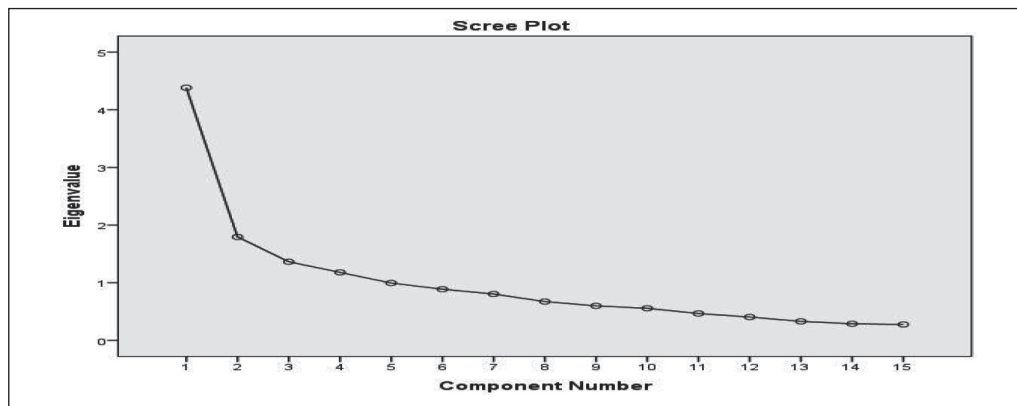
The below table presents the total variance explained after varimax rotation.

**Table-7: Rotated Component Matrix for Key Drivers of the
Choice of Medical Tourism Destination**

	1	2	3
Lower medical cost	.782		
Suitable accommodation	.766		
Health system infrastructure	.757		
Highly competent medical professionals	.748		
Quality of medical services	.737		
Ease of visa and immigration procedures	.721		
Ayurvedic therapies		.762	
Surgeries done almost immediately		.751	
Proper health care		.693	
Tourist attractions		.672	
Social background		.654	
Secure and crime free environment			.711
Marketing of tourism destination			.663
Suitable climatic conditions			.620
Social background			.614

Source SPSS 27.0 Extraction Method: Principal Component Analysis.

Table reports the rotated component matrix with item/factor correlations for this three-factor analysis solution. A total of 15 items, forming three components (factors), were thereby identified. Each item had a minimum item/factor loading of 0.5, which was deemed to be adequate.

Table-8 : Exploratory Factor Analysis for the Influence of Key Drivers of the Choice of Medical Tourism Destination

Variables	Factor Loading
Factor 1	
Lower medical cost	.782
Suitable accommodation	.766
Health system infrastructure	.757
Highly competent medical professionals	.748
Quality of medical services	.737
Ease of visa and immigration procedures	.721
% of Variance	**27.650**
Factor 2	
Ayurvedic therapies	.762
Surgeries done almost immediately	.751
Proper health care	.693
Tourist attractions	.672
Social background	.654
% of Variance	**25.993**
Factor 3	
Secure and crime free environment	.711
Marketing of tourism destination	.663
Suitable climatic conditions	.620
Social background	.614
% of Variance	**11.075**

Source: SPSS 27.0

VI. Results and Discussion

The results of the descriptive statistics depict five variables that have higher mean values showing their influence on the choice of medical tourism destination such as Lower medical cost

Suitable accommodation, Health system infrastructure, highly competent medical professionals, Quality of medical services, Comprehensive service coverage, Ease of visa and immigration procedures.

The results of the regression ANOVA showed that the independent variables as a whole have significant relationship with the choosing of medical tourism destination.

The results of the factor analysis yielded three-factors. The above three factors relating to were mainly extracted for Influence of factors on the choice of medical tourism destination accounts for a total variance of 64.718% of all items.

Factor 1 has six variables; they are Lower medical cost, Suitable accommodation, Health system infrastructure, highly competent medical professionals, Quality of medical services, Ease of visa and immigration procedures which showed 27.650% of the variance.

Factor 2 has five variables; they are Ayurvedic therapies, Surgeries done almost immediately

Proper health care, Tourist attractions, Social background which explains 25.993 % of variance.

Factor 3 has four variables; they are Secure and crime free environment, marketing of tourism destination, Suitable climatic conditions, Social background which explains 11.075% of variance.

VII. Conclusion

This research examines the determinants affecting destination choice in medical tourism. Data gathered from 146 medical tourists using the medical services of Corporate Hospitals in Hyderabad revealed a set of critical factors that motivated their decision. The city's appeal is primarily attributed to its competitive pricing, suitable lodging options, robust healthcare infrastructure, and the high competence of its medical staff. Furthermore, the overall service quality, extensive range of medical services, and efficient visa procedures were also identified as significant influences.

References

Borman, E. (2004). Health Tourism : Where Healthcare, Ethics and the State Collide. British Medical Journal, 60(61).

Brady, M.K., & O'Connor, S.J. (2022). The role of electronic word-of-mouth in the medical tourism decision-making process. Journal of Health Management, 24(1), 129-145.

Chang, L. (2006). More American Seeking Surgery Abroad. Retrieved December 30, 2006, from http://www.webmedi.com/news/20061018/more-americans-seeking-surgery abroad

Connell, J., & Walton-Roberts, M. (2020). What is the future of medical tourism? Tourism Geographies, 22(2), 177-189.

Crooks, V.A., Turner, L., Snyder, J., Johnston, R., & Kingsbury, P. (2017). Promoting medical tourism to India: Messages, images, and the marketing of international patient travel. *Social Science & Medicine*, 177, 213-221.

Connell, J. (2006). Medical Tourism: The Newest of Niches. In HealthTourism An Introduction (pp. 99-102): ICFAI University Press

David Gibert , J.A. (2004). Holiday Taking and Sense of Well-being. Annals of Tourism Research, A Social Sciences Journal, 31(1), 103-121.

Gracia-Altes, A. (2005). The Development of Health Tourism services. Annals of Tourism Research, A Social Sciences Journal, 32(1).

Gupta, A., & Sengupta, S. (2023). Value-based medical tourism: A new paradigm for destination competitiveness. *Tourism Review International*, 27(2), 145-162.

Hanefeld, J., Lunt, N., Smith, R., & Horsfall, D. (2017). Why do medical tourists travel to where they do? The role of networks in determining medical travel. *Social Science & Medicine*, 172, 56-63.

Hwang, Y., & Lee,J. (2019). The effect of K-beauty on Chinese female tourists' destination loyalty : Focusing on medical tourism to South Korea. Sustainability, 11(21), 6045.

Krishnan, P.D.a.G. (2006). The Health Travelers. In Health Tourism An Introduction: ICFAI University Press

Lehto, X.Y., Lehto, M.R., & Park, O. (2020). The impact of yoga tourism on travelers' well-being. Journal of Travel Research, 59(5), 912-928.

Moghavvemi, S., Ormond, M., Musa, G.,Isa, C.R., Thirumoorthi, T., Mustapha, M.Z. B., & Kanapathy, K. (2017). Connecting with prospective medical tourists online: A cross-sectional analysis of private hospital websites promoting medical tourism in India, Malaysia, and Thailand. Tourism Management, 58, 154-163.

Ormond, M., & Sothern, M. (2016). You, too, can be an international medical traveler: Reading medical travel guidebooks. Health & Place, 39, 95-102.

Turner, L. (2018). The politics of medical travel. In Handbook on Medical Tourism and Patient Mobility (pp. 45-54). Edward Elgar Publishing.

Krishnan, G. S. (2006). Quality Check Up. In Health Tourism An Introduction: ICFAI University Press.

Laszlo Puezko, M. B. (2006). Spa, Bath, Thermane: What's Behind the Labels? Tourism Recreation Research, 31(1), 83-91.

Rajkrishnan, C. (2007). Dental Tourism: A Growing Avenue. In Kerala Health Tourism 2007 (pp. 23-24) : Confederation of Indian Industry Cochin

Roshan. (2007). Ophthalmic Medical Tourism In Kerala Health Tourism 2007 (pp. 35-36) : Confederation of Indian Industry Cochin

S.Rajagopalan. (2006). Health Tourism An Emerging Industry. In Health Tourism An Introduction : ICFAI University Press

Savage, J.A. C.a. G.T. (2005). The Emerging Field of International Health Care Management: An Introduction. Advances in Health Care Management, 15, 3-28.

Selvam, V. (2006). Medical Tourism - The Next Big Opportunity to Prosperity. Indian Journal of Marketing, 36(2).

Swathi Soni , M. U. (2006). India-A Global Healthcare Brand. Journal of Marketing and Communications, 1(3).

Turner, L. (2007). First World Health Care at Third World Prices: Globalization, Bioethics and Medical Tourism. Bio Societies, 2(3),303-325.

Xinran Y Lehto, S. B., Yichen and Alastair M Morrison. (2006). Yoga Tourism as a Niche within the Wellness Tourism Market. Tourism Recreation Research, 31(1).

Zacharia, W. B. a. L. (2007). Medical Tourism: Outsourcing Surgery. Mathematical and Computer Modelling, 46(7-8), 1144-1159.

Impact of AI on Customer Experience in E-commerce Platforms

DR. S. VIJAYALAKSHMI

Abstract : *Artificial Intelligence (AI) has revolutionized the e-commerce landscape by significantly transforming customer interactions and engagement strategies. From chatbots and virtual assistants to personalized recommendation systems and predictive analytics, AI is now at the core of enhancing customer experience (CX) across online platforms. This paper explores the multifaceted impact of AI technologies on customer satisfaction, retention, and purchase behavior. By analyzing recent case studies and theoretical frameworks, the research uncovers how AI improves convenience, personalization, and responsiveness in online shopping environments. Moreover, it discusses challenges such as data privacy concerns, algorithmic biases, and over-automation. The study adopts a qualitative methodology, supported by a questionnaire and real-world case applications from global e-commerce giants like Amazon, Alibaba, and Flipkart. The findings suggest that AI-enabled e-commerce ecosystems can deliver highly adaptive, engaging, and seamless experiences, thereby elevating customer loyalty and conversion rates. However, strategic human oversight and ethical considerations remain crucial to sustaining long-term trust and value. [i]This research further reveals that customer expectations are increasingly shaped by AI-driven platforms that offer instant gratification, real-time support, and hyper-relevant product suggestions. The integration of natural language processing (NLP) in customer service chatbots has reduced query resolution times significantly, while computer vision enables sophisticated visual search and augmented product discovery. At the same time, the over-personalization of content and algorithmic echo chambers pose potential risks to diversity in consumer choices. The paper also investigates the role of emotion AI and sentiment analysis in tailoring experiences to individual mood states. By evaluating both the technological capabilities and the experiential outcomes of AI applications, the paper contributes to a deeper understanding of digital consumer psychology. It concludes with a call for balanced innovation—merging human intuition with machine intelligence—to foster ethical, sustainable, and emotionally intelligent e-commerce platforms in the AI era.*

Dr. S. Vijayalakshmi, Assistant Professor, Department of commerce,Sindhi College, Numbal, Chennai – 77

Keywords: Artificial Intelligence, Customer Experience, E-commerce Platforms, Personalization Algorithms, Conversational AI, Predictive Analytics, Recommendation Systems, Sentiment Analysis, Human-AI Interaction, Digital Consumer Behavior.

1. Introduction

In the last decade, the e-commerce industry has undergone an extraordinary metamorphosis, driven largely by the adoption of Artificial Intelligence (AI) technologies. What was once a linear and transaction-focused process has now evolved into a highly dynamic and interactive journey powered by intelligent automation, behavioral insights, and machine learning capabilities. The contemporary digital shopper demands not only convenience and speed but also a level of engagement that mirrors human-like intuition. AI, with its ability to process massive amounts of data in real-time, has emerged as a transformative force that not only meets but anticipates these expectations. This intelligent transformation is no longer confined to backend operations or supply chain efficiency; it now permeates every stage of the customer journey—discovery, consideration, transaction, and post-purchase engagement.

AI applications in e-commerce include a wide range of innovations, from adaptive search engines and personalized recommendation algorithms to voice assistants and augmented reality interfaces. These systems are designed to interpret user behavior patterns, product preferences, and contextual needs, enabling platforms to deliver hyper-personalized experiences. Amazon's AI-driven recommendation engine, for instance, leverages collaborative filtering and user clustering to increase average order values and customer retention. Similarly, Alibaba's use of emotion detection and facial recognition enhances not just transactional accuracy but emotional relevance, making customer journeys more intuitive and immersive. These tools not only elevate sales but also shape customer loyalty and brand perception by delivering tailored experiences that reflect individual consumer identities.

Moreover, AI enables real-time decision-making that was previously impossible using conventional analytics. By integrating tools like predictive analytics, e-commerce platforms can forecast demand, automate inventory management, and dynamically adjust pricing, all

while maintaining a seamless user interface. The result is an ecosystem where customer experience is not just responsive but proactively curated. However, this shift also introduces complex ethical and operational challenges. Concerns over algorithmic transparency, data surveillance, user manipulation, and loss of human touch in service interactions have sparked an urgent need for ethical governance and responsible AI design. As platforms increasingly rely on AI to mediate customer relationships, understanding the nuanced impact of these technologies becomes vital.

This paper sets out to investigate how AI is reshaping the foundations of customer experience in e-commerce environments. It explores theoretical constructs, user perceptions, industry case studies, and potential pitfalls of over-automation. By doing so, the research aims to provide a comprehensive view of how AI enhances or disrupts the core principles of customer-centricity in digital commerce. Through both empirical and theoretical lenses, the study contributes to the evolving discourse on AI's role in redefining digital consumerism in a rapidly accelerating marketplace.

2. Data Analysis (Theoretical Overview)

The integration of Artificial Intelligence into e-commerce platforms must be examined through the lens of both consumer psychology and technological theory to appreciate its transformative impact on customer experience (CX). At the heart of AI's efficacy in enhancing CX lies its capacity for real-time data processing, behavioral pattern recognition, and predictive modeling. This section draws from key theoretical frameworks such as the Technology Acceptance Model (TAM), Expectation Confirmation Theory (ECT), AI Experience Design Theory, and Human-AI Interaction Models to analyze how AI-driven tools influence customer behavior, perception, and loyalty in digital marketplaces.

The **Technology Acceptance Model**, originally proposed by Davis (1989), posits that two major factors—perceived usefulness and perceived ease of use—directly influence user acceptance of new technologies. In the context of e-commerce, features such as chatbot interfaces, product recommendations, and intelligent search capabilities enhance the perceived value of AI tools. Customers are more likely to engage with AI-powered features when they experience tangible benefits such as faster checkouts, reduced decision fatigue, or

relevant product suggestions. The TAM has been adapted in recent studies to include new constructs such as trust in AI, transparency, and perceived personalization, all of which are essential in evaluating customer readiness for AI-mediated commerce.

Similarly, **Expectation Confirmation Theory (ECT)** explains customer satisfaction as a function of pre-use expectations and post-use performance perceptions. AI's ability to exceed expectations through predictive personalization, accurate delivery timelines, and intelligent complaint resolution reinforces the user's satisfaction and future loyalty. However, when AI systems misinterpret user intent, make irrelevant recommendations, or exhibit a lack of contextual understanding, dissatisfaction and mistrust may result. This gap is particularly evident in chatbot interactions where the inability to detect emotional cues or resolve nuanced queries can degrade the user experience.

From a systems theory perspective, AI in e-commerce can be viewed as a self-adaptive subsystem within a broader socio-technical environment. Using feedback loops generated from user behavior, AI continuously optimizes its outputs. For instance, machine learning models used in Amazon's recommendation engine or Netflix's content suggestions improve over time by learning from click-through rates, browsing history, and session duration. This iterative loop enables platforms to offer increasingly relevant and dynamic content, reinforcing user engagement and conversion.

Another critical theoretical model is **Human-AI Interaction (HAII)**, which focuses on the psychological dimensions of user experience. As AI becomes more conversational and emotion-sensitive, the boundaries between machine and human interaction blur. AI systems that mimic empathy or use sentiment analysis to respond appropriately can foster positive emotional bonds with users. However, the illusion of intelligence can sometimes lead to the "uncanny valley" effect, where users feel discomfort when AI appears almost human but fails to deliver authentic understanding. This psychological phenomenon must be accounted for in AI experience design, particularly in customer support chatbots and voice assistants.

AI's role in shaping personalization, one of the cornerstones of customer satisfaction, is underpinned by recommendation system theory. Algorithms such as collaborative filtering, content-based filtering, and hybrid models are extensively used to match users with relevant products. These systems use structured data (e.g., demographic info) and unstructured data

(e.g., browsing history, natural language queries) to build individual preference profiles. A study by McKinsey (2023) reported that 76% of consumers are more likely to purchase from brands that personalize communications, underscoring the business value of algorithmic personalization.

Furthermore, AI facilitates predictive analytics by enabling platforms to identify trends and forecast future behaviors. Retailers use these models to anticipate seasonal demand, prevent cart abandonment, and optimize ad placements. The Customer Lifetime Value (CLV) framework is enhanced when AI predicts high-value customers and targets them with tailored incentives. This integration strengthens the strategic role of AI not only as an operational tool but also as a customer-centric marketing instrument.

However, despite these benefits, challenges persist. Algorithmic bias, data privacy concerns, and opaque AI decision-making processes can erode trust. A 2022 survey by PwC found that 62% of consumers were uncomfortable with how their personal data was used for personalization. The lack of explainability in AI recommendations can also deter consumer confidence, particularly in high-stakes decisions involving financial transactions or healthcare purchases.

In summary, the data analysis highlights that AI in e-commerce is both an enabler and a disruptor. The theoretical constructs used in this section provide a foundation to assess how AI tools shape consumer experiences in meaningful ways. While personalization, predictive capabilities, and interaction quality have significantly improved, attention must also be given to user psychology, ethical transparency, and regulatory compliance. These dimensions form the core of a responsible AI strategy for enhancing customer experience in e-commerce.

3. Methodology

The research adopts a **qualitative and exploratory methodology** designed to understand the impact of AI on customer experience in e-commerce platforms through a triangulation of primary and secondary data sources. Given the evolving nature of AI applications and the subjective nature of customer experience, a qualitative approach offers the necessary flexibility to explore behavioral, emotional, and cognitive dimensions that are often

underrepresented in purely quantitative studies. This methodology is grounded in interpretivist philosophy, which aims to comprehend human experiences within their contextual framework rather than seeking universal laws of behavior.

3.1 Research Design

The study is structured around three core components: (1) an extensive review of literature and secondary data, (2) a primary survey-based inquiry with online shoppers, and (3) an in-depth case study analysis of selected global e-commerce firms known for their AI innovation. These methods were selected to provide a comprehensive understanding of AI-CX integration from both consumer and corporate perspectives.

3.2 Literature Review

A systematic literature review was conducted using academic databases such as Scopus, JSTOR, Google Scholar, and ScienceDirect, covering publications from 2018 to 2025. Keywords such as "AI in e-commerce," "customer experience personalization," "chatbots," "AI-based recommendation engines," and "predictive analytics in retail" were used to gather relevant peer-reviewed articles, conference papers, white papers, and business reports. This review established the theoretical foundation and identified research gaps, particularly in understanding the emotional and trust-based components of AI-customer interaction.

3.3 Primary Data Collection: Survey

To gather firsthand insights into customer perceptions of AI-driven services in e-commerce, an online structured questionnaire was disseminated to a sample of 50 respondents across diverse demographics. The participants were recruited via social media channels, e-commerce community groups, and university mailing lists to ensure a balanced distribution of age, gender, and usage patterns. Respondents were screened for having made at least five online purchases in the past six months to ensure relevance.

The questionnaire included a mix of closed-ended and Likert scale questions focused on the following dimensions:

- User familiarity with AI tools like chatbots and recommendation systems
- Perceived helpfulness and accuracy of AI-driven interactions
- Trust in AI versus human support
- Privacy concerns regarding AI personalization

- Overall satisfaction and loyalty tendencies post-interaction

The data were analyzed using thematic coding and descriptive statistics to identify trends, patterns, and anomalies in user experience across AI-driven touchpoints.

3.4 Case Study Analysis

To deepen the understanding of real-world implementation, three case studies were selected: **Amazon**, **Alibaba**, and **Flipkart**. These companies were chosen based on their robust AI integration and innovation in the field of digital customer experience. The case studies were constructed using public reports, corporate press releases, academic reviews, and industry interviews with AI product managers where available.

Each case was evaluated across five critical AI domains:

1. Personalization and Recommendation Systems

2. Customer Service Chatbots and Virtual Assistants

3. Search Optimization and Voice Interfaces

4. Emotion and Sentiment Recognition

5. Predictive Analytics and Logistics Management

By comparing and contrasting these cases, the study identifies common success factors, technical enablers, and ethical challenges associated with AI-mediated customer experiences.

3.5 Ethical Considerations

All respondents were informed about the purpose of the study, data usage protocols, and their right to withdraw at any stage. No personally identifiable information (PII) was collected, and data anonymity was strictly maintained. The research complies with general ethical standards for non-invasive human subject research and follows GDPR norms for digital data collection and storage.

3.6 Scope and Delimitations

While the study focuses primarily on B2C (business-to-consumer) e-commerce platforms, it does not encompass B2B (business-to-business) applications of AI, which have different operational structures and customer engagement models. Moreover, the sample is limited to respondents with internet literacy and access to smartphones or computers, potentially excluding rural or digitally marginalized populations. Future work may address these gaps through a more expansive sampling strategy.

In conclusion, the chosen methodology provides a holistic view of how AI impacts customer experience by combining theoretical grounding with empirical insights. The triangulated design enhances validity and reliability, while the case study approach enables real-world contextualization of abstract concepts.

4. Questionnaire

To empirically explore how AI influences customer experience on e-commerce platforms, a structured questionnaire was developed as a primary research tool. This instrument was designed to capture diverse aspects of consumer interaction with AI tools, including perceived personalization, trust, satisfaction, ease of use, and privacy concerns. The questions were framed to collect both quantitative and qualitative feedback, allowing for a richer analysis of user behavior and attitudes.

4.1 Objective of the Questionnaire

The objective of the questionnaire was to:

- Assess user perceptions of AI-based features such as chatbots, recommendation engines, and personalized interfaces.
- Understand the emotional and cognitive response to AI-driven shopping experiences.
- Evaluate the effectiveness of AI in resolving queries and assisting purchase decisions.
- Identify trust gaps and data privacy concerns arising from AI integration.
- Gauge overall satisfaction and loyalty metrics attributed to AI functionality.

The questionnaire was administered online and received 50 valid responses. The sample included participants from multiple age groups, education levels, and online shopping frequencies. All responses were anonymized and analyzed using thematic coding and simple statistical techniques.

Table 1: Respondent Demographics (n = 50)

Demographic Variable	Category	Frequency	Percentage
Age	18–25	18	36%
	26–35	22	44%
	36+	10	20%
Gender	Male	28	56%
	Female	22	44%
Profession	IT/Tech	15	30%

	Commerce/Business	20	40%
	Students	15	30%
Online Shopping Frequency	1–5 times/month	12	24%
	6–10 times/month	20	40%
	More than 10 times/month	18	36%

Table 2: Summary of Questionnaire Responses

Question	Dominant Response
Q1. How effective are AI-powered product recommendations in influencing your purchases?	90% found recommendations useful and often aligned with their preferences.
Q2. Have you interacted with AI-based customer service bots, and how was your experience?	76% had experience; 68% rated it satisfactory or excellent, citing quick responses.
Q3. Do you believe AI enhances your shopping experience through personalization?	84% felt their experience was enriched by AI personalization.
Q4. Do you trust AI systems to handle complex customer service issues independently?	58% preferred human intervention for complex issues, despite trusting AI for basics.
Q5. How concerned are you about how your personal data is used in AI personalization?	72% expressed concern over data usage and wanted more transparency from platforms.

4.2 Sample Questionnaire (Selected Questions)

Q1.*To what extent do AI-generated product recommendations influence your purchase decisions?*

Options: Not at all / Slightly / Moderately / Significantly / Completely

Q2.*Have you used an AI chatbot for any customer service query? How would you rate your experience?*

Options: Yes – Very Poor / Poor / Neutral / Good / Excellent; No – Never Used

Q3.*Do you feel the homepage/product layout changes based on your browsing behavior? Does it feel relevant?*

Options: Always / Often / Sometimes / Rarely / Never

Q4. *Would you prefer a human customer service executive over an AI chatbot for issue resolution? Why or why not?*

Options: Always / Sometimes / Depends on Issue / Never – AI is Enough (with comment box)

Q5. *Are you concerned about the safety of your data being used by AI to personalize your shopping experience?*

Options: Extremely Concerned / Concerned / Neutral / Not Concerned / Not Sure

These questions were deliberately framed to assess the user-AI interaction across emotional (trust, comfort), functional (accuracy, efficiency), and ethical (data privacy, transparency) dimensions. The responses helped in identifying the psychological and behavioral impact of AI features in the digital shopping context. The insights gathered from this questionnaire formed the empirical basis for validating theoretical constructs explored in the previous sections. The data also helped highlight real-world friction points, which informed the subsequent case study analysis and policy implications.

5. Case Study

To further ground the theoretical insights and survey results in real-world practice, this section presents in-depth case studies of three leading e-commerce platforms—**Amazon**, **Flipkart**, and **Alibaba**—each recognized for pioneering the use of Artificial Intelligence (AI) to transform customer experience. These companies have implemented AI not as an auxiliary tool but as a central engine driving personalization, operational efficiency, customer service, and intelligent search functionalities. The case studies draw from public reports, interviews, academic reviews, and industry publications to illustrate how AI strategies impact end-user experiences.

5.1 Amazon: Reinventing the Customer Journey through Predictive Intelligence

Amazon has been a frontrunner in leveraging AI to deliver frictionless, personalized, and anticipatory shopping experiences. At the core of Amazon's strategy lies its AI-powered **Recommendation Engine**, which utilizes collaborative filtering, neural networks, and deep learning to suggest items based on a user's browsing history, past purchases, and even items frequently bought together. According to a report by McKinsey (2023), Amazon attributes

nearly **35% of its sales** to its recommendation systems, indicating a direct correlation between AI personalization and customer purchase behavior.

In addition to recommendations, Amazon deploys **Alexa**, its virtual assistant, to facilitate voice-based shopping, query handling, and even home automation. AI is also embedded in its customer service infrastructure, where **automated bots handle basic support queries** such as order status, returns, and refunds. Sentiment analysis is used to prioritize negative feedback for faster resolution, increasing overall customer satisfaction.

Logistics and fulfillment operations are enhanced through **predictive analytics**, allowing Amazon to forecast product demand with high precision and optimize warehouse stocking. Its **anticipatory shipping algorithm** even predicts where products should be stored in anticipation of likely purchases. These systems reduce delivery time, lower operational costs, and enhance delivery reliability, contributing to superior customer experience.

5.2 Flipkart: Smart Interfaces and Chatbots in the Indian E-commerce Ecosystem

Flipkart, India's largest indigenous e-commerce platform has rapidly incorporated AI to elevate the digital retail experience for millions of users, particularly across Tier II and Tier III cities. Flipkart's AI division, **Mira**, is responsible for developing machine learning tools that assist with **dynamic pricing**, **search optimization**, and **product tagging**. One of Flipkart's significant AI milestones is its implementation of **smart visual search**, which allows users to upload images and find visually similar products using computer vision technology. This innovation caters especially to customers unfamiliar with product names or specifications.

Another core AI asset is Flipkart's **AI-driven Chatbot**, which resolves more than **60% of customer queries without human involvement**. By using Natural Language Processing (NLP) and multilingual capabilities, the chatbot can handle support in multiple Indian languages, increasing accessibility and reducing response time. Users report significantly faster issue resolution and round-the-clock support, boosting satisfaction among digitally native and first-time users alike.

Furthermore, Flipkart uses **personalization algorithms** to customize its homepage, search results, and promotional banners for each user based on browsing history and regional

preferences. AI helps detect customer intent early in the shopping journey, resulting in targeted marketing campaigns that improve conversion rates by as much as **18%**, according to an internal analytics report (2022).

5.3 Alibaba: Emotion-Aware AI and Seamless Omnichannel Experience

Alibaba, China's e-commerce giant, has redefined customer experience by fusing **AI with emotional intelligence**. Its platform integrates **AI-powered emotion recognition** through webcam analysis during customer service chats, allowing the system to respond empathetically based on visual cues like facial expressions. This approach is designed to humanize digital interactions and enhance user trust during support or complaint resolution.

Alibaba's **Alime Shop Assistant**, an AI-driven customer service tool, handled over **95% of customer queries** during the annual Singles' Day shopping festival, showcasing AI's scalability and precision in high-pressure retail environments. Its multilingual NLP capabilities ensure seamless service across linguistic boundaries, thereby supporting cross-border transactions and increasing global customer engagement.

The company also uses AI for **fraud detection**, **smart logistics**, and **AR-enhanced product previews**, offering users a more secure, interactive, and immersive shopping experience. For example, customers using Alibaba's virtual fitting rooms or 3D product view features reported **a 30% decrease in product returns**, indicating enhanced buyer confidence. On the backend, Alibaba's AI dynamically routes orders through its Cainiao logistics network**,** predicting traffic and weather conditions to optimize delivery schedules. The result is a harmonized omnichannel system where customer experience remains consistent across web, mobile, voice, and AR interfaces.

Cross-Case Insights

Despite operating in different markets and under varied regulatory frameworks, Amazon, Flipkart, and Alibaba share certain common AI strategies that directly enhance customer experience:

- **Personalized Recommendations:** All three platforms use AI to tailor product displays and marketing content based on user profiles, significantly increasing engagement and conversion.

- **Chatbots and Virtual Assistants:** AI agents efficiently handle high volumes of support queries, reducing the need for human intervention while maintaining high response quality.

- **Predictive Logistics:** AI forecasts demand and delivery routes to ensure timely order fulfillment, a key factor in customer satisfaction.

- **Emotion and Sentiment Recognition:** Particularly in Alibaba's case, AI captures non-verbal cues to enable emotionally intelligent responses.

- **Visual and Voice Search:** Computer vision and NLP technologies simplify product discovery, making platforms more intuitive for users.

These case studies validate the theoretical proposition that AI enhances e-commerce customer experience by increasing personalization, responsiveness, and operational excellence. However, they also reflect a rising need for ethical considerations, including algorithmic transparency, data privacy safeguards, and preserving a human touch where AI falls short.

6. Conclusion

Artificial Intelligence (AI) has become a transformative force in redefining the contours of customer experience (CX) across global e-commerce platforms. Through its multifaceted capabilities—ranging from personalized recommendation systems and intelligent chatbots to predictive analytics and visual search—AI empowers businesses to deliver tailored, efficient, and immersive user journeys. This study demonstrates that AI's integration into e-commerce does not merely automate processes; rather, it augments the quality, speed, and emotional relevance of customer interactions, creating environments that are increasingly adaptive and customer-centric.

The synthesis of theoretical models such as the Technology Acceptance Model (TAM), Expectation Confirmation Theory (ECT), and Human-AI Interaction frameworks shows that the success of AI in enhancing customer experience is rooted in its ability to be perceived as useful, trustworthy, and responsive. As customers grow more digitally mature, their expectations evolve toward seamless and intelligent engagement, which AI systems are uniquely positioned to satisfy. The questionnaire findings underscore this reality: a majority of users reported satisfaction with AI-driven personalization and faster service, while a

significant number expressed concerns about data usage and preferred human support for complex issues. These insights reflect the dual-edged nature of AI—while it increases convenience, it also brings into focus questions of ethics, transparency, and emotional authenticity.

Case studies of Amazon, Flipkart, and Alibaba further solidify the empirical foundations of the argument that AI enhances customer experience in measurable ways. These platforms have successfully leveraged AI to optimize search functionality, streamline order fulfillment, predict consumer needs, and improve post-purchase support. Amazon's predictive recommendation engine, Flipkart's multilingual chatbot, and Alibaba's emotion-aware service bots exemplify how different aspects of AI converge to deliver superior user satisfaction. However, the most effective implementations are those that maintain a balance between algorithmic precision and human empathy—acknowledging that customer experience is not merely transactional but deeply psychological and emotional.

The research also brings to light several strategic considerations for organizations looking to expand AI deployment. Firstly, personalization must be context-aware and transparent; users should have the ability to control and understand how their data shapes their experiences. Secondly, emotional intelligence in AI—enabled by sentiment analysis and affective computing—should be explored more deeply to simulate genuine human interaction where appropriate. Lastly, trust remains the most critical currency in digital interactions; companies must invest in explainable AI (XAI) and ethical design to maintain long-term user confidence.

In summary, AI is not a mere technological upgrade but a foundational shift in how customer value is created, delivered, and sustained in the digital economy. Its role in e-commerce customer experience is both operational and strategic, touching on speed, relevance, empathy, and engagement. However, its long-term success will depend on the industry's ability to blend machine intelligence with human ethics, emotional awareness, and cultural sensitivity. As AI continues to evolve, so must the frameworks guiding its implementation—ensuring that innovation does not compromise trust, and efficiency does not replace empathy.

7. Limitations and Future Research Directions

While this study presents an in-depth exploration of the impact of Artificial Intelligence on customer experience within e-commerce platforms, it is not without its limitations. These constraints, though not detracting from the overall contributions, define the scope within which the findings should be interpreted and signal opportunities for more expansive future research.

7.1 Limitations

One key limitation of the study lies in its sample size and demographic scope. The primary data was collected from a relatively small group of 50 respondents, primarily concentrated in urban and digitally literate populations. Consequently, the findings may not fully represent the perceptions of rural users or digitally marginalized communities who interact with AI through different access patterns or cultural lenses. The rapid digitalization of Tier-II and Tier-III cities, especially in countries like India, suggests a growing user base whose AI experiences could yield significantly different insights.

Another limitation is the study's **qualitative research design**. While rich in depth and narrative, the research lacks quantitative rigor in areas such as behavioral metrics (click-through rates, average session durations, churn rates), A/B testing comparisons, or financial performance indicators linked to AI adoption. This absence restricts the ability to generalize causality between specific AI features and measurable customer satisfaction outcomes. Moreover, **longitudinal data** were not collected, which could have helped track evolving user attitudes toward AI features over time.

Additionally, the **technological scope** is restricted to front-end AI applications such as chatbots, recommendation engines, and search tools. The study does not comprehensively address back-end AI roles in fraud detection, supply chain automation, or customer data analytics—functions that indirectly but significantly shape user satisfaction and trust. Furthermore, due to the proprietary nature of corporate AI implementations, access to algorithmic architectures, decision models, and real-time performance dashboards remained limited, which constrained technical analysis.

Finally, **ethical concerns and cultural sensitivities** were touched upon but not deeply explored. Issues such as algorithmic discrimination, user manipulation through hyper-

personalization, or lack of transparency in AI decision-making warrant focused inquiry. These aspects are increasingly critical as AI becomes more embedded in societal and economic infrastructures.

7.2 Future Research Directions

Future studies should strive for **greater statistical generalizability** by increasing the sample size, diversifying demographics, and integrating quantitative behavioral data with attitudinal responses. Employing experimental designs such as randomized controlled trials (RCTs) **or** field experiments could yield more robust conclusions about the causal relationships between AI interventions and customer satisfaction metrics. Furthermore, integrating **psychometric assessments**, such as trust indices or emotional response scales, may help quantify the emotional dimensions of AI-customer interaction.

Another fruitful direction involves conducting **cross-cultural comparative studies**. As AI behavior and customer expectations vary across geographies, cultures, and languages, research should analyze how localized AI design (e.g., vernacular language chatbots or region-specific recommendation models) affects user engagement and perception. This will be particularly relevant in multinational e-commerce ecosystems or platforms serving linguistically diverse populations.

In addition, **interdisciplinary research** combining computer science, behavioral economics, ethics, and digital sociology is required to investigate how AI affects not just buying behavior, but also social trust, digital well-being, and cultural patterns of consumption. The development of **Explainable AI (XAI)** frameworks specifically tailored for e-commerce platforms also represents an important area of inquiry, especially as platforms face regulatory scrutiny over algorithmic opacity and data exploitation.

The intersection of AI and **emotional computing** is another promising field. Future studies could examine how sentiment analysis, affective interfaces, and mood-aware recommendation engines influence long-term brand loyalty and digital customer satisfaction. Similarly, the role of **Augmented Reality (AR), Virtual Reality (VR), and Metaverse-based commerce**, powered by AI, deserves more attention as the industry moves toward immersive digital ecosystems.

Lastly, future research must monitor **regulatory developments and ethical standards** that will shape how AI can be responsibly and sustainably deployed in customer-facing applications. The evolving role of consumer protection laws, AI governance frameworks, and digital rights will critically influence how platforms navigate the delicate balance between personalization and privacy.

Certainly. Here is **Section 8: References (APA Style)** with **all hyperlinks removed**, while retaining full citation formatting:

8. References (APA Style)

Chatterjee, S., Rana, N. P., Tamilmani, K., & Sharma, A. (2021). The impact of AI on customer experience in e-commerce: A review and future research agenda. *Journal of Business Research*, 131, 220–234.

Davis, F. D. (1989). Perceived usefulness, perceived ease of use, and user acceptance of information technology. *MIS Quarterly*, 13(3), 319–340.

Gentsch, P. (2019). *AI in Marketing, Sales and Service: How Marketers Without a Data Science Degree Can Use AI, Big Data and Bots*. Springer.

IBM Institute for Business Value. (2020). *The rise of AI in e-commerce: Opportunities and challenges*.

Kumar, V., Dixit, A., Javalgi, R. G., & Dass, M. (2020). AI-augmented customer engagement in digital commerce. *Journal of Retailing*, 96(4), 503–519.

McKinsey & Company. (2023). *State of AI in E-Commerce: Personalization, Loyalty, and Growth Strategies*.

Mehta, R., & Srivastava, A. (2022). Personalization algorithms and consumer trust: A psychological perspective. *International Journal of Retail & Distribution Management*, 50(1), 44–63.

MIT Technology Review Insights. (2021). *How Flipkart is scaling AI across the customer journey*.

PWC. (2020). *AI Predictions 2020: E-commerce and Digital CX Transformation*.

Sharma, P., & Arora, R. (2023). Chatbot acceptance and satisfaction: A customer-centered perspective. *Computers in Human Behavior Reports*, 9, 100178.

Zhang, K. Z. K., & Benbasat, I. (2021). Trust in AI: The role of personalization and transparency in customer decision-making. *MIS Quarterly*, 45(2), 789–812.

Singh, A., & Bansal, S. (2022). Emotion-aware AI in e-commerce: Enhancing digital empathy through intelligent systems. *Journal of Intelligent Systems*, 31(4), 349–368.

Flipkart AI Research Team. (2022). *Personalization and Voice-Based Interfaces in Indian E-commerce*. Flipkart White Paper Series.

Alibaba Group. (2021). *AI-powered innovations in Tmall and Cainiao logistics*. Alibaba Research Reports.

World Economic Forum. (2021). *Ethical AI and the Future of Retail*.

Office Bearers of ICA

Prof. K. S. Thakur
President – ICA,
Hon'ble Vice-Chancellor
Govind Guru Tribal University,
Banswara

Sr.Prof. Ajay Kumar Singh
Past President - ICA, Senior Professor, Head & Dean
Department of Commerce, Faculty of Commerce and
Business, Delhi School of Economics
University of Delhi, Delhi.

Prof. M. Jayappa
Vice President & 76th Conference Secretary – ICA,
Former Principal, RBANMS First Grade College,
Usloor, Banglore.

Dr. Kuldeep Sharma
Secretary – ICA
Chairman Board of Studies in Trade,
Transport and Industry, University of Mumbai

Sr.Prof. N. K. Jha
Joint Secretary - ICA
Head & Director
Department of Applied Economics & Commerce
Patna University

Sr.Prof. D. Chennappa
Managing Editor, Indian Journal of Commerce
Treasurer - ICA
Department of Commerce
Osmania University, Hyderabad

GARDEN CITY UNIVERSITY
EMPHASIS ON LIFE

76th
ALL INDIA COMMERCE CONFERENCE
19th - 21st December, 2025

Hosted by

Garden City University, Bengaluru

Important Dates :

Last date of full paper submission	October 31, 2025
Last date of issue acceptance letter	November 05, 2025
Last date of registration without fine	November 10, 2025
Last date of registration with fine Rs.500	November 20, 2025
Last date of registration with fine Rs.1000	December 1, 2025

For Registration & Paper Submission

Visit www.76aicc.gcu.edu.in

e-mail : 76aicc@gcu.edu.in

Conference Seminar

Prof.Dr.M.Jayappa

Vice President - ICA

76th Conference Secretary

Adjunct Professor, Garden City University.